Machine and Tool BLUE BOOK

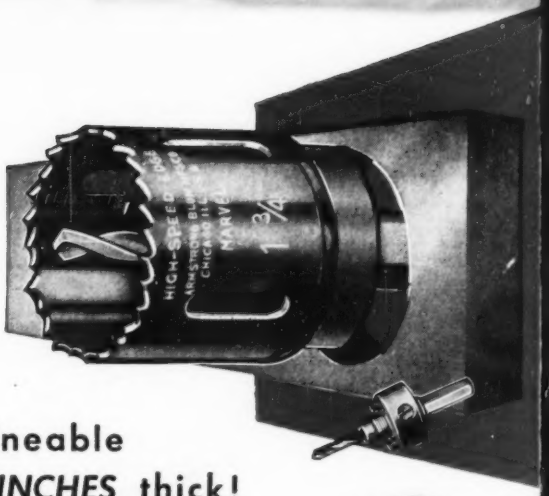
ESTABLISHED 1906

AIR POWER

JANUARY 1954

CONTENTS ON PAGE 5

Cut...



LARGE HOLES

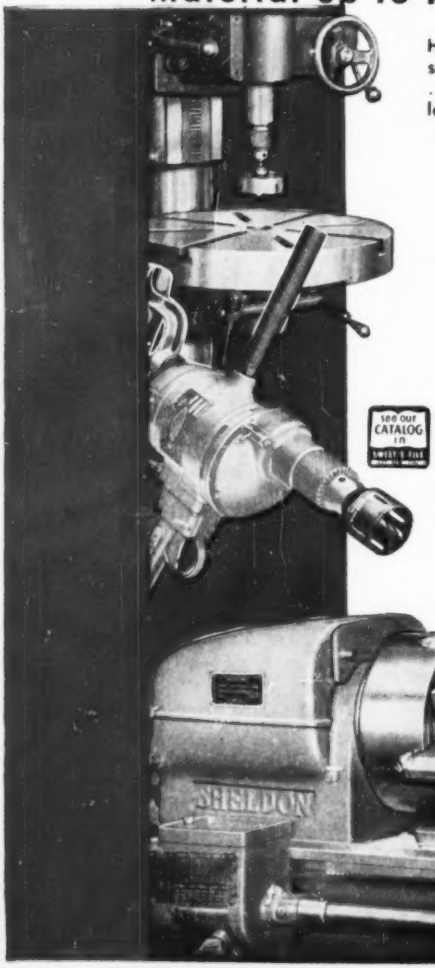
. . . thru any machineable material up to *1 1/8 INCHES* thick!

Here is a premium tool which makes it possible to saw holes in one short operation . . . large holes which heretofore had to be laboriously machined "a-chip-at-a-time."

MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hole Saws have strength to withstand the terrific peripheral strains of heavy duty operation in lathes, drill presses or portable power tools. They have a high speed steel cutting edge which is electrically welded to a tough, alloy steel body, high speed steel pilot drills, heavy hexagonal shanked arbors and sufficient set for deep drilling. They are self-aligning, as the larger diameter saws float on their arbors and are driven by double drive pins. They will saw round holes accurately in any machineable material.

MARVEL High Speed-Edge Hole Saws come in 35 sizes, from 5/8" to 4 1/2". They are carried in stock by leading industrial distributors

WRITE FOR BULLETIN ST-49



See our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE

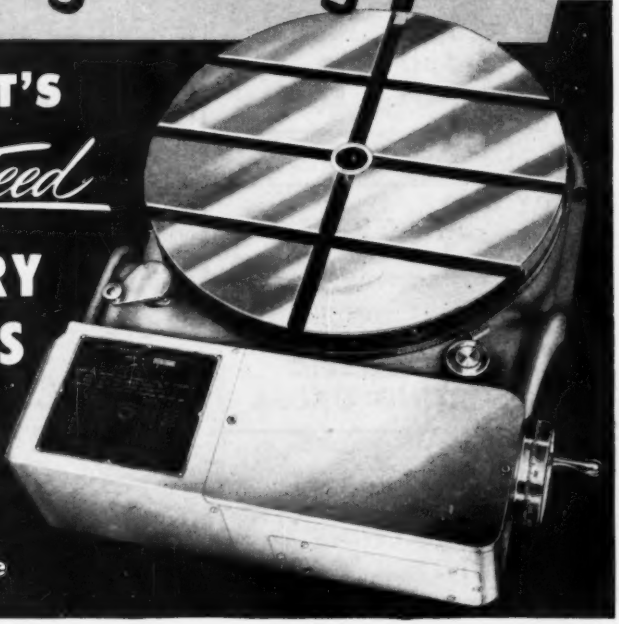
"MARVEL" *has Always had the edge!*

Metal Cutting **MARVEL SAWS**
Better Machines—Better Blades

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.
"The Hack Saw People"
5700 Bloomingdale Avenue **Chicago 39, U. S. A.**

Speed Up Your Rotary Milling Jobs!

KNIGHT'S *Power Feed* ROTARY TABLES



. . . For use on any vertical milling or boring machine

Complete self-contained motor driven units that adapt any vertical milling or boring machine for cycle milling and indexing . . . cam milling . . . production milling . . . continuous face milling . . . other jobs that require an automatic revolving fixture.

No setup time required—special equipment or adaptors unnecessary—no feed connection to machine. Plug them in to electric outlet and they're ready for work. An exceptional time and labor saver!

Mail Coupon For Brochure

W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO.
3924 West Pine Blvd. • St. Louis 8, Mo.

January, 1954

20" MODEL—18 quick-feed changes, 1½" to 52", or 3" to 108"

42" MODEL—Infinite variable feed. Automatic positioning. Table can be increased to 60" with subplates.

KNIGHT VERSATILE MILLERS ACCURATE • RIGID

ATTACH TO COMPANY LETTERHEAD

W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO.
3924 West Pine Blvd. • St. Louis 8, Mo.

Send information on Power Feed Rotary Tables.

Name.....

Title.....

☐ Also send details on Knight Milling Machines.

1

FEDERAL HAS EVERYTHING IN GAGES FOR DIMENSIONAL CONTROL

DIAL INDICATORS AND GAGES

Indicators — over 80 different models, ranges, sizes, graduations, styles — for every accuracy, space, and visibility requirement. Indicating Gages of all types including snap, hole, depth, caliper, etc., and special.

PICTURE PANEL GAGES

Multiple dimensions inspected simultaneously and quickly. (1) a single or individual light indicates at a glance if one or more dimensions are wrong. Or (2) separate lights identify incorrect dimensions and Dial Indicators show how much.

AIR GAGES

Federal Dimensionair: Greatest measuring range of any air gage — .003" with 2500 to 1 magnification. Most modern air gage. Available in various applications and combinations with Electrical and Electronic gages. Send for new complete catalog.

AUTOMATIC SORTING GAGES

Invaluable for selective assembly methods of production. Parts are measured and sorted into any number of dimensional categories with great accuracy and speed. 100% inspection without any possibility of human error. Semi-automatic or hand fed.

MACHINE CONTROL GAGES

Machine tool operations automatically and consistently size controlled — with exceptional accuracy. Also bare wire, insulated wire, glass tubing, steel rods, sheet, and similar continuous material is not only gaged in process but size-controlled by automatically adjusting the machine to compensate for variations out of tolerance.

ENGINEERING GAGE SERVICE

Federal can process engineer, design, and build complete sets of gages for any production job: Can often save money for you by modifying stock gages. Consult Federal before you process your next job. Save time and money and get better gages.

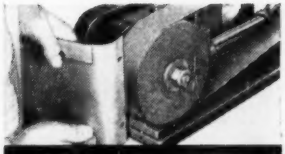
Call us in on the job when you start planning your gage requirements. You may find we've got some good ideas. Federal Products Corporation, 1251 Eddy Street, Providence 1, Rhode Island.

Largest manufacturer devoted exclusively to designing and manufacturing all types of DIMENSIONAL INDICATING GAGES.

DEBURRING Made Easy!

IRREGULAR SHAPES

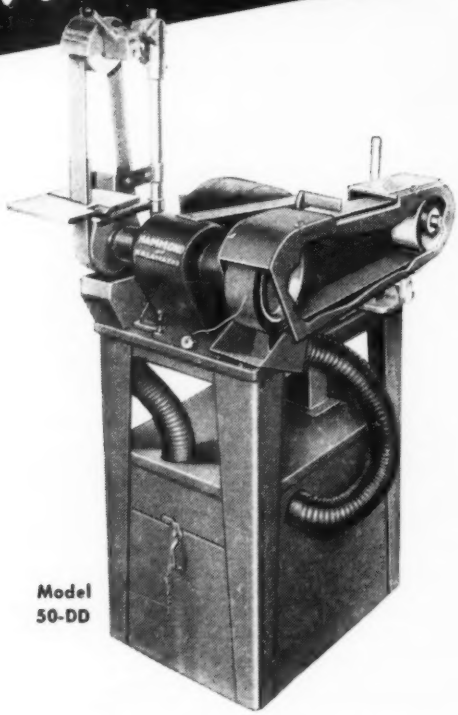
FLAT WORK



CONTACT WHEEL

CONTOURED PARTS

HARD-TO-GET AREAS



Model 50-DD

It is amazing how soon these Abrasive Belt Machines pay for themselves.

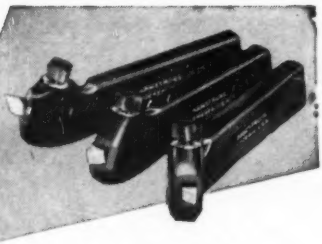
11 combinations available with or without Duskolector.

"Clip" this ad to your letterhead. 20 page catalog will be sent at once.

Hammond Machinery Builders INC

1614 DOUGLAS AVENUE KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS



answer both . . .

1. The problem of lowering costs

2. The problem of increasing output

By providing permanent, multi-purpose, inexpensive ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS that use cutters or bits that are quickly ground from standard high speed shapes (Saving: All Forging, 70% Grinding and 90% High Speed Steel), the ARMSTRONG System of Tool Holders will reduce your tool cost to an absolute minimum.

By providing stronger, more efficient tools, carefully developed for each operation, as well as ARMSTRONG High Speed Steel. ARMALOY Cast Alloy Cutter Bits or Armide Carbide-Tipped Cutters as required for each job. ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS permit greatly increased speeds and feeds, enable you to increase the hourly output of every lathe, planer, slotter, shaper, turret lathe and screw machine.

There is no surer way to lower costs and increase output, than to use the correct ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDER for each operation on all machines.

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"The Tool Holder People"

5208 W. Armstrong Ave. Chicago 30, U.S.A.

Eastern Warehouse and Sales: New York 12, N.Y.
Pacific Coast Whse. & Sales Office: San Francisco 3, Calif.

Machine and Tool
BLUE BOOK
Jet POWER ISSUE

Contents

JAN. 1954
Vol. 49 No. 1

Featured in this Issue 129
As the Editor Sees It 131
Last Minute Washington News 135
How's Business 141

1 History . . . Types . . . Operations . . . Parts of Jet Engines....147
By William F. Schleicher

2 Aircraft Gas Turbines Produced in America and Europe 164
By Paul H. Wilkenson

3 Latest Developments . . . Carbide Machining 181
By Fred W. Lucht

4 Machining the Aviation Gas Turbine High Temperature Alloys..206
By D. C. Goldberg and H. O. J. Hanzlick

5 Tooling and Welding Aft Frames at Ryan Aeronautical 226

6 Prime Contractors and Sub Contractors Produce Jets and Components 232

7 Conserve Critical Materials by Ceramic Coating 244
By J. V. Long

8 "Hot Parts" Manufactured by Mass Production Methods 258
By B. A. Willsey

9 Special Machines Produce Components of Jet Engines 276
By M. Bryan Baker

[a] Rotor, Compressor, Turbine Wheels, Discs Demand Close Tolerances, Ruggedness 277

[b] Buckets, Blades, Vanes Present Tough Machining Problems..323

[c] Array of Testing, Inspection Devices Developed 355

[d] Recent Developments in Miscellaneous Devices, Machines..371

Machining Shots at Avro, Canadian Plant 417

DEPARTMENTS

Available Literature 388
News of the Industry 425
The Market Place 436
Mechanics Through the Ages 438
Products Index 441
Index to Advertisers 447

EDITORIAL STAFF

Wm. F. Schleicher, editor; **M. Bryan Baker,** associate editor; **E. McDaniel,** associate editor, **Arnold Kruckman,** Washington editor; **Paul Prikos,** vice-president, Prikos & Becker Tool Co., consultant tool and die editor.

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Homer F. Griffith, asst. works mgr., Ind. Power Div., International Harvester Co.; **Roger Fardig,** superintendent, B. F. Gump Co.; **Ronnie Burritt,** asst. factory mgr., Chicago Screw Co.; **Harry Conn,** chief engineer, Scully-Jones & Co.; **Paul Prikos,** vice-president, Prikos & Becker Tool Co.; **J. V. Carlson,** Gen. Supt., Union Special Machine Co.

BUSINESS STAFF

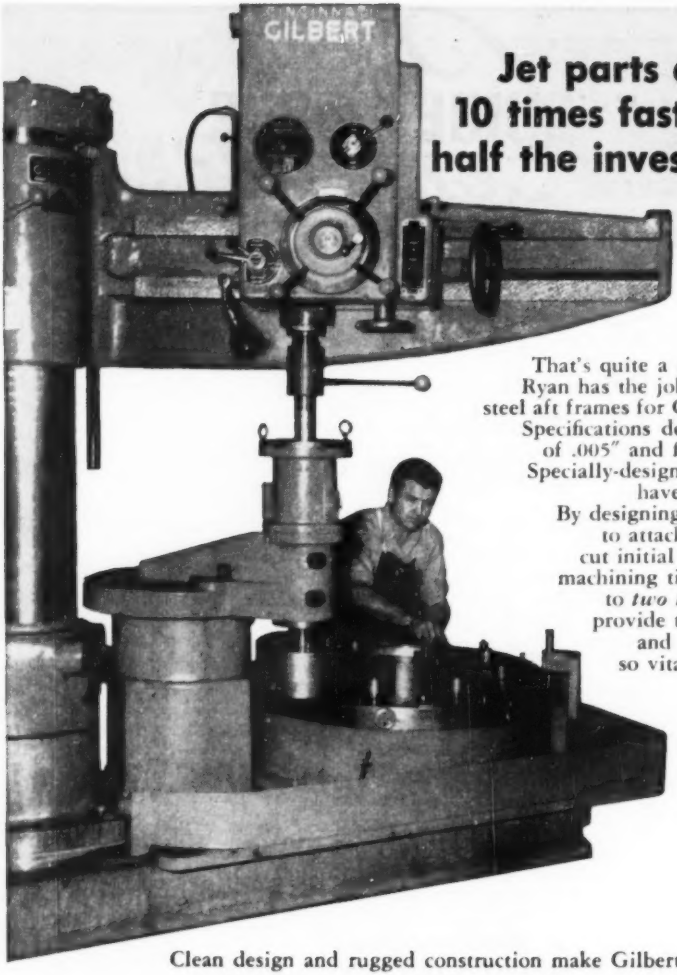
R. C. Van Kampen, president; **Vincent C. Hogren,** vice-president; **J. E. Hitchcock,** vice-president; **M. L. Yonts,** secretary and production manager; **Herbert I. Sterling,** circulation manager; **Robert Mackay,** art director.

Hitchcock Managers are Listed on Page 64

Accepted under section 34.64, P.L.&R., Authorized Office, Chicago, Ill.

Copyrighted, 1954 by the Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Avenue, Wheaton, Illinois

CCA



Jet parts drilled 10 times faster for half the investment

That's quite a story. But it's true. Ryan has the job building stainless steel aft frames for GE J-47 jet engines. Specifications demanded tolerances of .005" and finishes of 63 RMS. Specially-designed machines would have cost $40,000 each. By designing their own fixtures to attach to Gilberts, Ryan cut initial investment in half, machining time from two days to *two hours*. The Gilberts provide the rigidity, power, and responsive controls so vital to precision jobs.

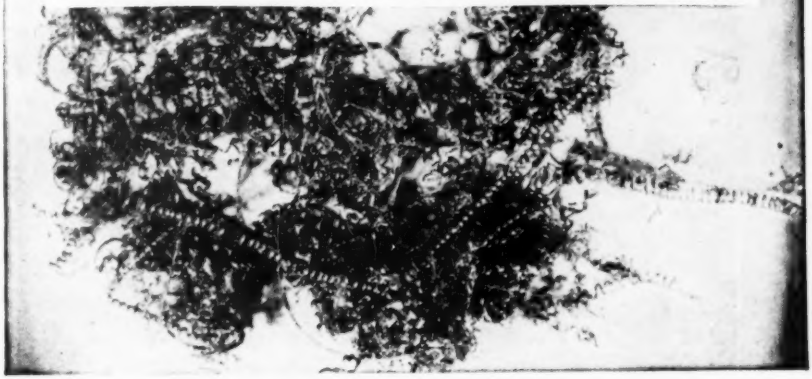
Clean design and rugged construction make Gilberts pay high returns on your investment. Quick response to controls, with minimum effort, plus positive "no-drift" clamping, help Gilbert operators get more work done accurately and faster. 9" and 11" columns. Thirty-day delivery. Ask your Gilbert representative to demonstrate why "those who buy Gilbert buy Gilbert again," or write for Bulletin 349.

GILBERT

THE CINCINNATI GILBERT MACHINE TOOL COMPANY • 3366 BEEKMAN STREET, CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

Believe it or not . . .

THESE ARE HONING CHIPS



FULMER

HONING MACHINES REMOVE METAL SO RAPIDLY THAT ONLY ROUGH BORING OR DRILLING IS NEEDED BEFORE HONING

Think of the terrific savings in time and labor! In Fulmer Honing Machines the spindle rotating and reciprocating mechanism provide honing of geometrical accuracy and any desired degree of smoothness. The rapid cutting action removes large amounts of material quickly, as shown in the photograph, with chips as long as 6 inches.

FULMER COMPLETE HONING EQUIPMENT Has EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN ONE "PACKAGE"—Honing Machines—Tools—Fixtures—Stones

. . .

WRITE for bulletin on HONING

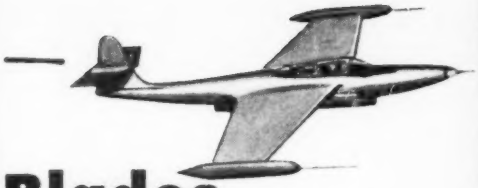
C. ALLEN FULMER CO.

1242 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG. CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

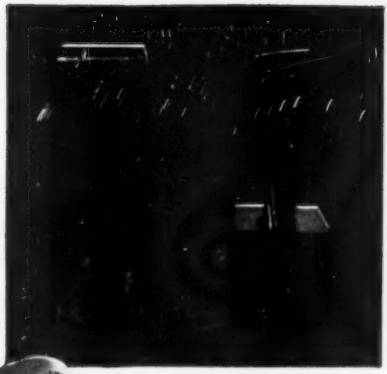
Milling Airfoil Profile on Jet Engine Six at a

One of the many critical machining operations on jet engine parts is that of producing an accurate airfoil profile. This is accomplished to a high degree of accuracy and at low cost with the CINCINNATI Six-Spindle Blade Milling Machine illustrated here. ¶ The machine is inclined at a 45° angle to facilitate work handling. To mill six parts at one time, there are six spindles, six rotating work heads and one rotating master head. Automatic hydraulic depth-tracing controls the table movement. The milling operation proceeds automatically, feeding from the top to the root section of the blade, with precise duplication of the airfoil profile. ¶ CINCINNATI'S automatic hydraulic depth control system of machining irregular shapes is applicable to many milling operations other than die sinking. Coupled with our extensive experience in tracer controlled milling and the wide variety of sizes, types and styles of CINCINNATI Milling Machines, this method of machining offers new opportunities for cost reduction in areas hitherto bound by tradition. Our Application Engineers will be glad to give you the benefit of their experience. Send blueprint of part and complete methods data.

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

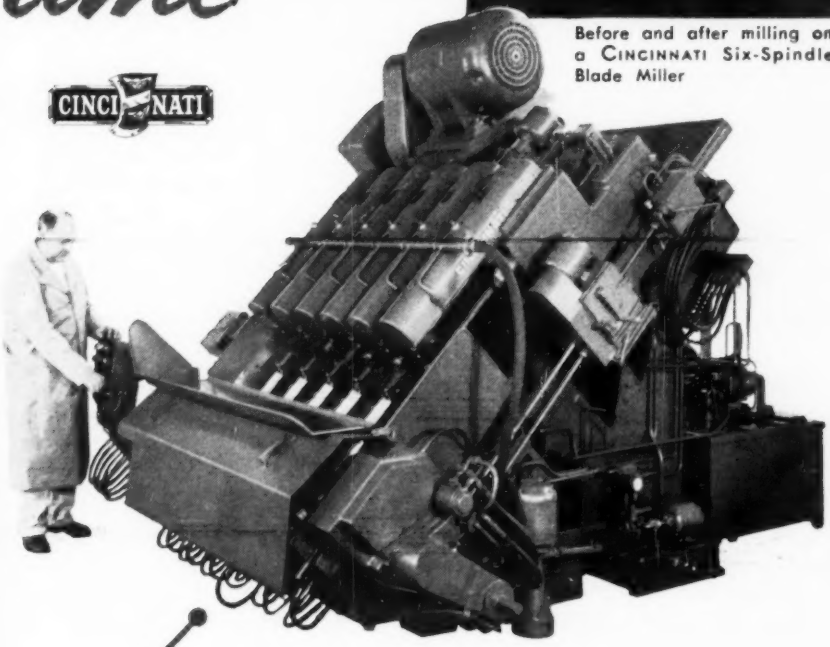


Blades *time*



Before and after milling on a CINCINNATI Six-Spindle Blade Miller

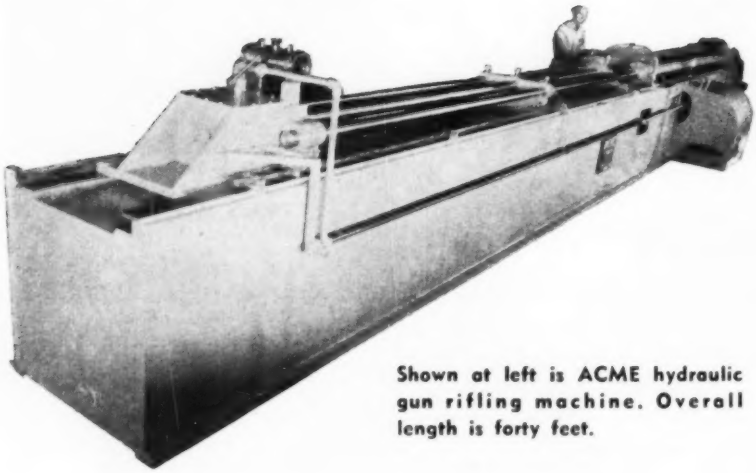
CINCINNATI



CINCINNATI

MILLING MACHINES • CUTTER SHARPENING MACHINES • BROACHING MACHINES • METAL FORMING MACHINES • FLAME HARDENING MACHINES OPTICAL PROJECTION PROFILE GRINDERS • CUTTING FLUID

WE CAN BUILD 'EM BIG, TOO –



Shown at left is ACME hydraulic gun rifling machine. Overall length is forty feet.

Large hydraulic machines are nothing new to ACME engineering and manufacturing. In addition to a complete line of hydraulic broaching machines and hydraulic presses we also manufacture a wide variety of gun rifling equipment for many sizes of bores to produce either constant or accelerated lead grooving.

Why not take advantage of this source of experience when next you need broaching or rifling equipment?

ACME BROACH CORP.

MILAN, MICHIGAN

another cost saving performance record set by the GRAY PLANER CUB

Former planing time of steel bars and gibs was cut to ⅓ when this high speed GRAY PLANER CUB was put into action at a leading Midwestern metal fabricating plant.

This is accomplished by the Cub's high speed, greater power and tremendous rigidity—all essential to heavy duty carbide steel planing.

Proof of outstanding performance is the fact that this company has two more Cubs on order. Built in 24" — 30" — 36" sizes. Write for Bulletin 55.

the job: planing hi-carbon, hi-chrome steel bars

cut speed 160' per min. • return speed 300' per min. • two heads • depth of cut 3/32" • feed .040

The G.A. GRAY Company

planers · milling planers
planer type milling machines
horizontal boring machines

Dept. D

CINCINNATI 7, OHIO, U. S. A.
SOLD IN CANADA BY UPTON, BRADEEN AND JAMES, LTD. · SOLD IN LATIN AMERICA BY MACHINE AFFILIATES

Users report excellent results with New Sunicut S Oils

In just six months, these unique new straight cutting oils have "Job Proved" themselves as top performers in many metalworking shops all through the industry.

From the field, reports like these keep coming in:

LARGE IMPLEMENT MANUFACTURER TELLS US, "We get better finishes in our broaching operations with Sunicut 110-S, and our operators favor its light color."

SCREW MACHINE SHOPS REPORT, "The versatility of Sunicut 209-S permits us to reduce the number of oils we must stock."

AN AUTO PARTS MANUFACTURER INFORMS US, "Threaded parts are as much as 50° cooler when they come off the machines. And our operators like the clear, clean, odorless qualities of Sunicut 102-S."

BROWN & SHARPE SCREW MACHINE OPERATORS SAY, "Sunicut 11-S increases tool life, gives finer finishes, eliminates staining problem."

Let us show you how these new Sunicut S Oils can help you. For technical bulletins or the services of a Sun representative, call your nearest Sun office or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Department MT-1.

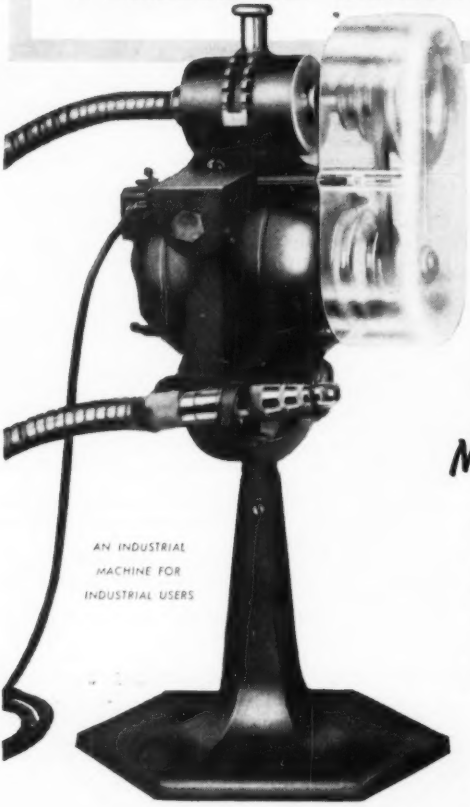
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY

SUNOCO

PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL

POWERFUL
FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES



AN INDUSTRIAL MACHINE FOR INDUSTRIAL USERS

by **Jarvis**

Do Your Jobs

EASIER -- FASTER -- MORE ECONOMICALLY!

Whether your operations call for GRINDING, CUTTING, BUFFING, SANDING or ROTARY FILING, Jarvis Flexible Shaft Machines are available in BENCH, FLOOR or OVERHEAD Types — in Single or Multiple Speeds to suit your Individual Requirements.

A Jarvis Factory Trained Representative will be pleased to assist you in selecting models best suited to your use. Complete catalog upon request.

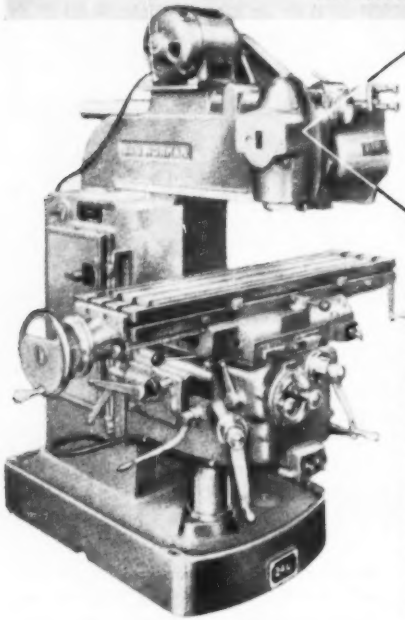
TAPPING ATTACHMENTS · TAPS · FLEXIBLE SHAFTS AND MACHINES · ROTARY FILES · TUNGSTEN CARBIDE REAMERS AND MILLS · DRILLS · BORING BITS

Jarvis POWER TOOLS

THE CHARLES L. JARVIS CO.
MIDDLETOWN IN CONNECTICUT

New 10 MODELS VAN NORMAN Ram Type Milling Machines

Providing Maximum "Flex-Ability" and "Cut-Ability"
...Will REDUCE Milling Costs!



No. 24L shown is 1 of 10 new models

Adjustable cutterhead permits horizontal, vertical as well as angular milling on one machine.

Van Norman Plus Features

"Flex-Ability" is increased with the *new*, improved heavy-duty adjustable cutterhead which has 90° adjustment . . . permits horizontal, vertical as well as angular milling.

"Cut-Ability" is increased with the *new* box type column, with its heavier and wider cross sections whose internal ribbing provides utmost rigidity. This generous ribbing provides maximum strength, assuring rigid support for the extra long ram, as well as the heavy knee.

"Cut-Ability" is increased with the *new* heavy motorized knee. The direct drive feed motor is mounted on the knee. The 10 models provide a selection of horsepower from 3 to 10.

"Flex-Ability" is increased with the *new* extended, large, heavy-duty ram, which increases the capacity of the miller . . . permitting maximum cuts over the entire ram range to the full capacity of the motor.

"Cut-Ability" is increased with the *new* heavy knee, saddle and table assembly . . . designed as a unit to provide maximum rigidity and accuracy.

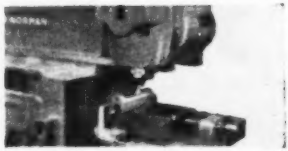
"Flex-Ability" is increased by the spindle motor that drives cutterhead only . . . permits every type of milling with all types of cutting tools.

Write for more information about these new Van Norman Ram Type Milling Machines.

Maximum "FLEX-ABILITY" with the VAN NORMAN Adjustable Cutterhead

A typical horizontal milling operation performed on the new Van Norman Ram-type Miller.

An angular milling operation performed on the same work piece. Note work piece remains in the same set-up. Angular range of cutterhead 0°-90°.

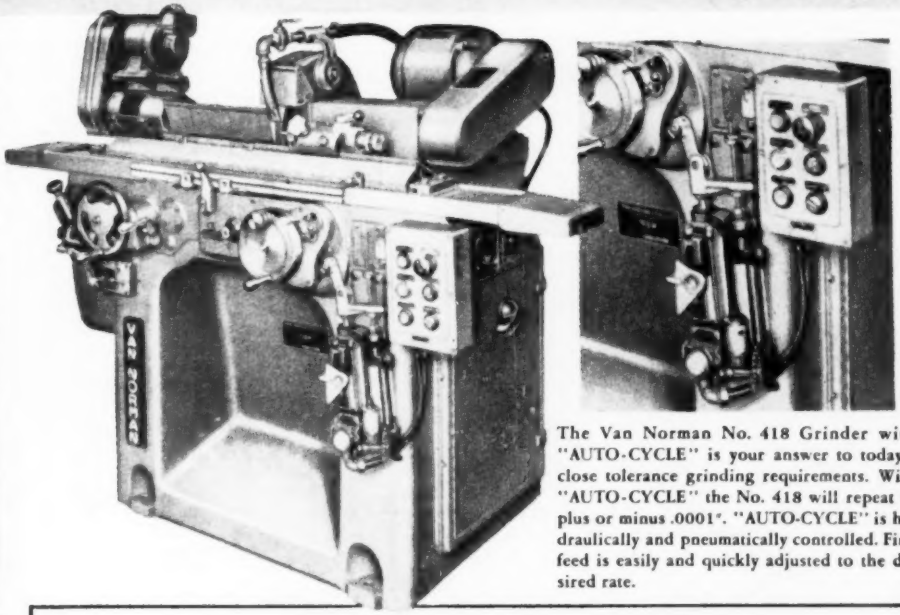


With the cutterhead locked in vertical position a slot is milled in the work piece. Note the set-up has not been changed.

VAN NORMAN — manufacturers of — Ram and Column Type Milling Machines, Cylindrical Grinders, Spline Grinders, Oscillating Radius Grinders, Special Production Grinders, Centerless Grinders.

New "AUTO-CYCLE" INFEED ATTACHMENT

provides Completely Automatic cycle for plunge grinding on Van Norman No. 418 Cylindrical Grinders



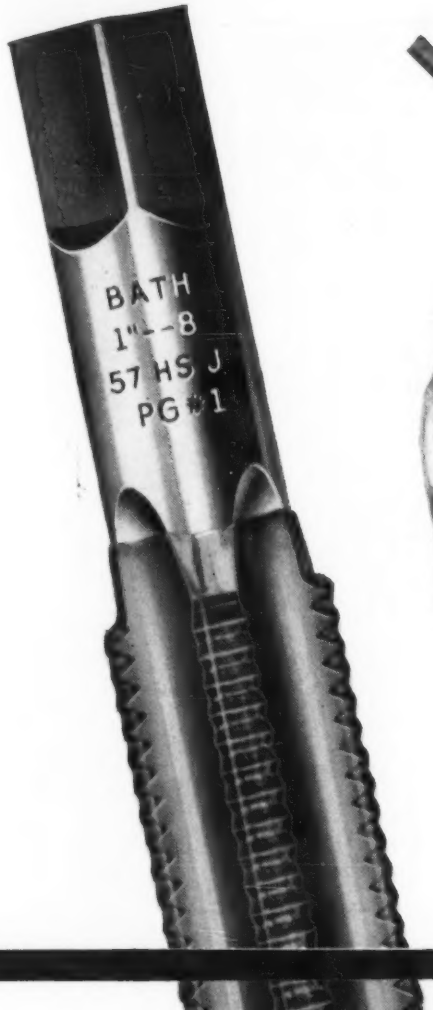
The Van Norman No. 418 Grinder with "AUTO-CYCLE" is your answer to today's close tolerance grinding requirements. With "AUTO-CYCLE" the No. 418 will repeat to plus or minus .0001". "AUTO-CYCLE" is hydraulically and pneumatically controlled. Fine feed is easily and quickly adjusted to the desired rate.

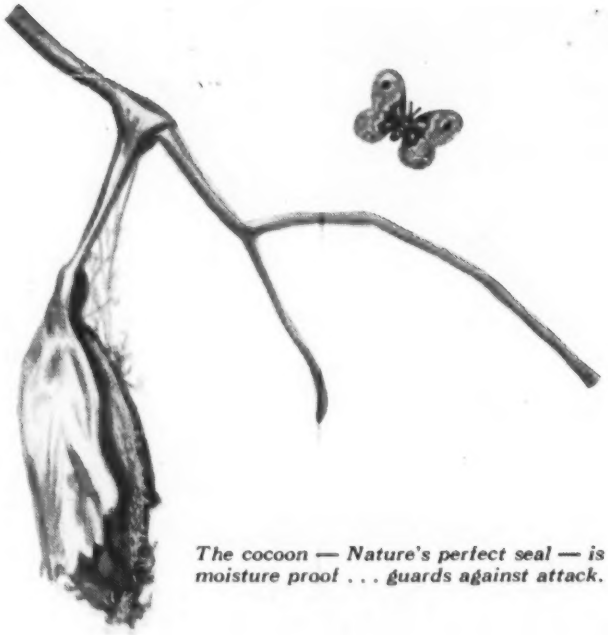
Plus Features on the No. 418 Grinder

- Wheel spindle is of unit type construction — totally enclosed with double row precision cylindrical roller bearings, proved on thousands of Van Norman Grinders, assuring maximum accuracy and long operating life.
- Heavy-duty headstock and footstock for rigidity, accuracy and smooth grinding.
- Automatic starting and stopping of headstock and table traverse.
- Rugged base, with wide table bearing ways. Separate motor drives for wheel spindle, table and headstock.
- Controls are conveniently grouped in front of grinder for ease of operation.
- One-shot metered lubrication for all bearing surfaces on ways.
- Capacity 4" x 18". Can be purchased with or without "AUTO-CYCLE".

Write for complete information. Ask for prices. They're remarkably low for such high quality equipment.

VAN NORMAN COMPANY, Springfield 7, Massachusetts





The cocoon — Nature's perfect seal — is moisture proof . . . guards against attack.

SEALED-IN PROTECTION

You can always be sure that Bath Taps come out of the stockroom FACTORY FRESH! No chance of damage during shipment, handling or storage — because

the "business end".

damage during shipment, handling or storage — because the "business end".

This man-made cocoon, seals in all the original manufacturing craftsmanship and engineering precision of these fine tools — from factory to user. It's moisture proof, too — guards Bath Taps against attack by rust — protects sharpness and cutting efficiency.

Whether you leave them in "moth balls" for minutes or months — you'll find Bath Taps packaged for your protection in the most modern way — a mighty important extra service.

If you do not already know him — we'll be glad to put you in touch with a Bath representative nearby, who will help you with your threading problems.

Removing the protective seal from Bath Taps is like peeling the skin of a banana!

Insist on BATH TAPS for BETTER THREADS

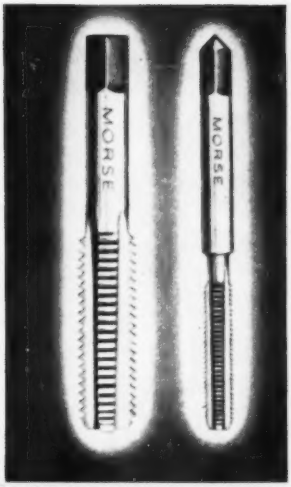
JOHN BATH & CO., Inc.

14 Grafton St., Worcester, Mass.

PLUG AND RING THREAD GAGES • GROUND THREAD TAPS • INTERNAL MICROMETERS

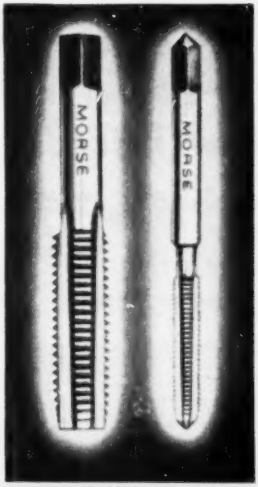
"We never knew what Special-Purpose Taps could do . . . 'til we got these NEW MORSE TAPS!"

MORSE



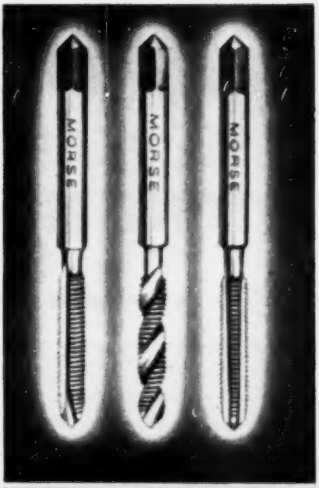
For Brass or Cast Iron

For use in these and other materials with *brittle-chip* characteristics . . . in hand, machine-screw, and taper-pipe styles. Made with radial face (0 degrees rake — see drawing at right below) and surface-treated to resist abrasion and loading. High-speed steel with commercial ground threads only, except for pipe taps (also furnished with cut threads.)



For Aluminum or Stainless Steel

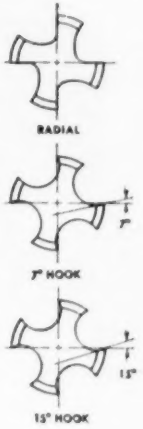
For use in these and other materials with *stringy-chip* characteristics . . . in hand, machine-screw, and taper-pipe styles. Made with a 15-degree hook (see center drawing at right below) and commercial ground threads, in high-speed steel only.



Oversize Machine-Screw Taps

For use in materials like plastics or zinc alloys, *where difficult to maintain proper tapped-hole size* . . . because of the material's abrasive properties or its tendency to shrink, *after tapping*. Made in certain sizes only . . . in straight-flute . . . spiral point . . . and spiral flute styles. Regularly furnished .002" over standard commercial ground-thread limits. Surface-treated to resist abrasion.

HERE'S THE BIGGEST TAP NEWS IN YEARS . . . and as usual it comes from Morse. These new Special-Purpose Taps . . . set new standards of performance and long life. Get the whole story on this new Morse line *direct and in person* . . . from your experienced Morse-Franchised Distributor, who is always at your service. He has an important new free booklet for you . . . giving complete details on these new Morse Special-Purpose Taps, and full information on the new Unified Threads.



MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE COMPANY
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS
(Division of VAN NORMAN CO.)
Warehouses in New York, Chicago, Detroit, Houston, San Francisco

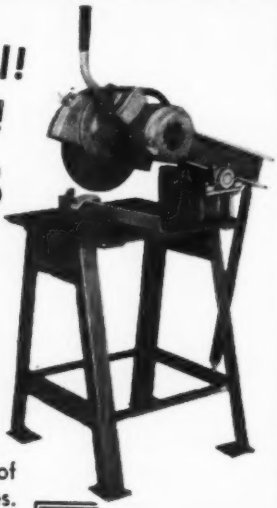
Cutting Tools

IT'S NEW! It's Powerful! It's Low Priced!

STONE Model M-35

12" Cut-Off Machine

For Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals



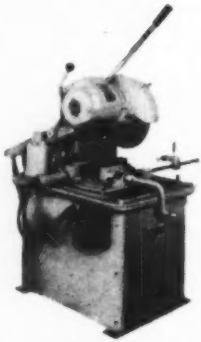
CAPACITY
Ferrous—1½" solids, 2½" O.D. pipe, 2½" structurals
Non-ferrous—2½" solids, 3" tubing and extrusions

We are proud to present the newest member of our superior line of high speed cut-off machines. The M-35 has a full 3½ h.p. geared-in-head motor. The direct drive insures delivery of full power to the cutting edge. Result — faster cutting (3 seconds per square inch of metal) and greater wheel life.

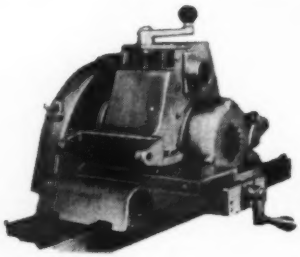
PRICE
Completely Equipped Ready for Cutting

$445

F.O.B. Syracuse, N. Y.

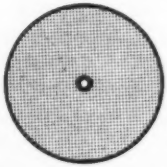


MODEL M-75
Full 7½ h.p. geared-in-head motor. Will cut all ferrous and non-ferrous solids up to 2½", pipe and structurals up to 4". Can be equipped for wet cutting.



MODEL SS-20
Operates on guided rails for cutting larger structural steel, plate, sheets, with cuts up to nine feet in length. Cuts wet or dry.

STONE ABRASIVE WHEELS
Cut 25% faster — average cutting time is 3 seconds per square inch of metal. Increased wheel life up to 25%. Write for prices.



For complete information write to

STONE MACHINERY CO., INC.

404 Fayette St. Manlius, N. Y.

Why Pay Fancy Prices for MAGNETIC CHUCKS?

Supplied with connections for either 110 or 220 volts D.C.

Grip Work Tightly for Wet or Dry Grinding

Guaranteed Waterproof

5¾" x 13" **$55.37**

6½" x 18" **$73.40**

8" x 24" **$146.00**

10¾" x 37" **$280.00**

DEMAGNETIZERS

A single pass over the stationary poles completely demagnetizes work. 110 volt A.C. Model B-2 for large work, 7¾"x12½"x6¾". Ship. Wt. 55 lbs. **$73.45**

Model J-1 for small work, 7¼" x 7¼" x 6¾". Ship wt. 35 lbs. **$47.83**

RECTIFIERS

A.C. input 110 volts. D.C. output 110 volts. P-1 for 5¾"x13" chuck 0.8 amps **$45.04**

P-2 for 6½"x18" chuck 1.0 amps **$52.30**

P-3 for 8" x 24", 10¾" x 37" chuck 3.0 amps **$69.73**

DEMAGNETIZING SWITCHES

For 5¾" x 13" and 6½" x 18" sizes **$10.35**

Field discharge type for 8" x 24" and 10¾" x 37" **$18.90**

Order from your industrial supply distributor or order direct, giving name of your distributor. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

Send for complete catalog giving prices and specifications on these quality, low-cost L-W Products

L-W CHUCK COMPANY 23 SO. ST. CLAIR ST. TOLEDO 4, OHIO

Consistent HIGH QUALITY

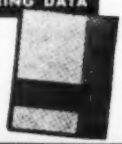
It's Republic's stock-in-trade

Confidence that every spec will be closely adhered to – that the next gage will be just as perfect as the last—consistency in quality – this is the important thing that appeals to quality control men and the reason so many of them regularly specify Republic.

- Thread Plugs and Rings
- Plain Plugs and Rings
- Pipe Plugs and Rings
- Reversible thread and plain plugs
- Measuring wires
- Thredmasters

COMPLETE ORDERING DATA

Metalworking plants will find this comprehensive catalog an important buying aid.

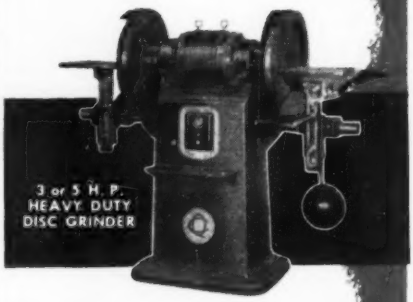


REPUBLIC GAGE CO.

2228 FENKELL DETROIT 21, MICH.

"Time Savers in any shop"

QUEEN CITY heavy duty DISC GRINDERS and BUFFERS



Queen City Heavy Duty Disc Grinders and Buffers are designed for the hardest use. Extra heavy spindle, large, high quality ball bearings and special duty motors all contribute to long, trouble-free service.

The complete range of Queen City Grinders and Buffers . . . floor and bench types . . . in sizes from ⅓ to 10 H. P. . . . is described in a free 24-page catalog.

Write for detailed literature

QUEEN CITY MACHINE TOOL CO

QUEEN CITY MACHINE TOOL CO.
3912 Kellogg Avenue
Cincinnati 26, Ohio

"Queen City Grinders—Famous For Over 50 Years"

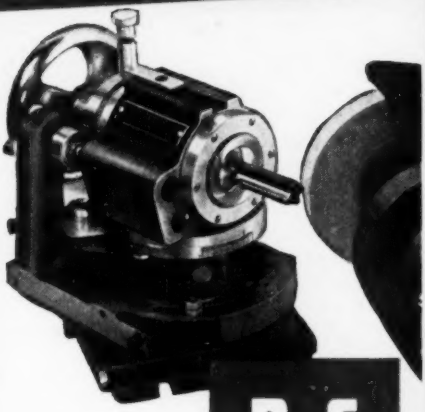
RELIEVES FORM TOOLS • RELIEVES CENTER DRILLS

RELIEVES TAPS • RELIEVES COUNTERBORES • RELIEVES SPHERICAL CUTTERS

RELIEVES PROFILE MILLS • RELIEVES REAMERS • RELIEVES STEP DRILLS

What a relief!
...RADIAL relief!

FOR MORE CUTS PER GRIND and BETTER CUTS — SHARPEN STRAIGHT and SPIRAL TOOLS WITH D • S

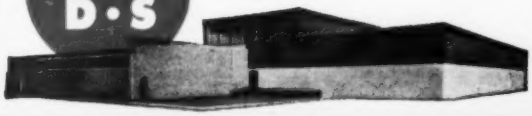


By actual user experience, radially relieved tools have outlasted tools with standard angular relief by as much as 5 times. They cut freer and better. D.S. is readily set up and radial relief can be produced by any good grinder hand without special experience. Hundreds of these fixtures are now in use.

D • S
RADIAL
RELIEF
GRINDER

NEW HOME OF D • S

WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

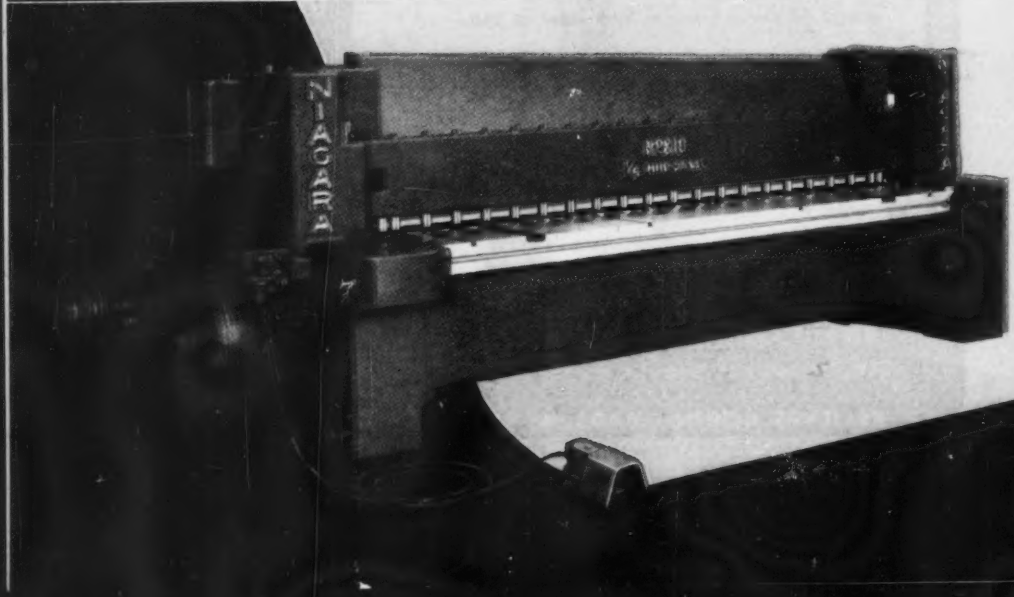


D • S GRINDER DIVISION
Royal Oak Tool & Machine Co.
Stephenson Hyway • Royal Oak, Mich.

RELIEVES BORING BARS • RELIEVES HOLLOW MILLS

NIAGARA SHEARS

at General Sheet Steel Co., Detroit, Mich.



NIAGARA

after shearing
thousands of tons
of steel
of all kinds

LET'S LOOK AT THE RECORD!

NIAGARA
Shears are designed for
HIGH VOLUME SHEARING
ACCURACY
DEPENDABILITY
LOW MAINTENANCE COSTS

Write for Bulletin 69

NIAGARA MACHINE & TOOL WORKS • BUFFALO 11, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Presses, Shears, Machines and Tools for Plate and Sheet Metal Work
DISTRICT OFFICES: DETROIT • CLEVELAND • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA
Dealers in principal U. S. cities and major foreign countries

LEADING *Aircraft*

PARTS MANUFACTURERS PREFER

for MACHINING
TITANIUM
INCONEL-X
STAINLESS STEEL

Leading parts manufacturers use Trim for cutting and grinding operations on titanium, Inconel-X, stainless steel and alloy forgings because Trim conducts heat extremely rapidly, thus runs cooler. Its superior lubricating ability also reduces build-up on the tool, promoting better finish and high dimensional accuracy. For all operations Trim *will cut costs in your plant,* and Trim *will not* RUST, GUM or STINK.

Write for the new 40 page booklet on cutting and grinding procedures.

TRIM MASTER COOLANT

PRODUCT OF

MASTER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

13 HURON STREET • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Here are the end mills you can count on for fast, free cutting and extra long life — a bonus provided by complete uniformity and assured by Putnam's rigid quality control. For more work for your money, specify Putnam High Speed End Mills. Over 1000 standard sizes and types available.

PUTNAM
TOOL COMPANY
2981 CHARLEVOIX AVENUE · DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

PHOTO COURTESY DELTA MANUFACTURING DIVISION

Manhattan Cut-Off Wheels More Use Per Dollar

FASTER, CLEANER CUTTING . . with Manhattan Cut-Off Wheels means savings in hours and dollars. And Manhattan Cut-Off Wheels are noted for their long life and free cutting on all types of metals. In factories where records are kept of the number of cuts per wheel, Manhattan wheels consistently show that they are doing a *better* job and giving MORE USE PER DOLLAR. Investigate for yourself the savings that are possible with Manhattan Cut-Off Wheels. When you specify "Manhattan", you are ordering a wheel that is designed for your specific job, which means that it is custom-tailored for efficiency and economy.

GRINDING WHEEL INSTITUTE MEMBER

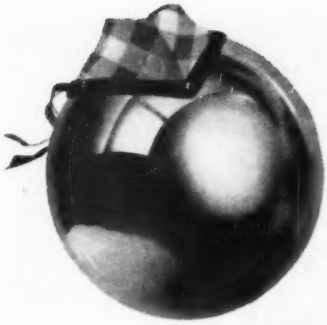
WRITE TO ABRASIVE WHEEL DEPARTMENT

RM

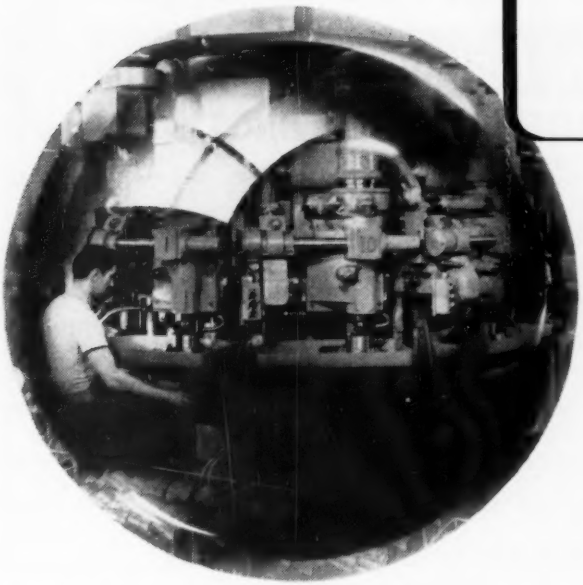
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION—PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

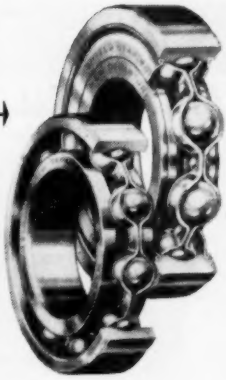
RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

Manufacturers of Mechanical Rubber Products • Rubber Covered Equipment • Radiator Hose
Fan Belts • Brake Linings & Blocks • Clutch Facings • Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Teflon
Products • Powdered Metal Products • Abrasive & Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls



Money Savers in Motors and Machinery





Cutting down on "down-time" is just one of the many contributions New Departure **ball** bearings have made to the machine age. For New Departures have proved themselves in countless applications, from electric motors to heavy industrial machinery. They take radial and thrust loads —or *any* combination . . . preserve accurate alignment of parts . . . reduce friction . . . require no adjustment for wear—and *virtually no maintenance!* Throughout industry, designers and engineers specify New Departures for top performance.

NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL

NEW DEPARTURE
BALL BEARINGS

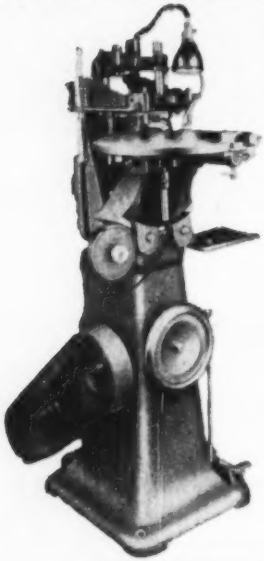
NEW DEPARTURE • Division of GENERAL MOTORS • Bristol, Connecticut
Plants also in Meriden, Conn. & Sandusky, Ohio

Lower Your Die Costs . . .

GET
QUICKER and BETTER
FILING, SAWING and
LAPPING with . . .

Oliver Die Making Machines

PLANTS of ALL SIZES REPORT SAVINGS up to 60%



Oliver Die Making Machines are so simple to operate that skilled labor is not needed. They increase toolroom efficiency . . . cut costs . . . assure precision perfection. Four decades of experience and more than 10,000 installations throughout the world vouch for the superiority and long life of Oliver Die Making Machines.

Start saving money now. Do sawing, filing and lapping the proved way . . . the Oliver way.

OLIVER DIE MAKERS *Available in 5 Models*

The Bench Model S-1 (illustrated) is a single speed die maker for use on tool steel up to 1" thick.

The Heavy Duty Model (illustrated) has 6 speeds, works in metal up to 3" thick, has variable strokes to 5" with hydraulic feed.

Write Today For Complete Technical Data on
OLIVER DIE MAKERS

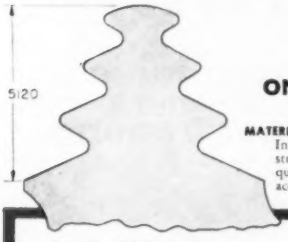
See our catalog in Sweet's Directory

OLIVER INSTRUMENT CO.
1408 E. MAUMEE · ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

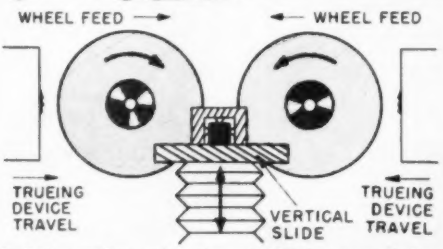
MACHINE TOOLS by OLIVER include:
AUTOMATIC DRILL GRINDERS
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS
DRILL POINT THINNERS
TEMPLATE TOOL GRINDERS
FACE MILL GRINDERS
DIE MAKING MACHINES

FORM GRINDING
JET ENGINE BUCKET ROOTS
FROM THE SOLID!

ON J & L DUAL-WHEEL AUTOMATIC FORM GRINDERS



MATERIAL BORDERS ON UNMACHINABLE Intense heat and great centrifugal stresses on the pressure surfaces require the toughest material and most accurate finish.



Bucket is mounted on a reciprocating vertical slide for two-way grinding.

AUTOMATICITY SPEEDS PRODUCTION – MAINTAINS REPETITIVE ACCURACY – Operation is simplified to the push button stage by a completely automatic work cycle.

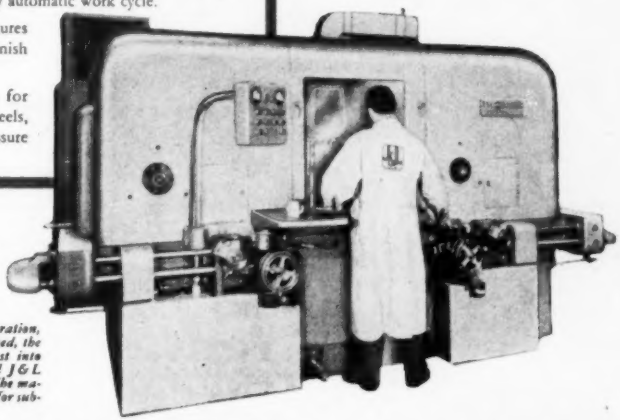
Automatic wheel trueing assures accuracy of form – includes finish trueing before final cut.

Automatic compensation for amount dressed off the wheels, and automatic wheel feed assure accurate sizing.

FEW MORE DIFFICULT GRINDING JOBS EXIST – Yet both sides of the root are ground simultaneously, to gage tolerances, on a production basis.

REPETITIVE ACCURACY MAINTAINED
Spacing of pressure surfaces within .0002
Taper within .0005
Angles within 10 minutes
Thickness from .0005 to .001

ACHIEVEMENT RESULT OF SEVERAL YEARS' RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTATION – This application of the proven principles, long incorporated in J & L Thread Grinders, was initiated several years ago. The first machine was delivered in 1948. Continued study and subsequent refinements have helped lick one of the toughest machining problems of our day. Perhaps we can help you too.



Before the grinding operation, the foil contour is checked, the blade oriented and cast into a matrix, on a special J & L Optical Comparator. The matrix serves as a fixture for subsequent operations.

JONES & LAMSON

Machine Tool Craftsmen Since 1835

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE CO., 520 Clinton St., Dept. 710, Springfield, Vt., U.S.A. **THREAD GRINDER DIVISION**

Six Sub-Zero industrial freezers are currently in use at A. V. Roe. High speed steel cutting tools are chilled to −120°F as part of the heat treating process to produce greater hardness and strength and improved ductility. All types of gauges—snap, plug and profile—are Sub-Zeroed for stability to eliminate growth and distortion.

The Sub-Zero units are also used extensively for shrink fit of components, and for test cell calibration.

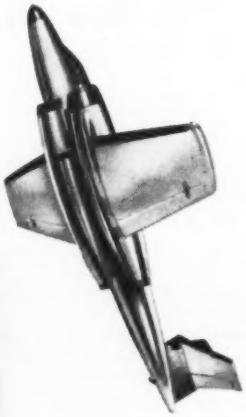
"Definitely an essential piece of equipment", reports A. V. Roe on their Sub-Zero freezers.

Write for new catalog giving complete technical data on Sub-Zero metal treatment. Standard and special freezers in any size or capacity.

Sub-Zero Products Company, 3930-A4 Reading Road, Cincinnati 29, Ohio

sub-ZERO freezers

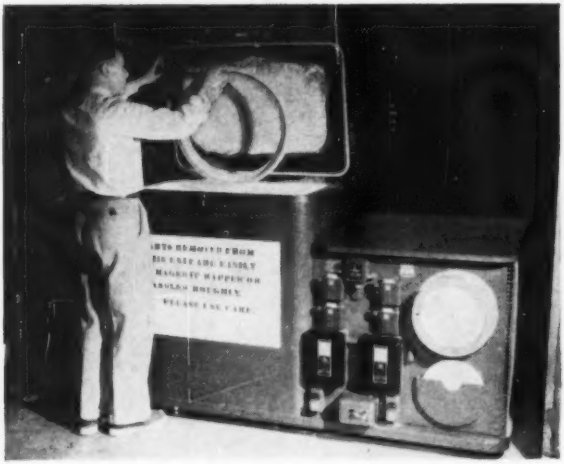
essential in heat treating



reports

A.V. ROE, Canada

jet engine maker



sub-ZERO products Co.

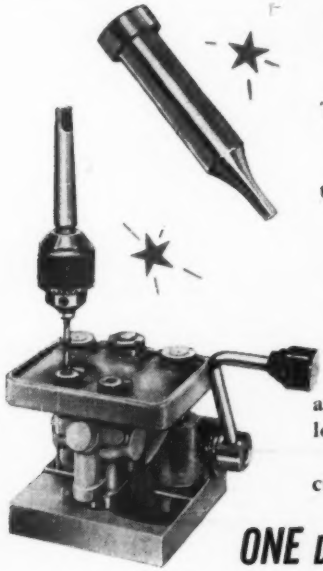
Representatives in Principal Industrial Areas

3930-A4 READING ROAD, CINCINNATI 29, OHIO

Your Dependable Source for Top Quality!

A·B·C DRILL JIG BUSHINGS

Made from chromium or chromium-tungsten oil hardening tool steels having *18.5% greater wear resistance* than regular water hardening tool steels — and unexcelled for hardness and concentricity.



A·B·C PIERCING PUNCHES

Precision made and precision heat treated.
Two grades:
Water hardening tool steel
Molybdenum high speed steel
to give optimum service.

A·B·C STANDARDIZED DRILL JIG VISE

Patented exclusive features permit swinging away the top plate for simplified fixturing and easier loading.

Registry of top plate also is made extremely accurate through independent guide pins and bushings.

ONE DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR ALL THREE!

ACCURATE BUSHING COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:
433 North Avenue, Garwood New Jersey • WEstfield 2-6400

•

ENGINEERING OFFICE AND REGIONAL WAREHOUSE:
5722 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois • ESterbrook 8-7180

•

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL IMPORTANT INDUSTRIAL CENTERS
WRITE FOR LITERATURE AND NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR

CINCINNATI SHAPERS

...serve over 2,000,000 square feet of manufacturing facilities!

In this large plant of the Scovill Manufacturing Company this battery of Cincinnati Shapers economically does a wide range of precision work on many materials, including alloys of all metals from cast iron to high acid resistant tool steel.

Tools and new machinery are produced in this department, which also does maintenance work for the entire plant. The Cincinnati Electro Magnetic Clutch and Brake also contribute to speed here, where accuracy and versatile performance are necessary.

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, U.S.A. SHAPERS • SHEARS • BRAKES

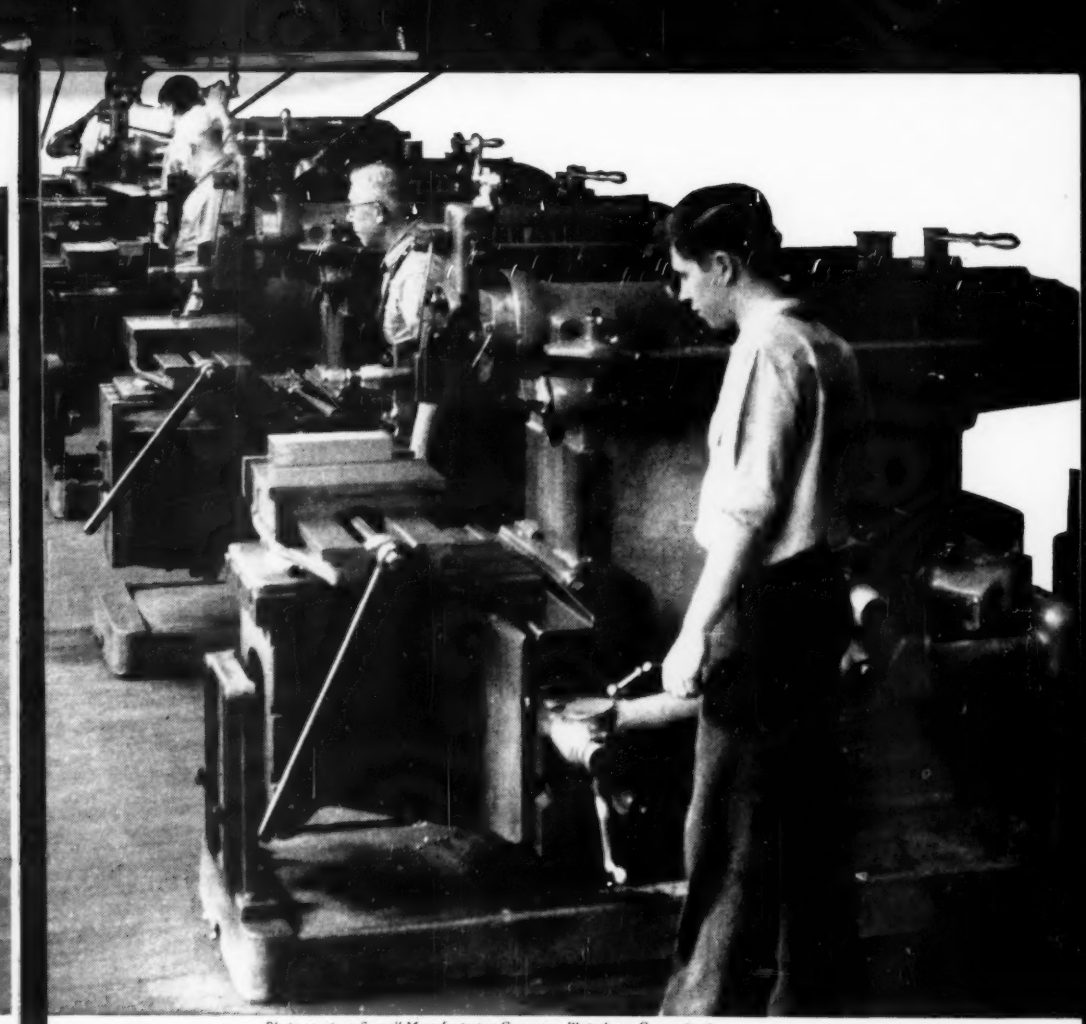
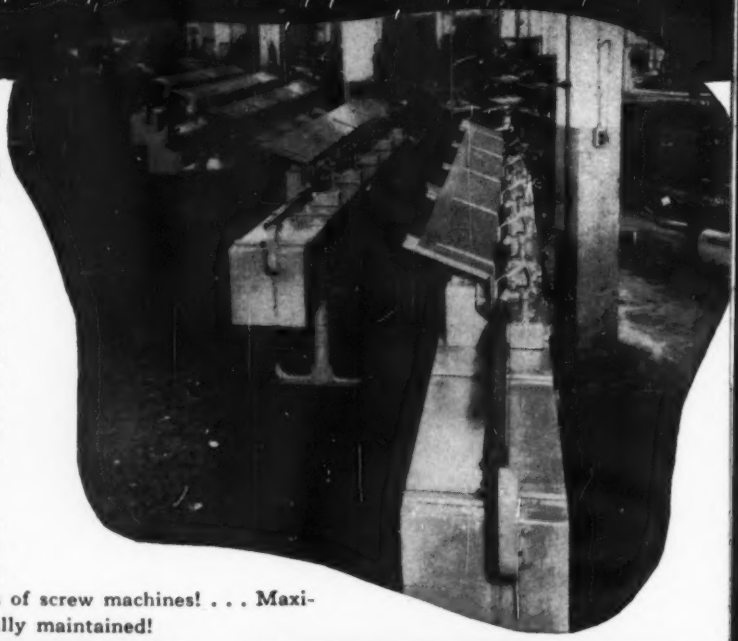


Photo courtesy Scovill Manufacturing Company, Waterbury, Connecticut.

Write for New Cincinnati Shaper catalog No. 6. Comprehensive and up-to-date, covering the complete line of these modern Shapers.

LIPE AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE LOADING BAR FEEDS *Doubled* PRODUCTION!



THE machined worm wheel shaft and agitator rod shown below are typical of the many parts turned out on a bank of seven screw machines equipped with Lipe AML Bar Feeds at Hamilton Beach Division, Scovill Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis., manufacturers of food mixers, vacuum cleaners, hair dryers and other motorized appliances.

No lost time in loading and hand feeding! . . . No scratching of high-finish stock! . . . No idle operation of screw machines! . . . Maximum production capacity fully maintained!

Long worm wheel shaft .3125" dia. machined from piston rod finish, cold-drawn steel. When the Lipe AML Bar Feed automatically loaded and fed the stock to a Model 2G B&S, *production increased* 100% over conventional loading operation.

Agitator rod .250" dia. machined from S.A.E. #1112 Bessemer wire. When the Lipe AML Bar Feed automatically loaded and fed the stock to a Model 00G B&S, *production increased* 100% over conventional loading operation.

On job after job there is proof—like these examples from a typical four-week production run—that Lipe Automatic Bar Feeds insure big production gains, BECAUSE:

- **Stock is fed to screw machines all the time . . . not dependent on operator.**
- **Feed pressure constantly behind stock.**
- **Eliminates feed fingers.**
- **Avoids multiple feed finger feedouts.**
- **Model AML gives maximum output of machine . . . no "cutting air."**
- **Saves change-over set-up time.**

Get full details on how this machine will increase production and save you money. It's today's big advancement in screw machine stock feeding. Our engineers will gladly study your problem . . . no obligation.

LIPE ROLLWAY

Lipe - ROLLWAY CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Automotive Clutches and Machine Tools

Syracuse 1, N. Y.

the *tougher* the cutting job . . .
the *better* the opportunity for . . .

Abrasive Cutting

We question the judgment of G. I. Joe, but even the General knows that Allison Wheels cut rings around competition. Fact is, whatever the material or the conditions, there's an Allison Abrasive Wheel that does a more economical and efficient cutting job. Steel, non-ferrous metals, bar stock, tubing . . . whatever it is, Allison Wheels cut cleanly at high speeds.

For complete information on wet or dry cutting, ask Allison . . . *specialists in abrasive cutting* for 30 years.

Allison ABRASIVE CUTTING WHEELS

THE *best* WAY TO CUT MANY MATERIALS

THE *only* WAY TO CUT SOME

SEND FOR THIS HELPFUL BOOK ON ABRASIVE CUTTING

THE ALLISON COMPANY
264 Island Brook Ave., Bridgeport 8, Conn.
Please send me your free booklet on Abrasive Cutting:
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____

SALES

with a **WIEDEMANN** you can

Reduce INVENTORY and STORAGE SPACE!

produce parts as required.

All

38

PIECES

were pierced

in

⅛" mild steel

IN

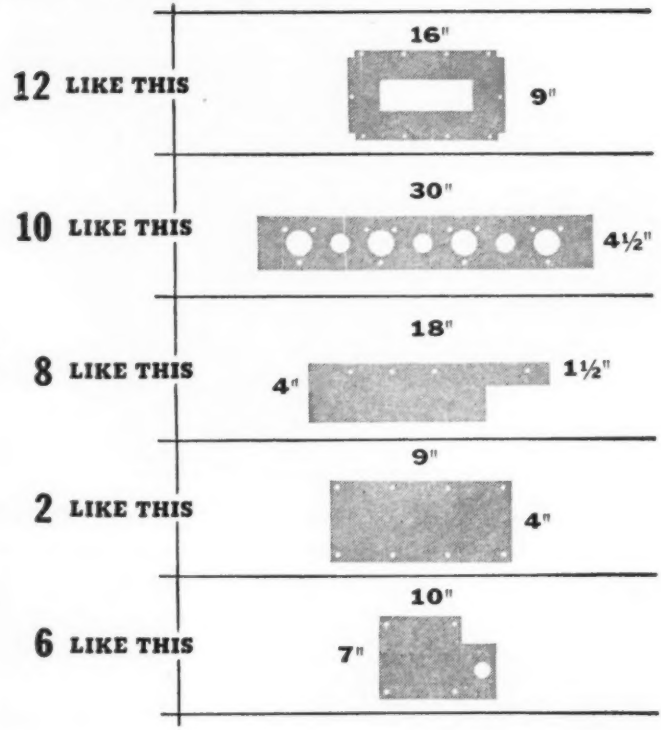
28

MINUTES

(including

all

set-up)



The company producing the above parts has eliminated inventory of these and many other items, has greatly reduced inventory of punches and dies—and they no longer need to stock templates.

The Wiedemann method enables them to ship parts directly to assembly rather than the stockroom.

Items are produced weekly or more often if necessary. Sizes of parts pierced on the Wiedemann range from 5 ft. by 10 ft. down to 2 in. squares.

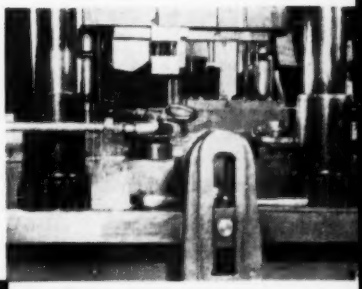
Inventory and storage reduction are just two of many cost-reducing features of Wiedemann Turret Punch Presses. We'll gladly make a time study on your own work.

WIEDEMANN MACHINE COMPANY

4265 WISSAHICKON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

Ekco DEPENDS ON DANLY to save tooling time!

This popular basting spoon is one of thousands of famous household items made by Ekco Products Company in dies mounted in Danly Die Sets. Ekco depends on Danly Die Sets to save costly tooling time and help maintain uninterrupted production schedules in this highly competitive industry, because Danly Die Sets provide the finest *precision* starting point for diemaking. They are available on short notice from a completely stocked Danly assembly plant nearby.



Call Your Local Danly Branch Today!

***CHICAGO** 50 2100 S. Laramie Ave.
***CLEVELAND** 14 1550 East 33rd St.
***DAYTON** 7 3196 Delphos Ave.
***DETROIT** 16 1549 Temple Ave.
***GRAND RAPIDS** 113 Michigan St., N.W.
INDIANAPOLIS 4 5 West 10th St.
***LONG ISLAND CITY** 47-28 37th St.
***LOS ANGELES** 54 Ducommun Metals & Supply Co., 4890 South Alameda
MILWAUKEE 2 111 E. Wisconsin Ave.
***PHILADELPHIA** 40 511 W. Courtland St.
***ROCHESTER** 6 33 Rutter St.

**Indicates complete stock*

DANLY

DIE SETS STANDARD OR SPECIAL
DIEMAKERS SUPPLIES

DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC.
2100 South Laramie Avenue
Chicago 50, Illinois

any way you look at it . . .

portable grinding is profitable grinding with SIMONDS resinoid bonded grinding wheels

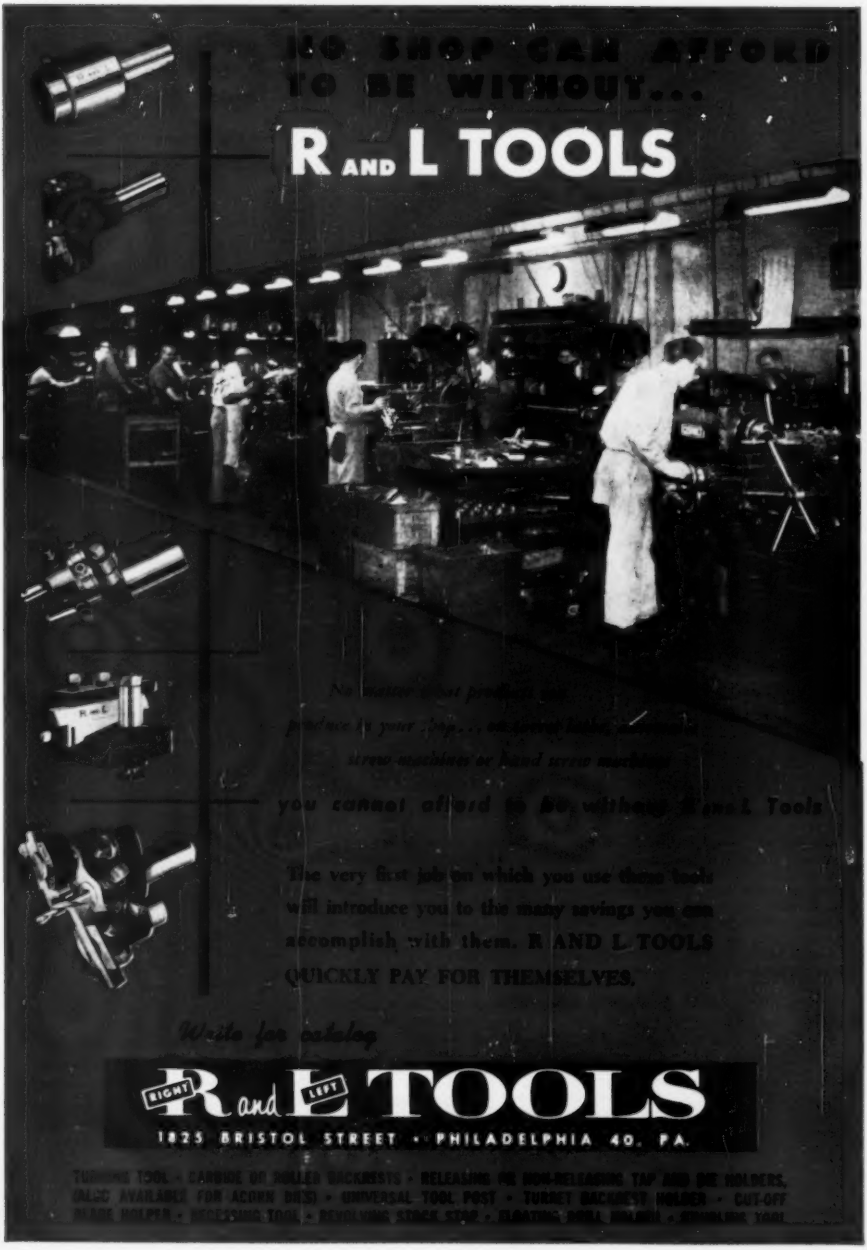
Spot grinding! Smoothing welds! Grinding in corners! Working with odd shapes! Wherever low-cost, fast-operating efficiency is essential, Simonds portable wheels fill the bill. They cut fast, hold their shapes, give long service, and include everything you need—straight wheels, cup wheels, cones, pot-balls and blind-end wheels. Resinoid bonded for high speeds up to 9500 r.p.m. Write for free folder ESA-62.

Rotor type cup wheel—cross section shows steel bushing flange and safety ring.

SIMONDS
ABRASIVE CO.
PHILADELPHIA 37, PA.

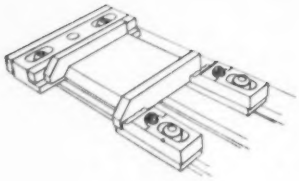
BRANCH WAREHOUSES: BOSTON, DETROIT, CHICAGO, PORTLAND, SAN FRANCISCO · DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

DIVISION OF KIMBALL SAW AND STEEL CO., LIMITED, TORONTO, ONT. · A UNITED KINGDOM SUBSIDIARY, SIMONDS STEEL MILLS, SHEFFIELD, ENG.
SIMONDS SAWMILL SAW CO., LTD., MONTREAL, QUEBEC AND SIMONDS CANADA ABRASIVE CO., LTD., ARVIDA, QUEBEC


NO SHOP CAN AFFORD
TO BE WITHOUT...
R AND L TOOLS
you cannot afford to be without R and L Tools
The very first job on which you use these tools
will introduce you to the many savings you can
accomplish with them. R AND L TOOLS
QUICKLY PAY FOR THEMSELVES.
Write for catalog
RIGHT R and L LEFT TOOLS
1825 BRISTOL STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

J & S DOUBLE ½ VISE
WITH MATCHING PARALLELS

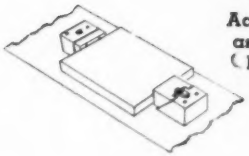
- for unquestionable repeated accuracy
- for quicker set-ups
- for stronger grip
- for less obstruction



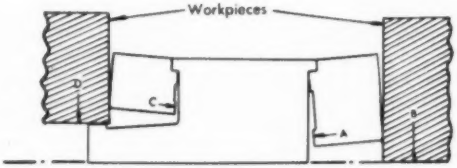
DOUBLE ½ VISE IN USE WITH ALL-PURPOSE JAW CLAMPS

for use on jig borers, millers, planers and shapers.

J & S DOWN-HOLDING COUNTER CLAMPS



Acts on same principle as double ½ vise (left.) Fixture clamps operate on the same principle as the all purpose jaw clamps.

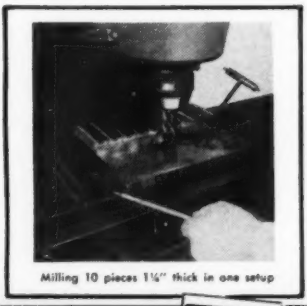


Approximately 3 tons pressure closes Gap A, and approximately ½-ton closes Gap C—producing a down-holding action on each respective piece of approximately the same force.

Hinged, Spring-Loaded Jaw Gives Positive Down-Holding Action

Hinged lip in-and-down action combined with in-and-down action of clamp holds workpiece against table and absolutely parallel. **Construction is of oil-hardened tool steel, ground and blackened.**
Jig Borers—quickly set up for jig boring accuracy.
Millers—eliminates heavy miller vise and allows milling of more pieces.
Planers—eliminates strap and finger setups.
Shapers—eliminates vises.

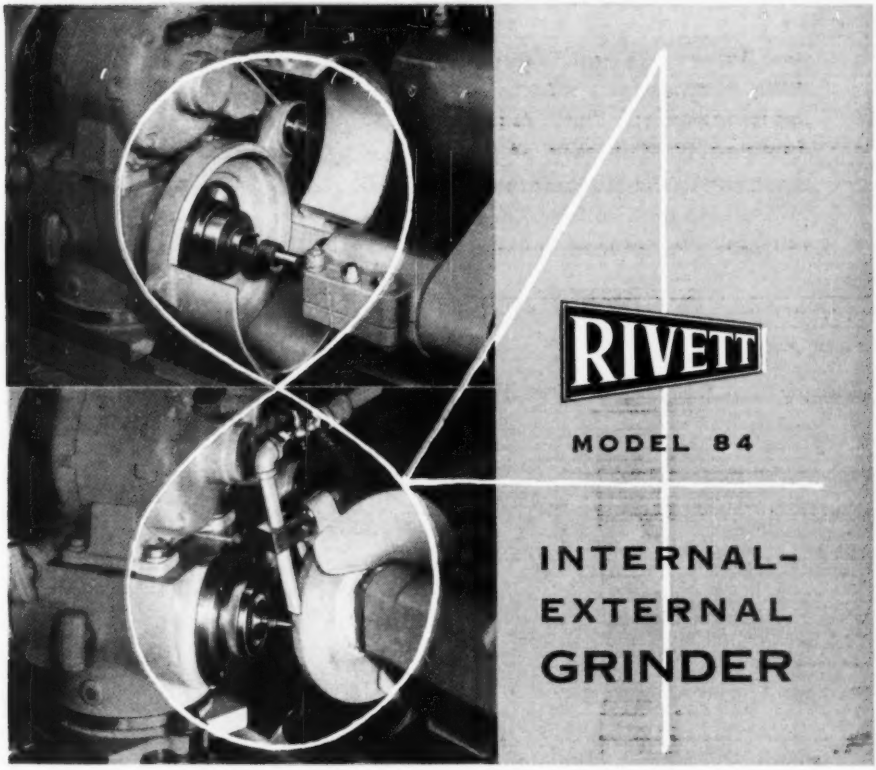
J & S TOOL CO., INC.
647 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave. Livingston, N. J.
(N. J. Highway Route No. 10)

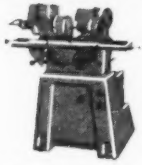


Milling 10 pieces 1¼" thick in one setup

J&S TOOL CO. INC.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK
WRITE FOR NEW FOLDER!
—contains complete details on advantages, applications, types and sizes available.
Booklet describing J & S "Fluidmation" Wheel Dressers, etc., also sent on request.





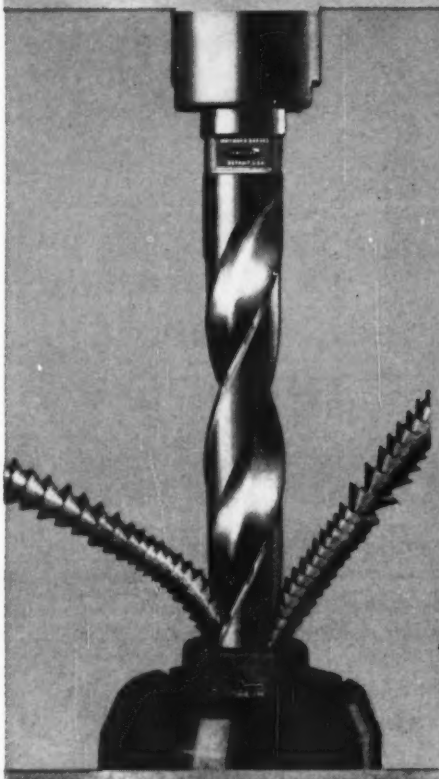
This small hole grinder mounts interchangeable wheelheads for internal and external spindles. Hole capacity is 3" dia. with a maximum depth of 4"; external is to 3" dia. by a 4" length. Collets and step chucks mount directly in lathe-type spindle.

This flexibility combined with the inherent accuracy is why the Rivett 84 has gained great popularity in toolrooms since its introduction to the trade twelve months ago.

Quick and easy to set up, the 84 will handle your diversified jobs faster, too. All the details to prove this are shown in Catalog No. 84-A. **Write for a copy today!**

RIVETT LATHE & GRINDER, INC., DEPT. MTR 1 BRIGHTON 35, BOSTON, MASS.

THINGS TO COME — Future Whitman and Barnes ads will feature examples of cutting tools such as drills, reamers, carbide tools, etc., in actual usage in major industrial plants. Thus you will be able to see how others, by applying W&B quality of tool design and manufacture, have successfully solved their tooling problems, increased production, secured longer tool life, obtained greater accuracy of cutting and substantially reduced tooling costs.



Shown below are but a few of the many quality high speed drills to be found in the complete W&B line.

Hercules High Speed
Straight Shank Taper Length Drill

Hercules High Speed
Straight Shank Taper Length Drill
(Heavy Duty—Extra Length Flutes)

Hercules High Speed
Straight Shank Jobbers' Drill

Hercules Fastwist
High Speed Straight Shank Drill

Contact your W&B distributor

Drills • Reamers • Counterbores
Countersinks • Carbide Tools
Tool Bits • Special Tools

Makers of fine Tools Since 1848

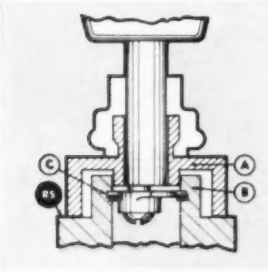
WHITMAN & BARNES

40045 Plymouth Road • Plymouth, Michigan

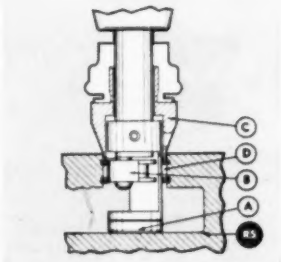
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • HOUSTON • ATLANTA

Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool Out-Performs Conventional Recessing Tools

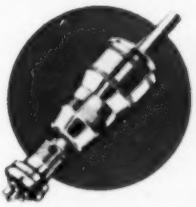
SAVES TIME! CUTS COSTS! NEEDS NO SKILLED LABOR!



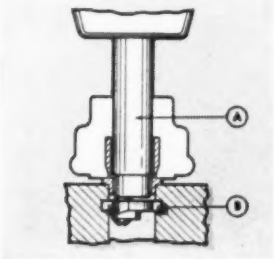
Clearing Obstructions or Protrusions – Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool with *special bushing* with high shoulder A in order to clear obstruction B on reference surface RS so groove can be properly located in bore.



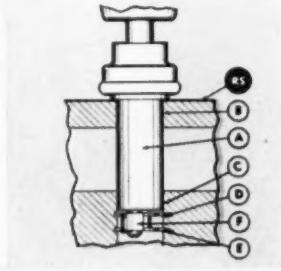
Locating Grooves from Bottom of Hole or Blind Hole – Use of *bottom adaptor* A and double cutter B. Bushing C pilots tool into bore D while bottom adaptor acts as stop to locate grooves from reference surfaces Rs below bore.



AMAZINGLY VERSATILE! The Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool adapts quickly and simply to your toughest recessing requirements. With it, even *unskilled labor* can perform high precision, mass production operations.



Small Diameter Bore – Need for Wide Groove – Great versatility of tools allows A-2 Tool to accept *stepped down spindle* and *cuttershaft* assembly A. Provides cutting capacity in a bore normally within the range of smaller A-1 Tool. Illustrated, larger tool capacity necessary to cut groove diameter B exceeding normal capacity of standard A-1 Tool.

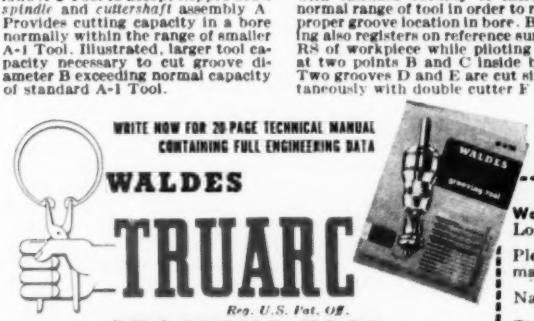


Extending Reach of Tool – Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool assembled with *extended bushing* A increases normal range of tool in order to reach proper groove location in bore. Bushing also registers on reference surface RS of workpiece while piloting tool at two points B and C inside bore. Two grooves D and E are cut simultaneously with double cutter F.

WIDE CUTTING RANGE! The Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool comes in five models: A-1, A-2, A-3, B and C. This wide variety of models enables you to cut accurate grooves in housings with diameters from .250 to 5.000 inches. Special features, modifications and adaptations allow each model to operate efficiently under many varying conditions.

SEND YOUR PROBLEM TO WALDES! Whatever your internal grooving problem, send us your blueprints and let Waldes Truarc engineers give you a complete analysis, price quotation and delivery information on the most economical tool set-up for your particular job.

WRITE NOW FOR 20 PAGE TECHNICAL MANUAL CONTAINING FULL ENGINEERING DATA



WALDES

TRUARC

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

GROOVING TOOL

MADE BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RINGS

WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., 47-16 Austel Pl., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.
Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool mfd. under U.S. Pat. 2,411,426

MT-016

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place
Long Island City 1, New York

Please send me your new 20-page technical manual on the Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Business Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

MORTON OFFERINGS FOR JET ENGINE PROGRAMS

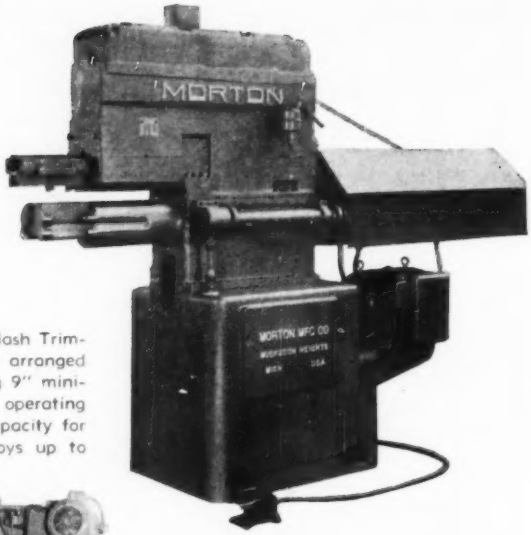


Fig. 2930, Bulletin No. 35-P
Morton 16" Stroke Heavy Duty Flash Trimmer, Hydraulically Driven. It is arranged for flat and circular work having 9" minimum lower horn. It has 2" of operating distance between the dies and capacity for removal of flash of various alloys up to ¼" thick.

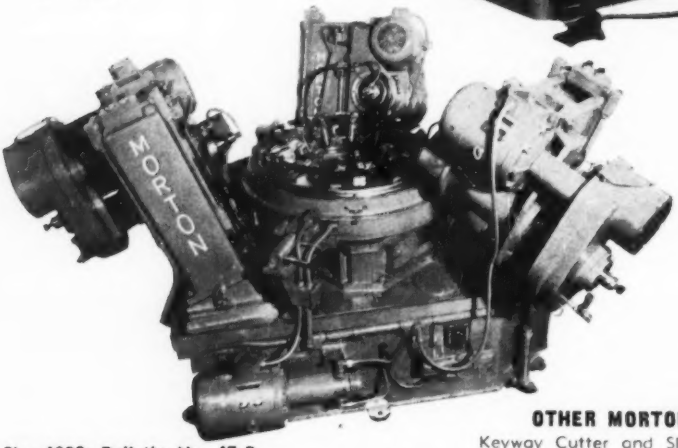


Fig. 4082, Bulletin No. 47-P
Special Three Head Index Milling Machine for milling the pads and bosses on combustion chamber of jet engines. This machine consists of a suitable mounting base with a rotary indexing table onto which is applied three Special Angular Base Unit Milling Heads. The entire machine is hydraulically operated and is actuated electrically to accomplish full automatic cycle. Each milling head has independent motor and control drive for milling 20 pads.

OTHER MORTON PRODUCTS

Keyway Cutter and Slotting Machines — Portable Keyway Cutters and Planers and Milling Machines — High Duty Draw-Cut Production Shapers — Flash Trimming Machines — Horizontal Boring, Drilling, Milling Machine and Draw-Cut Traveling Head Planers — Automatic Welding Machines for Submerged and Inert Arc — Special Jigs and Fixtures — Finished Machine Keys including Hi-Pro and Woodruff.

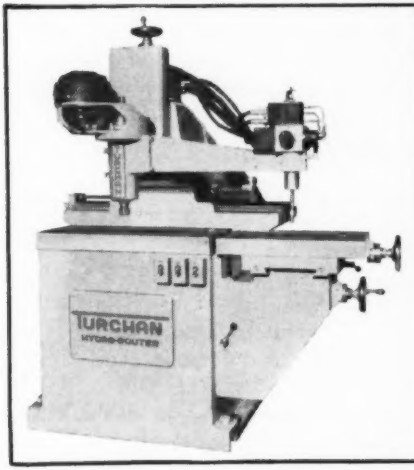
WE INVITE YOUR INQUIRIES

MORTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
DEPT. P, MUSKEGON HEIGHTS, MICHIGAN

Produce better work, faster, with

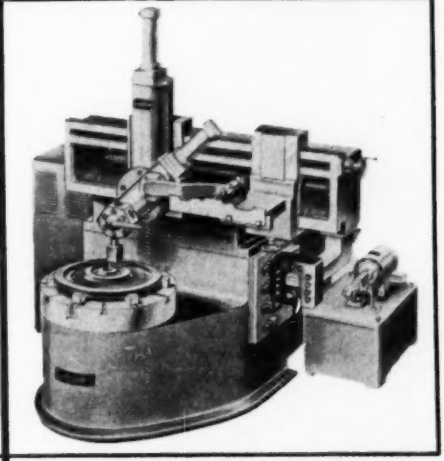
TRACER-CONTROLLED MACHINE TOOLS

New Models 1-24, 2-24 HYDRO-ROUTER



Greater sensitivity, accuracy, and increased duplicating speed result in hours of costly time saved on irregular forms and parts. Infinitely variable 3-dimensional tracer control of vertical, cross, and longitudinal spindle movements produces a superior finish at extreme accuracy of duplication.

New Vertical CONTOUR LATHE



This machine with its many self-governed automatic features is truly an important addition to the growing list of "automatic" machine tools. Built with control features such that loading, unloading, and push-button starting are practically all that is required for fast and accurate reproduction of turned contour parts.

The Complete "Turchan Story" is in Sweet's '54 File

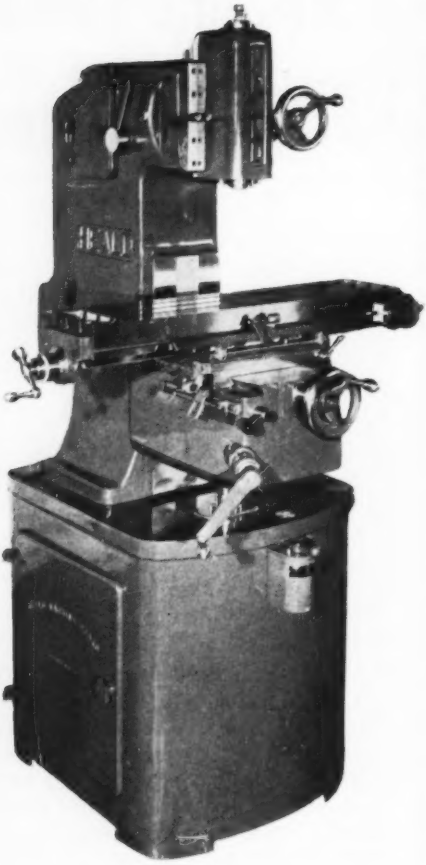
This new, 24-page catalog describing Turchan products and services may be seen in Sweet's File, or write Turchan for your individual copy.

Turchan FOLLOWER MACHINE CO.

Machine Tools Division, 8259 Livernois Avenue, Detroit 4, Michigan

For 20 years, designers and builders of automatic hydraulic tracer-controlled equipment for standard machine tools and special machines

HEALD — MILLING MACHINE



No. 1-V Heavy Duty Vertical Back Geared

Here is a PRECISION BUILT milling machine designed to meet requirements of heavier, higher priced equipment. Listed below are some of the many features which make the Heald Milling Machine, the preferred equipment in many plants.

SPECIFICATIONS

Table size: 7⅝"x34"
Table travel: 22"
Traverse feed: 7"
Vertical travel of the knee: 14½"
Quill travel: 3"
Hand rapid traverse
Longitudinal automatic feed
Vertical head swivels 180°
Spindle speeds: 85 to 3000 RPM
Taper - standard MM 30
2 HP motor recommended
Optional equipment:
- Coolant tank, pump and piping
- Vernier scales
- Optical scales

Write now for pictorial folder complete with specifications. Your copy is free.

Dealer's inquiries solicited, some territories open.

MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVES

GENERAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT COMPANY

2441 EAST KING STREET **P.O. BOX 3128** **TULSA, OKLAHOMA**

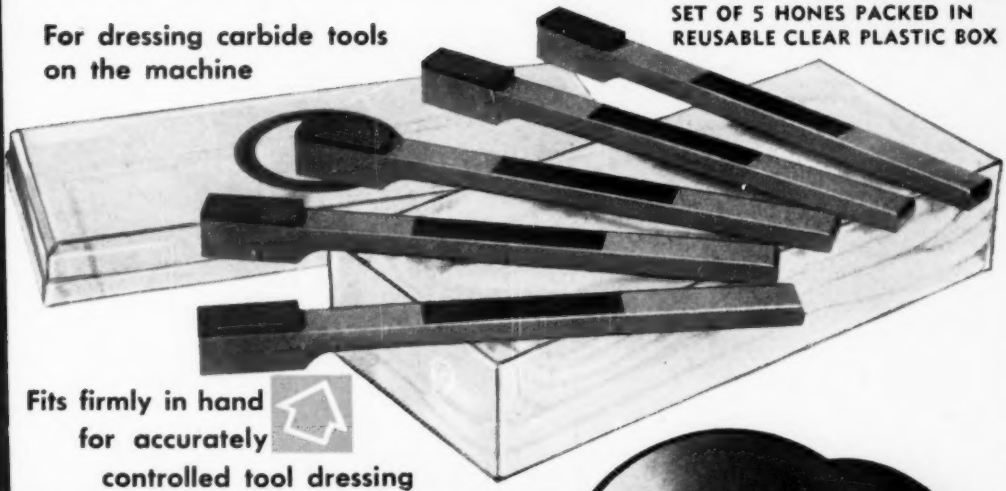
20% LONGER TOOL LIFE BETWEEN REGRINDS

Diamond hand hones

with "finger-tip" control

For dressing carbide tools on the machine

SET OF 5 HONES PACKED IN REUSABLE CLEAR PLASTIC BOX



Fits firmly in hand for accurately controlled tool dressing

for all general shop requirements

SINGLE END.....

SET #1010 5 Hones, Assorted Grits $73.50 per set

complete range for all tool cutter finishing

DOUBLE END.....

SET #2010 5 Hones, Assorted Grits $130.85 per set

SPECIALISTS IN RESINOID AND METAL BONDED DIAMOND WHEELS . . .

United States Diamond Wheels are famous throughout industry . . . they are the world's finest wheels for production tool maintenance. Extra-long, high performance. Rapid stock removal. Perfect "spark-out" on large diameter cutters.

Send for catalog showing complete line of products . . . . . .

UNITED STATES DIAMOND WHEEL CO. AURORA, ILLINOIS

ALCO TOOLS

...SET UP... *Faster*

ALCO RELEASING TAP HOLDER

Cuts perfect threads with no tap breakage with even wear on all threads of the tap.

ALCO TAP HOLDER (Non-releasing)

A spring in the shank moves holder forward when driving, and recedes it when spindle is reversed.

ALCO DRILL CHUCK

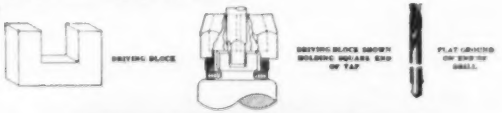
Holds drills, reamers, centers, spotters, counterbores, countersinks, etc. without use of bushings.

Taps and Drills are held rigidly without the use of bushings. Alignment feature of the holders insures concentric drilling and tapping, producing better work faster.

SEND FOR LATEST COMPLETE CATALOG

THE ALCO TOOL COMPANY

ALCO DRIVING BLOCKS On tough materials, or when using excessive feeds, use these Alco Driving Blocks which fit into the drill chuck or tap holder. Slippage is impossible.



ALCO TOOLS

52 BIRDSEYE STREET, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

The fable of

The Three Brothers

HOLDS A LESSON FOR CUTTING FLUID USERS

The Fable

THREE brothers inherited equal shares of their father's farm. One brother feverishly worked his land, with seldom a rest, until prematurely worn out, he died at an early age. The second brother loafed and played until his land went to ruin and he died for want of food. The third brother, wiser than the other two, *balanced* his work and play, so that he prospered mightily and lived to a ripe old age.

The Lesson

BALANCING the *chemical activity* of cutting fluids produces best results, too.

Figure 1 shows abnormal front clearance wear of a single point tool due to *excessive* chemical activity of the cutting fluid used. The tool failed prematurely, just like the first brother in the fable.

Figure 2 shows abnormal cratering of a tool due to *insufficient* chemical activity of the cutting fluid used. Such cratering is usually associated with poor surface finish. This tool failed prematurely like the indolent brother in the fable.

The *proper balance of chemical activity* gives the most profitable results. For the right cutting fluids for your work, ask to have your Stuart Oil Representative call, or write:

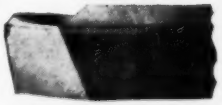


FIG. 1 — Abnormal front clearance wear caused by *excessive chemical activity* of cutting fluid.

FIG. 2 — Cratering of cutting tool, usually associated with poor finish, resulting from *insufficient chemical activity* of cutting fluid used.

D. A. Stuart Oil Co.
EST. 1865 LIMITED

TIME-TESTED CUTTING FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS

2749 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

More Than a "Coolant" is Needed

CARBOFLEX

TRADE MARK

depressed center wheels

BRAND NEW...FOR FAST, SAFE

Reduce rough welds...*fast, safely!*

Remove flash from castings...*fast, safely!*

continually putting **more sense** in your **abrasive dollar**...

Finish rough edges... *fast, safely!*

Cut off or slot... *fast, safely!*

ROUGH GRINDING AT LOW COST

Roughing? Grinding Welds? Cutting off? Slotting?—here's a great new cost-cutter by CARBORUNDUM to help you do a fast, safe job. CARBOFLEX Depressed Center Wheels are strongly reinforced for complete operator safety, yet give you an *extra-high rate of cut.*

Here are some typical jobs where CARBOFLEX Depressed Center Wheels have proved their superiority: under-cutting and reducing heavy welds, cleaning castings, roughing off fins and sharp edges, notching and cutting off gates and risers, removing surface defects, and general purpose roughing, slotting and cutting off.

An exclusive feature of the CARBOFLEX Depressed Center Wheel: the back, as well as the face, is knurled. You can cut with either side plus the edge, without initial dressing.

The right combination of tough, top-quality abrasive grain and a strong, reinforced bond is what makes CARBOFLEX Wheels so effective. Tough, durable CARBOFLEX Depressed Center Wheels combine extreme high strength and resistance to cracking with maximum cutting ability... the only combination that gives you more production per wheel at less abrasive cost.

Use CARBOFLEX Depressed Center Wheels on your toughest jobs. You'll be more than pleased with the results!

● **OUR DISTRIBUTOR OR SALESMAN** is ready to demonstrate this new cost-cutter. He's listed in the yellow pages of your telephone directory—under "Abrasives" or "Grinding Wheels." Call him... or, if you prefer, write to The Carborundum Company, Dept. BB 81-41, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

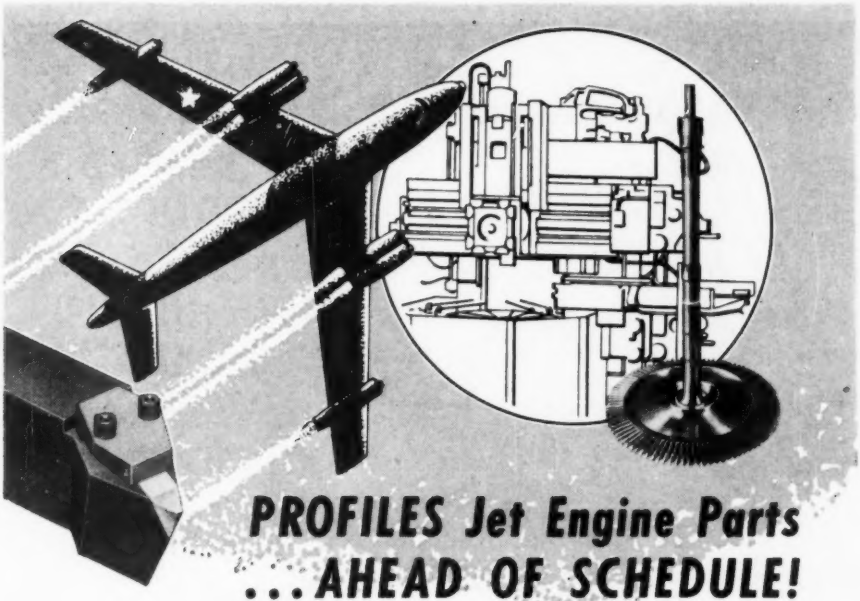
CARBORUNDUM

81-41A

Now AVAILABLE!

Now in one hand hard-bound book are the popular machine tool reports which have appeared in MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK. Volume I contains the chapters shown above. With 290 pages of text and pictures, specifications and helpful data, you'll want copies for your purchasing, engineering and manufacturing departments. Send your order today. Only $3 a copy . . . postpaid if remittance accompanies order.

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO. WHEATON ILLINOIS



PROFILES Jet Engine Parts ...AHEAD OF SCHEDULE!

Profiling is the modern method of machining intricate contours on metal parts, using a cutting tool which is electronically guided by a stylus following a template. It has these cost-saving advantages:

Piece after piece can be accurately produced, each an exact duplicate of the other—at much higher production rates, using far less skilled operators' time—*IF* . . .

. . . the cutting tool can take it. The burden on the tool is heavy. It must have ruggedness and a strong, wear-resistant, keen edge able to accurately duplicate the template pattern throughout the cutting cycle—frequently on new alloys that are difficult to machine. For example:

The jet engine turbine wheel and shaft shown above—made of tough, heat-resistant alloy—must be produced in quantities, fast—and all surfaces must have a fine, smooth finish, held to extremely close tolerances. Kennametal*tooling has performed so well on this job that output of the component is well ahead of schedule.

This is typical of Kennametal's leadership in adapting tungsten carbide to the specific needs of industry. Whether it be a tool for cutting tough metals or the need for a high shock, abrasion or wear-resistant material for vital parts in your products or processing line, Kennametal may be the answer. It is 100 times as resistant to wear as steel . . . almost as hard as the diamond.

Tell us your problem. Our metallurgists and engineers may be able to help you solve it with Kennametal.

*Registered Trade-Marks

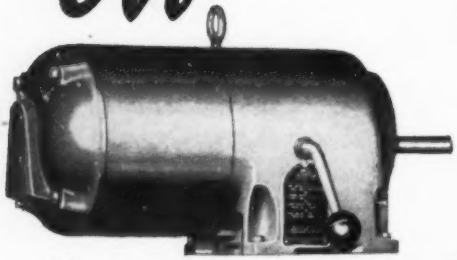
KENNAMETAL

CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLING THAT INCREASES PRODUCTIVITY

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

LIMA GEARSHIFT DRIVES

Offer



☆ INCREASED PRODUCTION

☆ GREATER MACHINE FLEXIBILITY

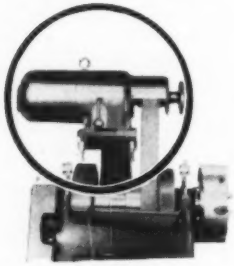
☆ LOWER OPERATING COSTS

If you want to *increase* production and *reduce* operating costs—eliminate obsolete overhead lineshafting!

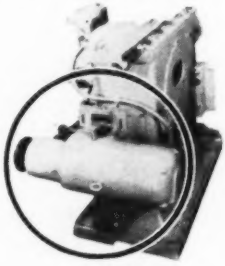
LIMA GEARSHIFT DRIVES have been designed to individually motorize all types of machine tools and production equipment — economically.

Why not let our experienced Sales Engineering Staff help solve your motorizing problems—an accurate survey of your requirements involves no obligation.

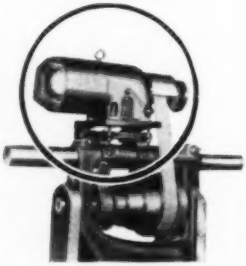
Write today for complete information.



LATHE



SHAPER



MILLING MACHINE

LIMA

Coast To Coast Representation

GEARSHIFT DRIVES & MOTORS

THE LIMA ELECTRIC MOTOR COMPANY 270 Findlay Road • Lima, Ohio.

CONVERT YOUR PRESSES TO AUTOMATIC OPERATION WITH U. S. AUTOMATIC PRESS ROOM EQUIPMENT

You can obtain all the advantages of automatic operation in your press room with U.S. Equipment. U.S. Slide Feeds, Stock Reels, Straighteners, Coil Cradles, Scrap Choppers, etc. are designed and built to provide increased efficiency, greater production, material savings and reduced labor costs in the fabrication of stampings. The photograph—courtesy of Whirlpool Corp., manufacturers of home laundry equipment—illustrates a set-up of U.S. Automatic Press Room Equipment in use at their plant.

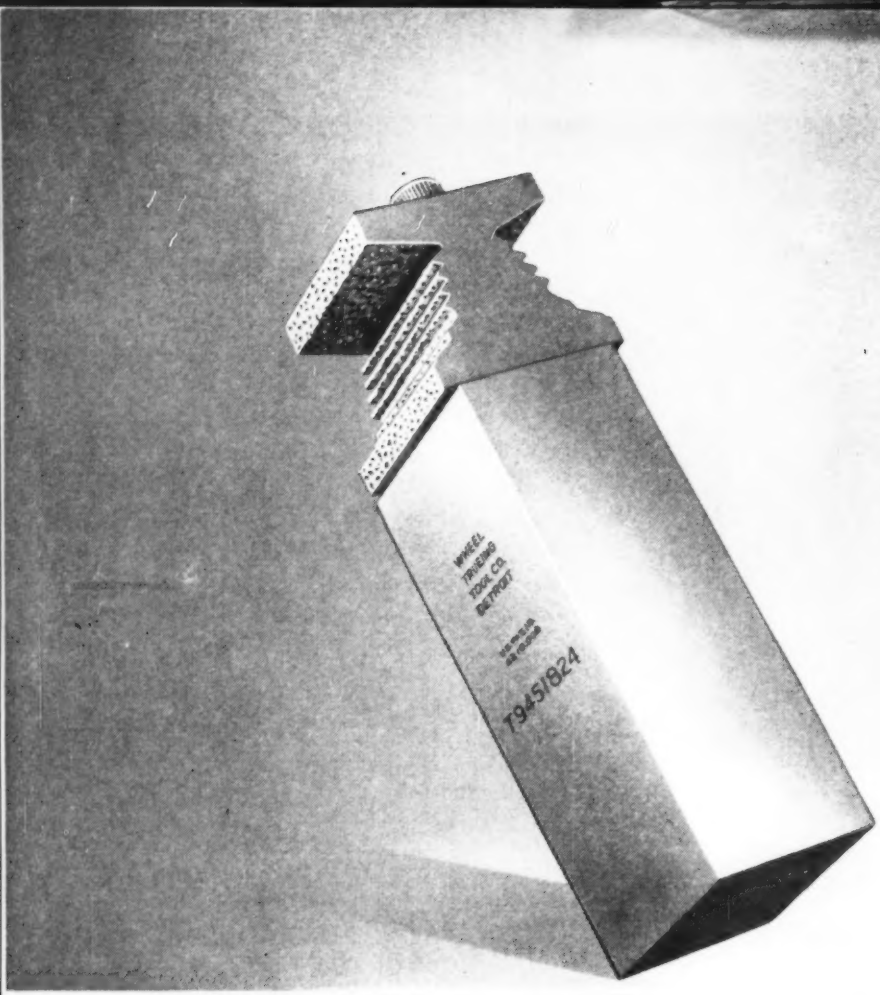
U.S. Slide Feeds are recognized as the most accurate automatic feeds in the market. They can pull material, within their capacity, through a plain stock straightener and still maintain controlled accuracy. Bulletin No. 80-B contains complete specifications. Write for your copy.

USP PRODUCTS

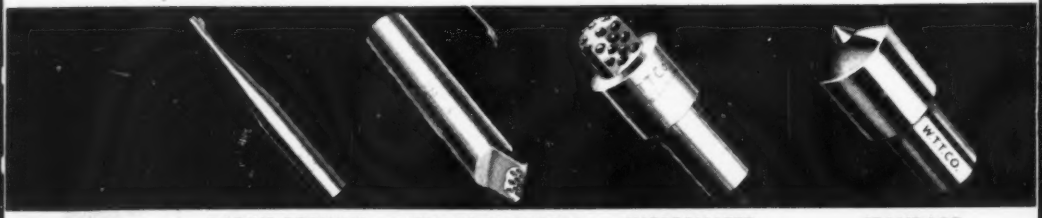
SLIDE FEEDS
ROLL FEEDS
STRAIGHTENERS
STOCK REELS
COIL CRADLES
OILERS — WIPERS
SCRAP CHOPPERS
MULTI-STOP
U.S. MULTI-SLIDES
U.S. MULTI-MILLERS

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, Inc.

AMPERE (East Orange) NEW JERSEY



WHEEL TRUEING TOOL



RADIUS FORMING TOOLS

"TRU-LINE" PROFILE DRESSING TOOLS

IMPREGNATED DRESSING TOOLS

STANDARD DRESSING TOOLS

NEW DIAMOND GRIT FORM-BLOCKS

drastically cut wheel-forming costs.

The Diamond Grit Form-Block is the result of a project started by our engineers three years ago aimed at reducing time and cost factors in rough forming opposed abrasive wheels used simultaneously in grinding turbine jet "buckets".

The rough forming operation had been taking ten to fifteen hours and, because it was performed on the grinding machine, downtime was very costly.

The Diamond Grit Form-Block cut downtime from hours to minutes and produced time and production gains which paid for the Form-Block in the first few sets of wheels formed. Subsequent wheel dressings are done quickly and lightly with a small specially-shaped diamond.

The Diamond Form-Block has long life. One Form-Block has formed 30 pairs of 20" wheels without showing appreciable wear.

Please address your inquiry to our nearest company office.

HAGAN & ASSOCIATES
Chicago 26, Illinois

ARTHUR J. BAEHR
Chagrin Falls, Ohio

BOSSERT COMPANY
Kansas City, Missouri

H. E. LINEY COMPANY
Oakland 18, California

TRI-TEX MACHINE & TOOL CO.
Houston 11, Texas

GENERAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY CO.
Miami 9, Florida

SCHEFFLER TOOL & ENGINEERING CO.
Dallas 9, Texas

WALTER F. GREEN & ASSOCIATES
Indianapolis 8, Indiana

WALTER F. GREEN & ASSOCIATES
Dayton 2, Ohio

WILLARD R. GATES
Grand Rapids, Michigan

H. W. TWOGOOD
Los Angeles 32, California

W. ORLICK, LTD.
Hamilton, Ontario

CANADIAN DEVICES, LTD.
614 St. James St., W.
Montreal, Quebec

MARVIN I. HUME
St. Louis, Missouri

STERLING SALES
Worcester, Massachusetts

PRODUCTION TOOL SALES
Memphis, Tennessee

IRVING RIVKIN
78-09 Kew Forest Lane,
Forest Hills, Long Island

ED. W. WEIMAR, V.P.
Wheel Trueing Tool Co. of N. J.
33 West Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

DIXIE TYPE & SUPPLY COMPANY
Birmingham 1, Alabama

MURATET & COMPANY
Tulsa, Oklahoma

H. F. SODERLING
Seattle 4, Washington

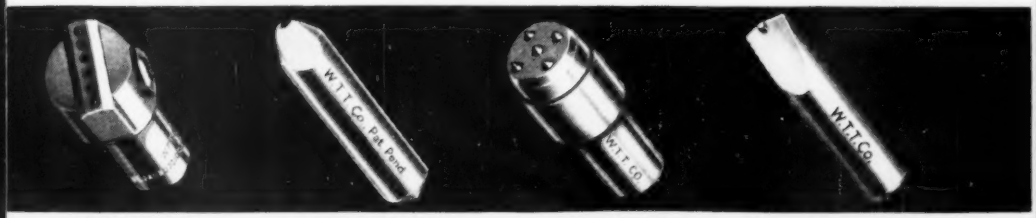
WHEEL TRUEING TOOL CO.
OF CANADA, LTD.
575 Langlois Avenue
Windsor, Ontario, Canada

COMPANY

Established 1910

WHEEL TRUEING TOOL CO.
OF NEW JERSEY
33 West Street
Bloomfield, N. J.

3200 West Davison Avenue
Detroit 38, Michigan



"STRAIGHT-SIX" DRESSING TOOLS

"TRU-THREAD" THREAD DRESSING TOOLS

MULTI-DIAMOND TOOLS

SHAPED-DIAMOND DRESSING TOOL

TO REDUCE ERRORS... MAGNIFY THEM...

with Stocker & Yale OPTICAL PROJECTORS

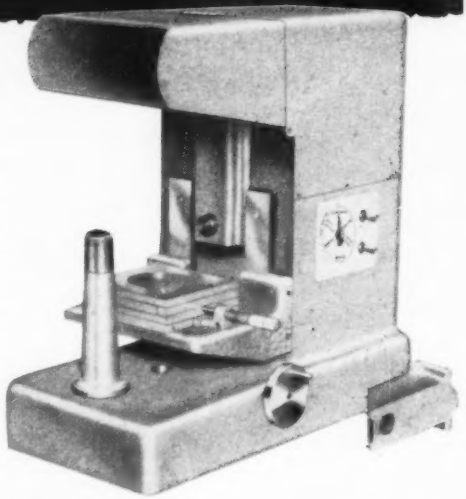
SAVE TIME . . . ASSURE ACCURACY . . .

With a Stocker & Yale Optical Projector, an operator can swiftly measure fine tolerances, dimensions, and accuracy of small tool parts; watch fine assembly and delicate adjustments while the operation is performed, to insure accuracy, independent of inherent dimensions—and all under a desired magnification. Models are available to meet varied industrial requirements.

Newest addition to the long line of Comparator-Projectors is the Stocker & Yale *Model 66*, with a screen (opaque or ground glass as desired), 6"x6", and a stable optical system of unquestioned quality. Versatility is a feature—easily changed from horizontal contour to vertical contour to front surface by your operator. The light is positioned in the base, away from the operator to insure cool, efficient working conditions. The screen is enclosed in a hood, shutting out all outside light, increasing visibility under all magnifications. Work table is rigidly positioned by means of head screws.

Magnifications are simple to change and set, requiring no service man. Adjustments by operator to suit the vision, provide clear, sharp lines.

Write for further details, regarding Model 66 and other Stocker & Yale Optical Projectors.



C-O-O-L-est Lighting

for all types of localized work

Stocker & Yale "Lite-Mite"

Glare-proof, cool, intense illumination for low-cost localized lighting is provided by Stocker & Yale fluorescent LITE-MITE, in models adaptable to every conceivable type of work and location. Custom designs for original equipment manufacturers. Magnification *plus* illumination, in many models. *Write for catalog.*

Some of the many OEM users:
Pratt & Whitney
Addressograph-Multigraph
American Machine and Foundry
Reid Brothers Mfg. Co.
Hamilton Tool Co.

Stocker & Yale
INCORPORATED

GREEN ST., MARBLEHEAD, MASS.

Why buy expensive tooling

...when Dumore Drill Heads mass produce small holes at a fraction of the cost!

This setup consists of six Dumores — mounted four above and two below an indexing table. It solved the problem of production drilling and chamfering two holes (.038" and .076") in a tiny (.109") brass part.

NOW, Dumore Automatic Drill Heads put small hole drilling on a mass production basis without requiring any major investment!

Low-cost Dumore Heads mount in any position . . . are easily set up to handle practically every small hole drilling operation. They make it simple to drill multiple holes in a single workpiece in only one operation . . . are equally efficient as components of multiple station machines.

Why? Because these compact, 17½-lb. precision tools are self-contained . . . require no expensive air or hydraulic lines...have built-in automatic controls.

Get all the facts now. Contact your Industrial Distributor or write:

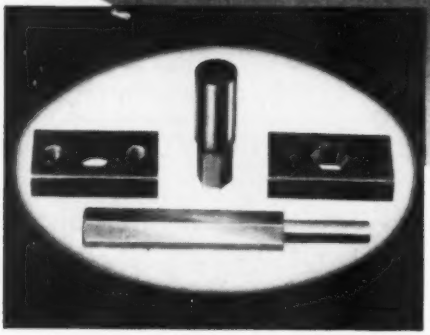
DUMORE PRECISION TOOLS

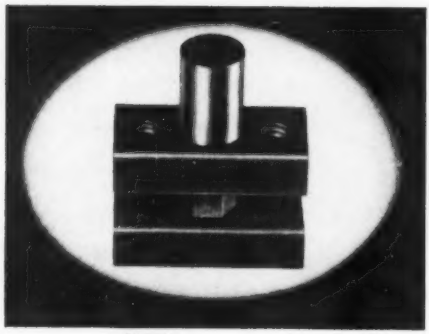
THE DUMORE COMPANY

1335 Seventeenth Street • Racine, Wisconsin

Can You Make This Punch, Die and Stripper Plate Out of Tungsten Carbide for

$35.50*





In Your Plant

*Electrode manufacturing time	2 hours
Cutting time on die	½ hour
Cutting time on stripper	½ hour
Cutting time on punch	½ hour
Accumulated setup time	1 hour
TOTAL LABOR TIME:	4½ Hours
Cost of Tungsten Carbide material:	$22.00

elox corporation of michigan

we will show you how

732 N. ROCHESTER RD. • CLAWSON, MICHIGAN

"Packaged Precision"

Measures high-precision holes to fractions of .0001", with these advantages—

Ready to go to work –

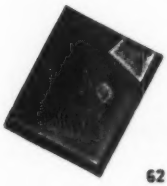
anywhere—at machine, inspection bench, selective assembly, Comtorplug can be wherever needed—instantly.

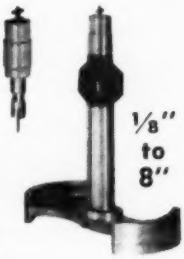
any time—hand Comtorplug to the operator and you're in business! No need for preplanning, installation of wires or hose; no headaches of electronic gadgets.

by anybody—in a few minutes any worker gets the knack of Comtorplug—its automatic features assure accuracy, and uniformity regardless of human variations—no training course or experience needed to use Comtorplug precisely.

Prominent in the Jet Engine Program

Any new, fast-moving program appreciates Comtorplug because it's so adaptable, accurate, rugged. Ideal for Statistical Quality Control. Send for details of this unique patented gage.

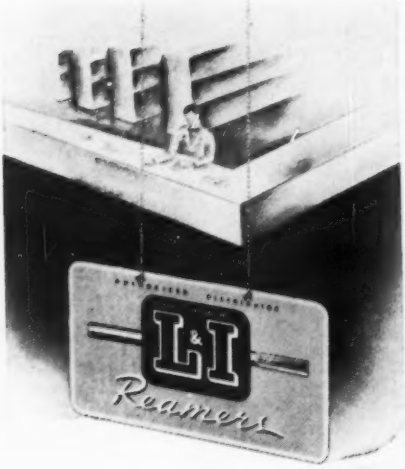




REQUEST BULLETIN 46

COMTOR CO.

62 FARWELL STREET WALTHAM 54, MASS.



This Sign

is your guarantee of top performance . . . in a reamer . . . in a distributor.

L&I *The Reamer Specialists*

LAVALLEE & IDE, INC.
CHICOPEE, MASS.

District Managers

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

NEW ENGLAND and EASTERN N.Y. STATE
Dan E. Reardon
Box No. 1
South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: GLastonbury 3-7083

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA
Dan E. Reardon
Martin J. Gallay
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY, BROOKLYN, N.Y., SOUTHERN N.Y. STATE, DELAWARE, MARYLAND
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.
Office Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home Telephone: VErona (NJ) 8-3072

WESTERN N.Y. STATE, WESTERN PENNA., N.E. OHIO
Ralph E. Helfrick
1507 Edgefield Rd.
Cleveland 24, Ohio
Telephone: HIllcrest 2-0189

OHIO, EASTERN MICHIGAN, INDIANA, KENTUCKY
Henry J. Smith
3529 Radcliffe Rd.
Cleveland 21, Ohio
Telephone: EVergreen 2-2520

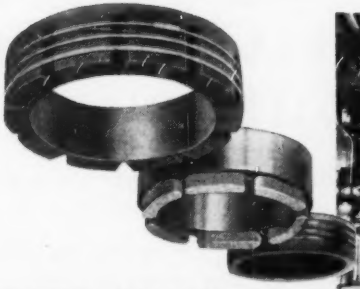
MIDDLE WEST, WESTERN MICHIGAN
James C. Stewart
222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

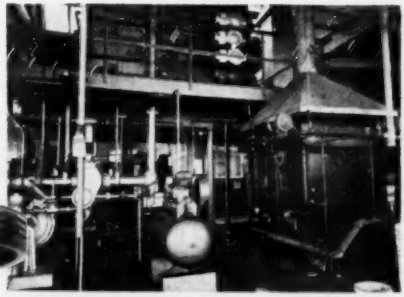
CALIFORNIA & ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3757 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Telephone: DUnkirk 8-2981
Room 304, 593 Market Street,
San Francisco 5, California
Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

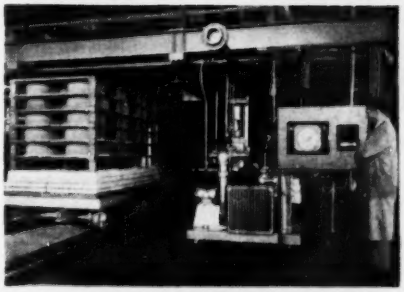
OREGON & WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
604 Medical Arts Building
Seattle 1, Washington
Telephone: MAin 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS
Telephone: WH 8-3400

From the NEW Blanchard Wheel Shop







VITRIFIED WHEELS

For more than 25 years, Blanchard has directed its efforts toward developing the best grinding wheels for Blanchard Surface Grinders. It began by pioneering with silicate bonded wheels, and then resin bonded wheels. Now, from a new, ultra modern Blanchard wheel shop come *vitrified wheels* ... scientifically batched, pressed and fired ... with positive control of time and temperature.

Today, Blanchard offers complete wheel service ... silicate, resin and vitrified!

Use Blanchard wheels on your Blanchard Surface Grinder. They do a better job in less time, with less trouble and cost ... whether your work is tough as copper or fragile as glass ... whether it requires heavy roughing cuts or clean-up cuts with flatness to .000005" and finish of 1 micro-inch.

for Better Blanchard Grinding

PUT IT ON THE BLANCHARD

THE BLANCHARD MACHINE CO.

64 STATE ST., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS., U. S. A.

COUPON

Please send free copy of Blanchard Wheel Booklet and Wheel Holder Folder. BB

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

INDIVIDUAL VULCANAIRE DUST COLLECTING UNITS

Are used on surface and other grinders where grinding dust must be removed.

Inexpensive, compact units, with no moving parts. Operated from your present air supply.

Installed in a few minutes, eliminating need for costly centrally located dust collecting systems.

The collector element is mounted on the side of the machine. Quickly cleaned, requiring no refills.

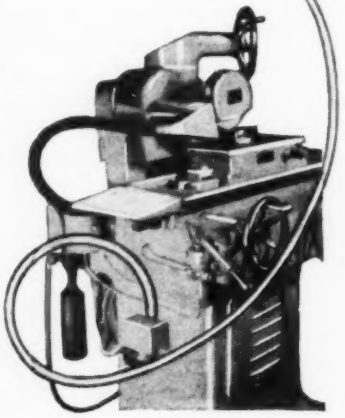
Vac-suction pick-up device (vacuum nozzle) is mounted on the grinding wheel guard or close to grinding wheel on other applications. This mounting permits constant contact with dust as the wheel is moved up or down.

A simple needle valve operates the unit, and can be shut off whenever the machine is not in use.

Available in 700 series for grinding wheels 7" dia. or less.

Made by the makers of Vulcanaire *The* jig grinding attachment.

Write on your letterhead for "Dust Collector" Booklet.



VULCAN TOOL CO.

HIGHLAND AND LORRAINE, DAYTON 10, OHIO

DESSAU

Diamond Tools • Diamond Wheels
Diamond Powders, etc.

114 Years of Top-Flight Dependability!

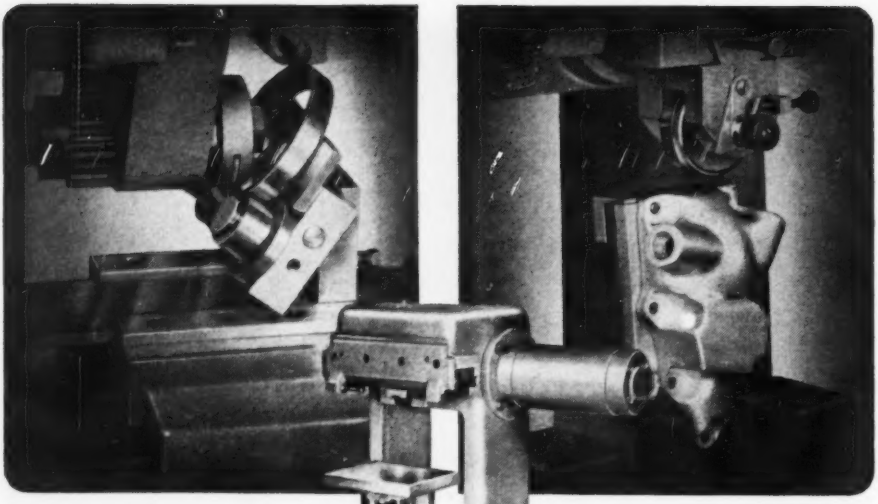
MAURICE S. DESSAU CO., INC.

Industrial Diamond Importers • Diamond Tool Manufacturers

535 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • Telephone: VAnderbilt 6-3422

Branch Offices Located In Principal Cities Throughout The United States

"Dessau Diamonds True the Wheels of Industry"



Above left—Tooled for marking part numbers on the I.D. of steel rings—component parts for aircraft engines.

Above right—Tooled for marking aircraft engine rocker box covers.

ROLL-O-MARK'S Versatility

All-pneumatic Model 50P1

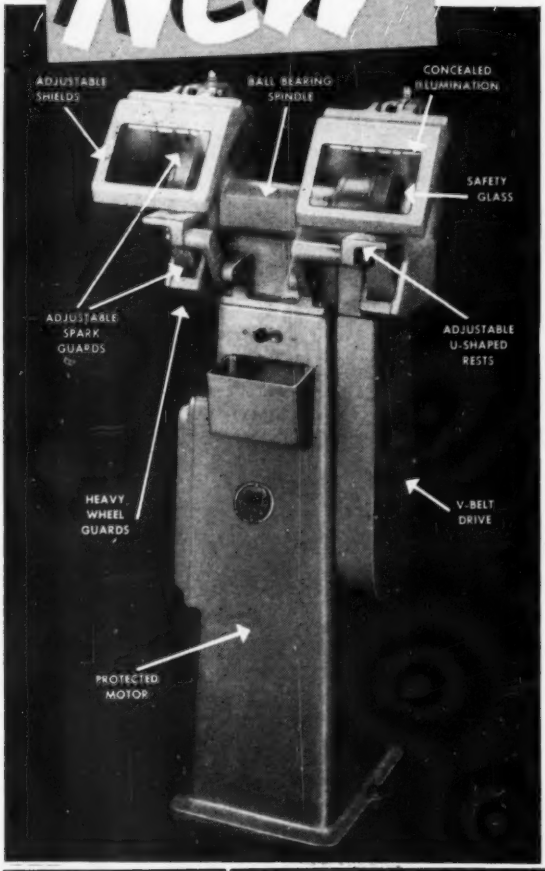
for precision metal marking at lower production costs.

It will pay you, as it has hundreds of other manufacturers, to put your marking problems up to Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., 9 Westbrook Street, East Hartford 8, Conn. Complete catalog sent upon request.

MARK IT BEST WITH NOBLEWEST IMPROVED MARKING DEVICES

NOBLEWEST

New



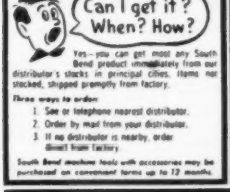
SOUTH BEND
PEDESTAL
GRINDER

A ruggedly built grinder that will give long, dependable service under hard use. Ideal for rough or precision grinding. The motor is enclosed in the pedestal and drives through a V-belt. This removes the weight of the grinding wheels from the motor bearings and practically eliminates vibration. Moreover, it isolates the motor from abrasive dust and provides greater work clearance. Send coupon for complete information on this better-built grinder.

SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel Size: 8" dia. (½ h.p. motor), 10" dia. (¾ h.p. motor).
Spindle: Approx. speed 2450 r.p.m. Sealed ball bearings.
Motor: Standard 2875 r.p.m. 50 cycle or 3450 r.p.m. 60 cycle. Also D.C.
Over-all Dimensions: 49½" high, 18" wide, 20½" deep (10" Grinder ½" wider).

8"—$245.00; 10"—$248.00 each less motor and remote control equipment. Terms are 10% down—balance in 12 months.
F.O.B. Factory



Yes—you can get most any South Bend product immediately from our distributor's stocks in principal cities. Items not stocked, shipped promptly from factory.

Three ways to order:
1. See or telephone nearest distributor.
2. Order by mail from your distributor.
3. If no distributor is nearby, order direct from factory.

South Bend machine tools with accessories may be purchased on convenient terms up to 12 months.

SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:

☐ 9" and 10" BENCH LATHES

☐ 10" to 16-24" FLOOR LATHES

☐ DRILL PRESSES

☐ TOOL GRINDERS

☐ ½" & 1" Collet TURRET LATHES

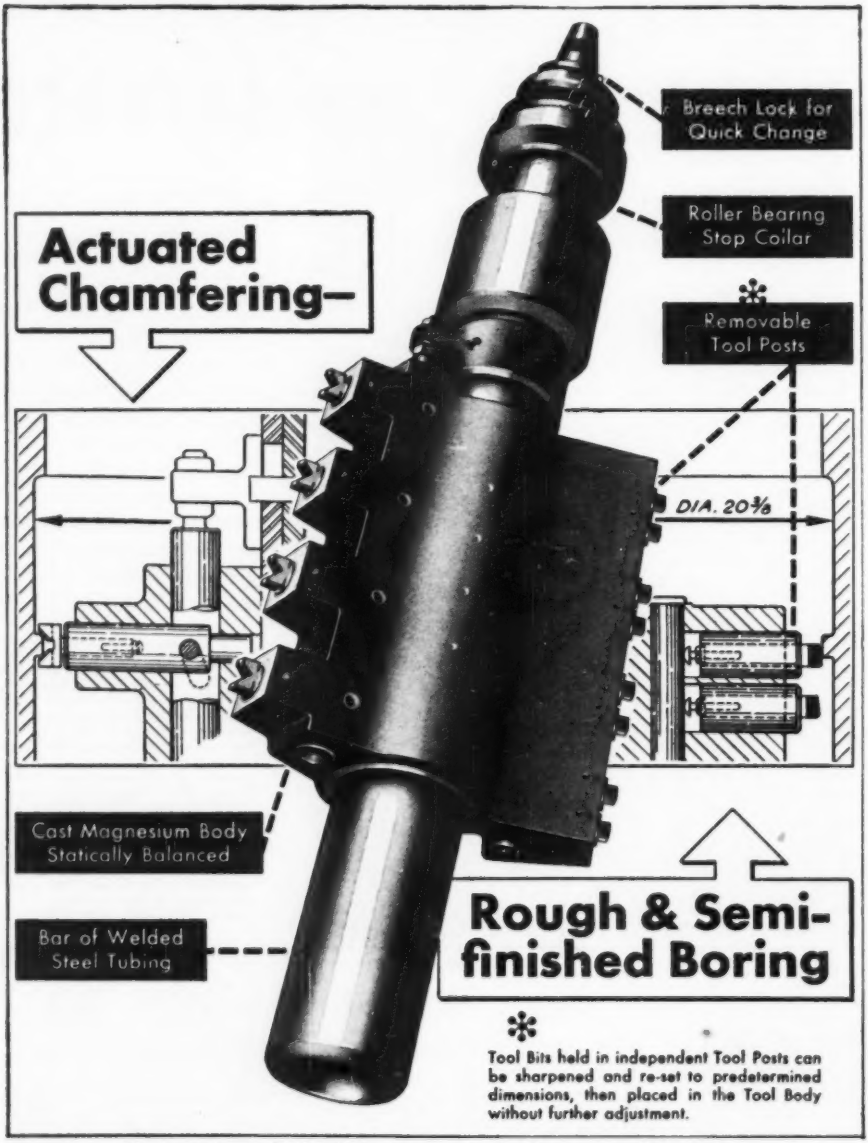
☐ 7" BENCH SHAPERS

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City & State _____

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • **SOUTH BEND LATHE** • South Bend 22, Indiana

TOOLING *by* GAIRING

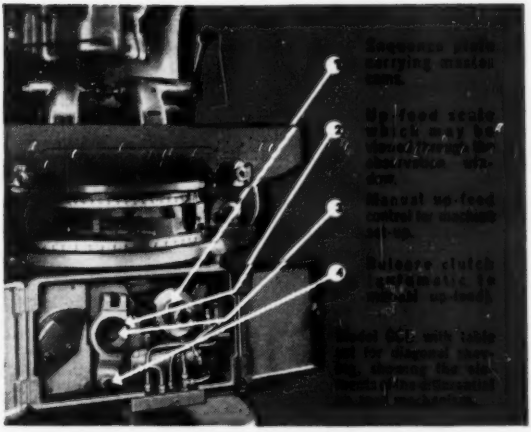


✻ Tool Bits held in independent Tool Posts can be sharpened and re-set to predetermined dimensions, then placed in the Tool Body without further adjustment.

In Canada: A. C. Wickman (Canada) Ltd., Queensway, Toronto 14

The GAIRING TOOL COMPANY • 21228 Hoover Road • Detroit 32, Mich.

GEAR SHAVING NOW *Much Faster and More Flexible*

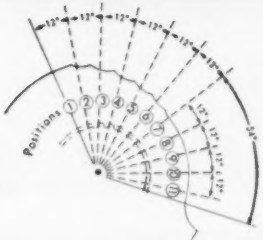


When Automatic Differential Up-feed and Conventional Crowning were added to the Red Ring Model GCU, shaving speed, flexibility and economy were all significantly increased.

AUTOMATIC DIFFERENTIAL UP-FEED

This efficient device provides for the first time an automatic cycle applicable to both diagonal and conventional shaving. This cycle is controlled by an eleven-position master cam. Included are backlash take-up, infeed cutting strokes, idling strokes and return to unloading backlash. The entire cycle or any portion of it may be used depending on job requirements.

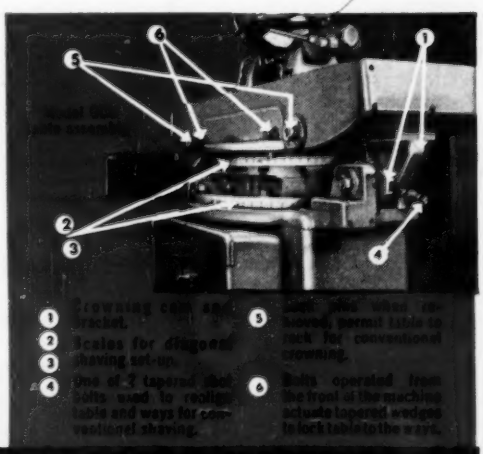
The cam itself does not actuate knee movement. It is strictly a stepped gaging device. Consequently every knee movement is positive, extremely precise and very fast. No danger of operator's errors. Perfect accessibility for fast loading and unloading.



One of the two control cams carried by the feed unit sequence plate.

CROWNING

Gears being shaved conventionally can be crowned by rocking the table about a central pivot during the automatic cycle. The cam controlling the rocking movement is located on table centerline to avoid any tendency to twist. This device also provides for taper shaving.



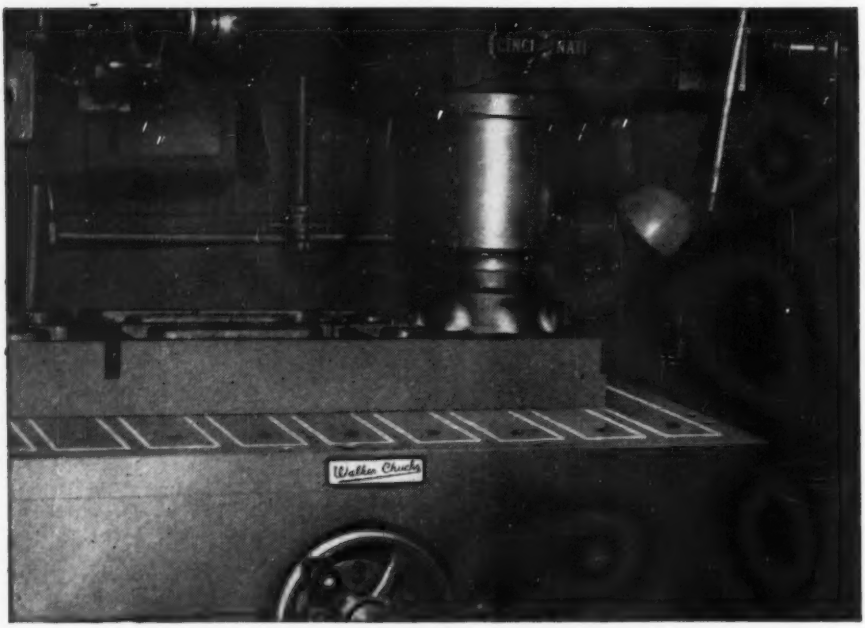
Write for Bulletin S53-7 for full details.

NATIONAL BROACH & MACHINE CO.

5600 ST. JEAN . . . . . DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

6612

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF GEAR SHAVING EQUIPMENT



Milling machine operating carbide cutter 660 f.p.m.; table feed 25 i.p.m.; on rough steel castings. Walker Magnetic Chuck, securely holding workpiece, increases production equivalent to work of four planers.

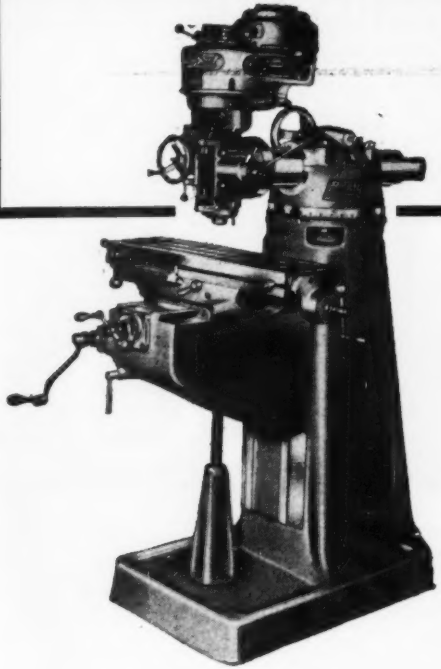
AUXILIARY PLATES—For complicated holding problems involving odd shapes and contours, Walker engineers utilize basic principles of the magnetic chuck, either electric or permanent type. Walker auxiliary plates will give you maximum magneto motive force transmission to the workpiece.

In Canada — Upton Bradeen & James, Ltd.

O. S. WALKER CO. Inc.

WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

Original Designers and Builders of Magnetic Chucks



The Only Way to Meet 1954 production needs is on 1954 MACHINES . . .

Bridgeport

TURRET MILLING MACHINES provide for all TODAY'S REQUIREMENTS

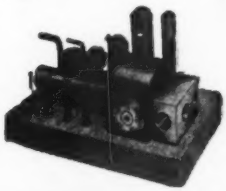
Production problems of all kinds are being met and solved through the speed, low cost, accuracy and convenience of "BRIDGEPORTS". These machines offer the exclusive feature of being able to mill, drill, bore and shape, combined with ability to position the milling head at all angles over a wide area, **without changing set up.**

The year just passed has seen more than 2500 Bridgeport Milling Machines shipped to shops which are interested in making worthwhile improvements in their production and which appreciate the value of modernization made possible through the use of machines which are in many respects away ahead of their time in performance and end results . . . machines that are not only "1954 machine tools" but which will still be modern for many years to come.

Milling Machine Vise

This improved vise provides greater gripping power, is streamlined for appearance, has a large diameter screw for rigid holding and a coolant trough. Made in two sizes" 5"x3½" and 6"x5" jaw openings.

Ask your dealer . . . or us . . . to show you how you can make the "BRIDGEPORT" a worthwhile investment for 1954 and for years ahead.



Boring Head

No. 2 Boring Head Boring Tools and Holder provide the means for boring holes up to 6" diameter. Available for use on Bridgeport 1 HP Milling, Drilling and Boring Attachment.

RIGHT ANGLE ATTACHMENTS

Left: Heavy Duty . . . for milling and drilling at right angles. Available for both Master and 1 HP Bridgeport Heads.

Right: Light Duty . . . for right angle milling and drilling narrow, deep molds and cavities.

Bridgeport MACHINES, INC.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Manufacturers of High Speed Milling Attachments and Turret Milling Machines

THEY HAVEN'T A FRIEND IN THE WORLD!

AMES

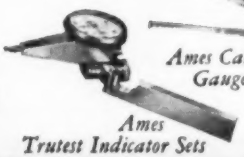
...the preferred

. . . not because they cost more (in the long run they're more economical) but because they're completely impersonal!

Ames Micrometer Dial Gauges and Indicators meet the demand for increasingly critical precision instruments. They are built by exclusive Ames methods and machines, and 100% checked for accuracy. They are extremely sensitive yet ruggedly built to give you *longer* service with *less* down-time.

Ames Long Range Dial Indicator No. 262

Ames Dial Comparator No. 13



Ames Trutest Indicator Sets

Ames Caliper Gauge No. 12B

Ames Dial Micrometer No. 502

Send today for your free copy of Catalog No. 58

Representatives in principal cities. B. C. AMES CO. *28 Ames Street Waltham 54, Mass.*

Mfgr. of Micrometer Dial Gauges • Micrometer Dial Indicators

- Profile of work and grinding wheeledge shown in 20 to 40 times magnification.
- 20 times magnification gives accuracy of .0002 inch, 40 times gives .0001 inch.
- For flat form, relief form, axial circular form or radial circular form grinding.
- Simple, easy, rapid vertical and horizontal adjustment. Two control wheels smoothly guide projection of grinding wheel.
- Solid comfort for operator. Automatic dust removal.
- An experienced form grinder can easily improve upon the degree of accuracy given above.

ALBERT KLINGELHOFER MACHINE TOOL CORP.
INDUSTRIAL PARK • KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY

ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIER

for inspection and assembly

Operator has both hands free. Complete unit including adjustable stand, with precision wide-field lens designed for use at "normal" working distance from eyes. $13.50. See complete line of industrial magnifiers $1 to $25, stocked by leading industrial suppliers. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 51225 Bausch St., Rochester 2, New York.

Write today for tell-all handbook and catalog, "INDUSTRIAL MAGNIFIERS, HOW TO CHOOSE AND USE THEM"

BAUSCH & LOMB

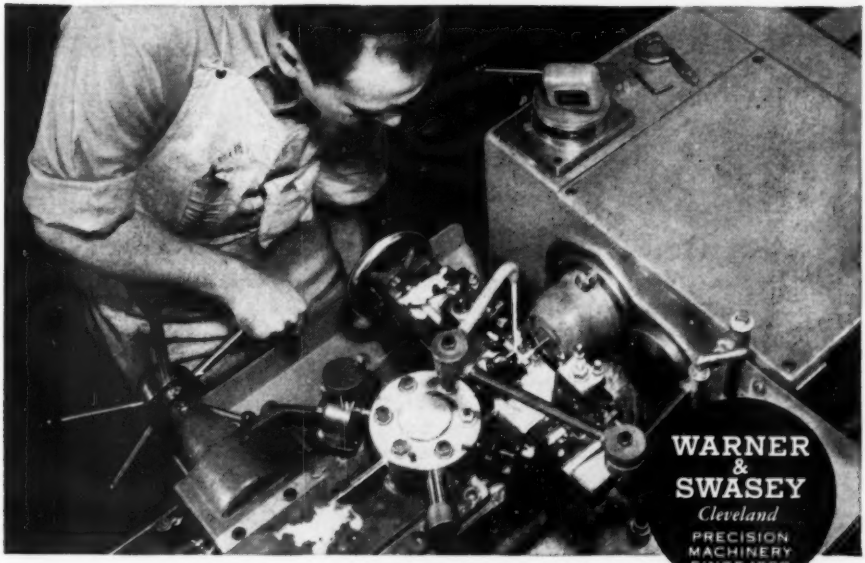
Industrial Magnifiers

NOW! a small capacity turret lathe that turns stainless and alloy steels more accurately than ever before!

Now, for the first time, all the versatility of a larger turret lathe has been incorporated in a No. 1 model—the Warner & Swasey No. 1 Electro-Cycle. It is easy to operate and control, designed to meet the high speed requirements of many small diameter bar jobs—to provide plenty of cutting torque at low speeds even for turning and threading hard steels.

Also for the first time, the new No. 1 E-C gives you power feed to turret, a decided advantage in turning high precision jobs involving stainless or alloy steels. This feature, combined with the 1 E-C's wide range of spindle speeds, enables you to make the most efficient use of tools—providing better, more uniform finishes whether you're turning plastics, brass or hard steels.

And like all Warner & Swasey Machine Tools, the No. 1 E-C is ruggedly built to provide the rigidity necessary for lasting accuracy.



No. 1 Electro-Cycle Turret Lathe—⅝" Bar Capacity

YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS WITH WARNER & SWASEY MACHINE TOOLS, TEXTILE MACHINERY, CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

NOTHING
COMPARES
WITH IT FOR
TRIMMING
FORMED
PARTS!

FRICTION
SAWING with

Tannewitz HIGH SPEED
BAND SAWS

Tremendous savings of time and money are effected in trimming formed parts with Tannewitz High Speed Band Saws, for not only are the cuts made fast and smoothly, but in most cases no jigs or rests of any kind are required. Sheets of both soft and hard steel, non-ferrous metals and many other materials are also handled to great advantage by this method and it is perfect for trimming castings. By all means get the complete facts and learn of the many opportunities for boosting production and lowering costs that Friction Sawing with Tannewitz High Speed Band Saws offers.

The TANNEWITZ WORKS GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

WRITE FOR FREE COPY OF FRICTION SAWING

What's different about VIXEN FILES?

Vixen is the original and still the best. These milled curved tooth files cut freer, faster, smoother because:

1. Milled curved teeth are actually miniature milling cutters.
2. Gullets are not pointed but rounded, to make chips fall free easier.
3. Undercut teeth have distinct cutting action, do not scrape or abrade.
4. Special analysis chrome steel keeps teeth sharp longer.
5. Vixens may be resharpened many times.

ASK YOUR HELLER DISTRIBUTOR FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

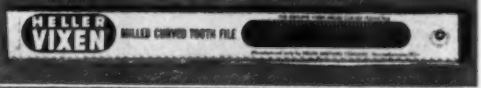
The Milled Curved Teeth of Vixen Files have deep gullets and wide pitch to prevent clogging. This eliminates tracking or serrating and leaves a scratch-free work surface. Made of special analysis chrome steel, Vixen's undercut teeth remain keen longer. Vixens are available in all types of milled curved teeth files—a *complete* line.

THESE FAMOUS FILES ARE MADE ONLY BY

American-Swiss
VIXEN
NUCUT

HELLER BROTHERS CO.
America's Oldest File Manufacturer
NEWCOMERSTOWN, OHIO

IDENTIFY VIXEN BY THE WHITE ENVELOPE



Only HELLER make the Vixen
the original and still the best
Milled Curved Tooth File!

HELLER BROTHERS SINCE 1839

New Thompson AUTOMATIC double wheel TRUFORM Grinder speeds jet engine production

GRINDS BOTH SIDES OF JET TURBINE BUCKETS OR BLADES SIMULTANEOUSLY IN A SINGLE SETTING

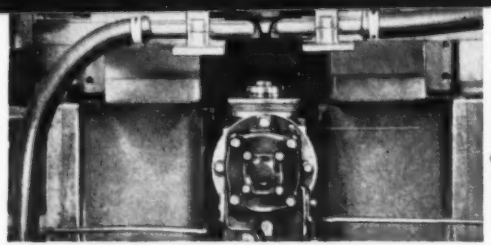
To grind root sections on gas turbine buckets with greatest accuracy and productivity, Thompson developed this new AUTOMATIC double wheel TRUFORMING machine featuring simultaneous grinding of both sides of root section with one setting of work.

Grinds rough to finish in 110 seconds . . . or 30 buckets per hour

Hood doors, work clamps, coolant flow, grinding and crushing cycles are actuated in automatic sequence on the new Thompson AUTOMATIC double wheel TRUFORM Grinder.

On a bucket having 2" length of form similar in design to the one in the diagram above with .150" stock removal per side from rough to finish size, production is 30 buckets per hour at a steady day after day rate. This includes down time for dressing, regrinding the crusher roll, initial machine warm up period, wheel changing and diamond changing. Actual machine time from rough forging or casting to finish is 104 seconds plus 6 seconds for loading and unloading time . . . makes total time floor to floor 110 seconds per piece.

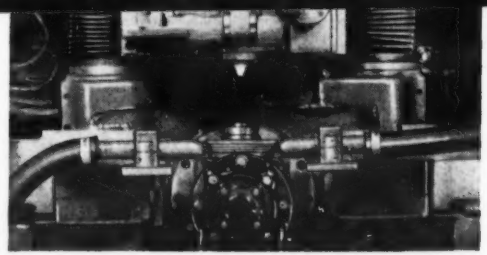
FOR ABSOLUTE SYMMETRY



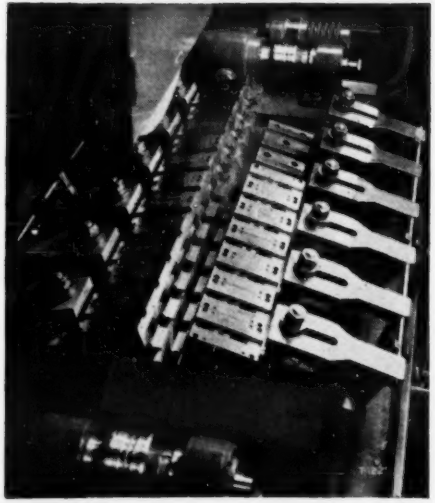
DRESSED FROM A
SINGLE CRUSHER ROLL

GRINDING POSITION

CRUSHING POSITION



Standard THOMPSON TRUFORM Machines also grind jet buckets faster, better

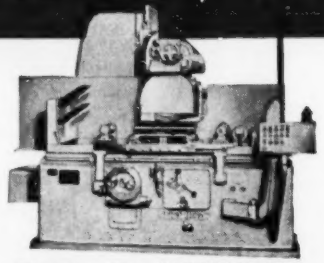


By means of multiple grinding of jet turbine buckets the standard TRUFORM Grinders still offer high production plus many advantages such as flexibility of standard machine design and lower first cost. Although compared to the new AUTOMATIC the standard TRUFORM requires more skillful set up and tooling.

Typical tooling on Type "C" TRUFORM producing 24 buckets per hour. Type "B" TRUFORM produces 18 parts per hour.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS WRITE TODAY

The Thompson Grinder Co.
Springfield, Ohio

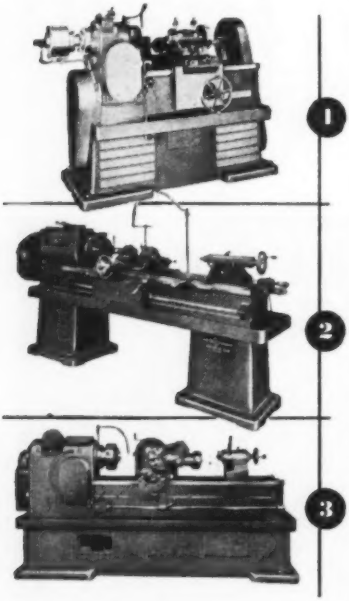


Thompson Type "C" TRUFORM

Thompson
SURFACE
Grinders

If it has to be precision THREADED ...a COULTER will do it faster, more accurately!

With a reliable COULTER Automatic Threading Machine on your line, you will hold your share of today's speed-up-of-production demands! You will thread parts in a greater variety of lengths and diameters with diverse materials to more accurate specifications and far better quality than with any other threading machine built . . . and everything is automatic!



3 models for Varying Threading Operations:

1. **"H1" Hob Thread Milling Machine**
   . . . for precision, internal and external threads . . . AUTOMATICALLY.
2. **"L1" Threading Lathe**
   . . . for precision, square, standard and 29 degree threads . . . AUTOMATICALLY.
3. **"Threadmaster" Thread Milling Machine**
   . . . for precision, long and short traversing, elevating, cross feed and lead screws . . . AUTOMATICALLY.

If you are planning to purchase a threading machine, it will pay you to look into the COULTER line. We welcome opportunities to discuss your threading problems and quote on equipment engineered to your special requirements.

Machine Tool Builders Since 1896

The James Coulter Machine Co.

637 Railroad Ave. Bridgeport 5, Conn.

New PORTLAND HEAVY DUTY MILLING HEAD

Easily Converts Outmoded Planers to Planer Type Mills

This rugged head was originally designed by Portland Machine Tool Works, Inc. for the milling of armor plate, special alloys and other work requiring a heavy duty head. Heads are easily adapted to planers transforming them into modern powerful, efficient planer-type milling machines.

Standard heads are provided with 22 speeds in various ranges up to 1000 r.p.m.

Infinitely variable hydraulic feed from 0" to 60" per minute enables a fine adjustment of cutting rate for maximum efficiency.

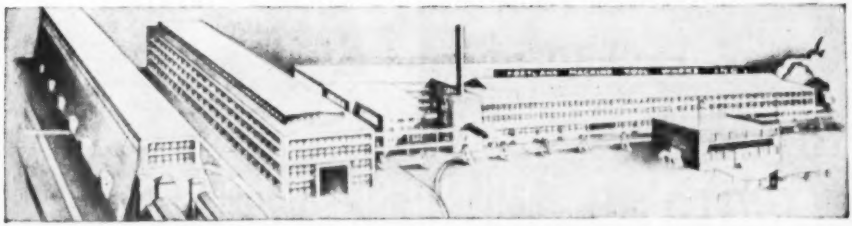
The heads are designed for right and left hand, horizontal and vertical operation. Horsepower ratings are available from 10 to 100.

Other products of the Portland Machine Tool Works, Inc. include: Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machines; Hydraulic Power-Pac Variable Speed Drive; Special Machinery; Tracer Controlled Milling Equipment.

For further information on our products, designing service, machine tool rebuilding facilities and heavy milling and boring department, write for bulletin BB.

WE BUILD THE BEST—REBUILD THE REST

PORTLAND MACHINE TOOL WORKS, INC.



FOOT OF BROADWAY **SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE** **Telephone 3-0231**

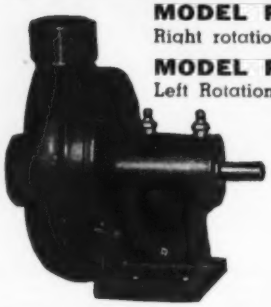
NOT TOO LITTLE... NOT TOO MUCH...BUT JUST ENOUGH COOLANT

FULFLO

CENTRIFUGAL COOLANT PUMPS

MODEL FRS4
Right rotation

MODEL FLS4
Left Rotation



Direct connection:

1800 to 2400 rpm; 35 gal. at 1725 rpm; 20-ft. head; also with pulley for belt drive if desired

1. Be sure you're using the right type of coolant . . .

2. Bring it to the right spot, pumped and circulated by the FULFLO PUMP designed for the purpose. That's good, sound engineering advice on how to KEEP TOOLS COOL AND MAKE THEM LAST LONGER.

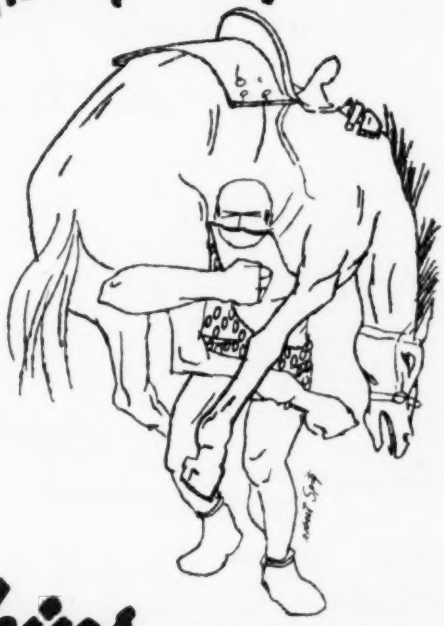
Direct or motor drives: capacities ¼ hp 25 gpm to 1 hp 90 gpm; pipe sizes ⅜" to 1½".
Let the FULFLO engineers help. Write (on your letterhead, please) for your professional copy of

FULFLO MECHANICAL DATA BOOK

FULFLO

THE FULFLO SPECIALTIES CO. Inc.
BLANCHESTER, OHIO

Why carry the horsepower?



USE **haskins** FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS

FOR ALL *grinding · sanding · filing · polishing*

Why burden skilled hands with the chore of manhandling bulky, heavy, conventional grinders? Haskins flexible shaft equipment furnishes all the power required for the job—without the weight. And the Haskins line includes models with horsepowers, speeds, tools and attachments that will exactly suit your job. Write for the latest catalog which describes all models.

HASKINS

R. G. HASKINS COMPANY

2645 W. Harrison Street · Chicago 12, Ill.

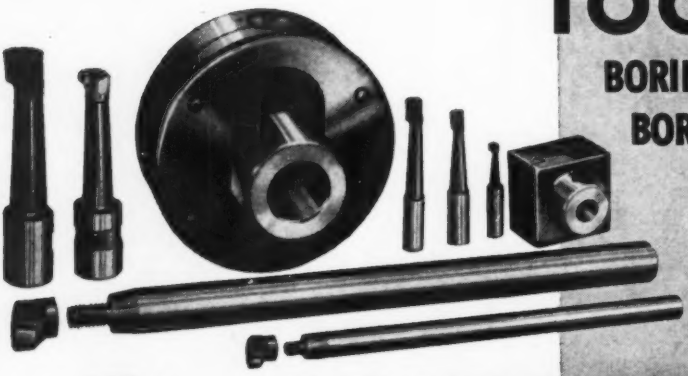
for more *Accurate* cuts...

greater *Rigidity* in

BORING TOOLS

BORING HEADS

BORING BARS



Use CRITERION

BORING EQUIPMENT

BORING PROBLEMS? CLOSE TOLERANCE?

Try Criterion Boring Tools. Built with the same care and quality as the time-tested Criterion Boring Head.

THIS COMBINATION WILL PRODUCE RESULTS.

Boring heads from 1½ to 7 inch diameter. Boring tools carbide or high speed steel, ⅜ to 1¾ inches diameter. Bore holes from ⅛ to 20 inch diameter.

Accuracy for the closest tolerance • Rigidity for the heavy cuts • Heat-treated parts for long wear

LARGE OFFSET SAVES TIME AND TOOL CHANGES

These tools will cut your boring costs.

See the complete line of CRITERION TOOL PRODUCTS at your local dealers or write for free catalog.

CRITERION
MACHINE WORKS

9312 SANTA MONICA BLVD • BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.

NEW!

THE MODERN TYPE M STUD SETTER*

A Better Stud Setter for Better Stud Setting!

**Details on Request*

MODERN TOOL WORKS

DIVISION

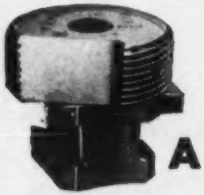
CONSOLIDATED MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION

WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INCORPORATED

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

VERS-O-TOOL

CHOICE



A

CIRCULAR GROUND THREAD CHASER

ADJUSTABLE BLADE CHASER
HEAD SIZES: 3/8 - 2"

B

THREAD CHASER

It's this simple...you start with a precision built self-opening die head —the Vers-o-tool—then just choose either of two types of chasers least costly for the job.

A If it is a long run job—specify circular ground thread chasers. They give you maximum chaser life by any comparison, regrind to a full 270° circumference. Up to 10,000 threads per grind on screw stock isn't unusual.

B For smaller lot threading—use the Namco Adjustable Blade type chasers, also with ground threads.

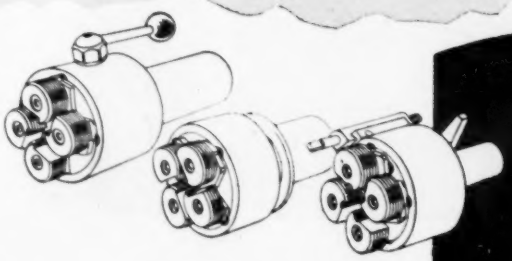
Both styles are interchangeable, head size for head size, between revolving and non-revolving Vers-o-tools.

ONE VERS-O-TOOL and SELECTIVE CHASERS . . .

cuts your threads . . . cuts your tool investment and cuts your operating costs

This system also includes a Namco Micrometer Gage, which checks the chasers—does away with trial cuts after grinds, gives many more pieces per grind, reduces reject losses and saves wasting expensive man-hours. Class 3 threads are guaranteed—and smoother.

Every month, more threading departments join our lists of exclusive Vers-o-tool users. Maybe you'd like to try out this double-duty head. If rising costs are your problem—you should. Send a sample with "specs," large or small run, and we will show you. Ask for Catalog DT-52.



The NATIONAL ACME COMPANY

170 EAST 131st STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

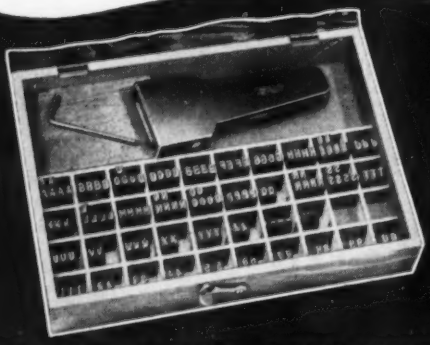
ACME-GRIDLEY BAR and CHUCKING AUTOMATICS

1-4-6 and 8 Spindle • Hydraulic Thread Rolling Machines • Automatic Threading Dies and Taps • Limit, Motor Starter and Control Station Switches • Solenoids • Contract Manufacturing.

When Reading Proofs Editors Use Marking Devices

tr TRANSPOSE ⊂ CLOSE UP
INSERT SPACE [/] BRACKETS

When proof reading copy, busy editors find marking devices indispensable to indicate the type of corrections, transpositions, deletions, additions, and changes required.



INTERCHANGEABLE TYPE and TYPE HOLDER SETS

The faces of CADILLAC Steel Letters and Figures combine a high degree of hardness with toughness, insuring especially long life. All CADILLAC Marking Type and the recess in Type Holders are made in standardized dimensions. This means that type will fit interchangeably in hand holders, marking machine holders or punch press holders designed for the size type specified. Due to the precision adhered to in manufacturing, they will when assembled in any holder make impressions in perfect alignment.

HEAVY BEVEL HAND STAMPS
CADILLAC Heavy Bevel Letters and Figures combine a high degree of hardness with toughness, insuring exceptionally long life.

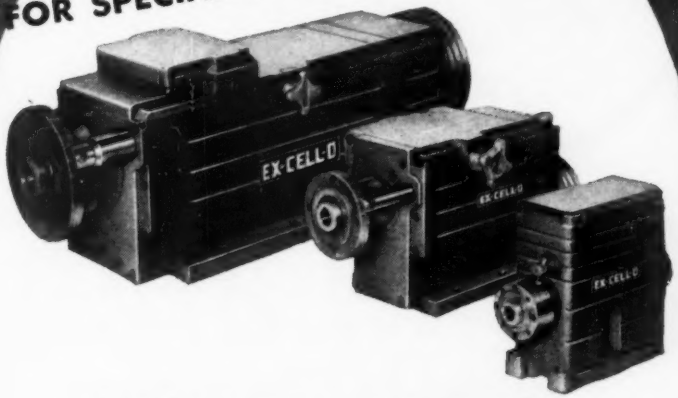
HAND STAMP SYMBOLS
A system of distinctive symbols for inspection and confidential markings. Write for Symbol Chart.

For full information write for Bulletin SE-130

CADILLAC STAMP CO.
FACTORY and OFFICES
17321 RYAN ROAD • DETROIT 12, MICH.

EX-CELL-O Hydraulic Power Units

FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES



Ex-Cell-O Quill Type Hydraulic Power Units provide a compact, flexible source of power for feeding, rotating and retracting cutting tools. They are especially suitable for automatic drilling, reaming and counterboring, using a single tool held directly in the spindle, or using two or more tools in a multiple head. Three standard units are available—styles 28-A, 21 and 20, shown above. For full information send for Bulletin 45828.

XLO

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION

DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

you can't buy a **better** "soft" hammer -anywhere!

C/R JAW-HEAD

NEW FACES IN SECONDS!

Just loosen a nut and old faces are easily replaced. Tighten nut, and faces are in vise-like grip.

There's plenty of power cushioned in the tough, resilient water buffalo faces that give delicate parts and fine finishes full protection. And faces are easily, quickly replaced. You have a comfortable, non-slip grip with the Safety-Flare handle. Work with the best "soft" hammer — make sure it's a C/R RAWHIDE Jaw-Head.

For further information write Dept. 22

Available from leading industrial suppliers. Also C/R Rawhide mallets and Rawhide mauls.

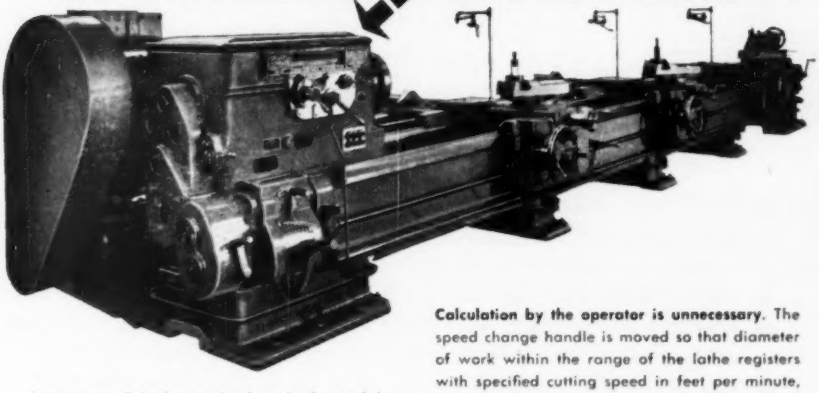
CHICAGO Rawhide MFG. CO.

1301 Elston Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

In Canada: Super Oil Seal Mfg. Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

THE BIG HYDRATROL STORY:

16 Spindle Speeds *with only a* Twist of the Wrist... *with This Automatic Slide Rule Selection!*



Just a turn of the hand wheel on the front of the headstock of the LEHMANN Hydratrol Lathe gives you a speed change! An automatic slide rule, co-ordinated with the movement of the handle, shows spindle revolutions per minute and indicates a slide rule calculation of the cutting speeds in feet per minute.

Calculation by the operator is unnecessary. The speed change handle is moved so that diameter of work within the range of the lathe registers with specified cutting speed in feet per minute, and the lathe automatically makes the necessary change.

The rotary selector gives 16 forward and 8 reverse speeds. No need for intermediate stop; unnecessary to disengage the friction driving clutch to change speed.

Check These Other Important Advantages:

- **Safe in operation.**
- **Simplicity in construction and operation.**
- **Hydraulic friction clutches and hydraulic brakes, self-compensating.**
- **Automatic safety relay, for harmless and easy engagement of positive clutches when speeds are changed.**
- **Spindle release for chucking.**
- **Perfect, safety-control lubrication with filtered oil.**
- **Gears constantly in mesh.**

Write today for additional information or catalog — or — send prints for time- and-money-saving recommendation!

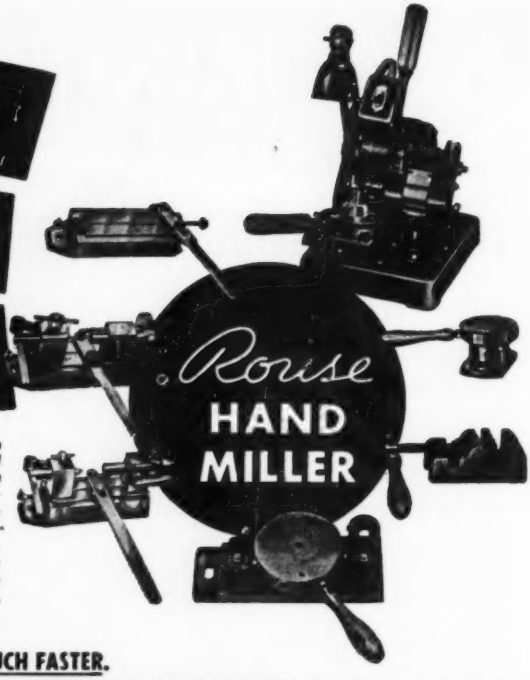
LEHMANN
MACHINE COMPANY
GRAND at CHOUTEAU • ST. LOUIS 3, MO.

DIVISION OF NOVO ENGINE CO.

INCREASES PRODUCTION...

LOWERS COSTS...

PAYS FOR ITSELF QUICKLY...



The ROUSE HAND MILLER is a widely used, inexpensive, high speed, ball bearing, motor driven machine for handling light cuts in brass, aluminum, steel, plastics, and other materials—fast, accurately, and at very low cost. Only $106.00. Fixtures (illustrated) extra.*

Motor equipment:—¼H.P. 110 Volt AC 60 cycle, single phase, swivel motor mount and light — $33.00.*

**All prices FOB Chicago.*

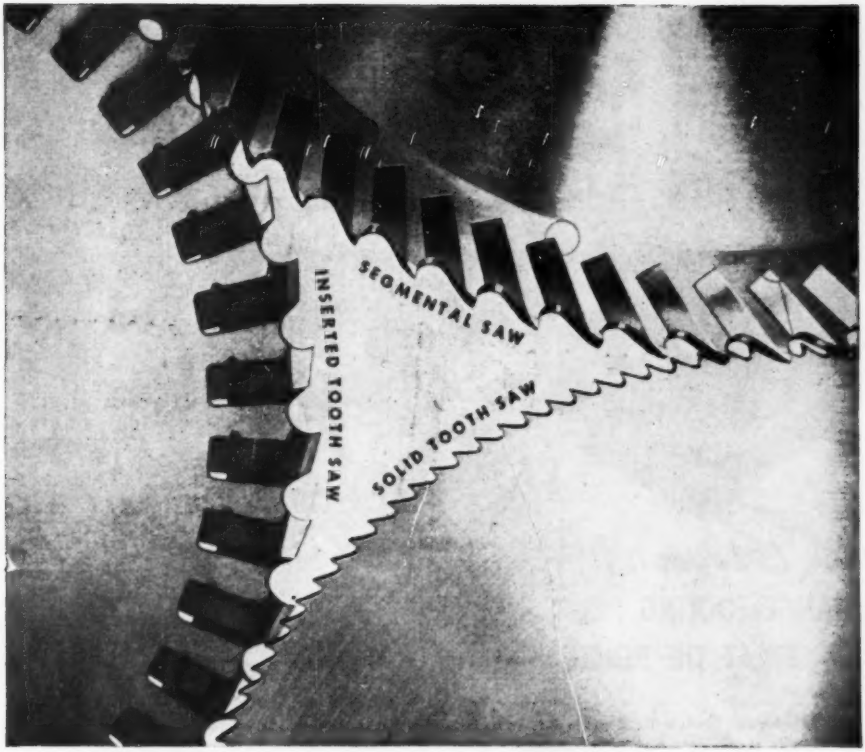
- ★ **MILLS SMALL PARTS MUCH FASTER.**
- ★ **DRASTICALLY CUTS YOUR INVESTMENT IN EQUIPMENT.** Replaces expensive production machinery—or releases it for other jobs.
- ★ **INEXPERIENCED HELP CAN OPERATE IT.** Safe, simple, fool-proof operation.
- ★ **NO MORE COSTLY SET-UP TIME.** $106.00* price so low that it pays to keep one or more Hand Millers always set-up for special operations.
- ★ **YOU GET A BETTER PRODUCT**—the result of ABSOLUTE ACCURACY.
- ★ **A LOSS BECOMES A PROFIT** when marginal pieces are finished on the Hand Miller instead of on high cost equipment.
- ★ **VERY LOW MAINTENANCE.**
- ★ **USED REGULARLY IN 1163 MANUFACTURING PLANTS** (some of which use as many as 30 machines)—yet on the market a scant few years.
- ★ **UNIQUE—VERSATILE.** Nothing else like it. One or several machines can be the answer to some of *your* production problems.

Write today for further information.

H. B. ROUSE & COMPANY

2214 N. WAYNE AVE., CHICAGO 14

50 YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY



"Pick your Teeth!"

For the best saw-performance on your job... SIMONDS gives you a choice of *All 3 Types!*

INSERTED TOOTH: For heavy production cutting of all steel, brass, copper, and aluminum. Alternating square and beveled teeth "tri-vide" chips for easy cutting and clearance. Teeth can be easily replaced, singly or in complete sets, in your own plant by any average mechanic.

SOLID TOOTH: For general shop cut-off jobs . . . for use on smaller automatic cut-off machines and for cutting jobs where narrow kerf is important.

SEGMENTAL: For especially smooth cuts on production work. High Speed steel toothed segments are securely held in a tough alloy plate by a special tongue and groove design, have quick clearance for faster, freer cutting.

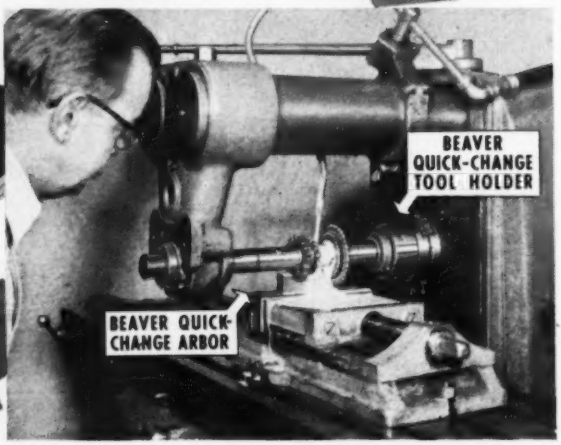
SIMONDS MAKES ALL THREE TYPES OF CIRCULAR METAL-CUTTING SAWS. So you can be sure that SIMONDS will give you *the right saw for your job* . . . for any type of machine. See your Simonds Distributor today, or write the nearest Simonds Office.

SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que. Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y., Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa. and Arvida, Que., Canada

Save MACHINE DOWN-TIME

WITH *Beaver* QUICK-CHANGE TOOLING PRE-SET AT THE BENCH



Beaver Quick-Change Arbors for all slotting, face, straddle, and gang milling save machine time, improve quality, and hold accuracy on single, multiple, and transfer machine operations.

By using Beaver Quick-Change Arbors in Beaver Quick-Change Holders on your machines, down-time can be confined to the bench. This allows uninterrupted machine operation without costly reset-ups with each change of tools.

Beaver Quick-Change Arbors reduce trial and error rejects by holding a constant relationship between the flange and the collar of the arbor. Spacing of cutters can be accurately predetermined at the bench with simple "Jo" blocks or height gage and indicator.

With Beaver Quick-Change Arbors your machines are free of costly down-time and cutter change from one set-up to another is a simple, quick operation. Prove Beaver Quick-Change Toolings superiority on your own operations.

STANDARD MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES CARRIED IN STOCK

Beaver TOOL AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION

BOX 429, ROYAL OAK, MICH., Teletype—Big Beaver 648

Lighter . . . faster Rotor grinders

"PAID OFF" in 48 days

JOB: Grinding welds on truck cabs. Using slow, 20-pound electric grinders. Only 2800 r.p.m. under load.

SOLUTION: Rotor Application Engineer suggested changing to Rotor 6" Air Grinders that weigh only 9¾ pounds. Speed 5300 r.p.m. under load.

RESULTS: Stepped up metal removal, increased wheel life. Lower maintenance. Cut man-hours per cab. Savings "paid off" cost of Rotor Grinders in 48 days—on basis of 50% use factor.

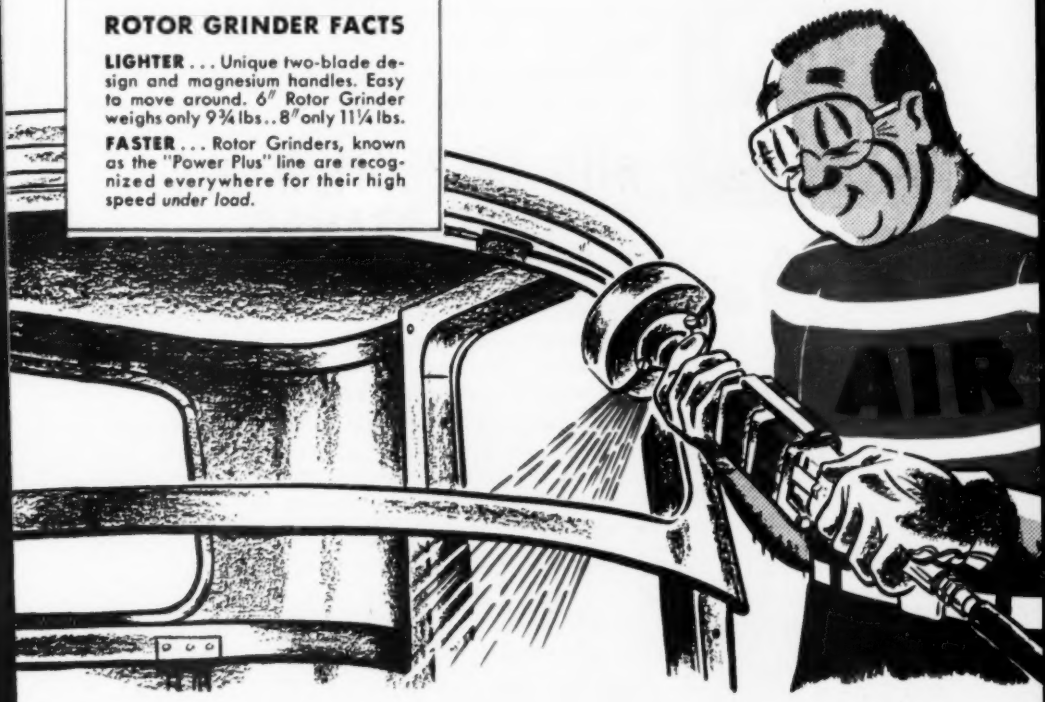
Call in your Rotor Application Engineer for a study of your portable tool operations to suggest improvements. Write for Catalog No. 38.

AIR O'TOOL

ROTOR GRINDER FACTS

LIGHTER . . . Unique two-blade design and magnesium handles. Easy to move around. 6" Rotor Grinder weighs only 9¾ lbs.. 8" only 11¼ lbs.

FASTER . . . Rotor Grinders, known as the "Power Plus" line are recognized everywhere for their high speed *under load.*



THE ROTOR TOOL CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

RETAIN CONTROL

with INSPECTION and CODE STAMPS

These inspection and code stamps enable a manufacturer to retain control of his product wherever it goes. A single glance can provide such information as the identity of a welder, inspector, operator, or assembler—heat number, lot number, material or date of manufacture.

Choose your own code from any of 300 stock designs, available in any desired size, in either the economical HI-DUTY Brand or even longer-lasting HI-LOY Brand. You'll get permanent identification through use of code designs, with key letters or figures if desired.

"IF IT'S WORTH MAKING, IT'S WORTH MARKING"

Geo. T. Schmidt marking engineerings will help you develop a code control plan without obligation. Write for particulars.

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.

1802 Belle Plaine Ave. Chicago 13, Ill.

Faster ANGULAR SET-UPS WITH GAUGE BLOCK ACCURACY

MAGNA-SINE

ON angular set-ups the Magna-Sine saves hours of set-up time, provides positive accuracy, holds work securely without distortion.

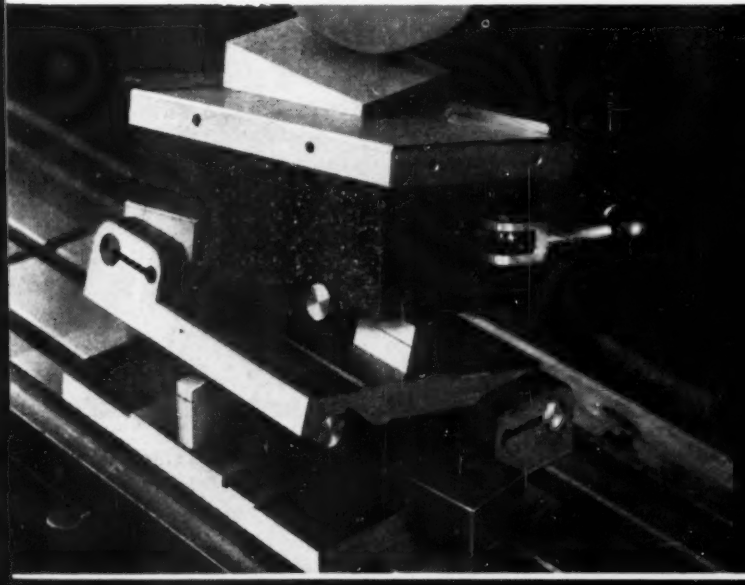
The Magna-Sine is a quality permanent-magnet chuck mounted on precision hardened and lapped hinged plates. A Table of Constants provided, quickly shows the standard gauge blocks to insert between the plates for any angle—single or compound. Set-ups to gauge block accuracy take minutes, not hours! When closed, the Magna-Sine is used as a conventional magnetic chuck. Thousands are in daily use.

Write for your free copy of the Magna-Sine Catalog which shows all styles and sizes . . . price list is included.

OMER E. *Robbins* COMPANY

Dept. A-1, 5722 TWELFTH STREET • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

Also producers of special gauges and fixtures



for

GRINDING
INSPECTION
DRILLING
BORING

AT ANY ANGLE

Specialists in Tungsten Carbide Tools

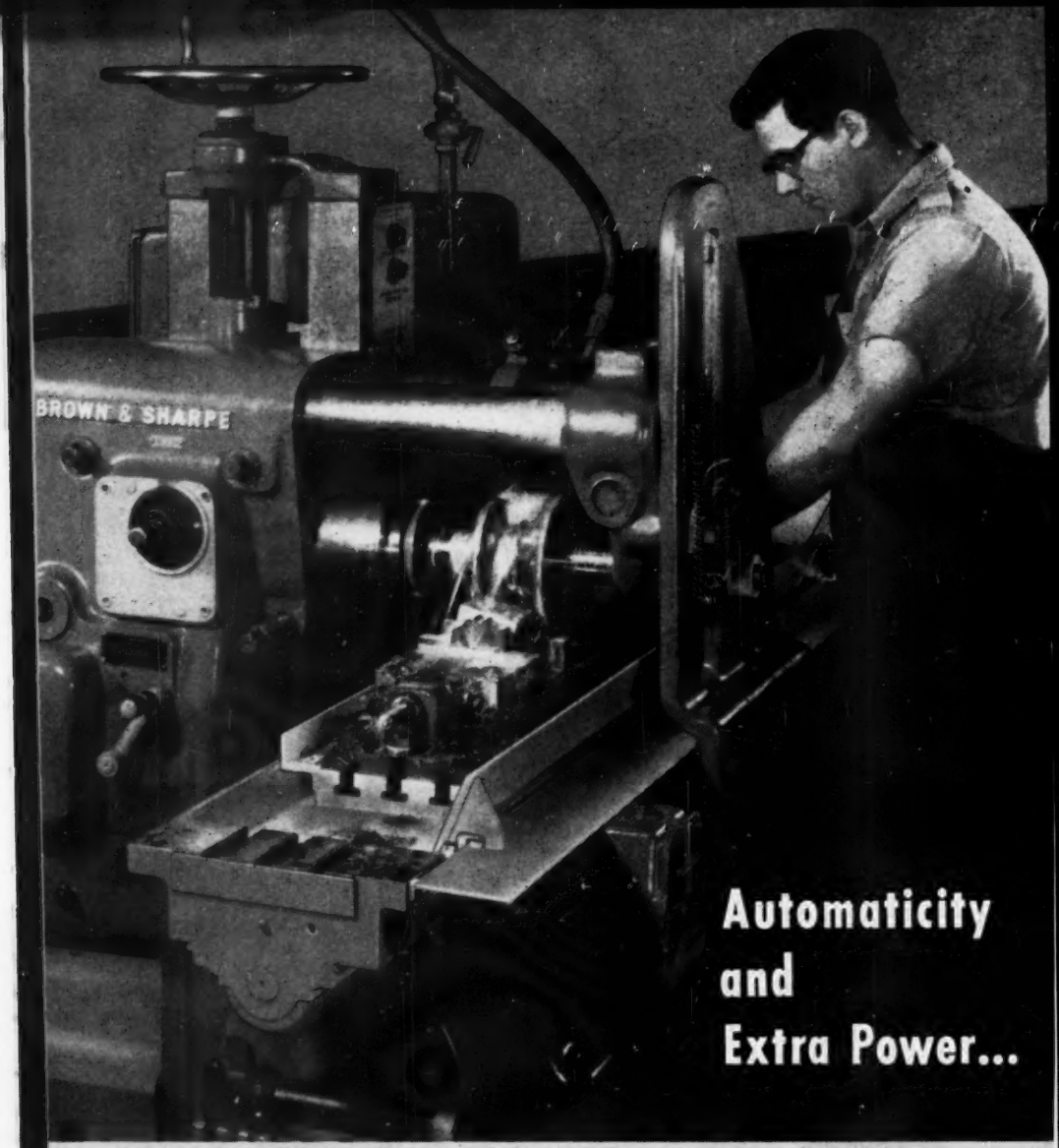
They're Precision Machine Ground-From-The-Solid

Quality Engineered } BURS, REAMERS, END MILLS
BORING BITS & OTHERS

Representatives and Distributors in principal cities in the United States and Canada. Write us for the name and address of our Representative in your area.

Send for complete catalog NOW!

THE ATRAX COMPANY
NEWINGTON 11, CONNECTICUT



. . . the 7½ H.P., electrically-controlled No. 12 Plain Milling Machine. You get full 7½ H.P. right at the spindle plus "push button" or automatic control of all power movements for rapid production on both long and short run jobs. Dual feed rates, a variety of automatic cycles, and the ability to climb mill in either direction are just a few other time-saving advantages. Write for complete details.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.,
Providence 1, R. I., U.S.A.

Brown & Sharpe B·S

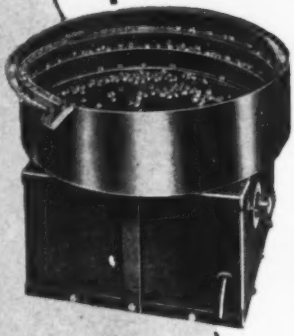
Announcing . . .

a New addition to our popular line of SELECTIVE FEEDING DEVICES

NOW! A FEEDING UNIT FOR ALMOST ANY SPECIFIC APPLICATION!

Also EXTENDED ENGINEERING SERVICE—
ENABLING US TO DO THE COMPLETE TOOLING FOR YOUR INDIVIDUAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

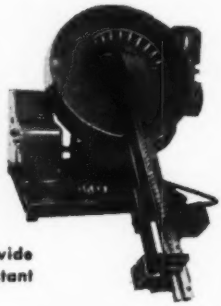
New!



DPS BOWL-FEEDER

A proved method based on the VIBRATORY PRINCIPLE. Provides fully automatic, oriented, single line feeding to Grinding, Packaging, Inspecting and many other automatic machines and operations. Will scientifically feed light, fragile parts that normally could not withstand tumbling.

DPS BARREL-FEEDER

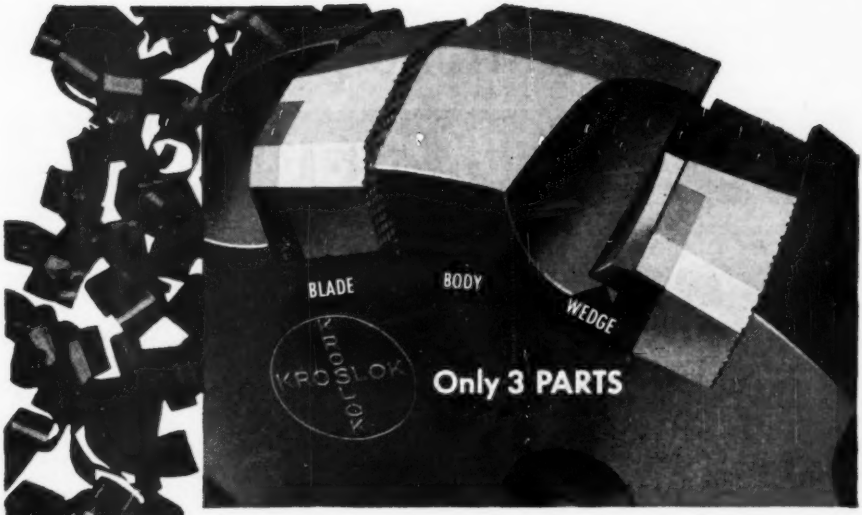


For years our popular unit, successfully used in thousands of plants to help speed production and reduce costs. They were designed with the idea of simplicity in operation and maximum feeding, handling a wide variety of parts. Designed for constant operation.

● **Write Us—**
Give Details and learn how our trained engineers can supply the answer to your feeding requirements

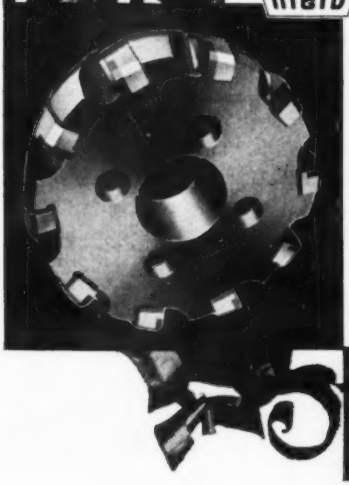
DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER CO.

2809 W. FORT ST. DETROIT 16, MICH.



You're "in the Chips"

WITH THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER KROSLOK FACE MILLING CUTTER AND SHELL END MILL



A real *blue chip* investment — KROSLOK. Be sure of positive blade holding which is obtained by immovable wedges and cross serrations mating between body and blade. Extra rugged construction! Reach new production highs by long, uninterrupted service. Make milling more profitable through higher speeds and heavier feeds. *Only three members!* General purpose and heavy duty bodies, each for ferrous and non-ferrous applications; special KROSLOKS to order.

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.

Cutting Tool Manufacturing Division
Cleveland 13, Ohio

in air turbine grinders

YOUR BEST BUY IS BUCKEYE

here's a brand new air turbine grinder especially for carbide cutting!

FAST—
55,000 RPM

POWERFUL—
Full ¼ HP

LIGHTWEIGHT—
Just 1¾ Lbs.

More power per pound! That's the reason the NEW Buckeye Air Turbine Grinder will cut through grinding jobs faster, with less effort for the tool operator. Versatile—designed for use with tungsten carbide burrs, adaptable to use with rotary files and midget mills, may be mounted on tool post, takes mounted points up to ¼" shank.

Write NOW for complete information on this NEW addition to the Buckeye Tools line of 56 portable air-powered grinders.

Buckeye Tools
CORPORATION
DIVISION 14 • DAYTON 1, OHIO

producers of the world's first successful rotary air tools

Give Your Ejection Problems the Air

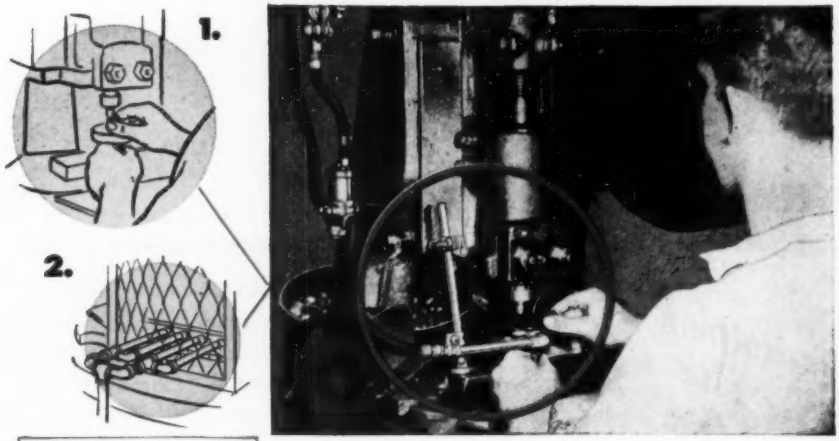
...and boost production and safety

❶ End dangerous hand removal of work with Schrader Air Ejection. Install Schrader Air Ejection Sets on your power presses. Production soars—up to 100% . . . operator safety is boosted 50%. Replace hand removal with Schrader Air Ejection and watch your presses take a new lease on life.

❷ Replace homemade steady air blasts with Schrader Air Ejection. Air costs drop up to 90% because Schrader Air Ejection Sets ration out *just enough* air to do the job . . . synchronize air blasts with demand. Before you decide your compressors have reached capacity, check with Schrader.

Schrader Air Ejection Sets are delivered fully assembled, ready to go to work. Their cost is more than repaid in a few weeks.

See how Schrader Air Ejection will help you plan more effective machine use. Write, describing the machines on which their use is contemplated—or fill out the coupon below.



Schrader
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

products

control the air

Air Cylinders • Operating Valves • Press & Shear Controls • Air Ejection Sets Blow Guns • Air Line Couplers • Air Hose & Fittings Hose Reels • Pressure Regulators & Oilers • Air Strainers • Hydraulic Gauges Uniflare Tube Fittings

Mail This Coupon Today

A. SCHRADER'S SON
Division of Scovill Manufacturing Company, Incorporated
466 Vanderbilt Avenue, Brooklyn 17, N. Y. Dept. O-2

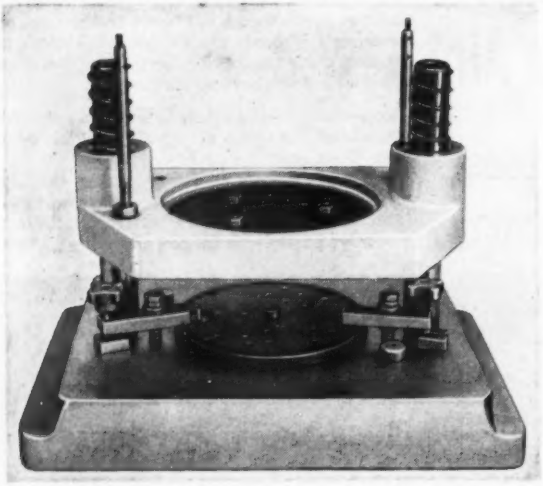
I am interested in more information on_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

HERE'S THE NEW Zagar Standardized Self-Clamping DRILL JIG



Zagar Drill Jigs are used in conjunction with Zagar gearless multiple-spindle drill heads to ream, drill, tap on standard drill presses and tapping machines.

4 types—9 sizes, 5 combinations per size—hole patterns 3" through 15" dia.

Nothing Else Like It!

SPEEDY — ACCURATE — RUGGED . . . A new concept to reach new production highs! Standardization means quick delivery and attractive price, since only a very few minor parts have to be made. Extremely fast; the operator merely feeds the parts — the Zagar Self-clamping Drill Jig does the rest. Proven design insures maximum accuracy.

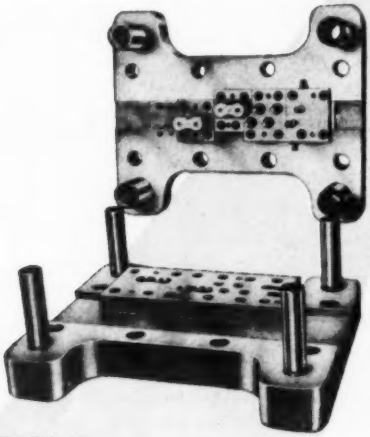
Ask for Our New Data Sheet "B-1".

ZAGAR TOOL, INC., 24000 LAKELAND BLVD., CLEVELAND 23, O.

Zagar TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY and SPECIAL MACHINERY

WHITNEY CHAIN

links up with... PRODUCTO DIE SETS



MATERIAL

¼" SAE 3140 hot rolled steel in coiled stock.

OPERATIONS

Station No. 1 — Whitney Chain markings clearly embossed on each link.

Station No. 2 — Four holes, two to a link, rough pierced.

Station No. 3 — Two chain links blanked out on each press stroke.

TOLERANCES

Hole diameter + .0005" — .0005"
Hole centers + .001" — .001"
Link Contour + .005" — .010"
Die Set face parallel to feed slot + .002" — .002"

PRODUCTION RATE

153,000 links blanked per 40 hour week.
Between grinds, 75,000 pieces.

NEED PROMPT SERVICE? CALL YOUR NEAREST PRODUCTO ASSEMBLY BRANCH

Tough, ¼ inch-thick hot rolled steel chain links are not an easy stamping job . . . especially when heavy production must be matched with close tolerances and excellent finish.

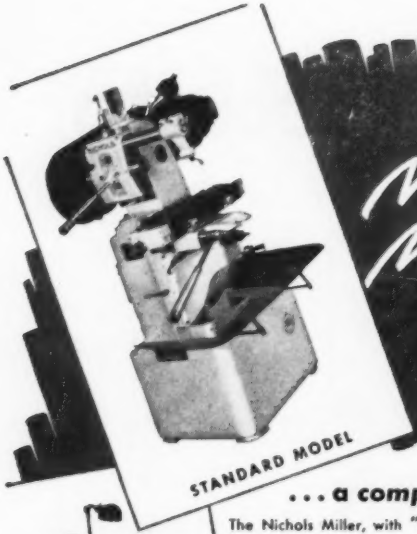
Here are the figures as this job rolls along at Whitney Chain on Niagara presses equipped with PRODUCTO 4-pin progressive die sets. It's typical of the way Producto Service teams up to set production records.

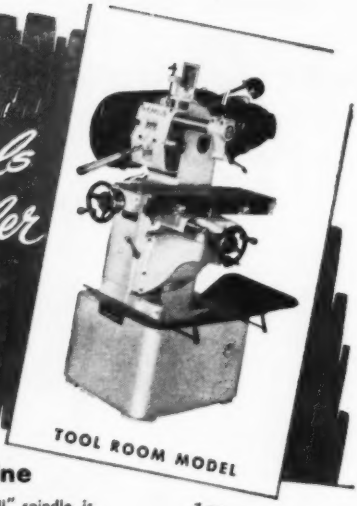
THE PRODUCTO MACHINE COMPANY
960 Housatonic Ave., Bridgeport 1, Connecticut

For Precision Die Sets *Fast* Call . . . PRODUCTO

ALSO MAKERS OF TOOL AND DIEMAKERS ACCESSORIES, VISES, MACHINERY

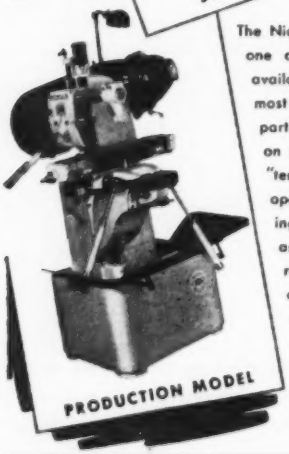
Nichols Miller





. . . a *complete* line

The Nichols Miller, with "rise-and-fall" spindle, is one of the most precise, universal machines available today. The four models shown, fill most basic requirements—whether for single parts with simple set-up, or multiple operations on mass production jobs with tolerances to "tenths". Their versatility makes possible such operations as facing, boring, recessing, turning, slotting, key seating and contour milling, as well as regular milling. According to requirements, screw or lever longitudinal and transverse table feeds are available optionally. "The miller that uses its head" is your best choice—and one of industry's greatest values. If you want production to "tenths", investigate the Nichols Miller.



"the miller that uses its head!"

Write today for the Nichols general catalog, which describes the six models of Nichols Millers. A sound, color movie "The Miller that Uses its Head" is available for free showing. May we reserve it for you?

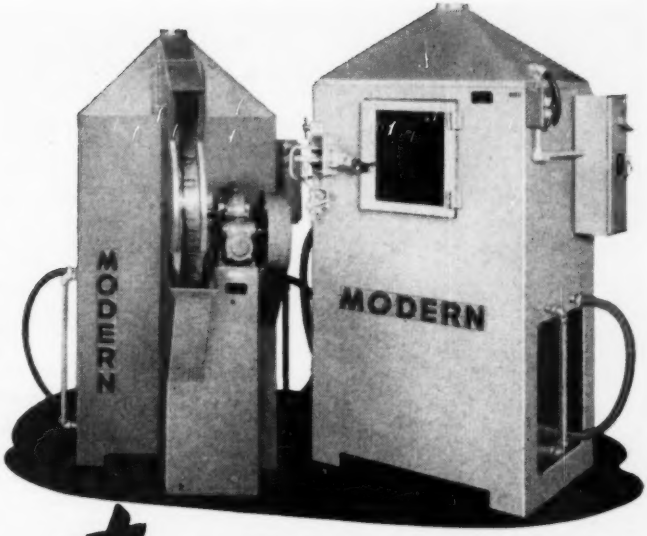
CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

Table Working Surface	6¾" x 21" or 30"
Longitudinal Travel (screw or lever)	10" or 19"
Transverse Travel (screw or lever)	7"
Vertical Travel — Knee	13½"
Rise and Fall of Spindle	4½"
Selective Speed Ranges up to 5000 R.P.M.	
Weight	1250 lbs.

MANUFACTURED BY W. H. NICHOLS COMPANY WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS **NICHOLS-MORRIS CORPORATION**

76-G Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, N. Y.



Larger parts are deburred in Maizo Blast machine (right) with stationary fixture. Operation is automatic when door is closed. Small parts are deburred in model with continuously rotating ferris-wheel type fixture (left).

Blast THOSE BURRS!
with Modern Maizo Blast

If you're being plagued with light burrs on high-production metal parts, get Modern Maizo Blast equipment and forget them.

Simply load the parts into a continuously rotating fixture if they're small—larger parts are placed on a stationary fixture in a door-operated model. The rest is automatic. A blast of high-pressure air containing ground maize or walnut shells quickly whisks off burrs. Proper blasting material enables you to deburr without pitting finished surfaces.

Outstanding performance and quality are notable features of Maizo Blast equipment. That's because it's made by the maker of the famous Burr-Masters, the fastest production gear burring and chamfering machines available. Modern has put the same "know-how" into the Maizo Blast design to give the utmost in operating efficiency.

Write today for Bulletin 103-57 covering Maizo Blast equipment for both small and larger parts.

MODERN
Industrial Engineering Co.
14230 BIRWOOD AVE
DETROIT 4, MICH.

ELGIN
MILLING MACHINES

TOOL ROOM PRECISION WITH PRODUCTION SPEED

. . . that's what you expect and get from Elgin Machine Tools. They are designed and built to tool room standards, to perform to close tool room tolerances . . . and with sturdiness permitting speed that fits right into production lines.

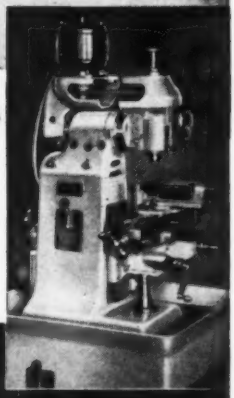
Elgin Lathes and Milling Machines are standard equipment in many tool rooms and shops where extreme accuracy is necessary.

HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

Spindle of nickel steel, hardened and ground externally and internally, and fitted with pre-loaded ball bearings. Speeds, 85 to 2750 R. P. M. with Variable Speed Drive, directly reversible. Table, 4⅛" x 18" with longitudinal travel 12"; transverse, 6", vertical, 6". Two-speed motor, ¾-⅜ H. P.

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

Spindle is nickel steel, hardened and ground both externally and internally, and fitted with pre-loaded ball bearings. Five speeds, 200, 700, 1250, 2250 and 4000 R. P. M. Vertical travel of spindle, 1¾". Table is 4⅛" x 18" with 12" longitudinal travel; transverse travel 6". Vertical table travel 7". Head swivels 90° each side of center.



ELGIN TOOL WORKS, INC.
1772 BERTEAU AVENUE — CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

MAY WE SERVE YOU?

TOOLS • DIES • SPECIAL MACHINERY FIXTURES • PRECISION CONTRACT MANUFACTURING •

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET

Miller

HIGH PRESSURE
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

HARD CHROME PLATED PISTON RODS
Prevent Scratch-Damage, Nicks and Rust

SOLID STEEL HEADS, CAPS and MOUNTINGS
Eliminate Breakage

DIRT WIPER SEALS

Protect Rods, Seals, Bushings

Standard Leather Cup Seal Assembly Shown Is Interchangeable With Miller Standard Piston Ring Piston Assembly

WRITE FOR CYLINDER BULLETINS H-104 and A-105

Complete Miller cylinder line includes: air cylinders, 1½" to 20" bores, 200 PSI operation; low pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 6" bores for 500 PSI operation, 8" to 14" bores for 250 PSI; high pressure hydraulic cylinders, 1½" to 12" bores, 2000-3000 PSI operation. All mounting styles available.

MET J. I. C. HYDRAULIC STANDARDS years before their adoption in 1949.

SPACE-SAVING SQUARE DESIGN originated by Miller in 1945.

SALES AND SERVICE FROM COAST TO COAST

CLEVELAND • YOUNGSTOWN • DAYTON • PITTSBURGH • PHILADELPHIA • BOSTON • HARTFORD • NEW YORK CITY • BUFFALO • ST. PAUL • GRAND RAPIDS • DETROIT • FLINT • FORT WAYNE • SOUTH BEND • INDIANAPOLIS • MILWAUKEE • LOUISVILLE • KANSAS CITY • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • BALTIMORE • DENVER • ST. LOUIS • MOLINE • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • TORONTO, CANADA and OTHER AREAS

Miller

MILLER MOTOR COMPANY

2026 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS

QUICK CHANGE CHUCKS & COLLETS

AND

"WILLE-GRIP" KEYLESS DRILL CHUCK

Tested for Performance to High American Standards

Immediate Delivery from New York Stock

MADE IN GERMANY

Low Competitive Prices

All parts hardened and ground. Simplicity of construction insures trouble-free operation. Gripping power of non-slipping "Wille-Grip" chuck automatically adjusts to load requirements.

QUICK CHANGE CHUCK

QUICK CHANGE COLLET

"WILLE-GRIP" KEYLESS DRILL CHUCK

- Multi Purpose Vises
- Tapping Attachments
- Milling Machine Arbors, Adapters, Arbor Spacers & Bearings
- Lathe Mandrels

Our headquarters in New York City

Write for complete details and prices to Dept. 23

M.B.I. EXPORT & IMPORT LTD.

475 Grand Concourse, Bronx 51, N.Y.

Over 20 years experience in designing & building machinery"

CABLE ADDRESS: Machbuild New York

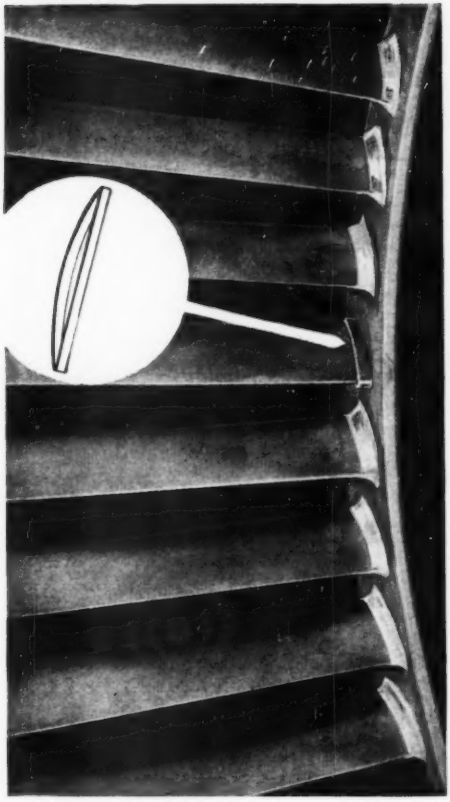
Phone: MOtt Haven 5-0900

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

(Some exclusive territories available.)

Also United States Distributors of European Machine Tools

MBI



Jet Turbine Blade Assemblies

SILVER BRAZED

WITH LM STRESS RELIEVED

FLAT WIRE PREFORMS

L. M. Preforms Solve Complicated Series Brazing Problem for Large Aircraft Manufacturer

Regardless of what your joining and silver brazing operations are it will pay you to consider L.M. Preforms.

Prompt Shipment of Silfos and Easy-Flo

LUCAS-MILHAUPT ENGINEERING CO.

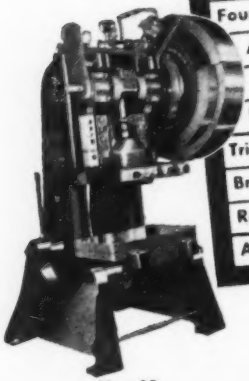
5040 So. Lake Drive **Cudahy, Wisconsin**

GET THE FACTS

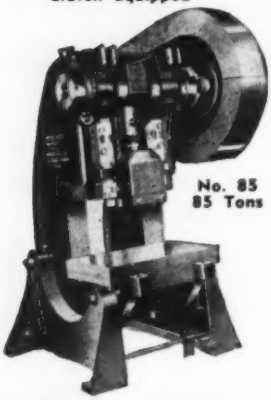
on this and other performance stories. Write today for this helpful 10 page FREE Booklet.

How does YOUR PRESS check out?

STANDARD PRESS FEATURES (at no extra cost)	PRESS-RITE	YOUR PRESS
Uni-Cast Frame	✓	
Anti-Friction Roller Bearings in Flywheel	✓	
Four Point Engagement Sliding Clutch Key	✓	
Automatic Cam Operated Brake	✓	
Cam Operated Single Stroke Safety Mechanism	✓	
Built-In Tie Rods	✓	
Triple Ramway Lubrication	✓	
Bronze Bushed Main Bearings	✓	
Replaceable Die Shank Bushing	✓	
Airflex Friction Clutch (optional at extra cost)	✓	



No. 60
60 Tons—Air Clutch Equipped



No. 85
85 Tons

PRESS-RITE PUNCH PRESSES

Now You Get All These Features in **One** Press . . . the Press-Rite Press. Buy Press-Rite Presses today and get increased production . . . longer die life . . . greater operator confidence . . . longer press life . . . and scores of other benefits. Press-Rite Presses help to cut your operating expenses and eliminate costly down time. Get all the facts find out about our Press-Rite Presses Today. Send for Bulletin P552.

Sales Service Machine Tool Co.

SSMT

PRESS RITE PRESSES • SHAPE RITE SHAPERS • KELLER POWER HACK SAWS

2357 UNIVERSITY AVENUE • ST. PAUL 4, MINNESOTA

OSBORN

This wheel of fortune pays 20 to 1 on every turn

In one minute this machine does a job that formerly required 30 minutes! It shows what *you* can do with new OSBORN Power Brushing techniques to speed *your* production and cut costs.

The job consists of deburring ends of stainless steel blades of a jet engine stator assembly. Chucked up in a grinder, as shown, the assembly rotates counter-clockwise at 20 rpm. An 8-inch grinding wheel grinds the ends of the vanes. Burrs and feather edges are then removed by two OSBORN 10-inch Monitor® Brushes rotating at 2800 rpm—45 seconds in each direction. The complete cycle takes 1½ minutes. Vane ends are made uniformly smooth, 20 times as fast as former hand method.

The answer to *your* production problems may be found with special Osborn-equipped machines such as this . . . or with one of the Osborn Brushing Machines which are being used in scores of plants for high-speed deburring. For *any* problem in deburring, cleaning and finishing, start tackling it with the powerful experience of your Osborn Brushing Analyst. Call him or write *The Osborn Manufacturing Company, Dept.* **L-5** *5401 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.*

FREE: New booklet on deburring with Osborn Power Brushing. Write for your copy.

Osborn Brushes

OSBORN BRUSHING METHODS • POWER, MAINTENANCE AND PAINT BRUSHES • BRUSHING MACHINES • FOUNDRY MOLDING MACHINES

BURR • FINISH • CLEAN • POLISH

Both CONVEX and CONCAVE SURFACES

Like This Jet Rotor Blade ▶

IN ONE OPERATION

Have you contouring work comparable to the finishing of the jet engine rotor blade? Does it necessitate costly, step-by-step operations? Does it entail working in metal, plastics, wood or laminated materials? Are you looking for simplified procedure, fewer operations, in the finishing of products, parts or assemblies? Whatever your project, it will pay you to investigate abrasive-and-rubber Brightboy. The simultaneous action of Brightboy's abrasive and rubber will surprise you!

The soft rubber binder "cushions" the uniformly dispersed abrasive. Rubber and abrasive together create a unique action, a light finish, which bridges the gap between the rough grind and buff in one operation! Time savings can amount to fifty per cent!

Brightboy will achieve a wide variety of finishing effects, the desired finish being obtained by speed and/or pressure of the Brightboy wheels, sticks, rods or blocks used in the machine or manual operation.

TRY A TEST! Ask your dealer for the Brightboy Sample Card and the Brightboy Catalog-Manual. Write us on any problems where finishing is involved.

WHEELS, STICKS, RODS, BLOCKS for machine and manual operations

WELDON ROBERTS

Brightboy

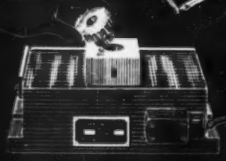
RUBBER CUSHIONED ABRASIVES

BRIGHTBOY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
95 No. 13th St. • Newark 7, N. J.

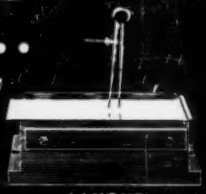
America's Pioneer Manufacturer of Rubber-Bonded Abrasives

SMALL CHUCKS
FOR THOSE SMALL JOBS...

FIXTURES

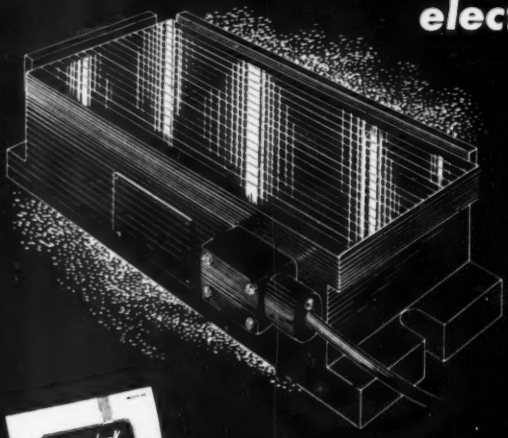


HAND SAWING



LAYOUT

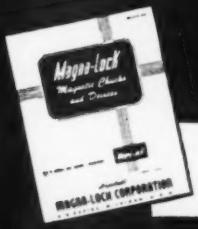
it's
Magna-Lock
electro-magnetic CHUCKS



5" x 10"... 6" x 12"... 6" x 18" working surfaces. Ideal for bench work, small machine tools. 22% more holding power . . . moisture proof . . . other advantages of larger Magna-Lock Chucks. Complete with rectifier and switch for operation on A.C. voltage.

Price: 5 x 10 ..... $125.00
6 x 12 ..... 159.00
6 x 18 ..... 225.00

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.



Get details...
WRITE DEPT MT-14

Magna-Lock

Hanchett MAGNA-LOCK CORPORATION
Magnetic Chucks and Devices
BIG RAPIDS . . . MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Introducing...

FIRST HIGH-SPEED, LOW-COST PROCESS OF COLD FORMING AND WELDING

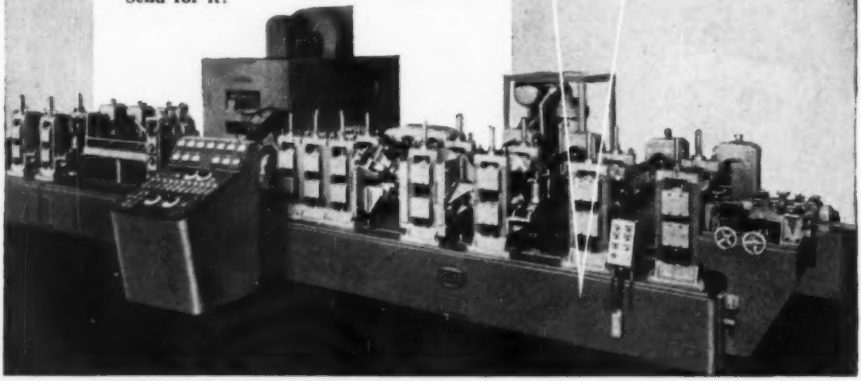
NON-FERROUS TUBING

ALUMINUM · MAGNESIUM · NICKEL · BRASS AND OTHER ALLOYS

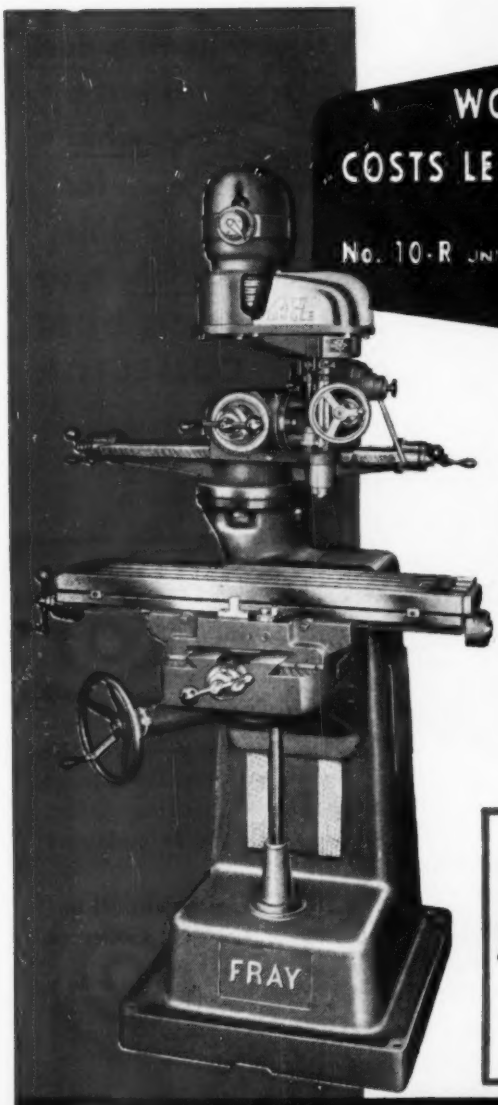
● Speeds range from 30 to 120 fpm, depending on gauge and kind of metal. The process makes possible the conversion into tubing of coiled strip in gauges from 0.156" all the way down to 0.025", *without drawing and annealing.* This means drastic reduction in the cost of making non-ferrous tubing. The lighter the gauge, the greater the saving.

Thus, for the first time in tube making history, through an exclusive Yoder development, coiled non-ferrous strip can be converted into high grade tubing entirely by cold process, at speeds approximating those employed in making steel tubing by resistance-welding. Non-ferrous producers as well as fabricators using tubular components will be interested in the story of this epoch-making development. Send for it!

ENGINEERING YODER MANUFACTURING



THE YODER COMPANY • 5509 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio



WORK MOVES FASTER
COSTS LESS with a Fray
No. 10-R UNIVERSAL RAM • TURRET TYPE • VERTICAL
MILLING MACHINE

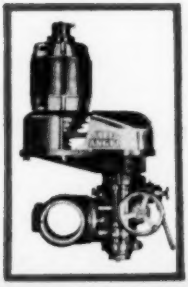
You get a wider work range than with any other machine this size. You can machine at *any* angle—vertical, horizontal or both. You can mill, drill or bore at any angle. Hence resetting isn't necessary. Just change the machine—changing is quick. (For vertical and regular horizontal milling, use the 10-RH.) Jobs are done faster and better ...at less cost. • It's Universal • Rugged • Easy to Operate.

A high precision tool.

Write for details and specifications.

Bulletin 10.

FRAY "ALL-ANGLE" HEAD TYPE 4



For deep, heavy cuts. Permits working to extra close limits. Any angle up to compound 2-way. Request Bulletin 4.

All-Angle

FRAY MACHINE TOOL CO.

TORIT
DUST COLLECTORS

collecting dust is just a whirl for this cyclone type **TORIT DUST COLLECTOR**

TORIT GIVES:

- Easy installation
- Efficiency
- Minimum piping
- Low operating cost
- Easy cleaning
- Long service life
- Small floor space
- Adaptability
- 10 basic models

Here a Torit 19-FB Dust Collector and Torit Wheel Hoods effectively solve the dust problem for a large double-end polishing lathe. No lint or polishing dusts escape to endanger working conditions.

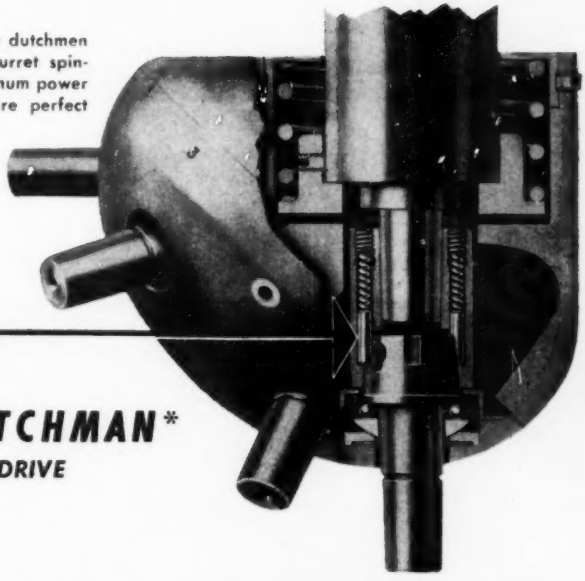
Up to 95% of the dusts spin into the pull-out drawer in the base of this Torit Dust Collector and the remainder is trapped in the after-filter bag.

Torit Dust Collectors are turning in top performances in every type of industry. They will star for you. Write for information.

see our catalog in MACHINE TOOL CATALOGS or write for copy

TORIT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
303 WALNUT STREET ST. PAUL 2, MINN.

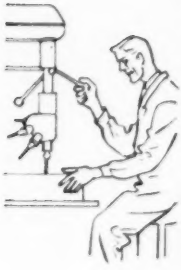
Two spring loaded pins or dutchmen automatically lock each turret spindle to the driver for maximum power while mating tapers assure perfect alignment



NEW

FLYING DUTCHMAN*

POSITIVE DRIVE



FOR MORE HOLES PER HOUR PER DOLLAR WITH LIGN-O-MATIC® SELF-CENTERING TURRET

SPEED — 6 consecutive operations on one standard drill press — no time lost changing tools or moving work.

POWER — Any tools your ½ in. chucks can hold and your drill press can drive in any material.

ACCURACY — Exclusive self-centering feature insures perfect alignment — CUTS tool and fixture wear.

PRICE — MODEL E — FOB So. Norwalk, Conn. $285.00

**Trade Mark*

Please send Bulletin 5312, containing complete specifications.

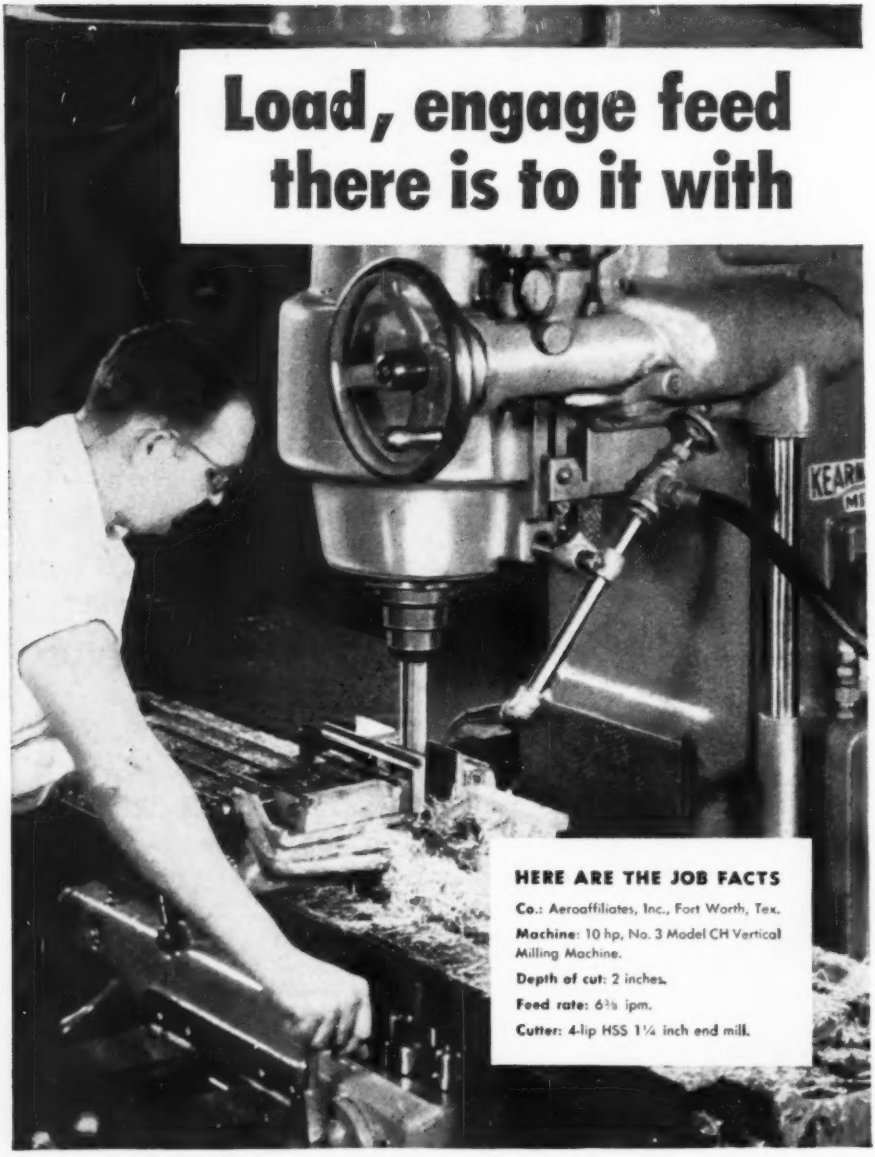
NAME _____

TITLE _____

(Attach to company letterhead)

HOWE & FANT, INC. 541 FLAXHILL ROAD SO. NORWALK, CONN.

Load, engage feed there is to it with



HERE ARE THE JOB FACTS

Co.: Aeroaffiliates, Inc., Fort Worth, Tex.

Machine: 10 hp, No. 3 Model CH Vertical Milling Machine.

Depth of cut: 2 inches.

Feed rate: 6⅜ ipm.

Cutter: 4-lip HSS 1¼ inch end mill.

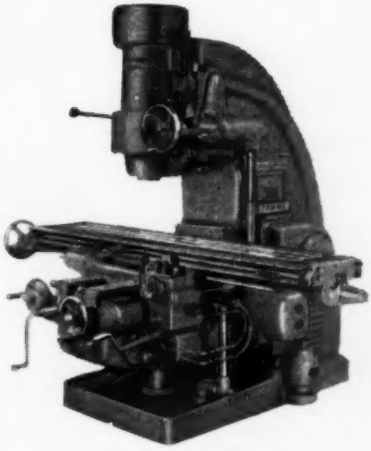
and unload—that's all this CH miller!

CH Vertical Milling Machine with *Mono-Lever and Automatic Cycle Table Control*, speeds milling of aircraft parts and reduces operator fatigue!

TO finish-mill aluminum vertical beam fittings, this manufacturer put production on an almost automatic basis without sacrificing accuracy. He's handling the job on a 10 hp, No. 3 CH Vertical Milling Machine equipped with Mono-Lever and Automatic Cycle Table Control.

Now, after the original setup, all the operator does is load the machine, engage the feed and unload. Production is up, accuracy is maintained and operating conditions have been greatly improved to the reduction in operator fatigue.

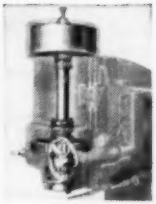
See how you, too, can cut costs, increase productivity, improve safety, get better finished products. Contact our representative or write Kearney & Trecker Corp., 6784 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 14, Wis.



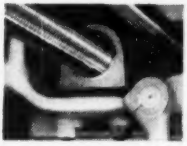
10 hp, No. 3 Model CH Vertical Milling Machine

CH Milling Machine features that helped increase output — cut cost per piece

Greater Operating Convenience through Mono-Lever control facility (optional at extra cost) for table feed and rapid traverse.



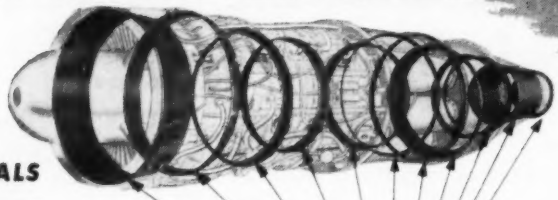
Greater Cutting Efficiency through spindle-mounted flywheel, (optional on CH Models) running with three bearing support.



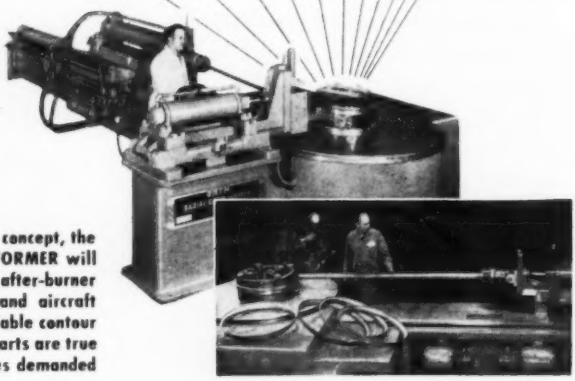
Smoother Feed Performance through large dia. heavy-duty table feed screw that affords greater bearing contact, runs through extra-long table feed nut. All models are equipped with backlash eliminator.

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE MACHINE TOOLS

ADVANCED TECHNIQUE in Jet Ring Production



SEGMENTS, OVALS AND TRUE RINGS OF HIGH ALLOY METALS QUICKLY FORMED ON BATH RADIAL DRAW CONTOUR FORMER



• **FAR AHEAD of the field in design concept, the BATH RADIAL DRAW CONTOUR FORMER will form turbo-jet compressor and after-burner members, guided missile rings and aircraft wing and fuselage sections of variable contour and cross sections. The rings and parts are true and within the precision tolerances demanded of aircraft components.**

BATH RADIAL DRAW FORMING shows more pounds of critical material and weight saved per 1000 pounds of engine thrust than any other forming method.

Recognized as fast and efficient, it has been accepted as a development of vital importance in U. S. armament programs. Forming facilities are available, send prints for quotes.

Machine capacities from 12½ to 200 tons in Standard Models. Write for catalog CF-352.

THE CYRIL BATH COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS of METAL FORMING MACHINERY

32311 AURORA ROAD • SOLON, OHIO

PROGRESS 1893-1954

In 1893, the first PEDRICK BENDER was made. That was during the same era when the costume on the left was in style. Here is the latest PEDRICK PRODUCTION BENDER which is as modern as the costume on the right. PEDRICK PRODUCTION BENDERS are now used for cold bending pipe, tube, reinforcing bars, angles and many intricate structural shapes.

PEDRICK PRODUCTION BENDER prices start as low as $1575.00 for the model "A-3".

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER

PEDRICK TOOL & MACHINE CO.

3640 N. LAWRENCE ST. DEPT. 3 PHILADELPHIA 40, PA., U.S.A.

The P. D. Q. (Portage Double Quick) tool holder and adapter line opens a new era in quick change tools. These Portage tools not only mean new speeds in production and set-up time, but increased accuracy as well.

Send for the New P. D. Q. Catalog

PDQ

PORTAGE Double-Quick TOOL CO.

1037 Sweitzer Avenue • Akron 11, Ohio

Featured IN THIS ISSUE

1. History . . . Types . . . Operations . . . Parts of Jet Engines **147**

BY WILLIAM F. SCHLEICHER

The Italians and Germans had jets in the air during World War II. The English and Americans didn't begin serious work on jets until the outbreak of the war. Of the various types of jets the two most popular are the axial-flow and centrifugal-flow types. The various parts of the axial-flow turbine are discussed in some detail.

2. Aircraft Gas Turbines Produced in America and Europe **164**

BY PAUL H. WILKENSON

There are only a handful of jet engine manufacturers in the world, but there are thousands of manufacturers producing component parts. The author discusses the various types of jets produced here and abroad and the types made by each country. The majority of the larger manufacturers are producing axial type turbojets.

3. Latest Developments . . . Carbide Machining of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Metals **181**

BY FRED W. LUCHT

Among the metals used in jets are stainless steels, alloy cast irons and others. These materials are not difficult to machine, merely different. Several factors must be observed when machining these materials: the tool; machine tool; setup; operating conditions. The author analyzes each factor and gives specific instructions regarding cutting angles. This article reflects the latest findings and incorporates the latest carbide machining techniques on the new materials. Feature is the machinability chart on page 194.

4. Machining the Aviation Gas Turbine High Temperature Alloys **206**

BY D. C. Goldberg and H. O. J. HANZLICK

For easier analysis the authors have broken the jet engine down into four main sections and discuss the various materials in relation to them. The types of materials used in each section, as well as the machining of them, are discussed in practical terms. It must be remembered that the discussion centers around Westinghouse's J34; however, the materials and their machining problems are true regardless of the part and the use thereof. This article reflects the latest developments and is based on recent research.

5. Tooling and Welding Aft Frames at Ryan Aeronautical **227**

The aft frame is the structural member which holds the compressor, liners, turbine and compressor case together. Some of the welding applications are ingenious and require special machines.

6. Prime Contractors and Sub Contractors Produce Jets and Components **232**

These are shop shots gathered from various sources (as many as restrictions allowed).

7. Conserve Critical Materials by Ceramic Coating of Jet Engine Hot Parts **244**

BY J. V. LONG

It is hard for us to realize that we are a have-not nation for some of the critical alloys used in high temperature metals. It is imperative that substitute materials be used wherever feasible. One method of doing this is by ceramic coating of important high temperature components.

8. "Hot Parts" Manufactured by Mass Production Methods **258**

BY B. A. WILLSEY

A complete discussion of the aft frame production line at Solar Aircraft Company. Of interest is the description of a new Ex-Cell-O machine. The Solar plant is organized for mass production and is patterned after Detroit mass production techniques.

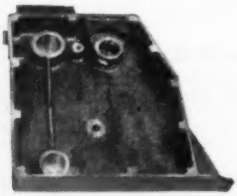
9, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d. Special Machines Produce Components of Jet Engines

BY M. BRYAN BAKER

Hundreds of machines have been specifically developed for machining jet components and these have been analyzed and described, as much as space allowed. No standard machines have been covered because there are hundreds of thousands of standards and again space would not permit full mention. For this reason only the specials are discussed.

BICKFORD SAVES 17% WHILE speeding schedules on Skysweepers

Photos courtesy of American Machine & Foundry Company.

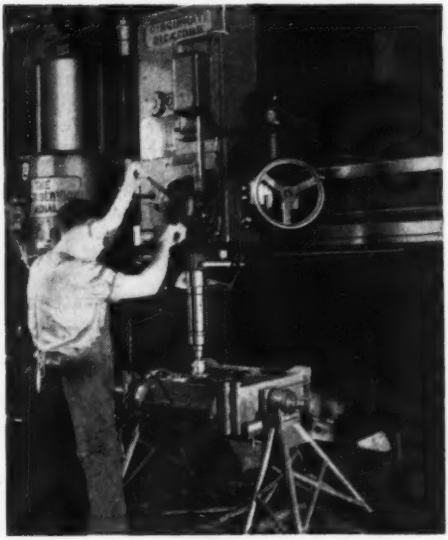


Drilling operations are performed on right and left-hand housings (steel weldments) of the U. S. Army's anti-aircraft "Skysweeper". Time was cut from 3 hours to 2½ hours, and accuracy of bore held within .0006".

The American Machine & Foundry Company states—"We like this machine not only for its performance and ease of handling but because of its flexibility of control, power and ability to stand abuse as well."

This Cincinnati Bickford Super Service Radial effected a 17% saving and speeded schedules. The machine is used to drill and tap, rough bore, finish bore, and ream.

Write for Booklet R-29



CINCINNATI BICKFORD

RADIAL AND UPRIGHT DRILLING MACHINES

THE CINCINNATI BICKFORD TOOL CO.

Cincinnati 9, Ohio, U.S.A.

AS THE *Editor* SEES IT

WHY A JET POWER ISSUE?

At one of the editorial board meetings last summer (see masthead, page 5) the subject of jets slipped unobtrusively into the conversation and in spite of efforts to get it ejected, made itself at home and dominated the meeting. Somebody wanted to know what made jets go; another had seen some special machines for grinding blades but wasn't quite sure what, specifically, blades were for; hot parts and cold parts of jet engines were mixed up; there was considerable knowledge of the new metals but not in relation to jet parts. Someone finally summed it up by saying, "We'd be in a pretty mess if we had to make them tomorrow!"

The consensus of opinion: The general body of metalworking executives, those not now engaged in jet or jet component manufacturing, ought to know more about the subject, about the metals, the cutting tools, the special machines that have been invented for the machining of jet parts.

Ought to do something about that, the editorial board said.

How it ought to be done was discussed at the next meeting of the board, who were unanimous in their approval of devoting an entire issue to the subject of jet power. They were also agreed on the basic content of such a jet power issue.

This issue is roughly divided into five sections: jets and their components; the new materials and the machining of them; latest developments in cutting tools as related to the machining of high alloy metals; shop shots and a manufacturing story; the special machines developed for the machining of jet components.

The metals article was prepared by Messrs. Goldberg and Hanzlick of Westinghouse, who have done quite a bit of research on the subject. The cutting tool article is the work of Mr. Lucht of Carboloy, who spent Thanksgiving putting the final touches on the machinability chart.

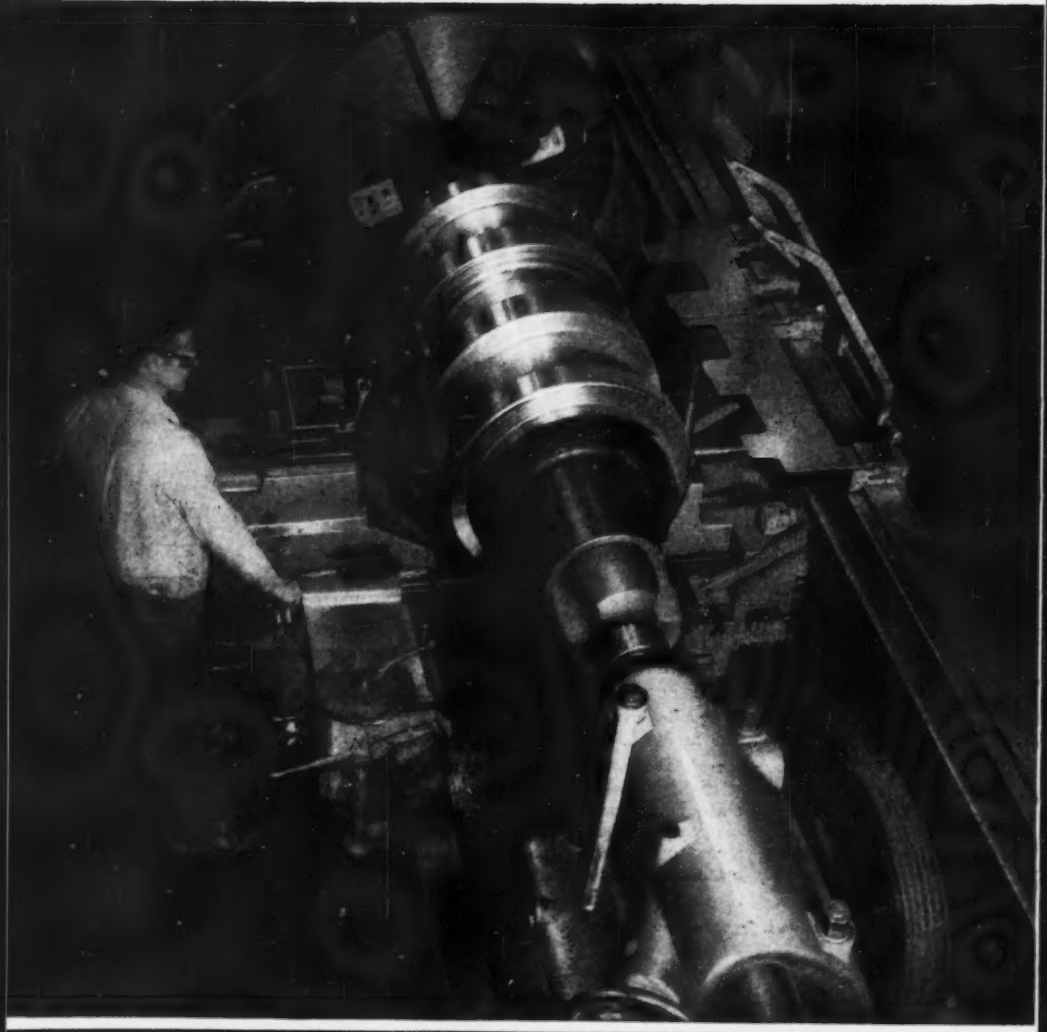
Solar and Ryan furnished the manufacturing articles as well as the material on ceramic coating. Shop shots were gathered from here and there. The operation of jets and their parts, as well as the material on special machines was prepared by the staff.

The board judged in favor of discussing only special machines because this field could probably be covered adequately by one issue; standard machines could not be discussed with justice in one issue because of the enormous variety and types of machines in use, only the surface could be scratched in a discussion of standard machines. For that reason the machine section of this issue is devoted exclusively to special machines, with apologies to the thousands of standard machines which are performing heroically on the lines of the various jet manufacturers.

Even as this issue is going to press we can see how improvements could have been made: this should have been stressed; that should have been included; why did we not treat this more fully. But as in all matters, it is easier to look over one's shoulder and reflect on what should have been done. However, though mindful of our omissions and the shortcomings of this issue, for which we blame human frailty, we hope the subject of jets, their components, and machining techniques will be clearer in the minds of production executives who may be called upon tomorrow to manufacture jet parts.

William F. Schleicher

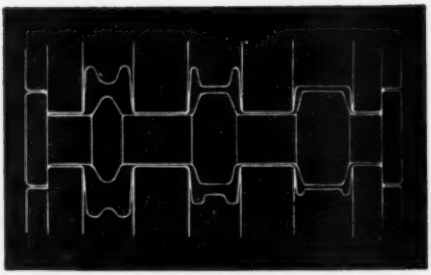
LeBlond Lathe eases cost squeeze ...on rolls that



A set of Shape rolls of 30½" dia. x 51" body cast alloy semi-steel are turned to .005" tolerance in 9¼ hours on this 50" LeBlond Roll Contouring Lathe. Set-up time ¼ hour. Clamped-on and brazed-on carbide tips are used at 42 rpm, .040 ipr feed. Conventional roll lathe took 245 hours for the same set of rolls.

squeeze channels from blooms

U. S. Steel
Lops 151 Hours Off
245-Hour Roll-Turning Job.



Typical roughing rolls for 8" channel

Every day at U. S. Steel's Clairton Works, Clairton, Pa., miles of "hotter-than-orange" steel are squeezed through the passes of rolls like these for reduction, elongation, shaping. They come out as finished structural steel for the "jungle-gym" frameworks of modern buildings. Turning these costly shape rolls with their steep-angle contours used to keep a lathe running *245 hours on a set of roughing rolls* at U. S. Steel. Tool life was short and the job required highly skilled operators. Stepped-up schedules called for a new solution to this tough-nut production problem.

A LeBlond 50" Roll Contouring Lathe, as recommended by Pittsburgh Distributor, Barney Machinery Co., immediately slashed the 245-hour turning time by an astonishing 61.7%. Now U. S. Steel *saves 151 hours on one set of roughing rolls*—more than enough time to turn out two more just like it. Tool life is greatly improved and less experienced operators can handle the work.

The 50" LeBlond Roll Contouring Lathe is equipped with two-directional hydraulic tracing. A single valve automatically controls two hydraulic motors for cross and length feed. A stylus follows a flat template mounted at the back of the lathe. Feed and speed can be varied during a cut without leaving a tool mark. For roughing, hydraulic cross feed can be by-passed and length feed used separately. This enables operator to cross feed manually, use template as length stop. Mechanical power rapid traverse to carriage and cross slide is also provided. All controls are located conveniently at the apron. The lathe uses a 40 constant horsepower DC motor, has nine speed changes in the headstock, delivers infinitely variable speeds from 1 to 165 rpm.

Whether your turning jobs involve specialized production like roll-turning, or call for high precision, high production—investigate LeBlond's complete line of 76 lathe models. LeBlond engineers will help you get a better turning job, faster. Write today or see your nearby LeBlond Distributor.

Ask for complete information on Roll Contouring Lathes in 25", 32", 40" and 50" sizes.

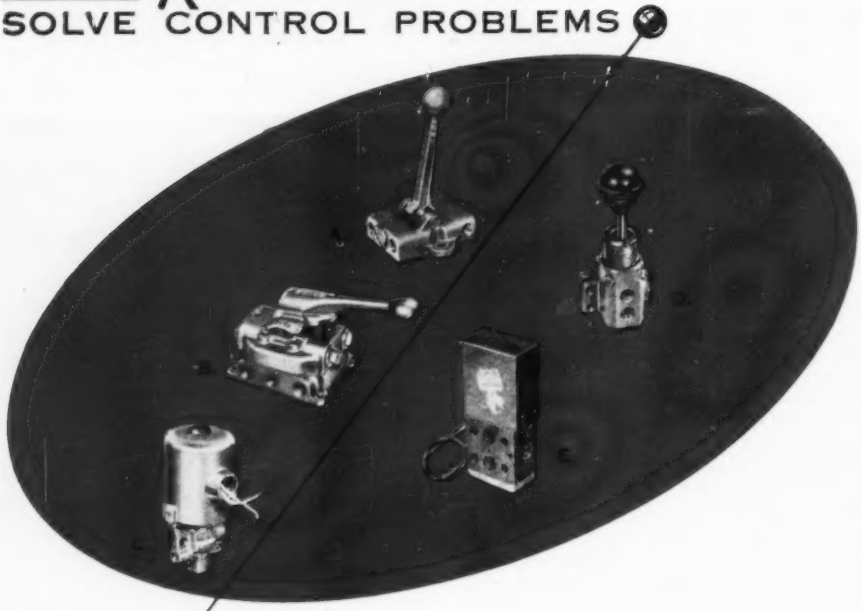
Turned faster by

LeBLOND *of Cincinnati*

THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, CINCINNATI 8, OHIO

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES • *FOR MORE THAN 66 YEARS*

SMALL *Ross* VALVES SOLVE CONTROL PROBLEMS



Ross makes hundreds of valves especially designed for small, fast, single or double acting cylinder applications on all types of machine tools, jigs, fixtures, small punch presses and for remote pilot operation of large valves.

A. 600 series—three-way or four-way—hand and foot—¼" pipe—horizontal or vertical handle—single or double treadle.

B. 880 series—three-way or four-way—hand and foot—¼" and ⅜" pipe—horizontal or vertical handle—single or double treadle.

C. Inline direct operated solenoid — straight-way and three-way — normally open and normally closed —⅛" pipe.

D. Straight-way or three-way normally closed — ¼" pipe — various heads.

E. Four-way direct operated solenoid—¼" pipe—can be converted to three-way by plugging cylinder port.

Large or small—Ross has the most complete line of operating valves in the industry. Ask Ross for any air control information.

Ross CONTROL

OPERATING VALVE COMPANY

108 E. GOLDEN GATE AVENUE • DETROIT 3 • MICHIGAN

LAST MINUTE WASHINGTON NEWS

★★★

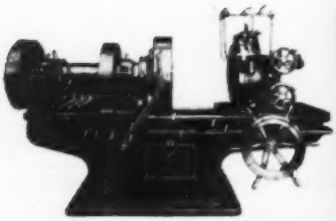
by Arnold Kruckman

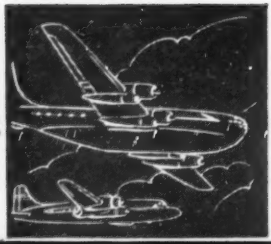
Washington Correspondent

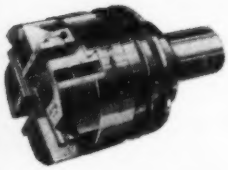
Air Force people say their big problem in planning for the extension of the use of jets is fuel, both kerosene and gasoline base; major studies are directed at getting more fuel range effectiveness. Air Force people aiming at new designs to conserve fuel, new formulae for more effective fuel; also seeking how, in government institutions and in civilian plants, atomic power may be used to fuel jets.

Apparently there are far-reaching revolutions ahead in the design of jet planes. One of the big airplane producers on the West Coast has been working hard to produce a commercial jet plane that they expect will be actually placed in service sometime next year. The Air Force is interested for MAT, round-the-world passenger and cargo service.

Incidentally, all the Services have had a live interest in a book just issued entitled "Flying Saucers Have Landed," written by Desmond Leslie and George Adamski. It is a joint American and British product. Adamski is a Californian, and Leslie is an Englishman. The book is published by a British concern, and has already sold in excess of 50,000 copies, although it has only been on the market about sixty days. It is a recitation of the experience of George Adamski who makes his headquarters at Polomar, the great astronomical center in southern California, and who, in the book, reports a contact with a flying saucer. His experience is confirmed by the affidavits of six reputable citizens of the area who witnessed the incident. Adamski's discussion, and the very exhaustive survey of the whole past history of so-called space ships by the Britisher Desmond Leslie, have led a group of scientists to make a special study of other power sources. The Services are naturally interested, in a cautious way, in what is being done and in the results that may be obtained. Apparently power, propulsion, is now of greater interest to the Air Force, and other military services, than are the actual designs of the aircraft themselves. The trend is to find power that will greatly increase flying range. There is some interest in the effort to develop propulsion from the electro-magnetic field.

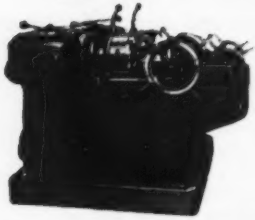


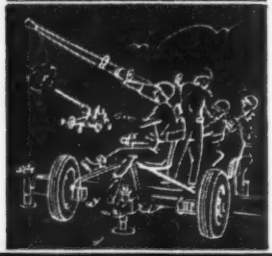




LANDIS THREADS

. . . FOR DEFENSE AND PEACE

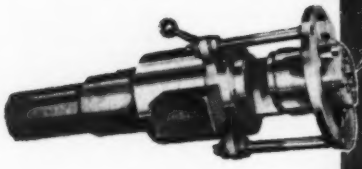


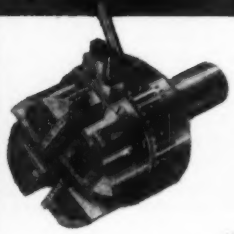


Threads to open bomb doors, or secure warheads on naval rockets—threads to help steer pleasure cars, or to adjust microscopes in research. All of these are produced by one or another of the many types of Landis Threading Equipment, equally adapted to making America strong in war, or building a land of plenty in peace.

In addition, we are ready to help wherever we can with original thread design, development of threading methods, or adaptation of threading equipment for production. Send us your specifications, or our representative will call at your convenience on request.

LANDIS *Machine* CO. WAYNESBORO PA., U.S.A.





389

Most informed people in Washington regard talk about cut-backs, at this time, as without much foundation. The budget cut is of course already in effect, but will not be perceptible until months ahead. At present there is no sign apparent of cut-back in equipment. There is an active plan for personnel cut-backs. This will, of course, first hit the civilian employees, and then may affect those in uniform. We are told here that most suggestions out in the country, intimating cut-backs, originate from separate and very infrequent model changes, with resulting stretch-outs.

Various agencies, after protests from two Small Business committees, took steps to make possible the free supply of nickel to practically all types of contractors. Columbite and tantalite products, used as columbium and tantalum, both in aircraft and in machine tools, have been made more plentiful by foreign sources, the Belgian Congo, Portugal, British Malaya and Nigeria. They are imported by three companies, and it is stated by the Bureau of Mines that during the first nine months of 1953 imports were 50% higher than they were during all of 1952. Columbium is one of the key alloying materials used in producing steel suitable for jet engines, and other requirements where the steel is subjected to temperatures of 1500° F., and more.

Department of Commerce, also following protests by the Senate Small Business Committee, announced that during the fourth quarter of the year it will ease controls on iron and steel scrap. Mine operators complained to the Small Business committees that imports of lead and zinc drove the price down 41% below the ceiling established under price controls. They said that in 1952 the United States needed only 225,000 tons of zinc from foreign countries and that actually the Government permitted the import of 565,000 tons. Mine operators declared this was dumping on American markets, and was driving some domestic producers into bankruptcy, causing distress, unemployment and very serious economic disturbances in many sections of the United States.

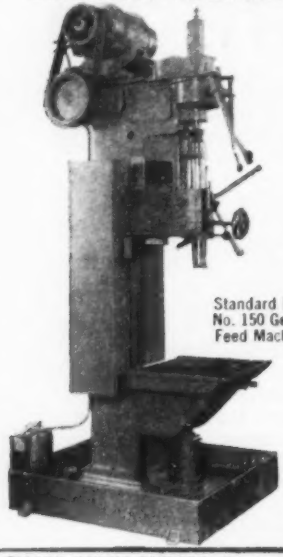
From the Senate Small Business Committee comes word that United States primary aluminum production has been boosted from 1,257,000,000 pounds to 2,500,000,000 pounds at the end of 1953. The statement is made that current expansion, scheduled for 1954, would increase the annual output to 3 billion pounds. Forty-one major representatives of the same number of principal industries of the United States met in New York recently. Six saw better times; seven felt there would be no changes; eight looked for virtually the same business as they had been doing; three predicted that the dollar volume would be off, but that the production volume would be higher; fourteen foresaw a decline in business ranging from 2% to 15%; two were certain the decline would be from 20% to 25%; and one asserted that the decline would be considerably over 25%. The automobile industry predicts it will produce 6 million units in 1954 as compared with 7.4 million units in 1953, a decline of 13%. However, they point out that this will be the third biggest year in its history. In 1929 the production record was 5.3 million units. The fuel people say their business this year is an all-

BAKER

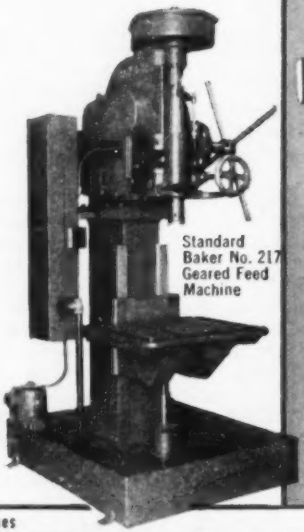
Standard HEAVY-DUTY DRILLS

2 to 4 WEEKS DELIVERY . . .

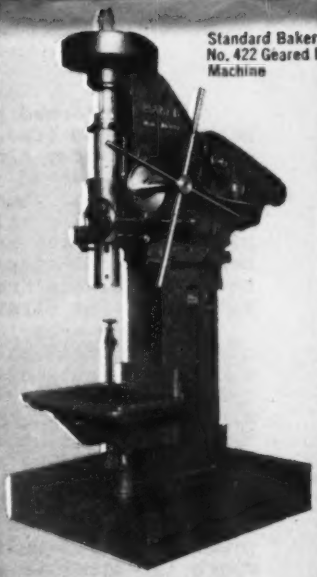
ON THESE MACHINES—Subject to prior sale



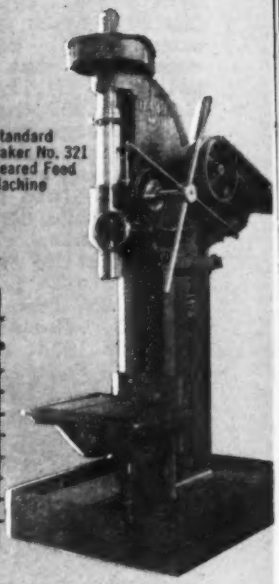
Standard Baker No. 150 Geared Feed Machine



Standard Baker No. 217 Geared Feed Machine



Standard Baker No. 422 Geared F Machine



Standard Baker No. 321 Geared Feed Machine

MAJOR SPECIFICATIONS—Single Purpose Types

	150	150 Q C.†	217	321	422
1. Capacity—Max. Dia. Drill in S.A.E. 1035 Steel	1½	1½"	2	3	4½
2. Max. H. P. Motor used	7½	7½"	10	15	20
3. Distance center of Spindle to Frame (Gap)*	11"	11"	12¼"	12¼"	12¼"
4. Maximum Spindle Travel	11"	11"	12"	16"	16"
5. Spindle—Outside Dia. splined driving end	1¼"	1¼"	2"	2-13/16"	3¼"
6. Dia. of Spindle Sleeve	2¼"	2.750"	3¼"	4¼"	5¼"
7. Dia. of Spindle Nose	2.975	2.975"	.3225	4.225"	5.225
8. Morse Taper in Spindle as standard	No. 4	No. 4	No. 5	No. 5	No. 6
9. Standard Speed Range in R.P.M.	151-632	48-1120	76-614	27-220	20-165

* Can be increased 3" by use of offset Spacer Block. † Quick Change, 12 Speeds

Baker single purpose type drills are heavy duty . . . provide a wide range of speeds and feeds for Single and Multiple Spindle Drilling . . . Reaming . . . Boring . . . Facing . . . Chamfering . . . Undercutting and Tapping Operations. Write for full details.

. . SINCE 1867

BAKER BROTHERS, INC. Toledo, Ohio

DRILLING . . . TAPPING . . . KEYSEATING and CONTOUR GRINDING MACHINES

time record totaling $34.7 billion; and that next year there will be a decline of from 2% to 3%. However, both automobile producers and fuel people agree that rough times are ahead for automobile dealers. They expect many of the old timers to drop out. Airplane engine production is still climbing, and may be expected to continue to climb well into 1954. The Air Force is to be expanded to 120 wings in 1954, and is to be built up to 127 wings in 1957.

In the Small Business Administration, banks and allied financial interests were opposed to a policy which would enable SBA to make direct loans to small business for business purposes. They had no objection to certain types of disaster loans, and other loans that banks did not care to handle. Apparently they had the sympathy of the Secretary of Commerce and Secretary of Treasury, who are said to have compelled Administrator William D. Mitchell to agree.

The situation was extremely difficult for Mitchell, a small businessman from Denver. Finally the Senate Small Business Committee came out flatly and made public announcement that it would hold hearings to probe into the indifference of SBA towards small businessmen in making the loans for which funds had been provided. This apparently was the first time that the White House became aware of the fact that there was a great deal of turmoil about the question throughout the country. President Eisenhower, after the fashion familiar to those who were on his staff abroad, directed the administrator to resign. Wendell B. Barnes, the general counsel of SBA, was made acting administrator.

The Small Business Administration's Loan Policy Board quickly turned about face, and late in November issued a revised policy statement. The acting administrator outlined criteria which are intended to guide the Agency's loan policy in the future. Mr. Barnes said, in a revised policy statement:

"This revision is directed at making crystal clear that -- except for those few categories of business not eligible for loans--any small business enterprise with a good management record and able to give reasonable assurance or repayment is now eligible to apply for a business loan.

"In other words, the Government is granting no preference as between types of American small business in applying for financial assistance. All can expect to have their applications considered by SBA on an equal basis . . . primary consideration will be given to the applicant's character, credit record and business ability."

The Royal Canadian Navy is purchasing F2H3 Banshee all-weather jet fighter aircraft from the United States Navy to equip carrier-borne fighter squadrons.

The twin-engine Banshee jets will replace the propeller-driven Sea Fury Fighters now in use in RCN. The Navy's first jet squadron will not fly from HMCS Magnificent but will be embarked in the new Canadian aircraft carrier to be named HMCS Bonaventure, now building in the United Kingdom.

The Bonaventure will be equipped with a catapault which will enable the jets to launch down or cross-wind, if necessary.

WHERE PLATE IS WELDED

A STEELWELD IS NEEDED . . .

Whether you make army tanks, boilers, railroad cars, ships, machinery or airplanes, if you work with metal from 12 gauge to one inch thick, most likely you have great need for a Steelweld Bending Press.

Steelwelds are versatile tools that perform many types of work quickly and easily, whether only one piece or a production run is required. Long, sharp welded corners can be replaced by quickly made, smooth, round, bended ones, and both appearance and strength improved. Illustrated below are some of the many kinds of work that can be performed on any Steelweld.

It will pay you to investigate the many possibilities of this modern metal-forming tool that is improving product appearance and saving time and money for many enthusiastic users.

Corrugating and any straight-line production bending can be done to hairline accuracy.

Conical sections are quickly formed with standard bending dies by use of the ram-tapering mechanism.

Large diameter holes can be punched singly. Bolt holes and other holes can be punched 25 to 150 at a time.

GET THIS BOOK!

CATALOG No. 700Z gives complete construction and engineering details. Products illustrated.

THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.

5227 EAST 281ST STREET WICKLIFFE, OHIO

GENERAL SALES AGENTS: THE CYRIL BATH CO. E. 70TH & MACHINERY AVE. CLEVELAND

CLEVELAND

STEELWELD PRESSES

BENDING • FORMING • BLANKING • DRAWING • CORRUGATING • PUNCHING

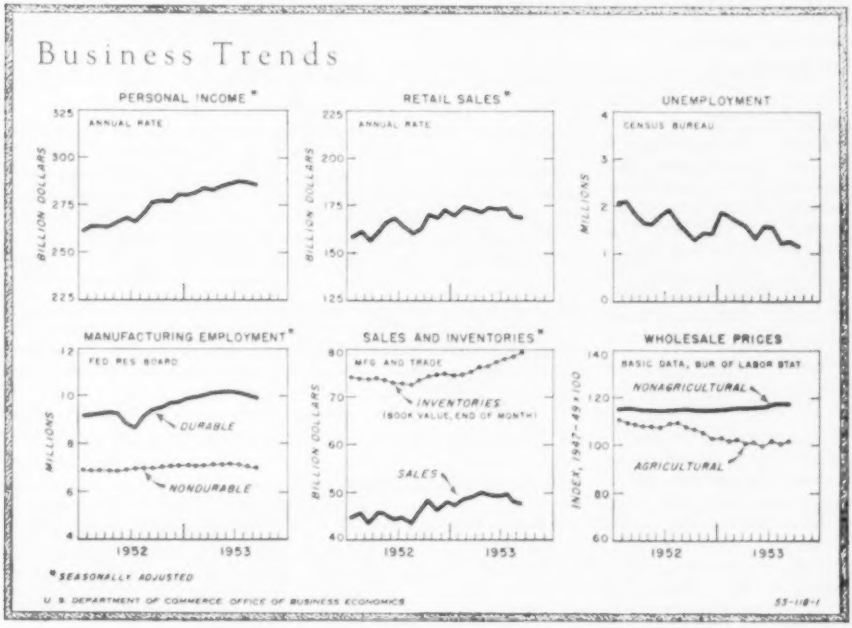
How's BUSINESS ?

Small Business

"SBA's lending program will not compete with private banks and lending institutions, but there are cases, particularly in the area of so-called 'long-term' credit, where because of legal and other restrictions banks cannot meet an applicant's full credit need." So said Wendell B. Barnes, the general counsel of SBA who was made administrator after Mitchell's resignation. (For further information on the Mitchell resignation see Arnold Kruckman's Last Minute Washington News, this issue.)

SBA is currently supplying information to 16,000 banks about the importance of the contribution banks can make by participating with SBA in making loans to meet the special requirements of small business. The House Small Business Committee points out that in two months of operation under the former policy, SBA had approved two loans totaling $78,000 to small defense contractors. And it emphasizes the policy revision is in line with recommendations presented by Congress to SBA and the agencies represented in the Loan Policy Committee. It emphasizes these recommendations have been strongly supported in the testimony of more than 100 small business representatives appearing before Congressional committees.

Under the new loan policy, among the



first to be announced was the loan to a Texas tool and machine company. The loan of $25,000 was through Texas bank in accordance with an SBA agreement.

The Senate Small Business Committee, the last day of November, revealed that the Office of Defense Mobilization asked SBA for help in determining whether qualified small machine tool shops should become eligible for tax amortization certificates. Acting Administrator Barnes said, "Considerable difficulty has been experienced in properly evaluating applications for Certificates of Necessity by these small concerns. When so classified, many companies are denied tax amortization on the grounds that there are no shortages of shop capacity. Actually, many of these cases are meritorious in that, as subcontractors, or as prime contractors, these concerns may be production shops providing high precision parts." In the future, it was determined, such cases would be referred by ODM to SBA for careful screening and evaluation.

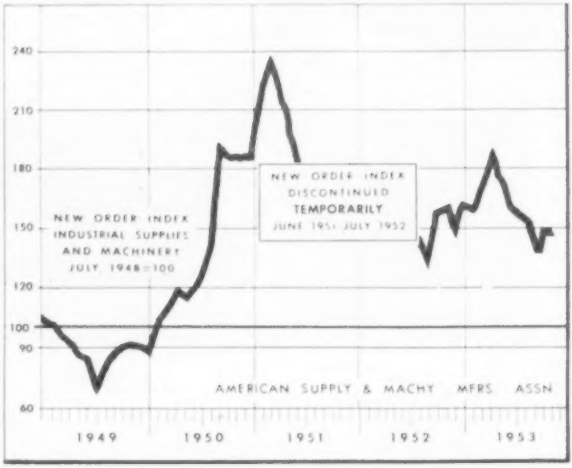
SBA has joined General Services Administration to bring complete information about pending Government purchases of civilian-type goods to small business concerns. The two agencies have arranged a full interchange of information so that field representatives of either agency will be able to tell business concerns what GSA is buying and what SBA is doing to assist small firms. The agencies plan for the future to house the information facilities of both under one roof. GSA operates business service centers in eleven cities. These maintain for public inspection copies of all current bid invitations, and essential general information. SBA has thirty field offices across the country in local areas.

Under the program announced, GSA will advise SBA of current bidding also on a regional basis, for example: The GSA office in Denver will supply SBA representatives in the Rocky Mountain area with bid information and other basic facts. SBA field offices will make surveys and make recommendations as to the competency of

Industrial Supplies and Machinery

The new order index to industrial supplies and machinery, as maintained by the American Supply and Machinery Manufacturers' Association, shows a slight decline for October. The index figure for that month is 146.0, which is 4.6 under the September figure, but 46% above the base month of July, 1948.

The October index of 146 compares with 158.4 for October, 1952.

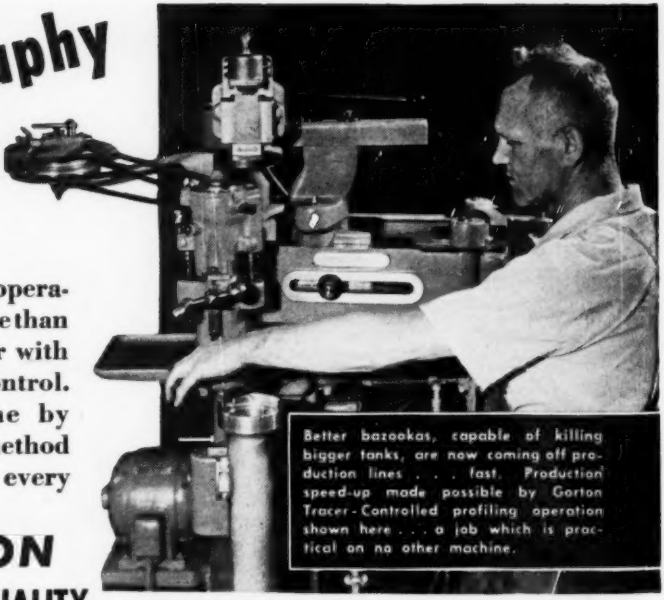


The index is based on the dollar-volume of orders industrial distributors place with contributing members of the American Supply & Machinery Manufacturers' Association. The distributors' customers are mainly manufacturing plants. Therefore, the ASMMA order index tends to anticipate changes in industrial production. The slight decline in the new order index is in harmony with the minor reduction in industrial production as revealed by the Federal Reserve index, which was 236 for September (preliminary calculation), 5 points below the high of 241 for June, 1953.

Pantography at Work

★

Inside profiling operation produces more than 36 pieces per hour with Gorton Tracer Control. Approximate time by the next best method . . . one piece every two hours.



Better bazookas, capable of killing bigger tanks, are now coming off production lines . . . fast. Production speed-up made possible by Gorton Tracer-Controlled profiling operation shown here . . . a job which is practical on no other machine.

GORTON

• IMPROVES QUALITY
• INCREASES PRODUCTION • CUTS COSTS

On many all-but-impossible jobs, Gorton Tracer-Controlled Pantographs and Duplicators speed up production on military or industrial contracts. High surface finish results from spindle speeds up to 45,000 R.P.M. Accuracy results from the use of over-size masters, patterns, or templates together with the reduction ratio which is exclusively characteristic of the pantograph. Whether a dozen or a thousand pieces, each is identical to the first. Work piece size varies from instrument parts to areas of 10 to 20 feet.

Gorton tracer-controlled equipment quickly pays for itself in profiling, routing, die sinking, mold cutting, counterboring, chamfering, grooving, graduating, engraving as well as many other standard or special operations on ferrous or non-ferrous metals and plastics where work is flat, uniformly curved, cylindrical, spherical or irregular in shape.

Mail the coupon below for General Catalog illustrating the complete Gorton line.

PRODUCTION DATA—

JOB: Profile 6 locking lugs for male and female sections of new 3.5" Bazooka

MATERIAL: Aluminum alloy

CUTTER: 5/32" dia. single flute, fast spiral H. S. steel running at 3,900 R. P. M., without coolant

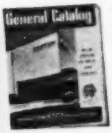
MASTER: 2 masters: one for male and one for female sections; 3 times oversize, traced manually

HOLDING FIXTURE: Pneumatic-operated internal expanding type

APPROX. TIME: 36 pieces per hour

ALTERNATE METHODS: None practical

GEORGE GORTON MACHINE CO.



1401 Racine St., Racine, Wis., U.S.A.

Please send at once complete information about the Gorton line contained in Bulletin 1655-1401

Firm .....

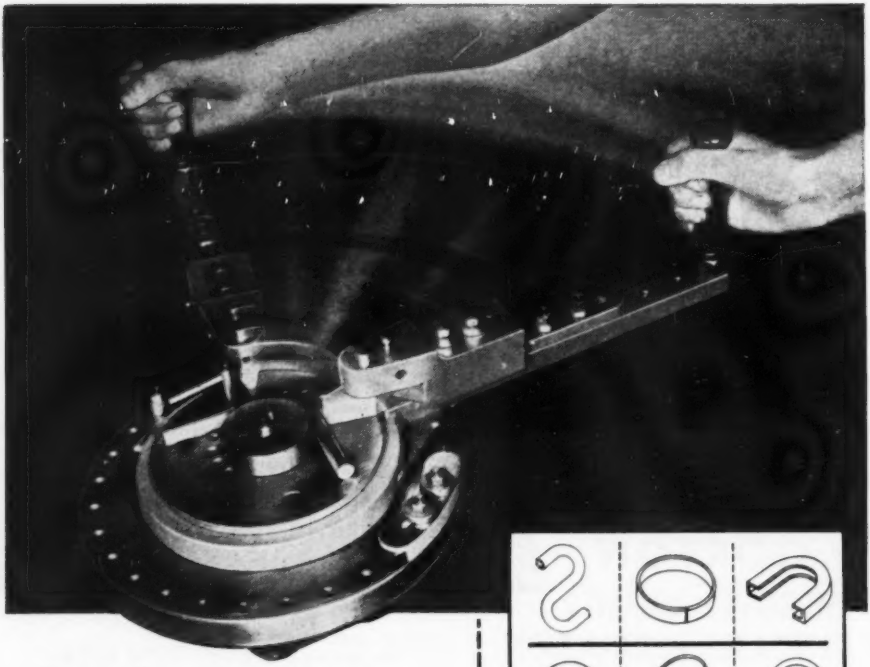
Name .....

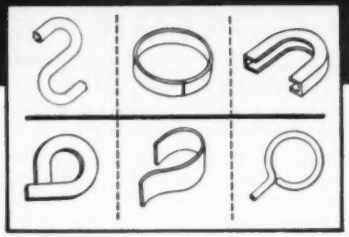
Title .....

Address .....

City, State .....

P3554-R





Bend a Variety of Materials

Accurately, Easily, Quickly with a versatile DI-ACRO* BENDER

Simple and complex bends can be formed and duplicated in many ductile materials with a versatile Di-Acro Bender. Bending capacity of the five hand operated models ranges from 1/16" wire to 1" round mild steel bar. Many accessories are available for bending various materials and shapes. The Di-Acro Bender can be delivered completely tooled for most forming requirements in solid materials and tubing.

WANT MORE INFORMATION?

Send for New 32-Page Catalog

Gives complete details on hand and power operated Di-Acro Benders, Brakes, Notchers, Punch Presses, Rod Parters, Rollers and Shears. Send for your copy today—there's no obligation.

DI-ACRO HYDRA-POWER BENDER

A universal hydraulically operated bending machine that is equally as flexible as hand operated machine. Di-Acro Hydra-Power Benders are especially designed for those long runs and heavy bending operations which are impractical for manually operated equipment.

*Pronounced Die-ack-ro.

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

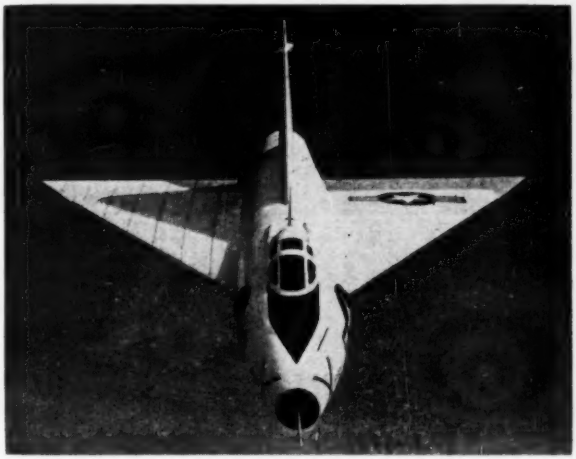
O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO. • 314 8th Avenue • Lake City, Minn.

individual small firms bidding on GSA purchases of goods and services.

Machine Tools Down

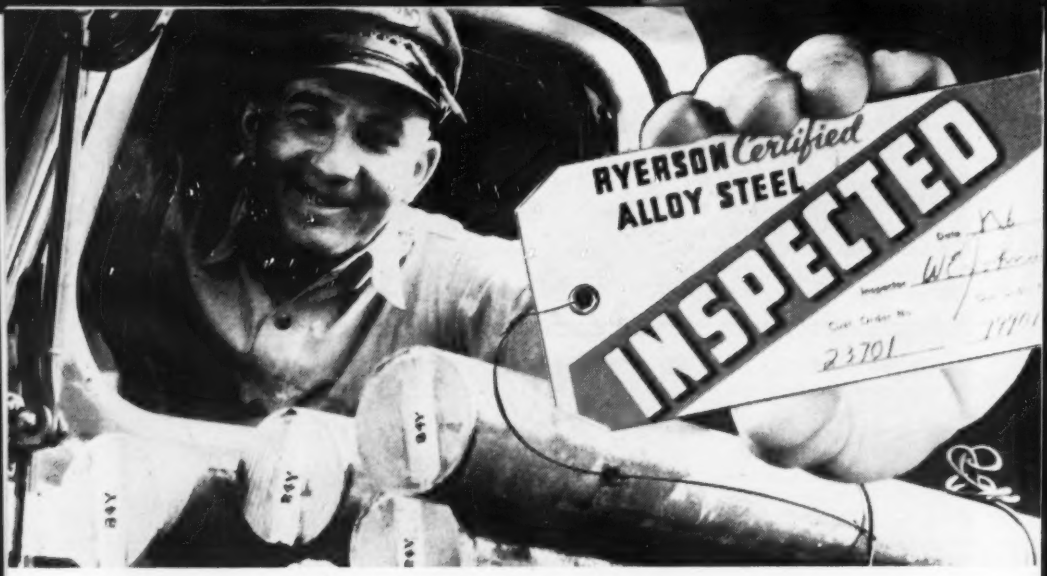
October was one of the poorest months for machine tool builders since June, 1950. October was down approximately 11% from September, and 17% from October, 1952. New orders placed in October amounted to $59 million. Cancellations amounted to 20% of last month's new business.

The National Machine Tool Builders in its monthly report said unfilled orders of the industry have declined to a little over 6½ months. At the peak of the boom the backlog was equal to 23½ months.



Convair's XF-92A Research Interceptor, which pioneered the world trend to delta wing aircraft four years ago, in a head-on flight view. The parallel lines on wing at left are rows of wool tufts which show direction of air flow. USAF research is nearing completion and the XF-92A, forerunner of the supersonic F-102 delta wing interceptor, recently ordered into production, will soon be taken over by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. The plane uses one Allison J-33-A-29 jet engine with afterburner.

A spit second after being unleashed the rockets streak far in front of the Starfier. Any one of the 24 rockets fired from the nose of the F-94C packs a punch capable of knocking down, and out, the largest bomber ever built.



danger of wrong alloy ELIMINATED

by Ryerson 8-step quality control

Two bars of steel may look alike—may actually have been bought as the same alloy—but even seemingly identical bars may vary widely in analysis and performance. To remove completely the risk of getting steel that will not perform as you expect it to—we developed the Ryerson Certified Alloy Plan.

Your protection begins with the careful selection of heats to be carried in stock. Next, we verify the analysis of each selected heat. Then, after spark testing to guard against mixed steels, we permanently identify each bar with a stamped heat symbol and color marking. Meanwhile, we test a sample of every heat for hardenability and interpret the test results for you.

Finally, a thorough inspection is made to see that every step in the control plan is followed. Only then, after every detail has been double-checked, is your order of Ryerson alloys approved for delivery. And with your shipment you receive a certificate providing complete test data.

You pay no more for Ryerson Certified Alloys, but they will prove real money-savers for you. To get these controlled-quality steels promptly — just call your nearby Ryerson plant.

Principal Products: Carbon, Alloy & Stainless Steels — Bars, Structurals, Plates, Sheets, Tubing, Machinery & Tools, etc.

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND • DETROIT • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE

History . . . Types . . . Operations . . . Parts Of Jet Engines

By **William F. Schleicher**
Editor

THE FIRST GAS TURBINE built in the United States is generally believed to have been the work of Sanford A. Moss who used the information gained from his project as the basis for his doctor's thesis. In May of 1918 Dr. Moss supervised the building, by General Electric Company, of a supercharger for reciprocating engines, considered to be the earliest application of the gas turbine for aircraft use. While numerous gas turbines were built in Europe between 1905 and 1920 they were primarily used for driving air compressors.

The turbosupercharger and turbojet are really brothers under the skin since they both convert hot gases into mechanical work through a turbine. The main difference lies in this: The turbojet generates its own heat and converts it into thrust, while the turbosupercharger depends on the hot gases from the exhausts of a reciprocating engine and may be so installed that some jet thrust is developed as the gases are exhausted. Both types of engine drive compressors directly from

the turbine shaft; however, while the air compressed by a turbosupercharger is led back to the carburetor or the conventional engine, that of the turbojet is fed into a combustion chamber where its temperature is increased by the injection of fuel. In both types of engines the expansion of the hot gases drives the compressor (to compress more air) and the accessories. All energy remaining after this is used to produce a high velocity jet.

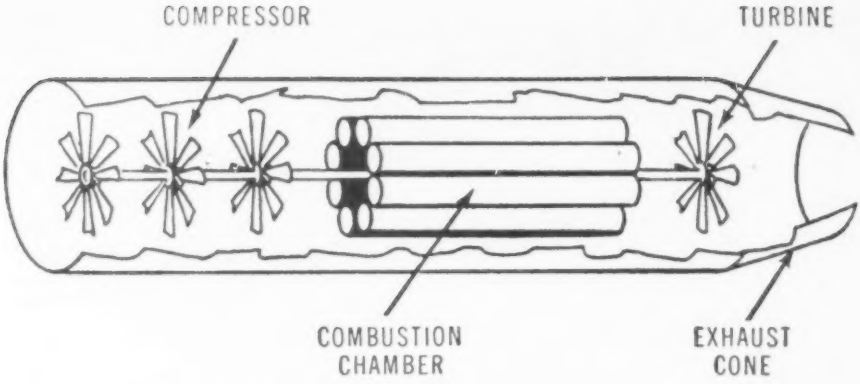
During World War II the Germans were extremely active in the gas turbine field, making the first jet-propelled aircraft flight on August 27, 1939, four days before the invasion of Poland. This was the result of many years' active research and development dating back to 1934. During the winter of 1944-45 a substantial number of jets were placed in operational use, causing considerable concern to Allied operational leaders.One drawback to the early German jets was the long take-off and landing runs which were overcome by the utilization of rocket-assists.

The Germans produced, altogether, some 1400 models Me-262. Most were lost through engine failure, inexperienced piloting and by being shot down. They had a short life and were unreliable, testimony that the planes were rushed into the air without proper testing and without further development. And yet, it must be remembered that this was but the initial jet phase of the Germans; according to General Spaatz, in 1945, if the Allies did not take Germany within six months it would be extremely difficult to send the great armadas of 1000 planes and 800 fighter escorts over Germany without huge losses. German jet know-how was growing by leaps and bounds—and so was their production.

Gas-turbine work in England followed two distinct and independent lines: the research work done on the axial compressor type by Dr. A. A. Griffith and H. Constant; and work of Air Commodore Frank Whittle on centrifugal-compressor types. The latter formed the basis of the engine produced in this country by General Electric in 1942.

Frank Whittle became actively engaged in the development of the centrifugal-compressor type of engine in 1935 when he formed a company known as Power Jets, Ltd. After the first series of tests in 1937 the Air Ministry took cognizance of the small company and placed contracts with the firm on the basis of "long term research." When Whittle proved the practicality of his designs the Air Ministry became actively interested to the point of placing contracts for a completed engine and plane. The plane was built, and on May 15, 1941, a flight was made lasting 17 minutes and doing speed runs of 2500 and 4000 feet. The engine was the Whittle engine, the plane the Gloster E28/39, and aviation circles are generally agreed that the flights undertaken by the E28/39 were the first successful airplane flights using the gas-turbine jet-propulsion engine.

The turbosupercharger had been brought to a high point of development in America during World War II, with turbojet developments receiving acceleration during 1941 when, as a result of American and English cooperation, plans for the Whittle engine were brought to this country and a team of specialists went to work at the General Electric Company to produce a turbojet, with the Bell Aircraft Corporation elected to build the plane. Exactly one year and three weeks later, in 1942, the Bell XP-59 powered by a G-E I-16 turbojet engine made a successful test flight. This was indeed a remarkable accomplishment when it is remembered that under ordinary peacetime circumstances at least ten years



1. Air enters through the inlet at the front of the engine and passes into the compressor. Here its pressure is multiplied more than five times by the hundreds of blades which pack it into smaller and smaller space. Forced into the combustion chambers, it is mixed with fuel and burned. Constant burning increases the energy of the compressed air and forces it to expand through the turbine and out through the tail cone.

The turbine, operating like a windmill, supplies the power to spin the compressor. The expanding gases, pushing their way out the rear at about 1200 miles per hour, give the plane a forward thrust, much as air forcing its way out of a rubber balloon causes the balloon to fly through the air.

would have been required to duplicate this performance.

Types of Jets

The word jet engine really means little when it is remembered that there are several types of jet engines.

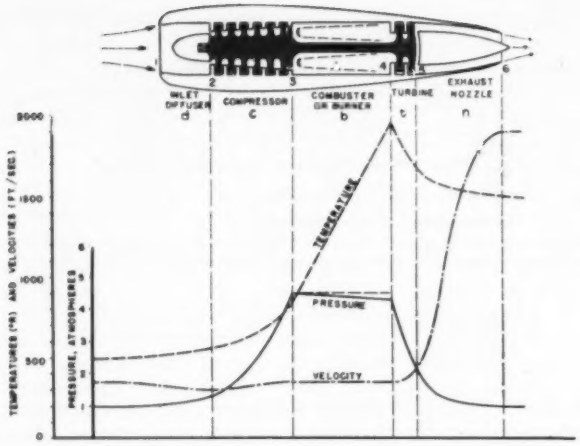
1. **Aviation Gas Turbines (turbojets)**
   Centrifugal-flow
   Axial-flow
   Turbo-prop
2. **Athodyds (Aero-Thermo-Dynamic-Duct)**
   Pulse jet
   Ram jet
3. **Rockets**
   Solid fuel
   Liquid fuel

Both the centrifugal-flow and the axial-type jet engine operate on the same general principle, with the difference of the air flow, as will be noted.

How Jets Operate

Depending upon the speed of the airplane, atmospheric air is either drawn or rammed into the inlet diffuser. This diffuser changes a part of the velocity of the air into pressure and directs the air into the compressor. The compressor then increases the pressure of the air to the point where, upon entering the combustion chamber, the air may be at a pressure of anywhere from 3 to 16 times that in the inlet diffuser, depending upon the designed compression ratio of the engine, figure 1.

In the combustion chamber, about 25 percent of the air is mixed with fuel



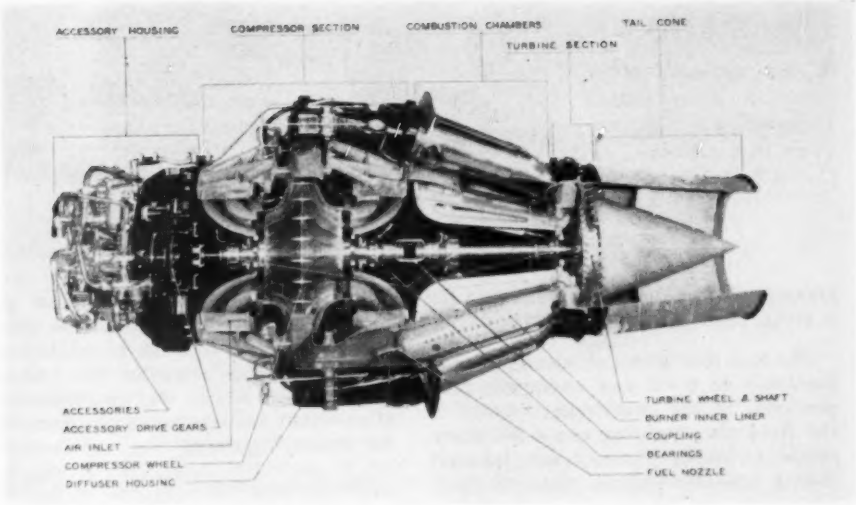
2. Basic components of a turbojet engine and the temperature, pressure and velocity of the air as it flows through the engine. Westinghouse J34 turbojet.

and the mixture ignited. The balance of the air is used to cool the metal parts of the combustion chamber and to provide sufficient turbulence for complete combustion of the fuel. The greatly expanded hot combustion gases and the cooling air are then mixed to prevent excessive temperatures at the turbine and directed by the turbine nozzles against the turbine blades. The force of the gases against the blades and the reactive force of the gases as they leave the blades impart sufficient torque for it to drive the air compressor and the engine accessories. Unlike the turbine of the turboprop engine, which tries to extract almost all of the gas energy for shaft torque, the turbojet turbine is designed to take just enough energy to do this work and thereby allow the gases to retain a maximum amount of energy for conversion into jet thrust.

To give the engine thrust—by changing the momentum of the particles of air passing through it—the gases are ejected out the rear of the engine at great speed, through an exhaust nozzle of relatively small cross-sectional area. Some of the larger turbojets currently undergoing design may eject from 100 to 400 tons of air per hour at speeds of approximately 1200 to 1400 miles per hour, figure 2.

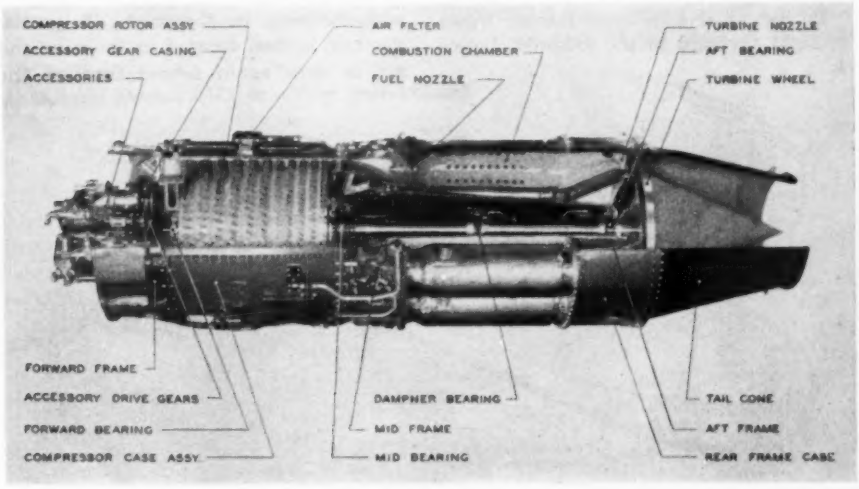
As previously stated, the thrust of a turbojet can be increased by redesigning it either to handle a greater mass of air, or to eject a given mass at a greater velocity. To handle a greater mass of air, the engine must have a larger effective air inlet area. To increase the velocity of the air being ejected, it is necessary either to expand the gases more by adding more heat, or to increase the pressure ratio of the engine.

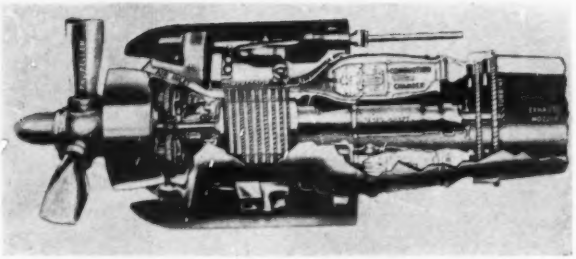
It is interesting to note that all of the new, more powerful turbojets are depending mainly upon increased mass, rather than increased jet velocities, to develop additional power. The reasons for this trend are: 1, the metals used in turbine nozzles and blades cannot withstand the greatly increased turbine temperatures that would arise by adding more heat to gain greater jet velocities; 2, wake efficiency—that percentage of the jet power that actually results in useful thrust power—increases with increased mass, and de-



3. Centrifugal-type jet engine in which the air is drawn into the diffuser, hurled centrifugally outward and into the combustion chamber where it is heated and then exhausted. Allison J33.

4. In the axial-flow type of jet engine the air flows straight through to the exhaust. Allison J35.





5. The turboprop is an axial-flow gas turbine equipped with reduction gears and a propeller. Curtiss-Wright Corporation.

creases with increased jet velocities for a given flight speed.

The fact that wake efficiency is proportional to mass and inversely proportional to the change in velocity of the fluid also explains why a jet plane needs a longer runway for take-off than a propeller-driven plane of similar power.

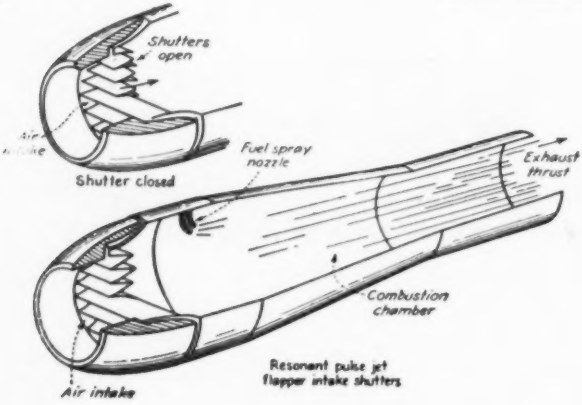
Various Types of Jets

In the centrifugal-type jet engine the impeller draws the air into the diffuser where it is hurled centrifugally outward and into the combustion chamber where it is heated and exhausted, figure 3.

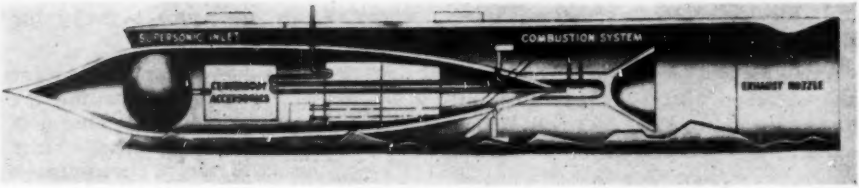
In the axial-flow type the air flows straight through to the exhaust, figure 4.

The turboprop is an axial-flow gas turbine equipped with reduction gears and a propeller. In order to rotate both compressor and propeller the turbine must use all of the energy in heated-compressed air, leaving only about 10% for thrust, figure 5.

The pulse-jet is a jet engine without a compressor or turbine wheel, figure 6. Air is sucked into the front through shutter valves and is slowed by the shape of the duct before it reaches the combustion chamber, consequently increasing its pressure. The fuel is injected continuously and is ignited by a spark plug which expands the air in all directions, closing the shutter valves and escaping in the back. A partial vacuum is thus created in the tube and air is once again forced through the



6. The pulse-jet is a jet engine without a compressor or turbine wheel. Curtiss-Wright Corporation.



7. The ram-jet is a simplified pulse-jet lacking the air valves. Curtiss-Wright Corporation.

shutter valves and the cycle is repeated many thousand times per minute setting up a loud buzzing noise.

The ram-jet is a simplified pulse because it lacks the air valves, figure 7. A ram-engine must be launched and will not operate unless air is continuously flowed past the engine. By shaping the combustion chamber air velocity is decreased, resulting in increased pressure. The exhausted air creates thrust.

The Parts of a Jet Engine

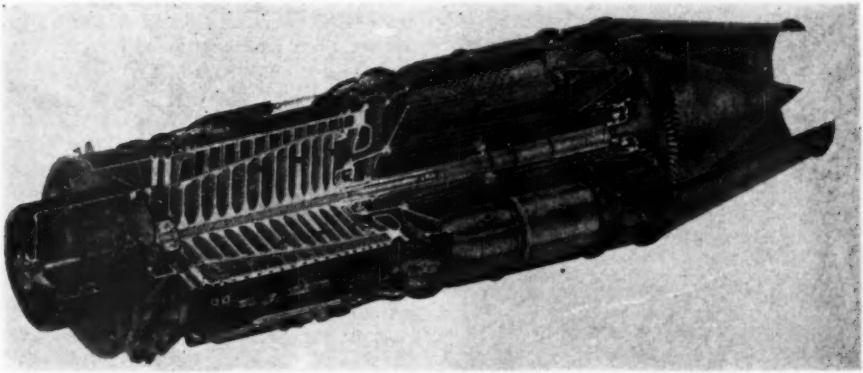
It may be advisable to analyze the various parts of jet engines and their related positions. Later chapters will discuss the components in greater detail.

Major components of a jet engine are:

1. The compressor: centrifugal-flow and axial flow
2. The diffuser
3. The air adapters
4. Combustion chambers
5. Nozzle diaphragm
6. Turbine wheel
7. Turbine buckets
8. Rotor section
9. Exhaust cone
10. Accessories section

Because we are primarily interested in machining, especially the components presenting most machining problems, our discussion will emphasize those components which will form the subject of subsequent articles: compressor, combustion, aft frame and turbine assemblies. In order to avoid confusion which would result were we to hop from one type of jet to another, and doing this without disrespect to the centrifugal-flow type, we will confine our discussion to an analysis of Gen-

8. General Electric's J47 axial-flow type turbojet.



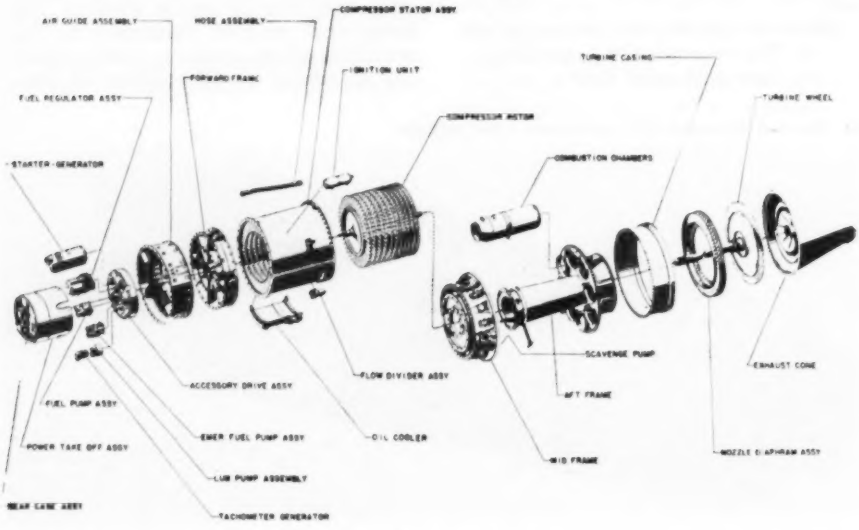
eral Electric's J47 axial-flow type, figures 8 and 9.

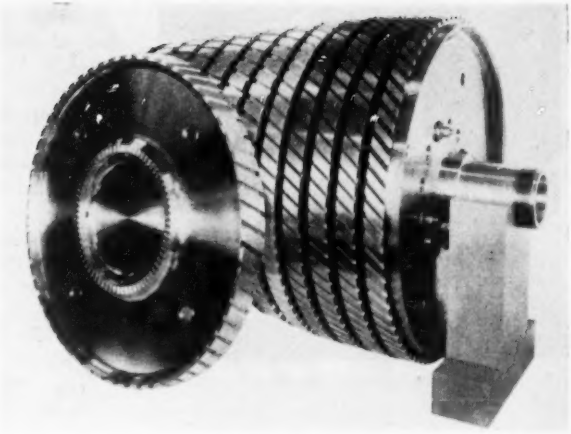
Axial-Flow Compressor: The compressor section of the J47 engine includes the rotor, stator, front frame, and rear frame. The original compressor rotor design consists of twelve wheels shrunk on a steel shaft of which the first nine are machined from 14S aluminum alloy forgings, while the last three are made from heat-treated 410 Cr. steel forgings to withstand the higher temperature of the compressed air. Precision forged compressor rotor blades are attached to the disc rim with trapezoidal-shaped dovetails. Wheel rims are connected by cylindrical spacer rings fitted under the wheel shoulders. Spacer rings between one and ten on the original compressor rotor were made of 14S aluminum; spacer rings between 10 and 12 on the original compressor rotor were made of 405 Cr. steel. Each ring is secured to an adjoining wheel rim by steel pins to carry the driving torque.

An improved type of compressor rotor construction is in production for the later J47 models, figure 10. This new curvic-coupling rotor provides a more efficient means of torque transmission and prevents circumferential shift of the wheels. Also rotor assembly and disassembly is greatly simplified. In this design the compressor wheels are splined together rather than shrunk on a shaft. The compressor wheels are geared on both sides, meshed together and secured with axial tie-bolts. Removal of the bolts permits quick disassembly of the rotor.

The cast 355 aluminum compressor casing (stator), figure 11, is horizontally split into halves, bolted together and secured at the ends to the Dow C magnesium front frame and the 355 aluminum compressor rear frame. The front and rear frames, forming the main mounting structure of the engine, are

9. The parts of the J47.



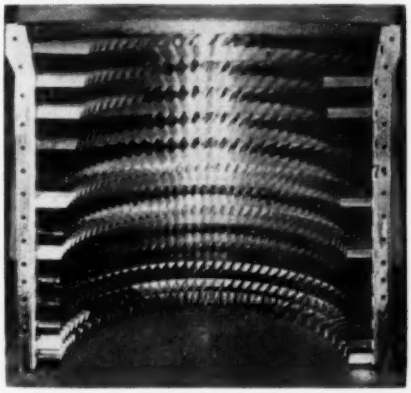


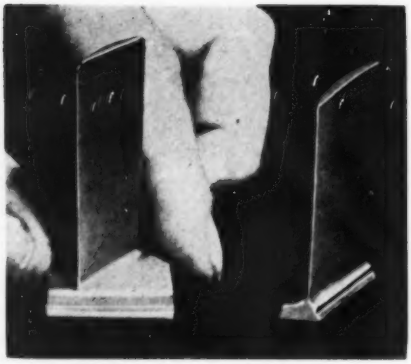
10. The improved type of rotor construction of the J47. In this design the compressor wheels are splined together rather than shrunk on a shaft.

not split. The center section of the front frame acts as a casing for the accessory drive gears and as a bearing support for the No. 1 bearing. The compressor rear frame supports the front ends of the combustion chambers and also serves as a support for the No. 2 bearing. The turbine frame bolts to the aft face of the compressor rear frame to support the turbine and exhaust sections of the engine. Four engine mounting pads, two on the horizontal and two on the vertical center lines, are located on the compressor rear frame. In order to obtain maximum producibility, four types of compressor stator blades are released for production engines: precision-forged stator blades dovetailed into split rings; sintered blades; cast blades; a new fabricated stator-blade, figure 12, is also now being used in production engines. Blades are rolled in long strips, contoured to the proper air foil section and cut to the desired length. This air foil is then welded to a base. The base is so shaped that it fills the same area as the present blade ring, eliminating the ring and an expensive manufacturing and assembly process. The fabricated stator blade provides increased resistance to vibration, gives an appreciable reduction in blade costs, and results in a critical materials saving.

Combustion Section: The eight combustion chambers, figure 13, are cy-

11. The compressor casing (stator) is horizontally split in halves, bolted together and secured at the ends to the magnesium front frame and aluminum compressor rear frame.





12. A fabricated stator blade.

lindrical in shape and are mounted circumferentially around the turbine frame. They are supported at the front end by the compressor rear frame and at the rear end by the turbine frame. Quick disconnect rings are used at the ends to facilitate disassembly. Each combustion chamber assembly consists of an outer chamber and a removable inner liner. The liner has openings to permit compressed air to enter it from the outer combustion chambers. A fuel nozzle inserted in the front of each combustion chamber supplies atomized fuel for combustion. Ignitor plugs are positioned in two of the eight chambers. During combustion some compressor air is admitted to the liner at the dome or cap; the balance of the compressor air is fed to the liner throughout its length via holes and louvers in the shell. This cools the liner and reduces the temperature of the hot gas. Burning is complete before the gases reach the turbine nozzle.

Cross ignition tubes connect the combustion chambers at their forward end. Inserted in these tubes are inner crossover tubes, linking the individual combustion inner-liners and permitting flame propagation from one chamber to the next.

Inconel transition pieces at the aft end of each chamber conduct the hot gases to the turbine nozzle diaphragm.

The aft frame, figure 13, bolted to the compressor rear frame, supports the turbine and exhaust assemblies, and also embodies the support plate to which the combustion chambers are attached. A fabricated assembly of 321 stainless steel, it utilizes internal longitudinal hat-section stiffeners.

Turbine Assembly: The J47 engine employs a single-stage, impulse-type design consisting of a turbine nozzle diaphragm and a wheel and shaft.

The turbine rotor and compressor rotor shafts are joined with a splined fit between the twelfth-stage compressor wheel and the front end of the turbine shaft. These are locked with a shaft bolt which runs through the hollow turbine rotor shaft. The turbine shaft is supported by two bearings; the No. 3 or damper bearing at the mid section of the shaft, and the No. 4 bearing at the wheel end of the shaft. The turbine wheel buckets are forged from S-816, a heat-resistant alloy, and dovetailed into the wheel rim.

The turbine wheel consists of a ring of Timken Alloy 16-25-6 stainless steel, to withstand high temperature, welded to 4340 steel hub. The front surface of the wheel is cooled by air extracted from the eighth-stage of the compressor; the rear surface is cooled by air extracted from the twelfth-stage.

The nozzle diaphragm consists of an inner and outer diaphragm ring of 321 stainless steel, between which 64 cast blades are welded to form the nozzles. Removal of the exhaust cone, turbine wheel and nozzle diaphragm for inspection or replacement, without complete engine disassembly, is a feature of this design.

Exhaust Cone: The exhaust cone provides an outlet for the exhaust gases. It is bolted to the turbine casing and

A MOVABLE HORIZONTAL SURFACE for YOU

. . . . . REMOVE

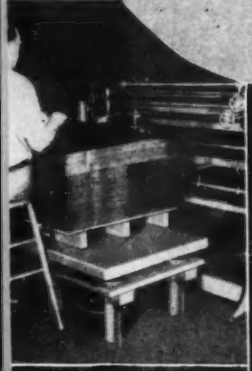
UP

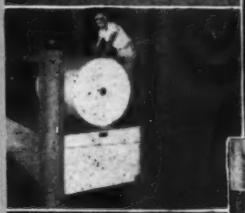
PORTELVATOR®

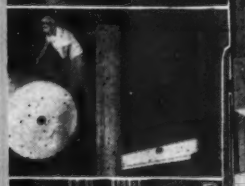
(The Handy Hamilton Portable Elevating Table)

DOWN

FETCH . . . . .





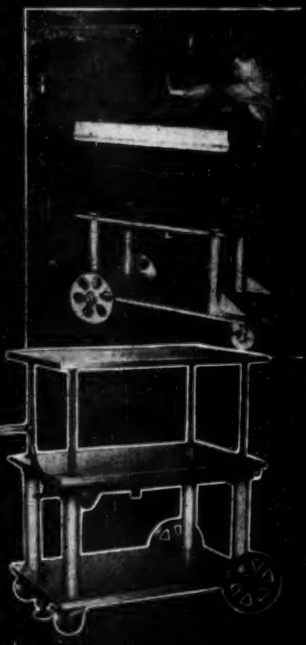


● **In hundreds of spots** throughout your operation you are required to lift or lower, take or fetch. Tools and dies must move from storage to machine—from machine to storage. Materials must be positioned. Machines must be fed.

Consider this fact! You can accomplish many industrial movements better and cheaper with Portelvator, the handy Hamilton portable elevating table, than with any other means or device regardless of cost. Take another look at your operation, then take a look at the exclusive mechanical lift principle which is employed in all Portelvator applications. Write for free bulletin P-5309.

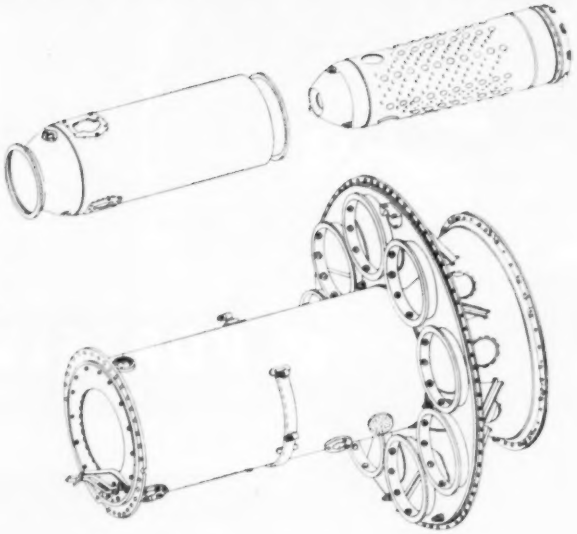
●

Portelvator® employs an exclusive mechanical lift principle based upon power transmission through meshing worm, worm gear, and screw. Load capacities to 20 tons. Stationary or portable. Power operated or manual. Push button controlled or completely automatic. Vertical movement to 10 ft. Table sizes to suit requirements. Tilt tops. Flat tops. Roller tops.—Take another look at your operation . . . and at Portelvator. Write now!



THE *Hamilton* TOOL COMPANY

826 SO. NINTH STREET • HAMILTON • OHIO • U • S • A



13. The aft frame which is bolted to the compressor rear frame supports the turbine and exhaust assemblies. On the bottom is the aft frame assembly; upper right shows a typical liner while the outer chamber is shown at the top left.

extends aft from the turbine wheel. An inner cone is suspended from four rods secured to the outer exhaust cone. The exhaust pipe and nozzle are supplied by the aircraft manufacturer (except in the case of the afterburner engine where burner and variable-area-jet nozzle are a part of the engine).

Afterburners: Not standard equipment on jet engines as they have been discussed here, yet an important accessory to jet engines, is the afterburner. From a tube no bigger than an elongated barrel energies are released which can virtually double the thrust of the most powerful engine.

Essentially a ram-jet engine hooked to the tail of a turbojet, an afterburner is a flaming tailpipe which feeds upon the unburned oxygen in the jet stream. In a conventional piston-type engine, air and fuel are mixed together in about a 16 to 1 ratio and rammed into the cylinders. In the turbojet, the air-fuel ratio is 60 to 1. About one-fourth of the air, or oxygen, is burned in the combustion chambers. The rest is used to dilute the mixture to keep temperatures down and to cool the engine's hot components. The oxygen in this unconsumed air of the jet stream supports the combustion of the afterburner.

On paper, an afterburner looks like an easy way to get big thrust dividends from a jet engine. You simply inject gallons of fuel into the jet stream, ignite them and enjoy the tremendous burst of speed which the escaping gases impart. Since the burning takes place downstream from the engine, no added thermal or mechanical stresses are imposed on the critical parts of this highly stressed power plant.

References

Jet Propulsion Progress, by Leslie E. Neville and Nathaniel F. Silsbee. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

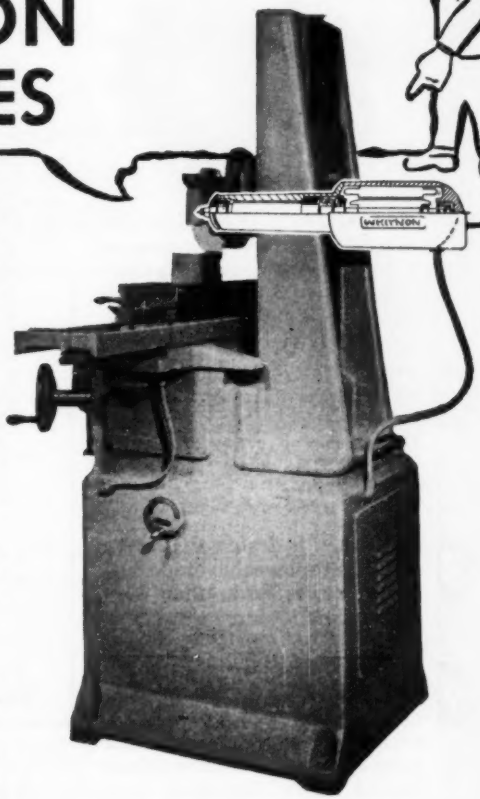
Jet Aircraft Power Systems, edited by Jack

Take the advise of one who knows!

When you replace your old Spindle or when you order a new Surface Grinder

specify

WHITNON SPINDLES



Heavily spring preloaded to keep spindle radially and axially rigid. — Stock Spindles are one full horse power, 3600 RPM enclosed motor, 220/440 volts, sealed in lubrication.

Sparks out fast leaving an excellent finish. — The only spindle rigid enough for crush dressing and perfect contour grinding.

Constant adjustment from spring preload keeps spindle rigid regardless of wear or temperature change.

for greater efficiency modernize with Whitnon

Inquiries regarding standard or special Spindles for grinding, milling, boring and drilling operations receive immediate attention.

Inquire today, specifying machine, voltage, frequency and phase.

THE WHITNON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

217 HIGH STREET NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

Try MILLIT and get

1 **PERFORMANCE:** Millit *blade rigidity* gives top performance —cuts longer between grinds —less carbide breakage—will take deepest and heaviest cuts.

2 **VERSATILITY:** Rake angles are *built into* the replaceable blades—same body can be rebladed for all types of service with H.S.S., Cast Alloy, or Carbide Tips.

3 **PRICE:** Millit *design simplicity* allows a replaceable blade cutter at prices lower than ever before.

4 **DELIVERY:** Production capacity has been geared to provide continuing *favorable deliveries.* Let us quote on your special cutter requirements from 4" to 14" diameter.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS
WRITE TODAY
DISCOVER THE ADVANTAGES OF MILLIT

MILLIT, INC.
35 FLINT STREET
Rochester 8, N. Y.

V. Casamassa. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the following persons and companies for their help in the preparation of this material and the material which appears throughout this jet power issue: R. E. Small, Aviation Gas Turbine Div., General Electric Company; John B. Graef, Aviation Gas Turbine Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp.; Curtiss-Wright Corporation; Society of Automotive Engineers; Pratt & Whitney Aircraft; Ryan Aeronautical Company; Allison Div., General Motors Corporation.

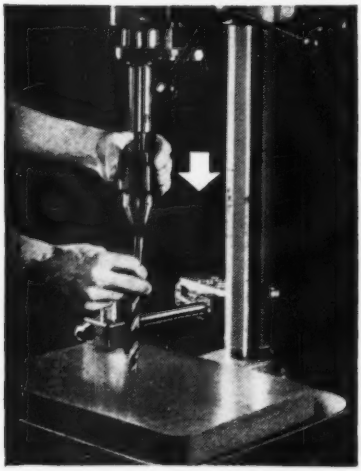
Grateful thanks are due to the various aircraft companies, machine tool builders, accessories manufacturers, jet engine builders, and component parts producers whose cordial assistance in supplying photos, texts and technical help made this issue possible.

"That new test tunnel is a whiz! Blew my hat clear off my head."

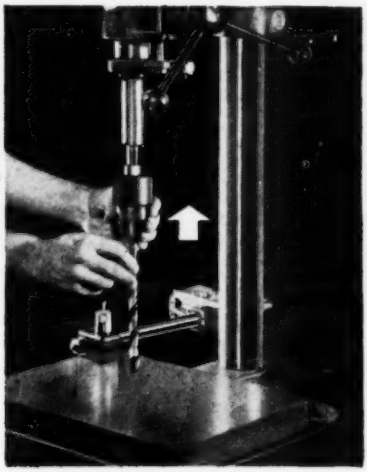
DIAMOND POWDER
ANY QUANTITIES
ALL MESH AND MICRONS SIZES
graded according to U. S. Bureau of Standards
Inquiries Invited
Prompt Service Guaranteed
ANCO INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND CORP.
501 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
Murray Hill 2-2945

Change tools *in seconds* with this FULLY-AUTOMATIC CHUCK

no keys . . . collets . . . or wrenches



SPINDLE NEVER STOPS



HERE'S ALL THERE IS TO CHANGING TOOLS

TO OPEN – Grip Sleeve – pull down – jaws open automatically – tool is released.

TO CLOSE – Insert new tool – push up tapered part – tool is locked in place.

SAVE TIME – Change tools with spindle running . . . no keys, collets or wrenches needed. Ideal for fast, uninterrupted production.

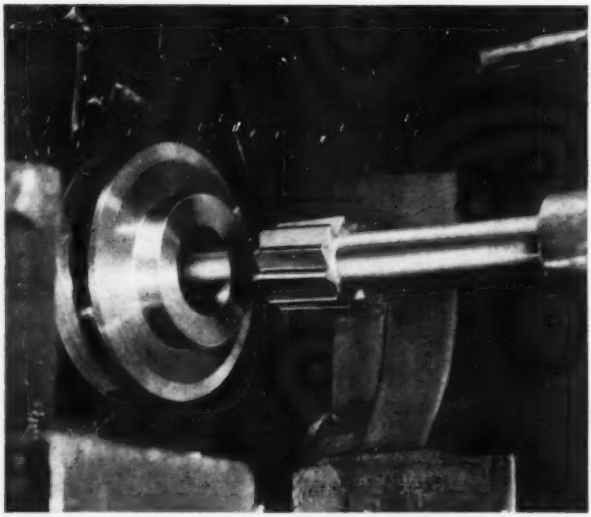
SAVE MONEY – One spindle does the work of several. Smooth, hardened, ground jaws grip tight without chewing tools. Grip increases with load.

IDEAL FOR – Precision drilling or for spotting, drilling and reaming in boring or milling machines; in lathe work for burring, turning and filing.

Available in two capacity ranges, 1/64" to 3/8" and 1/32" to 1/2".

Order from **your local industrial supply distributor** or write for illustrated folder to:
Wahlstrom/Float-Lock Sales Dept., American Machine & Foundry Co., 511 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

amf WAHLSTROM® CHUCKS AND TAPPING ATTACHMENTS FULLY-AUTOMATIC

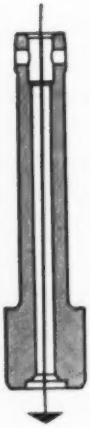


REAM FINE FINISHES

ON SCREW MACHINES AND TURRET LATHES

20-25 micro-inch finish

Reamed finishes which were never considered possible are now obtained on production jobs with Barber-Colman Oil-Feed Reamers. On this job, 1000 pieces were reamed to a surface finish of 20-25 micro-inches before it was necessary to sharpen the reamer. The feed is 1.75″ per minute at 280 RPM, requiring 30 seconds to ream the 7/8″ length of cut. The material is AISI C 1137 steel. Finishes like this can be obtained in regular production with Barber-Colman Oil Feed Reamers.



oil feed

An outstanding feature of these oil-feed reamers is that the oil feeds through the body of the reamer to flush the chips away from the cutting area. Other types of reamers tend to pack the chips in front of the reamer, increasing the chance for "pick up" which often ruins the finish and shortens the life of the tool. As the oil hits the end of the hole, it is forced back between the flutes, carrying the chips with it. Another aid to extending tool life is that the oil reaches the cutting area on jobs which could not otherwise effectively employ

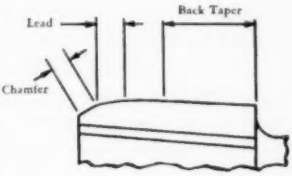
DESIGNERS OF STANDARD AND SPECIAL

irregularly-spaced flutes

Irregular spacing is a standard feature of all Barber-Colman Oil-Feed Reamers. This type of spacing provides a smooth cutting action and fine finish and prevents the reamer from forming "welts". Thus, the design of the spacing in conjunction with the oil-feed feature allows these reamers to produce surface finishes which formerly required a secondary finishing operation. To aid in checking the reamer diameter, the flutes are spaced diametrically opposite each other so that they can be inspected with a micrometer.

cam-controlled sharpening

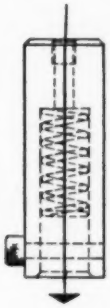
The profile form on the reamer flutes is important in obtaining the best finish and tool life. Following a 30° chamfer, the lead is blended into a radius and followed by a straight portion which irons out the feed marks. This combination produces exceptionally fine finishes. Also, through the use of the Barber-Colman system of sharpening, a theoretically sharp cutting edge is produced rather than a cylindrical land. The Barber-Colman system is cam-controlled so that each reamer is sharpened with exactly the same profile. These are features which are available in no other type of reamer.



self-centering floats

These spring-type floats hold the reamer firmly, eliminating any sagging. Its simple design, consisting of only the holder, drive pin and spring, makes it easy to operate and maintain. An opening through the center of the float allows the oil to reach the reamer. Only two floats are required to cover the complete range of sizes, although a float of extra length is available for the larger sizes. These reamers are available for diameters of .344" through 1.380".

Ask for new bulletin listing specifications and prices or call your nearest Barber-Colman representative.



HOBS • CUTTERS • REAMERS
HOBBING MACHINES
HOB SHARPENING MACHINES

BARBER COLMAN **Barber-Colman Company**
Genl. Offices & Plant: 941 Rock St., Rockford, Ill.

METAL CUTTING TOOLS SINCE 1908

Aircraft Gas Turbines Produced in America and Europe

By **Paul H. Wilkinson**
Editor, "Aircraft Engines of the World."

AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINES are of two basic types—centrifugal and axial. These appendages apply to the compressors of the engines, for both types have axial flow turbines. Centrifugal type engines are relatively easy to manufacture. The compressor blades are integral with the compressor impeller disc, and the only individual blades or buckets required are those for the turbine wheel. Pressure ratios aft of the compressor vary from 4:1 to 5:1, which restricts the power output of this type of engine to a maximum of about 7,000 pounds thrust if its external diameter is kept within reasonable aerodynamic limits.

Centrifugal type turbojets now in production in America comprise the Allison J33 rated at 5,200 to 6,350 pounds thrust, the Continental J69 which gives 900 pounds thrust, the Fairchild J44 of 1,000 pounds thrust, and the Pratt & Whitney J48 built under British license and rated at about 7,000 pounds thrust. In England, turbojets of this type include the De

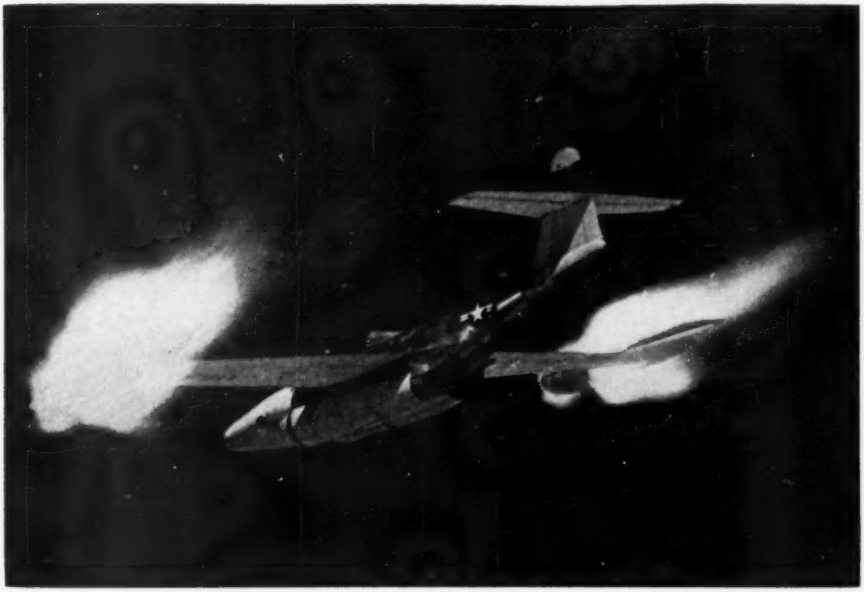
From its wing tip pods this U. S. Air Force Northrop Scorpion F-89D unleashes a barrage of deadly air-to-air rockets. Large numbers of devastating 2.75 inch FFAR (Folding Fin Aircraft Rocket) air-to-air rockets, capable of downing the largest bomber with a single hit, replace the six 20mm cannon of earlier F-89 models. A 600 mph class plane, the F-89D flies at altitudes above 40,000 feet. The plane is powered by two Allison jet engines.

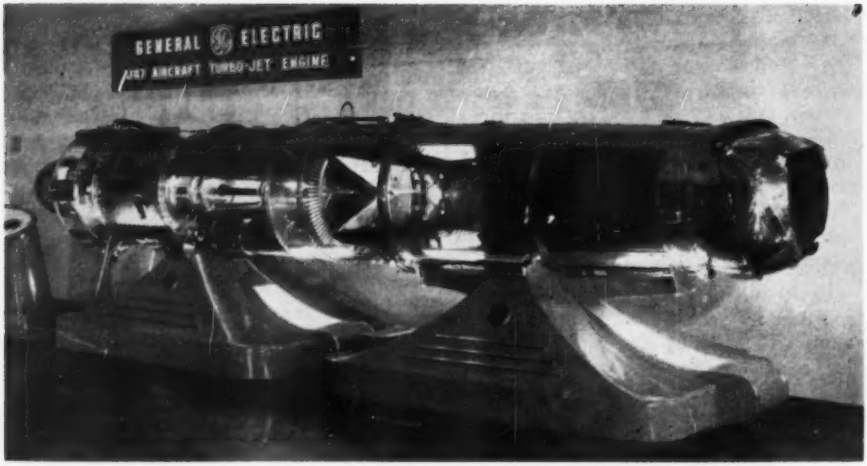
Havilland Goblin and Ghost of 3,500 and 5,000 pounds thrust, respectively; and the Rolls-Royce Derwent of 3,600 pounds thrust, Nene of 5,100 pounds thrust, and Tay of 6,250 pounds thrust. Other centrifugal type turbojets built in Belgium, France, Italy, Sweden and Switzerland—with the exception of the French Turboméca engines—are copies or adaptions of these British power plants.

Centrifugal type turboprops now in production are limited to one British engine—the Rolls-Royce Dart, which has a two-stage impeller and is rated at 1,700 equivalent shaft horsepower (shaft horsepower plus residual jet thrust). The Bristol Proteus turboprop with a combined axial and centrifugal compressor, which is rated at 4,150 equivalent shaft horsepower, is also in production in England.

Jet engines of the centrifugal type are used extensively in military and commercial aircraft. Their cost is reasonably low, judged by present-day aircraft power plant standards, and they have relatively long life. In America, centrifugal type turbojets are used in Lockheed F-80's, F-94's, and T-33's; and in Gruman F9F Panthers and Cougars. British military aircraft using them include De Havilland Vampires and Venoms, Gloster Meteors, and Vickers Supermarine Attackers. All of the British jet airliners now in service—De Havilland Comet 1's and 2's and Vickers Viscounts—are equipped with centrifugal type gas turbines. The Bristol Britannias now in order likewise are equipped with them. Where subsonic speeds suffice, centrifugal type jet engines make excellent power plants.

Axial type jet engines—so called because of the axial flow of air through their multi-stage compressor—are used

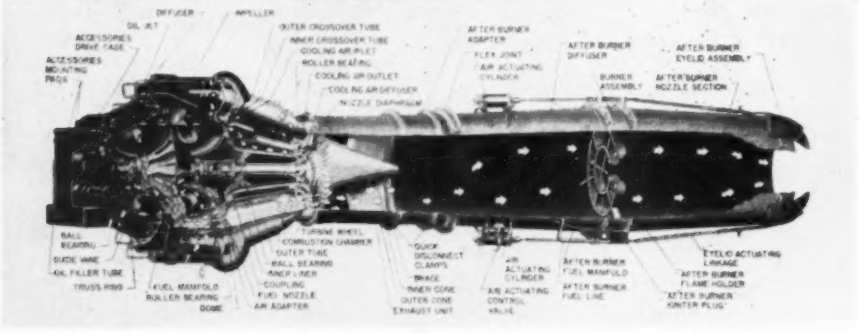




Cut-away view of General Electric J47 axial type turbojet with afterburner, in production for North American F-86D Sabre Jet interceptors. Rated at more than 7,000 pounds thrust with reheat.

where greater power and higher speeds are desired. These engines have higher pressure ratios, of 7:1 or more, which give them more air in which to burn more fuel, and develop more thrust. Some of the latest ones have "twin spool" compressors with low-pressure and high-pressure sections which result in better fuel economy. Being of relatively small external diameter, these engines are well suited for submerged wing or under-wing mounting. Production is more complicated, however, as there may be nearly two thousand rotor

Cut-away view of Allison J33 centrifugal type turbojet with afterburner, used in Lockheed F-94B Starfire fighters. Rated at 7,000 pounds thrust with reheat.



Doing a Tough Job Well for The Chicago Screw Company

BESLY TAPS

HERE you see a C-1018 high carbon steel nut being threaded by a Besly 1¾" —12 tap. Highly abrasive because it has been carburized and heat treated, the material is hard on taps. For this reason, The Chicago Screw Company chose Besly Taps . . . the line of taps that *has proven* it can "take it" on the toughest of jobs.

LET US PROVE that Besly can help you get better threaded parts, longer tap life and lower tapping costs on *your* tough jobs. Ask us or your authorized Besly distributor for a FREE TRIAL RUN on your toughest jobs . . . PLUS details on Besly's Super-Service on "Specials".

BESLY-WELLES CORPORATION

Established as Charles H. Besly and Company in 1875
122 Dearborn Avenue, Beloit, Wisconsin

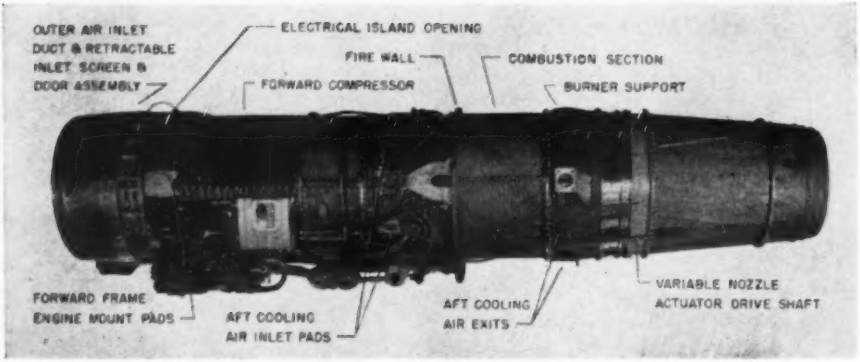
BESLY Drills, Reamers and End Mills . . . High Speed Cutting Tools in a complete range of types and sizes.

UNSURPASSED ACCURACY AT EVERY VITAL POINT

- Micrarcentric CHAMFER
- Solid-Ground THREAD FORM
- Accurate RAKE ANGLE
- Mirror-finish FLUTES
- Tru-Square DRIVER

TAP TIPS

The handy "Handbook for Tap Users" is full of information on tapping methods and tap selection. WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.


OUTER AIR INLET DUCT & RETRACTABLE INLET SCREEN & DOOR ASSEMBLY
ELECTRICAL ISLAND OPENING
FIRE WALL
FORWARD COMPRESSOR
COMBUSTION SECTION
BURNER SUPPORT
VARIABLE NOZZLE ACTUATOR DRIVE SHAFT
FORWARD FRAME ENGINE MOUNT PADS
AFT COOLING AIR INLET PADS
AFT COOLING AIR EXITS

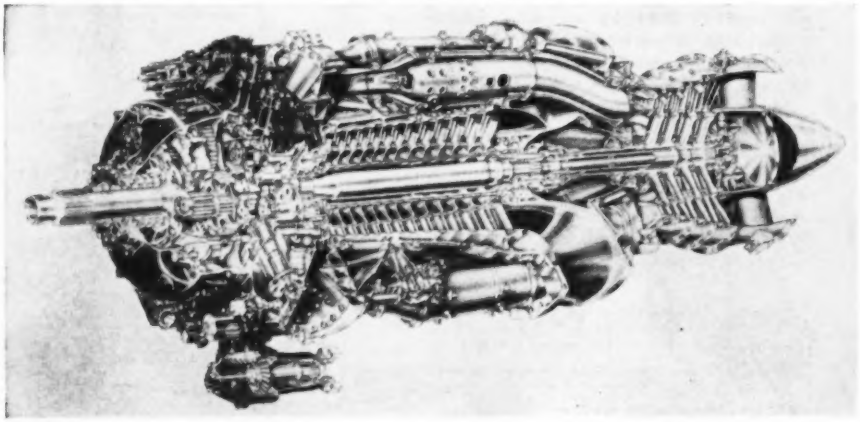
External view of Allison J71 axial type turbojet, in production for Douglas B-66 bombers and Republic F-105 fighter-bombers. Rated at 10,000 pounds thrust.

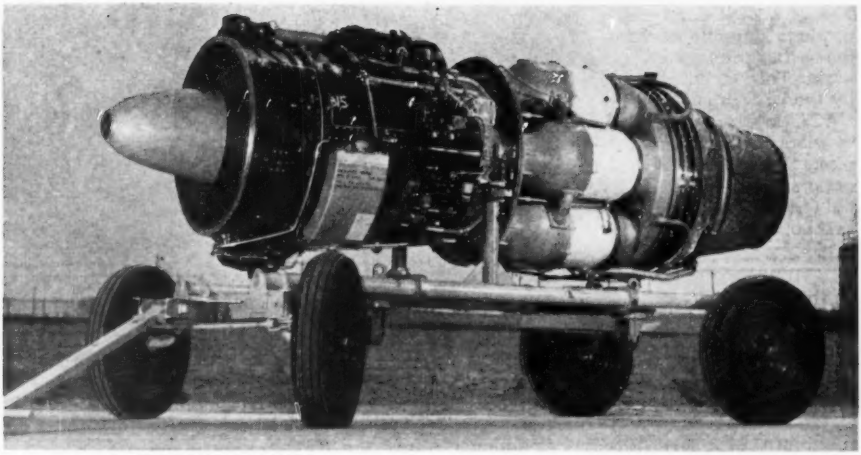
blades and stator blades of varying lengths and aerofoil sections in the compressor.

Axial type turbojets in production in America include the Allison J35 and J71 rated at 5,600 and 10,000 pounds thrust, respectively; the General Electric J47 of 5,800 pounds thrust, and J73 of 9,000 pounds thrust; the Pratt & Whitney J57 of about 10,000 pounds thrust; the Westinghouse J40 and J46 rated at about 4,000 and 8,000 pounds thrust respectively; and the Wright J65 Sapphire built under British license and rated at 7,200 pounds thrust.

In England, there are the Armstrong Siddeley Viper rated at 1,640 pounds thrust, the Bristol Olympus of 9,500 pounds thrust, and the Rolls-Royce Avon of 7,500 to 10,000 pounds thrust

Cut-away view of Bristol Proteus axial-centrifugal type turboprop, in production for Bristol Britannia airliners. Rated at 4,150 equivalent shaft horsepower.

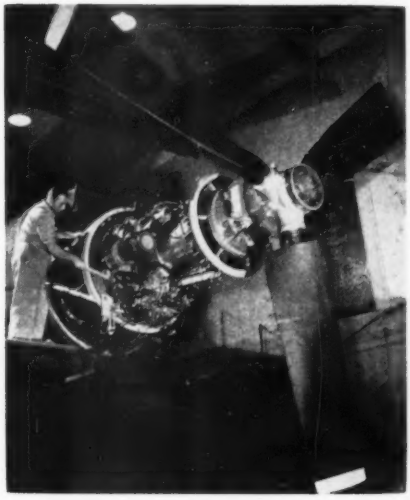




View of Avro Canada Orenda turbojet, in production for Avro Canada CF-100 all-weather fighters and Canadair Sabre 5 fighters. Rated at 6,500 pounds thrust.

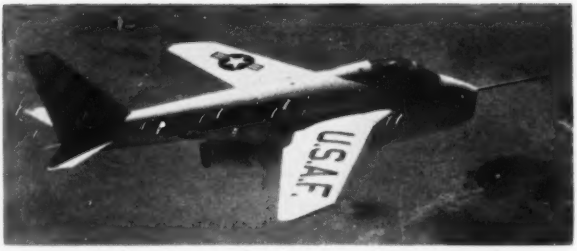
in production. Canada is manufacturing the Avro Orenda rated at 6,500 pounds thrust. Other foreign turbojets in this classification include the French S.N.E.C.M.A. Atar and Vulcain rated at 6,600 and 9,900 pounds thrust, respectively, and the STAL Dovern of 7,275 pounds thrust, built in Sweden. Axial type turbojets built in other countries—with the exception of the U.S.S.R.—are licensed from British engine companies.

Pratt & Whitney Aircraft T-34 turboprop engine.



Practically all of the larger engine manufacturers are working on axial type turbojets with considerably higher power outputs. In America, General Electric's J53, Pratt & Whitney's J75, and Wright's J67—in the 12,000 to 15,000 pounds thrust range—are under development. In England, the De Havilland Gyron of about 15,000 pounds thrust and the Rolls-Royce Conway of approximately 12,000 pounds thrust are being tested for military and commercial aircraft.

Axial type turbojets are now used in most military aircraft in production and under development. In America, practically all of the latest fighters, interceptors, fighter-bombers, and long-range bombers for the Air Force, such



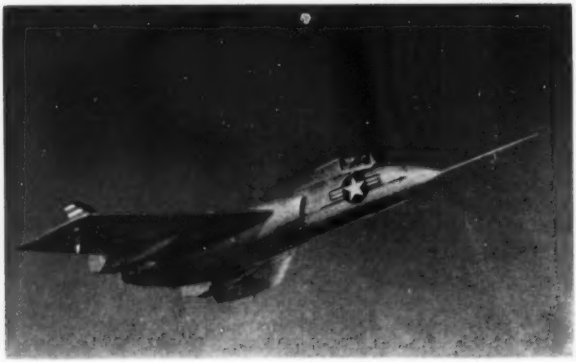
The X-5, first (and only) airplane capable of varying wing sweepback in flight. This is being used by the U. S. Air Force and NACA to study the effect of wing sweepback on airplane speed and over-all performance. The X-5 is built by Bell Aircraft Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.

as the Boeing B-47 Stratojet, the Douglas B-66, the Martin B-57A Canberra, the North American F-86 Sabre, the Northrop F-89 Scorpion, and the Republic F-84 Thunderjet and Thunderstreak, are powered with axial type turbojets. Likewise, the Navy's Chance Vought F7U Cutlass, Douglas F3D Skynight and F4D Skyray, and McDonnell F3H Demon have these sleek power plants.

The Air Force's new "100" series of supersonic interceptors and fighters—the North American F-100, the McDonnell F-101, the Convair F-102, the Republic F-103, the Lockheed F-104, and the Republic F-105—will all be equipped with high-power axial type turbojets.

In England, military aircraft of superpriority status, such as the Avro Vulcan, the English Electric Canberra, the Gloster Javelin, the Handley Page Victor, the Hawker Hunter, the Vickers Supermarine Swift, and the Vickers Valiant, have axial type power plants. This type of engine is also coming into use in Australia, Belgium, Canada, France, Holland, Italy and Sweden for their latest military aircraft. Commercial aircraft of the near future will also be powered with axial type turbojets. In America, prototypes of high-speed airliners have been designed to use them. In England, axial type turbojets are scheduled for the De Havilland Comet 3's under construction, a prototype of which is already flying.

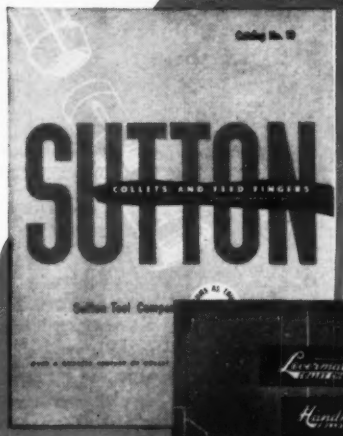
Axial type turboprops at present are used only for military aircraft. Allison's T40 dual unit engine rated at 5,500



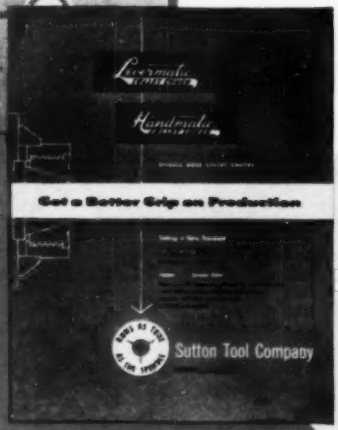
Chance Vought Aircraft's twin-jet F7U-3 Cutlass is the first sweptbackwing, tailless fighter to fly from a flat-top. It was designed to give the U.S. Fleet a fast shipboard fighter offering superior performance, a greater rate of climb and greater range and firepower. The Cutlass does not have a tail section but instead incorporates two vertical stabilizers and rudders at the trailing edge of the wing.

A Library of Collet and Chuck information

34 PAGE AUTHORITATIVE SOURCE FOR COLLET and CHUCK NEEDS



Every size and type collet and feeder is illustrated and described in Sutton's new comprehensive catalog. Designed to provide a quick and easy reference, it lists the correct collet, feeder and pad for automatics, hand machines, turret lathes, milling machines, production and engine lathes. Collets stocked for immediate shipment are keyed for easy identification.



Reasons why the Levermatic Spindle Nose Collet Chuck offers a new standard for positive gripping are explained in the new chuck catalog. Used on all machine tools, this popular chuck grips and releases *instantly* while machine is in constant operation, assuring continuous accuracy and uninterrupted production.

Get your copies today!

Sutton's 26 page Collet Catalog and 8 page Levermatic Chuck Catalog are a must for your file. If more than one copy of each is required, write on your company letterhead.

Sutton Tool Company,
Dept. MTB1, Sturgis, Mich.
Send free copies of Collet and Chuck Catalogs.

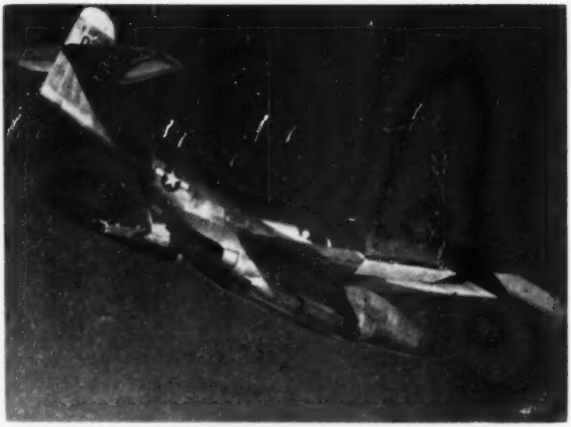
Company_____
Individual_____ Title_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

Sutton Tool Company

Over a Quarter of a Century of Collet Service.

Dept. MTB1, Sturgis, Mich.

RUNS AS TRUE AS THE SPINDLE



This flight photo of the U. S. Air Force Northrop Scorpion F-89, the first ever released showing the plane's "speed brakes" operating in flight, reveals the wide braking area available on the twin-jet all-weather interceptor. Known as "decelerons," these double feature surfaces act as ailerons and speed brakes. In normal flight, the jaws are closed and the controls function as ordinary ailerons. In dives, the jaws open full for braking effect.

equivalent shaft horsepower and T56 single unit engine of 3,750 equivalent shaft horsepower, and Pratt & Whitney's T34 rated at 5,700 equivalent shaft horsepower are in production in America. Armstrong Siddeley's Mamba, Double Mamba, and Python of 1,560, 3,125, and 4,125 equivalent shaft horsepower, respectively, are being manufactured in England. Napier's Eland rated at 3,000 equivalent shaft horsepower, now under test in the latter country, is for commercial aircraft including helicopters.

With regard to the jet engines of the U.S.S.R., the centrifugal RD-45 is giving about 6,000 pounds thrust in the latest MIG-15 fighters. Axial type turbojets such as the M-012 and the M-018, rated at 6,000 and 8,000 pounds thrust, respectively, are used in IL-28 attack bombers, MIG-17 night fighters, and TU-12 medium bombers. Turbojets of 10,000 pounds thrust are under development. Turboprops in production include the M-028 of 8,000 equivalent shaft horsepower, adapted from the M-018, and used in the TUG-75 long-range bomber.

Electric starters are used on most

The F9F-6 Cougar is the swept wing successor to the battle-proven Grumman Panther, the first jet to be used in combat by the U.S. Navy. The Cougar is a much faster airplane than the Panther, capable of breaking the sound barrier, yet has retained the same low landing and take-off speed. The Cougar is powered by a Pratt & Whitney jet engine.

a BILLINGS will do it better!

it pays to use

BILLINGS WRENCHES and SHOP TOOLS

Mechanics and production men like Billings quality and high standards of accuracy. They can depend on Billings tools to do the job.

Billings tools—designed and produced by drop forging specialists—save time and money because they last longer.

Billings Industrial Distributors maintain complete stocks of Billings Wrenches and Shop Tools to fill a wide variety of demands.

BILLINGS

THE BILLINGS & SPENCER CO. HARTFORD CONNECTICUT

SIZES AND PRICES AVAILABLE FROM YOUR BILLINGS INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR
WRENCHES • SHOP TOOLS • INDUSTRIAL FORGINGS SINCE 1869

centrifugal type engines, and on some axial type power plants. Gas turbine type starters of from 150 to 350 horsepower are now used to bring the compressor-turbine rotary element of high pressure ratio jet engines up to firing speed. Compressed air starters are used on some Navy engines.

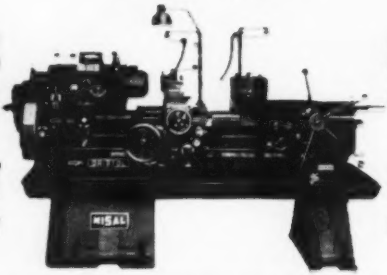
Thrust augmentation devices are employed on many jet engines to enable them to give more power for take-off and climb. Water injection into the compressor or combustion chambers is used for both military and commercial engines, and adds from 10 to 15 per cent to the maximum power of the engine. Afterburners attached to the turbine outlets of high power military engines are standard equipment on fighters and interceptors to improve their take-off, climb and combat performance. Functioning as a ramjet, the

BRISTOL

No. 4 Universal Turret Lathe
Ram Type

DELIVERIES prompt

SPARE PARTS available



COST very low

SERVICE nationwide

SPECIFICATIONS: ROUND COLLET CAPACITY 2" • BED WIDTH 12½" SWING OVER BED 16" • 4 TURRET FEEDS and 6 CROSS SLIDE CARRIAGE FEEDS • 12 SPINDLE SPEEDS: 21 to 1500 rpm SCREW CUTTING CAPACITY • TURRET TOOL HOLES 1½" • MOTOR: 5 HP NEW WEIGHT: 4200 pounds.

For further information, write or call: MISAL MACHINERY, INC.

ENGINE LATHES | RADIAL DRILLS | TURRET LATHES | **MISAL** | SHAPING MACHINES | MILLING MACHINES | GRINDING MACHINES

1 EAST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK 22 • ELDORADO 5-7278

afterburner adds about 30 per cent to the engine's thrust when static, and about doubles its thrust when the aircraft is flying at full speed. Fuel consumption is doubled with the afterburner on, however, and its noise is terrific, so this reheat device is not used on commercial engines. Thrust retardation devices, or "spoilers," to provide reverse engine thrust when landing, are under development.

Military jet engines, such as the Allison J33 and J35, and the General Electric J47, recently have been approved for 1,200 hours between overhauls. In commercial service, the De Havilland Ghost used on the Comet 1 and 2 has been cleared for 600 hours, and is expected to be approved soon for 750 hours between overhauls. When the mileage flown by the aircraft is taken into consideration, it is evident that the overhaul periods for jet engines are now about on a par with those for piston engines.

The End.

famco

NEW 13 TON POWER PRESSES

with

2 GREAT CLUTCHES

Famco Model 56-E, is equipped with famous instant-action, solenoid-operated, 9-point jaw clutch featured in Famco's 18-ton models. Famco's Model 56-J (illustrated) with "Multipower" 9-point jaw clutch, is the most advanced mechanical clutch on today's market.

Famco—the nation's leading manufacturer of small O.B.I. Presses, now offers two new 13-ton Presses having all of the features of the 18-ton Models, with choice of two clutches. This expansion of the Famco line meets the steady demand for top quality 13-ton Power Presses. These low-cost Presses feature close grained semi-steel castings; one-piece heat treated alloy crankshafts; split-bronze bushed main bearings; and greater ram area. For complete details see your Famco Dealer or write for free catalog.

FAMCO MACHINE COMPANY

3118 SHERIDAN ROAD • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

AIR PRESSES • ARBOR PRESSES • BAND SAWS • DRILL PRESSES
FOOT PRESSES • POWER PRESSES • SQUARING SHEARS

A SPINDLE YOU CAN *Specify* WITH **CONFIDENCE**

THE POPE PRECISION SPINDLE

1 HP, 3600 RPM MOTORIZED

with Super Precision Roller Bearings and Separate Thrust Bearings

The picture shows you why this Spindle has swept the field for 6″ x 18″ surface grinder application (producing finer finishes at lower cost) — and why it has been promptly drafted for hundreds of other jobs.

There are many types of bearings but none can approach the superb combination of ruggedness and precision found in the double row cylindrical roller bearings you see in this Spindle. They have tremendous load carrying capacity, produce a superior finish and assure long, trouble-free operation.

Note the thrust bearings. There is no endwise movement of the shaft in either direction.

Spindles have the Pope System of lubrication and are dynamically balanced in full assembly.

Applicable to all new grinders and to those now in service. Write for price and delivery.

No. 95

Specify **POPE** PRECISION SPINDLES

POPE MACHINERY CORPORATION

Established 1920

261 RIVER STREET • HAVERHILL, MASSACHUSETTS

Use SIZE CONTROL *REVERSIBLE* PLUG GAGES

FOR FAST, ACCURATE GAGING AT LOWEST COST...

...our catalog 53 tells you how!

SIZE CONTROL COMPANY

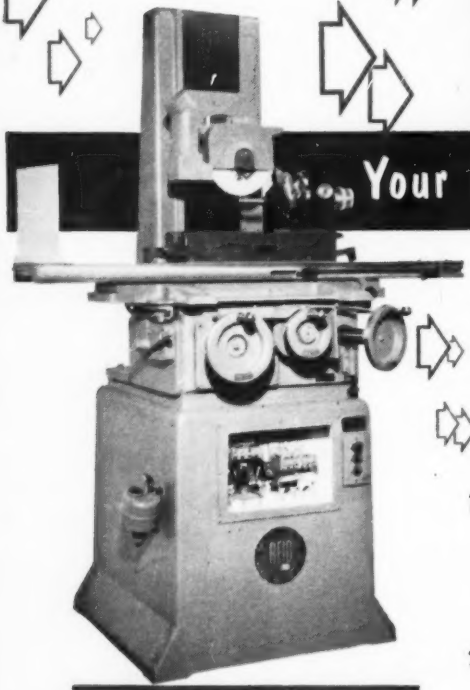
3300 West Washington Boulevard • Chicago 12, Illinois • HUnroe 8-6710

Division of AMERICAN GAGE and MACHINE COMPANY

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY SIZE CONTROL COMPANY WALSH PRESS & DIE COMPANY

REID

Your Best Surface Grinder Buy



MODEL 618VL

Capacity:
6" x 18" x 17¼" from center of spindle to worktable.

Worktable:
51" x 8".

Table speed:
12 to 35 feet per minute.

Floor space:
70" x 30".

Weight:
2100 lbs.

Shown with magnetic chuck and Reid Radius Dresser (optional).

Feature by feature comparison will quickly show why Reid is the preferred surface grinder in so many modern plants. Management finds it a sound investment in terms of quality production. In the toolroom a Reid soon proves its worth as a *precision* machine tool for dependable results.

Here's why!

1. PRECISION

. . . split a' ten thousandth' and be sure the finished result will measure up. Reid Grinders are quality engineered in every detail to provide the extreme precision required by toolmakers.

2. BETTER SURFACE FINISH

. . . with the motorized spindle turning on pre-loaded bearings to eliminate wheel chatter, and the work table running smoothly on hand-scraped ways, ground pieces have a visibly finer surface finish.

3. EASIER OPERATION

. . . finger-tip level controls eliminate stretching and bending, lessen operator fatigue. And, the electrical controls are fully visible, yet protected behind a transparent shatter-proof panel.

4. RUGGED DESIGN

. . . all mechanical units built around rugged one-piece column casting to insure permanent alignment of cross-slide saddleways and vertical headways. Column is mounted on heavy cast iron base for maximum rigidity and freedom from vibration.

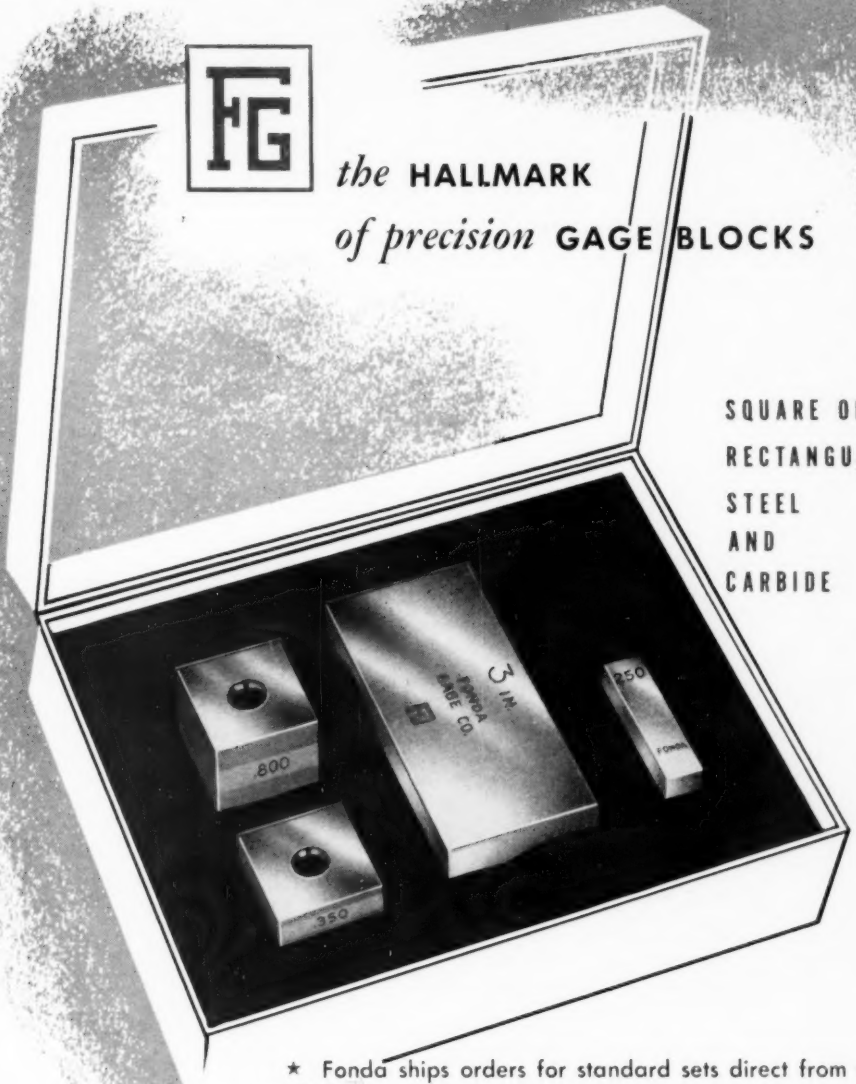
For complete details, please request Bulletin 618-16.

Reid Brothers Company, Inc.

ELLIOTT STREET • BEVERLY, MASSACHUSETTS

FG

the **HALLMARK**
of precision **GAGE BLOCKS**



SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR IN STEEL AND CARBIDE

★ Fonda ships orders for standard sets direct from stock.

★ Fonda *quality* speaks for itself. Lasting precision — in millionths.

★ Fonda prices are always competitive.

Send for full information.
Attach this coupon to your letterhead.

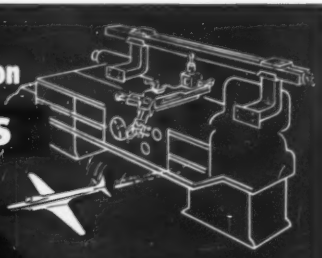
FONDA GAGE SALES CORPORATION
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

Please send me your descriptive brochure, "Precision In Millionths"

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
BUSINESS ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

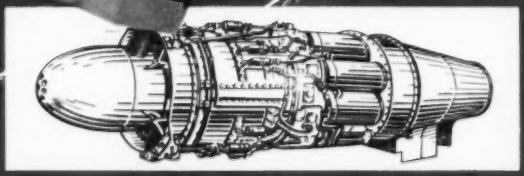
Developed for Jet Engine Production on

"FOLLOWER" LATHES



WESSON MULTICUT style 10

The Tool Holder that takes orders from a Template!



. . . and Makes Jet Engine Production Jump!

Jet engine shrouds and discs are being machined 4 to 6 times faster—on follower or tracer equipped lathes. With Wesson's #10 Multicut tool holder and a Wesson-metal 55° solid carbide insert, a maximum cutting edge clearance of 35° on both sides is possible for straight shoulder turning. The two cutting edges will permit a cut from right to left or left to right. Insert provides a total of four cutting edges when turned end for end. Write today for details.

WESSON COMPANY *Affiliated with* **WESSON METAL CORPORATION**

1220 Woodward Heights Blvd., Ferndale (Detroit 20), Mich.

PIONEERS IN THE ART OF DESIGNING AND PRODUCING CARBIDE TOOLS

Latest Developments . . . . Carbide Machining of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Metals

By **Fred W. Lucht**
Engineer-Carbide Design & Application, Carboloy Dept., General Electric Co., Detroit, Mich.

● IN THE APPLICATION of carbides to the machining of heat and corrosion resistant materials, more commonly known as stainless steels, jet engine materials and alloy cast irons, certain definite outstanding trends are always apparent. These trends seem to persist in varying degrees even if these materials belong to the so-called free machining stainless steel classification or to the more difficult to machine high temperature jet engine materials. One supplier of these materials has nicely summarized these trends by the use of the phrase "machining stainless steels is different—not difficult."

The easiest way to recognize this difference is to compare what happens when machining these materials to the machining of ordinary steel which is being handled every day on a routine basis.

When machining ordinary steel with carbide tools most of the heat which is generated while cutting is conducted away from the cut in the chips without experiencing any particular difficulty because only a relatively small percentage of the heat has a chance to flow into the work piece, and into the cutting tool—primarily because a carbide tool retards heat flow better than the high speed steel tools which have

been used in the past. When machining the heat and corrosion resistant materials, which have a higher resistance to cutting resulting in work hardening and also a lower heat conductivity than ordinary steels, less heat flows into the workpiece with a slight increase in heat flow into the cutting tool. This means that a hotter chip is obtained with a varying increase in the tendency for chips to adhere to the cutting edge (build-up edge) based on the type of heat and corrosion resistant material in the workpiece.

The best way to reduce the varying tendency of leaving work-hardened machined surfaces and to minimize the formation of a "build-up" on the tool face adjacent to the cutting edge is to plan the cuts to a greater degree than when machining ordinary steels. This planning should start with the selection of the work material and should follow through step by step to the finished part.

The machinability of the heat and corrosion resistant material being selected for a given work part should be considered as carefully as its chemical and physical properties. This material should wherever possible be put into the best possible machinable state but still meet the conditions of the application in question. The indications are that some of these materials machine much better in the normalized or in a heat treated range (200-250 Brinell hardness) with cemented carbides than in the fully annealed condition. The chip is less troublesome.

The work part should be designed to reduce the number of machining operations to a minimum and each type of operation should be the simplest type

The Boeing B-47E Stratojet, world's fastest operational bomber, is now in production by Boeing Airplane Company's Wichita Division for the USAF Strategic Air Command. The 185,000-pound bomber is powered by six General Electric J-47 jet engines. It carries a three-man crew, is in the "600 miles per hour class," and has a normal bomb load of more than 20,000 pounds. Earlier models of the Stratojet hold records for first jet flight over the North Pole, longest non-stop jet flight (12,000 miles in 24 hours, with aerial refueling), fastest U. S. transcontinental flight (three hours, 46 minutes), fastest U. S.—England flight (four hours, 45 minutes).

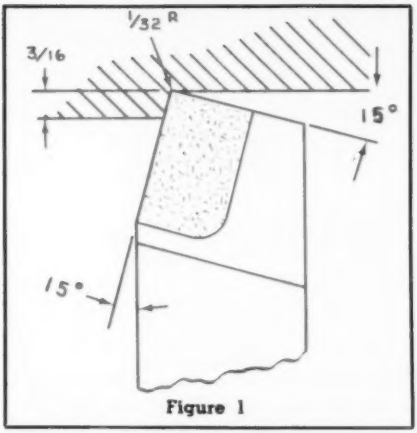


Figure 1

of operation which might involve, for example, the use of single point tools for turning, facing and boring cuts, and face milling cutters for milling. Sufficient stock should be left on the castings to permit the nose of the tool to always work underneath all the hard surface particles.

It is always advisable to know the exact composition of the material being machined and its condition because such information can quickly become an indicator for machining other materials quite similar in analysis and physical characteristics.

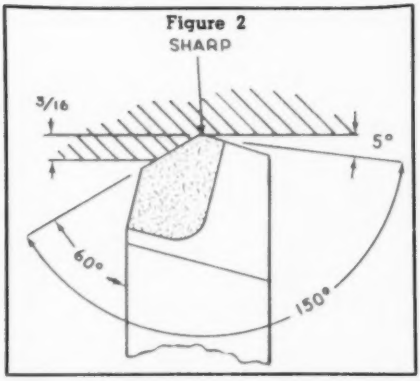


Figure 2

The actual machining routine is a case of conforming quite closely to what is always considered good practice and involves some attention to the following:

1. The tool design
2. The machine tool
3. The setup
4. The operating conditions.

To get the most out of any job, the fundamental thought of rigidity must be kept in mind at all times. This applies to the machine, method of holding the work, method of clamping the tool and the tool itself. A weakness in any one of these items may result in a premature tool failure at the cutting edge. This cannot be overstressed because it is of even greater importance with the heat and corrosion resistant materials than with the ordinary steels.

Tool Design

The tool design was listed as a first because it is advisable wherever possible to select a design of cutting tool which is best adapted to each particular operation or sequence of operations and then select the appropriate machine tool for those operations.

It would be considered advisable to start a new job with a standard type of single point tool with a 15° side cutting edge angle as shown in figure 1 with 6° side rake angle and 0° back rake angle, for a turning cut—if the machinability of the material in the workpiece is questionable. If this tool should fail to stand up sufficiently long, to leave a rough finish on the work, and creates a decided burr where the tool leaves the edge of an interrupted cut, experience has indicated that it would be advisable to increase the 15° side cutting edge angle to 45°, 60° or even 75° with a 7° side cutting edge relief angle as shown in figure 2. The 75° angle operates best for those materials which are most difficult to machine or

if the cuts are of a severe interrupted nature with a scaly surface. The increased angles reduce the cutting pressure per unit length of the cutting edge and give a longer tool life. A certain amount of caution should be used when applying tools with increased side cutting edge angles to a given job because if the part is not sufficiently rigid and the depth of cut is too great, chatter may occur.

It may be advisable to regrind the end cutting edge angle to 3 to 5 degrees at a 7° relief angle leaving the nose of the tool sharp. This gives, for example, a strong 145° included angle at the nose of the tool for a 60° side cutting edge angle and an 5° end cutting edge angle. The sharp corner on the nose of the tool may be "dubbed" very lightly with a 320 grit silicon carbide stone to remove the "dead sharpness" or the grinding burr.

A 2 to 3 degree negative back rake helps strengthen the nose of the tool and tends to neutralize the tendency for the tool to dig into the work. Figure 3 shows this tool with the negative back rake added and also a 6° positive side rake which contributes to a freer cutting action with a minimum tendency for a breakdown of the cutting edge. The indications are that the use of double negative rake angles or increased negative back rake angles without sufficient increased positive side rake angles should be discouraged because they generate an excessive amount of heat which reduces tool life. The back rake and the side rake may be changed somewhat to suit specific applications, but the general trend is invariably in the direction of a slight negative back rake and positive side rake.

Figure 4 shows a well proportioned tool which is better adapted to this type of operation than the tool previously referred to, and can be made by modifying the grind on the simple industry

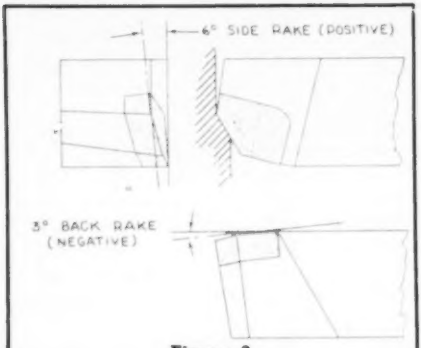


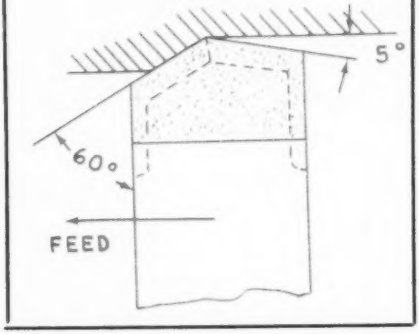
Figure 3

wide standard style C carbide tool.

This particular design of tool with increased side cutting edge angle and a sharp nose produces a chip which has a uniform thickness for its entire width as shown in the enlarged drawing in figure 5. The direction of chip flow is always approximately normal to the side cutting edge angle as indicated by the arrows with a slight tendency for the chips to widen as they leave the cut. The chips also have a natural tendency to curl upward against the unmachined work surface. This chip flow begins to develop a slight crater on the tool face within the confines of the chip path width in the normal manner.

For clarity this is shown again in

Figure 4



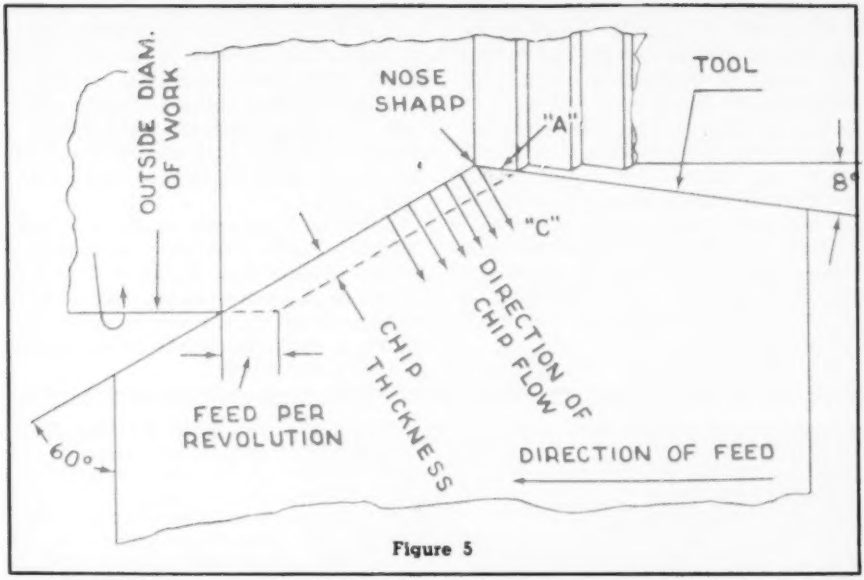
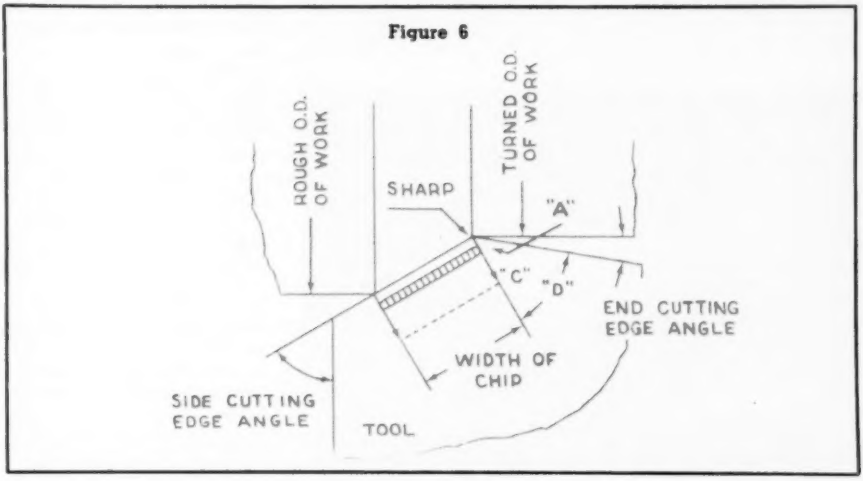


Figure 5

figure 6. This chip flow never touches a portion of the tool face **"A"** located within the angle **"D"** between the arrow **"C"** at one side of the chip flow and the end cutting edge angle at the other side. This particular portion of the tool has a maximum backing behind the sharp nose of the tool in the direction of feed. An analysis of this condition immediately indicates that as the side cut-

Figure 6



ting edge angle is increased from 15° to 45° to 60° or even 75° based on the operation conditions and the end cutting edge angle is reduced to about a 3° minimum, the sharp nose will have its maximum support. As a rule, when this type of tool becomes dull it will still cut to size because the initial breakdown usually occurs along the side cutting edge after the crater has worn sufficiently wide until it reaches the side cutting edge. This offers an advantage because it becomes easier to pick up a cut with a new tool after the tool in use has become dull.

This particular design of tool is extremely free cutting, but still rugged, and produces the coolest possible type of chip. This is why it reduces the troublesome work hardening condition so common when using tools with nose radii to machine heat and corrosion resistant materials. This design of tool is also easier to sharpen than tools with nose radii.

It will be interesting to go back and analyze why the standard type of single point tool as shown in figure 1 is inclined to fail sooner than after it has been modified to the grinds shown in figures 2 and 3. There are several definite reasons for this.

The USAF B-57 Night Intruder, developed by the USAF and The Glenn L. Martin Company from the basic design of the RAF Canberra bomber. It is powered with a pair of Wright Sapphire jet engines produced by the Buick Div. of the General Motors Company. The B-57 is the first night intruder bomber purchased by the USAF.

The F-80 Shooting Star, first mass-produced jet aircraft developed and built by Lockheed Aircraft Corp. This veteran fighter, first American jet plane to enter combat at the outbreak of war in Korea, won history's first jet air battle by shooting down the first Russian MIG-15 jet fighter. The F-80 was the first U. S. jet fighter to be assigned overseas; first American jet fighter to fly the Atlantic and prove practicality of long over-water flights; and the first jet plane to become standard for U. S. Air Force.

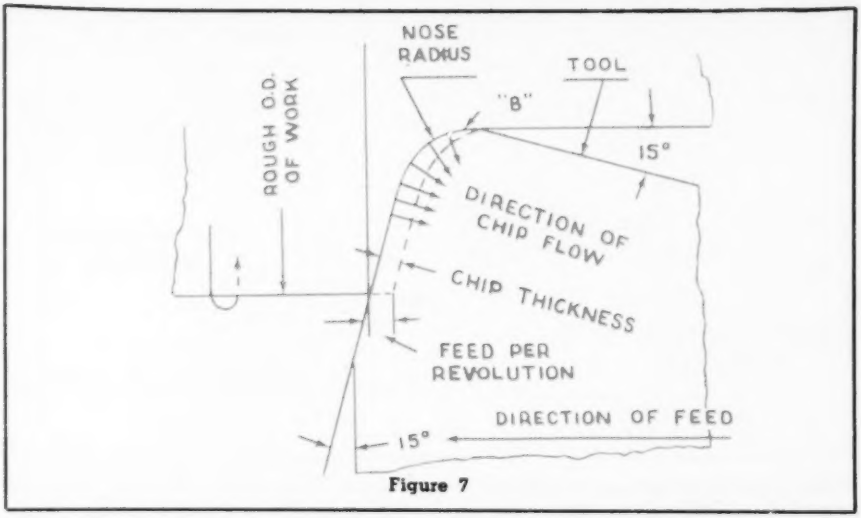


Figure 7

When a tool with a nose radius is fed in the direction shown in figure 7 the chips usually tend to flow normal to the cutting edge about as indicated by the arrows. This means that all the chips produced by the radius portion at the nose of the tool tend to flow toward the center of the nose radius. This creates a chip cross flow action or chip interference which puts added work into the chip and generates excessive heat. The nose radius also develops the thinnest portion of the chip next to the machined surface which is indicated at **"B"** in figure 7. When the increased amount of heat generated from the use of the nose radius is concentrated into the thinner portion of the chip where the chip thickness is vanishing into a zero thickness, the chip becomes exceptionally hot and sticky. This merely aggravates the varying tendency for all the materials in the heat and corrosion resistant classification to stick or weld to the tool face next to the cutting edge and frequently carry a portion of the cutting edge along with it. The thinning chip at **"B"** also develops a highly abrasive type of cutting action which results in a premature dulling of the tool. The general indications are whenever a nose radius is used the abrasive cutting action from the chip thinning effect combined with the excessive heating and cooling of the chip tends to increase the work hardening tendency and shortens the life of the tools used for machining these materials. The resulting work hardened machined surface is also detrimental to good machining practice and shortens the life of the tools used for subsequent operations. The first sign of breakdown of the cutting edge from machining a part with a work hardened surface on it appears as a notch worn in the side cutting edge of the tool where the work hardened surface contacts it as shown in figure 8. This is known as "notching." The best way to eliminate this condition is to go back to the source of the trouble and plan on using a properly designed free cutting tool similar to or like the tool shown in figure 4.

It has been found when machining heat and corrosion resistant materials,

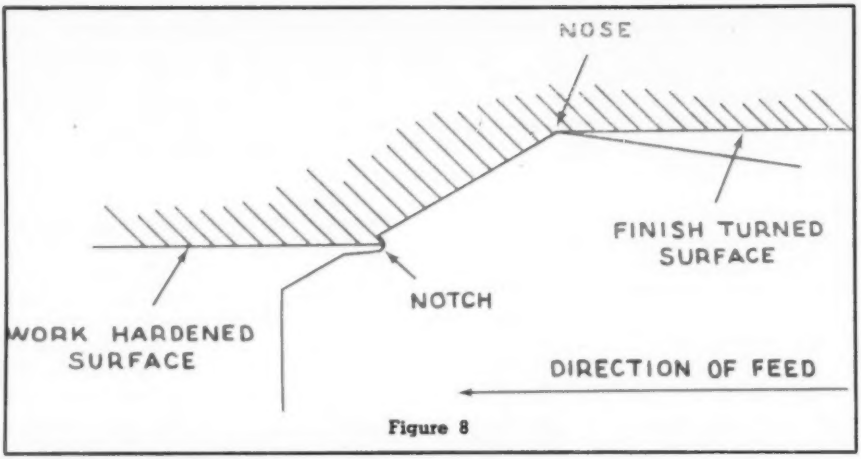


Figure 8

which belong to the most difficult to machine classification, that the increased resistance to cutting generates so much heat that the chip obtained from a tool as shown in figure 4 may still be inclined to stick to the tool face when interrupted cuts are taken.

This difficulty can be reduced by modifying the grind on the tool face still more to that shown in figure 9.

This increases the normal side rake angle, which is measured perpendicular to the side cutting edge, to 12° - 15° (positive). This is also the approximate direction of chip flow. Then grind a land having a width equal to 1 to 1½ times the feed per revolution at a 0° - 3° effective negative normal side rake angle and parallel to the side cutting edge angle. This type of grind reduces the area of chip contact with the tool face to a minimum and it remains at a minimum throughout the life of the tool. When the tool is dull the chip may have scooped out a crater as shown by the shaded portion in the enlarged view in figure 10. Contrast the reduced size of this crater cross section with that obtained when a tool with the entire face is ground at a 3° negative angle behind the cutting edge as shown in figure 11. The reduced length of the crater contour and the depth of the crater shown in figure 10 quickly indicate why a cooler chip with a minimum tendency for it to stick to the cutting is obtained from this freer cutting type of tool. A keen cutting edge without any blemishes in it will also reduce the tendency for chips to stick to the cutting edge and give the longest tool life. To obtain such a cutting edge when sharpening single point turning tools, it is advisable to use particular care in grinding both the tool face and the relief angle behind the side cutting edge. Surprisingly good tool life has been obtained from tools sharpened to a 2-3 micro-inch finish on these two surfaces with a resinoid bond diamond cup wheel well flooded with a coolant removing about .0002 of carbide only per pass at 6 inches per minute feed rate for the final pass. It is well to re-emphasize the fact that the longest tool life is always obtained if a silicon carbide (not a resinoid bond diamond) cup wheel is used for removing both steel and carbide and the resinoid bond diamond cup wheel is never used for grinding anything but

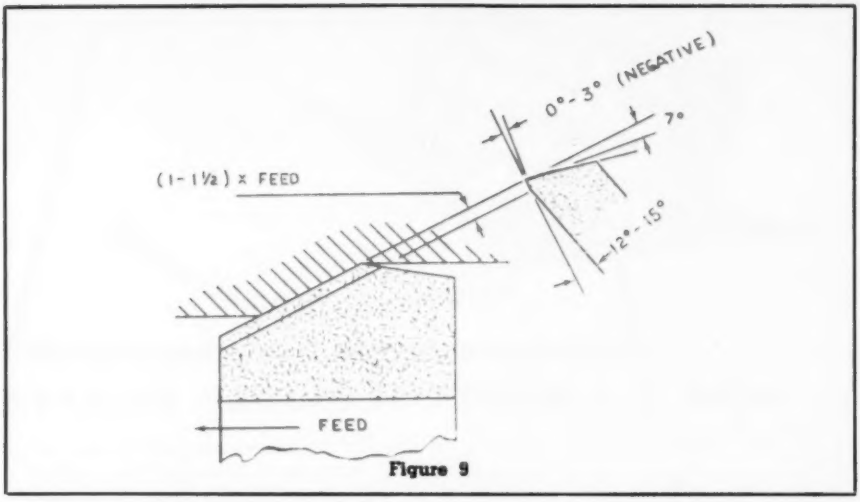


Figure 9

carbide. It is advisable that the cutting edge left by the final pass across the diamond wheel is brushed lightly by a 320 grit silicon carbide stone to remove the grinding burr but not stoned (dubbed) at a 45° angle as is customarily recommended for steel turning tools.

The Machine Tool

The machine tool should not only be simple in design but also rugged in construction. Ample power should be available at all times. It is advisable to never operate the machine too close to the

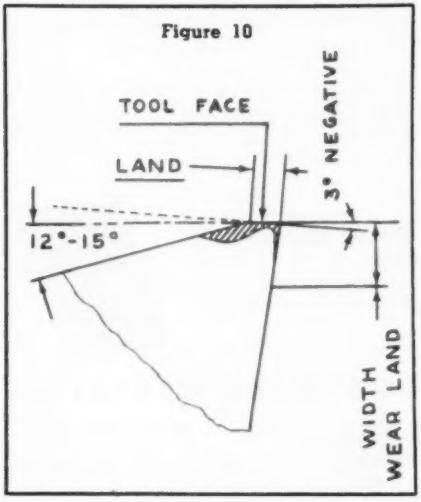


Figure 10

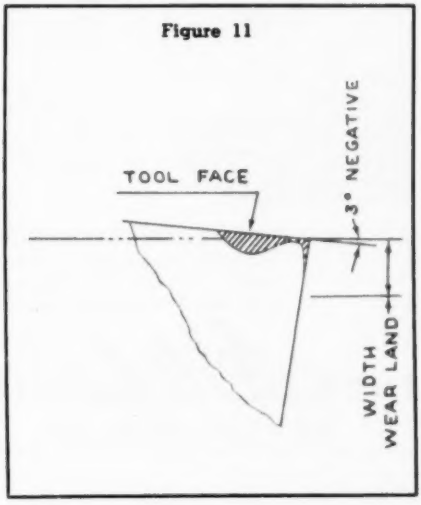
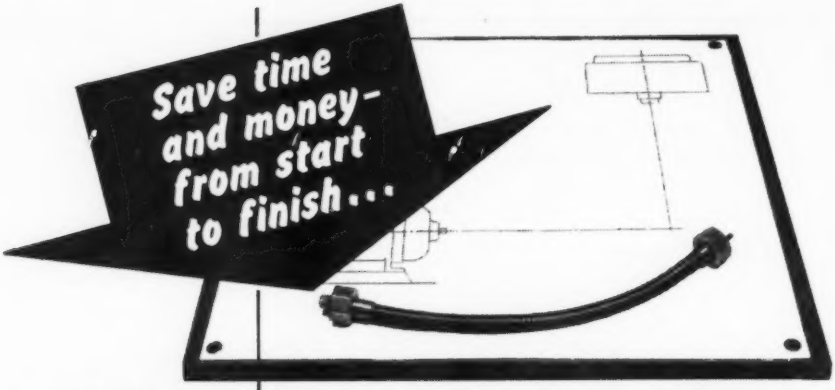
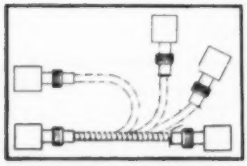


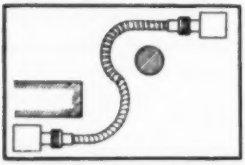
Figure 11



...with S.S.WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS



Flexible shafts simplify space problems, and permit greater freedom in determining equipment shapes.



Flexible shafts will transmit power or provide remote control between any two components regardless of position or of intervening obstacles.

There's no simpler or more economical way to transmit power or control between two parts than with an S.S.White flexible shaft. The simplicity and adaptability of these useful mechanical elements assure definite savings in time and costs all along the line.

Consider for a moment the illustrations shown here. It's obvious that regardless of turns, curves or relative positions of the coupled parts, only a single S.S.White flexible shaft is needed to do the job. Gears, straight shafts, bearings and other parts are unnecessary – alignment problems are eliminated – and assembly is fast and easy.

S.S.White engineers are ready to cooperate with you in working out the details of any application. Take advantage of their help and assistance. There's no obligation.

WRITE FOR THE FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK
This 256-page manual gives complete details on flexible shaft selection and application. A copy will be sent to you free if requested on your business letterhead.

THE S.S.White INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
DENTAL MFG. CO.

Dept. H, 10 East 40th St.
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Western District Office • Times Building, Long Beach, California

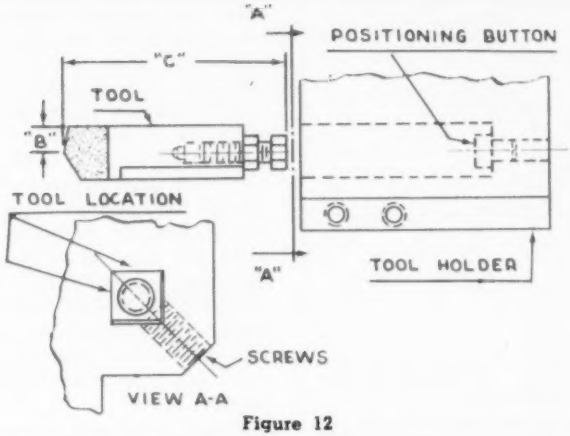


Figure 12

overload power range because the resultant variations in the over-all performance may not only retard the cutting speed but may also even stop the machine when a tool becomes exceptionally dull or the cut should become deeper than normal.

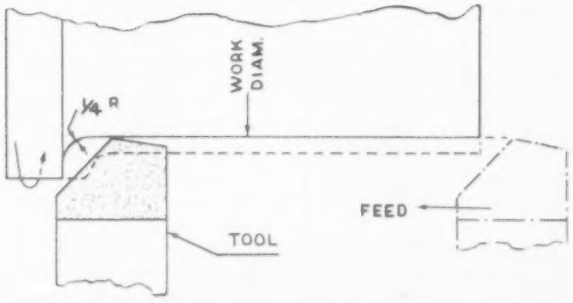
All spindle end-play, looseness of gibs in slides, the improper doweling of one machine member to another, insufficiently long slides, excessive tool post overhang, the setting up of unbalanced forces in the machine or in fact any condition which might encourage vibration or chatter should be kept at a minimum.

The Setup

It is a known fact that the machining of parts made from heat and corrosion resistant materials is never as economical as the machining of like parts made from ordinary steel. The main reasons for this are:

1. The tools dull faster.
2. The tools have to be changed oftener.
3. The more frequent tool change will

Figure 13



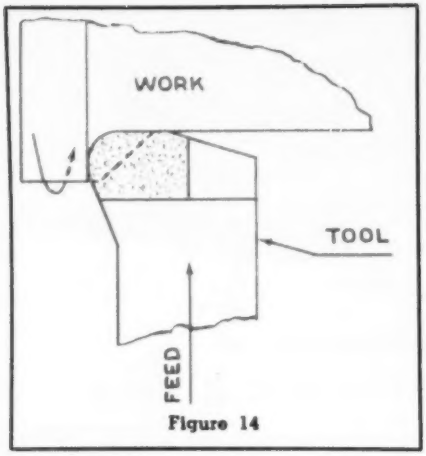


Figure 14

increase the machine down time.

4. The tools have to be sharpened oftener.

This is an immediate indication that some definite planning is in order to make the machining of these materials relatively economical.

The tool shape should be simple in outline to make the tool relatively easy to sharpen. It is advisable that such a tool is incorporated into a quick change tool holder idea as shown in figure 12. A simple L-shaped grinding gage should be used to aid in maintaining a constant dimension "B" from the locating side of each tool shank to its nose while sharpening. After each tool has been sharpened the over-all tool length should be adjusted and set to a common gage length "C". This means that after a dull tool has been removed from the tool holder a resharpened tool can be inserted in its place into the tool holder slot, moved endwise until it contacts the hardened positioning button and then quickly clamped in place. Two screws are shown for simplicity to not only force but also clamp each tool against the two tool location surfaces in the tool slot. The use of either cams or hydraulic clamping or pneumatic clamping will reduce the time for this clamping operation to practically an absolute minimum.

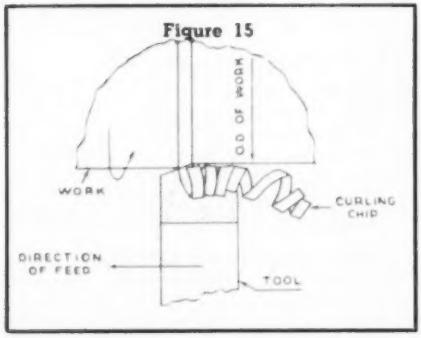


Figure 15

Many parts which are subjected to severe stresses at elevated temperatures require the use of generous fillets to provide the necessary strength in corners. Such a part is shown in figure 13 and the first thought would be to use one tool with a ¼" nose radius to take both the turning and the final facing cut up to the 90° shoulder in one operation. Such a tool would be inclined to break down rapidly if it took the complete turning cut.

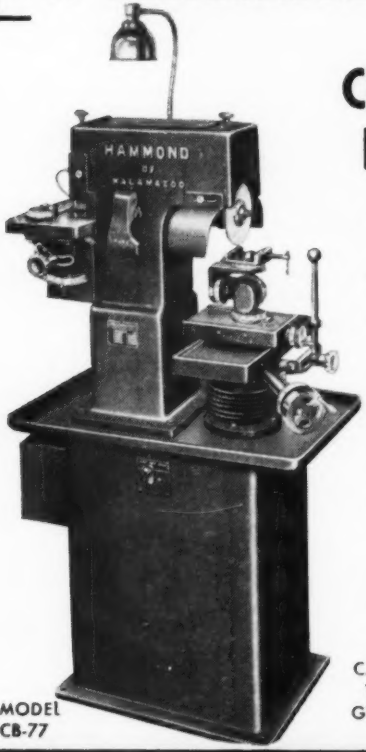
It would be advisable to use the more efficient type of tool as also shown in figure 13 which has an increased side cutting edge angle and a sharp nose to remove all the rough stock and scale not only from the outside diameter but also from next to the shoulder. With this setup the less efficient ¼" radius tool would only have to take a short facing cut at the shoulder in clean metal and would give a relatively long tool life. The radius tool is shown taking a facing cut in figure 14 which also aids in maintaining the shoulder location.

To machine heat and corrosion resistant materials it is advisable to always use tools with shank cross sections sufficiently large for the job in question. Proper allowance should be made for

AN OUTSTANDING LINE

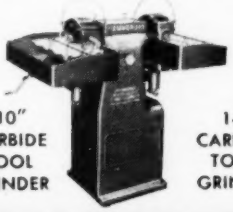
Hammond
OF KALAMAZOO

CARBIDE TOOL CHIP BREAKER & DIAMOND FINISHING GRINDERS

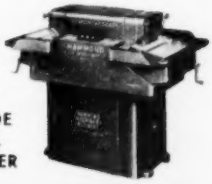


MODEL CB-77

The Hammond Model CB-77 Chip Breaker and Diamond Finishing Grinder is a *rugged performer* in Hammond's *outstanding line* of Carbide Tool Grinders. More Hammond Carbide Tool, Chip Breaker and Diamond Finishing Grinders are being used today — in more plants than ever before — to grind Carbide and High Speed Tools easily, accurately, better. Hammond offers "*America's Most Complete Line*" of Carbide Tool Grinders . . . Wet or Dry operation.



10" CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER



14" CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER

Hammond Machinery Builders INC

1614 DOUGLAS AVENUE **KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN**

Table I. Machinability Rating Heat and Corrosion Resistant Materials

Heat and Corrosion Resistant Classification		Machinability Rating Percent	SAE and AISI Classification	
Material	Hardness Brinell		Hardness Brinell	Material
				SAE 1112-CD .10 carbon, .18 sulphur
		—100—	200	
		— 95—		
Type 303-Cold Finish	159			
Type 416-HR-Ann. C.D.	174	— 90—		
Type 416-C.D.	226			
Type 416-HR-HT-C.D.	217			
Type 416-HR-Ann.	229	— 85—	126	SAE 1010-HR
Type 303-Ann.-C.D.	288	— 80—		
Type 303-HR-Pickled	167	— 75—		
Type 410-HT	293	— 70—		
		— 65—	160	SAE 1045-HR
		— 60—	170	AISI 4142-HR-Ann.
Type 405-HR	170			
Type 310-HR	187	— 55—	137	SAE 1010 C.D.
Type 410-HR-Ann.-Pickled	293			
Type 405-HR	229	— 50—	179-235	SAE 6145-Ann.
			187-214	SAE 4340-Ann.
Type 403-HT	220	— 45—	225	SAE 1095-C.D.
			187-214	SAE 2340-Ann.
Timken Alloy (16-25-6) HR	225	— 40—		
		— 35—		
Type 347-HR	157			
Type 302-CD	179	— 30—		High Speed Steel (Spherodized Anneal)
Type 410-HR	217			
S-816 HT + one hour age	250			
				High Carbon—High Chrome Tool Steel—Spherodized Anneal
S-816 HT + six hour age	257	— 25—		
Timken Alloy (16-25-6) HR	277			
Type 347-Ann.-C.D.	182	— 20—		
Inconel X	302	— 15—		
S-816, HT-16 hour age	288			
Vitallium		— 10—		
		— 5—		
		— 0—		

Ann.—Annealed C.D.—Cold drawn HR—Hot rolled HT—Heat treated

STOP Tool-Room Sabotage!

ROTO-CLONE Dust Control Helps Maintain Machine Tool Accuracy—Reduce Repairs

Those precision machines in your tool room are their own worst enemies. Cutter, surface and hob grinders, lathes, drill presses, automatic machines—all are prime dust makers. And, when this self-made dust "comes home to roost", so do your troubles in the form of excessive parts wear, inability to maintain close tolerances, and costly repairs.

Scores of tool rooms have cleaned house and cut costs with Self-Contained Type D ROTO-CLONES. This complete, compact unit exhausts and separates the fine, abrasive dust; stores the collected material for convenient disposal; and filters the air before returning it to workroom. Perfect for tool rooms that, for reasons of size or layout, cannot justify a central system of dust control. Just spot 'em where you need 'em—and watch your dust problems disappear.

A call to your local AAF representative or letter to us direct will bring you complete data on this Self-Contained ROTO-CLONE Unit. For the sake of more efficient tool-room operation, do it now!

American Air Filter
COMPANY, INC.
312 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Kentucky
American Air Filter of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

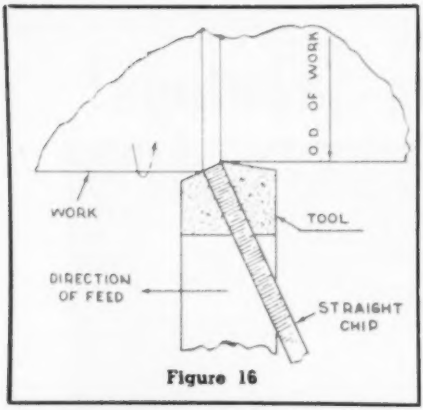


Figure 16

the impact from cuts of an interrupted nature. If the shank size is questionable it is advisable to use the next larger standard shank cross section and to hold the shank overhang at a minimum to eliminate all possible chance of vibration from the heavy loading of the tool shank.

If a tool is permitted to dwell in the cut or at the end of a cut a work hardened surface will develop from it which will make it difficult to machine this surface in a subsequent operation. This will not only cause the nose of the tool which is doing the machining to wear rapidly but will also develop notching in the cutting edge of the tool used for the following operations. If the tool movements are controlled by cam action, the cam profile should be modified to keep the tool in a continued forward motion as much as possible even when dwell points are reached and then quickly retracted away from the cut. In other words, it is always advisable to maintain a chip of some definite thickness.

There should always be a continuity to the cutting action when machining these materials or in other words a uniform feed per revolution will always give the longest tool life. Any feed mechanism on a machine tool which is inclined to slow up and then given a sudden surge ahead will not only result in an erratic tool life but will also give a bad finish on the machined work surface.

The cutting edges on the tools used to machine these materials should always be kept reasonably sharp. To accomplish this it is advisable to determine as a result of several runs on a production type of job at what number of workpieces a tool breakdown will occur and then always remove the tools at some definite lesser number of pieces for sharpening. This will minimize the danger of producing work hardened surfaces on the part being machined. When a tool has reached that certain

The Navy's XF2Y-1 Sea-Dart jet fighter, world's first delta-wing seaplane, is the first known combat-type aircraft to utilize retractable hydro-skis for improved rough water takeoff and landing performance.

Equipped with two Westinghouse turbojet engines, the XF2Y-1 rides low in the water until power is applied.

Check hole sizes

and locations,

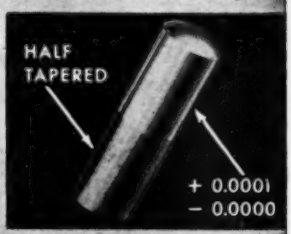
find centers,

gage slots,

and dozens of other uses with

HORBERG

precision taper



Pin Gages

SAVE TIME AND MATERIALS

Oil-hardened tool steel tapered pin gages accurate to + 0.0001" − 0.0000" insure dependable sizing and location of holes and slots for machinists, set-up men, tool and die men, inspectors, all who need precise hole measurement.

CONCENTRIC TAPER on lower half of each gage fits holes 0.0012" smaller than standard letter, fraction, and number size drill holes. Makes insertion easier. Permits gaging of odd-size holes and slots.

ALL GAGES are 1½ inches long. Sets contain a pair of each size in a plastic case with 4-place decimal equivalents of each size plainly marked.

ALL ITEMS STOCKED FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

THE *Horberg* GAGE COMPANY

21 STAPLES ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

Quantity

..... Letter sets @ $50. 52 gages (A-Z)

..... Fraction Sets @ $56. 60 gages (3/64" to ½" in 1/64" steps)

..... Number Sets @ $104. 120 gages (1 to 60)

..... Single gages @ $ 1.

..... Stand alone @ $10.

Please Rush checked items and literature to

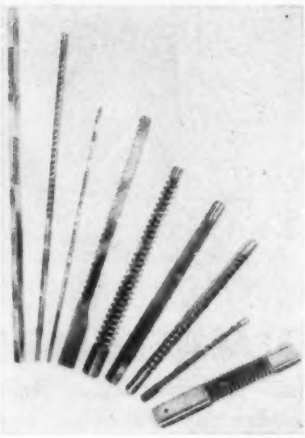
company .....

address .....

name .....

title .....

For SPECIAL BROACHES QUICK, AT LOW COST— du MONT



Broaches like these, and many other pull-type, push-type and keyseating machine broaches fit our regular production tooling on the famous *Minute Man* Keyway Broaches.

That's why we can make 'em for you quicker and cheaper. *So send us your specs. or prints.*

Note: We cannot make broaches longer than 36" or with cutting sections exceeding 20"; nor round, spline, rifling or irregular shaped broaches, nor square broaches less than ¼" across flats.

The du MONT Corporation
Greenfield, Mass.

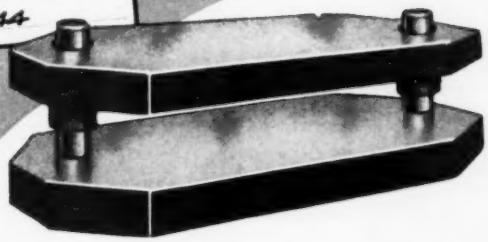
degree of dullness where it might fail while machining the next part there is no advantage in starting to machine that part because it might result in a damaged tool as well as a ruined workpiece. This in turn will place an added burden on the tool grinding department.

The workpieces should be supported and clamped so that they are as near a "state of rest" as possible; otherwise, vibration or chatter may occur which will result in a marked reduction in tool life. Proper support should be given to workpieces which have a small diameter in relation to its length or have a comparatively thin wall section to keep them from crowding away from the cutting tool during the machining process. Such a condition creates both vibration and work hardening and may cause plenty of trouble machining heat and corrosion resistant materials and may result in extremely short tool life. Instead of obtaining a freely curling chip which breaks off after reaching a length of several coils as shown in fig-

USE
DETROIT
DIE SET

DIE SET NO. OR STYLE 55D-2
DIE SPACE "A" 45" "B" 30"
THICKNESS OF SHOE "C" 3"
THICKNESS OF PUNCH "D" 3"
DIA. OF SHANK NO shank
LENGTH OF PIN 12"
STYLE OF BUSH Steel Shoulder
PREC. OR COMM'L Precision
JOB NO. 5-1044

sure way to get a quality die set



"USE DETROIT DIE SET," stamped on your blueprint, means you have specified a die set for accurate die work, fast mounting and long life . . . because of Detroit's high standard of factory-built and factory-tested precision.

Detroit DIE SET CORPORATION

2895 W. GRAND BLVD.
DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

Call "Detroit"

DETROIT	TR 2-5150	FLINT, MICH.	5-7361	NEWARK	MA 2-4318
BALTIMORE	PL 2-4641	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	3-1895	NEW ORLEANS	RA 6528
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.	3-1341	GREENSBORO, N.C.	4-7655	ORLANDO, FLA.	2-3747
BUFFALO	CI 0163	INDIANAPOLIS	HU 5604	PHILADELPHIA	VI 4-4084
CHICAGO	FU 5-0500	KANSAS CITY, MO.	VI 3558	PITTSBURGH	LO 1-4011
CINCINNATI	HU 7775	LOS ANGELES	AD 7251	ROCK ISLAND, ILL.	8-2814
CLEVELAND	TO 1-0860	MILWAUKEE	GL 3-7170	ST. LOUIS	FR 6811
DALLAS	TE 5029	MINNEAPOLIS	OR 5-7980	SEATTLE	EL 6644
DAYTON	HE 3042	MONTREAL, CAN.	GL 6126	TOLEDO	MA 4510
DECATUR, ILL.	8-3474	NASHVILLE	6-2597	TORONTO, CAN.	KE 2972
DENVER	SH 2451			WASHINGTON, D.C.	AD 4-5700

Gages available for checking "O" Ring, Truarc and other retaining ring grooves.

ure 15 the chip will short off in a direction roughly perpendicular to the side cutting edge angle as shown in figure 16. This straight chip which is obtained when vibration occurs also closely follows the tool face, generates much heat and quickly adheres to the tool face next to the cutting edge. The tool failure will be premature and will appear as chip-outs along the cutting edge.

Operating Conditions

One of the first items to be considered after placing a carbide tipped single point tool in the tool post of a rugged lathe with ample power available is the selection of a suitable cutting speed for the workpiece material being machined. The cutting speed used for most of the heat and corrosion resistant

GET MORE PARTS with . . .

PRODUCTION B. Jahn PROVED

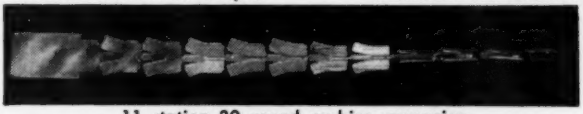
DIES

Startling production results —and savings—are guaranteed by B. Jahn dies because each is engineered with ingenuity and craftsmanship that pays off throughout prolonged die life . . . designed for performance *and performance alone* . . . "production proved" to work — and keep on working — in the customer's equipment to his complete satisfaction.

11 station toe plate for ice skate

6 station fluid drive coupler

7 station wall bracket



11 station 30 round carbine magazine

8 station parachute buckle

9 station car cigarette lighter part

Send today for the fact-packed, picture story of "B. Jahn Production Proved Dies."

B. Jahn

THE B. JAHN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

materials is quite critical and is usually confined to a limited range based on the machinability of the material in question. As a general rule, the lower the machinability rating, the more critical the use of the proper cutting speed, the proper rake angles, the correct cutting angles and relief angles on the single point tool becomes.

In the past, there have been frequent sad experiences in many shops when they start to machine their first part, made from a material in the heat and corrosion resistant classification. This has been very pronounced when applying cutting speeds such as used for ordinary steel.

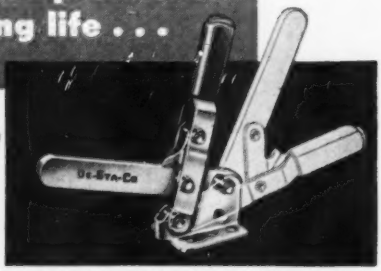
This prompted the running of a series of machinability tests to determine how several types of stainless steels in different conditions such as heat treated, hot rolled, cold drawn, etc., rated with, for example, SAE 1112, SAE 1045, etc., steel.

NOW increased production and long life . . .

with "HARD-BUSHED"

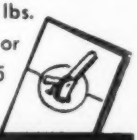
DESTACO

TOGGLE CLAMPS



This is new—Destaco's new clamp design which gives you *hardended* bushings in all series 210, 220, 228 and 240 toggle clamps. The new bushings run full length through the clamp bars from a *larger* bearing surface—and they're deeply serrated to lock in position with no chance of turning in the bars. You get a minimum of wear, smooth, accurate snap action, even under tough production conditions. A feature of our heavier series for some years, this development sets new standards for tooling requiring 500 to 800 lbs. pressures. Further improvements have been incorporated in the "wrap around" construction which strengthens the base.

For any fast clamping action in milling, drilling, welding, bonding, molding, riveting or bolted assembly operations—specify Destaco Toggle Clamps for pressures up to 4000 lbs. Consult our stocking representatives in your area, or select from our 36-page catalog describing over 45 models. Write for his name and your copy today.



DESTACO **DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY**

347 Midland Ave. • Detroit 3, Mich.

Table I shows some of the compiled results on the basis that cold drawn SAE 1112 steel with a 200 Brinell hardness has a 100% rating. The machinability rating in percent is given in the center vertical column with the heat and corrosion resistant material at the left hand side and the more ordinary steels at the right hand side of the table.

No specific cutting speeds will be given for use with these materials at this time since this data only indicates that every type of stainless steel should, for example, have some appropriate cutting speed and that speed is usually lower than that ordinarly used for machining steel.

Feeds of .007 - .012 per revolution have given outstanding results when using, for example, a straight tungsten grade of carbide like Grade 883. For lighter finishing type of cuts Grade 905

CUSHMAN

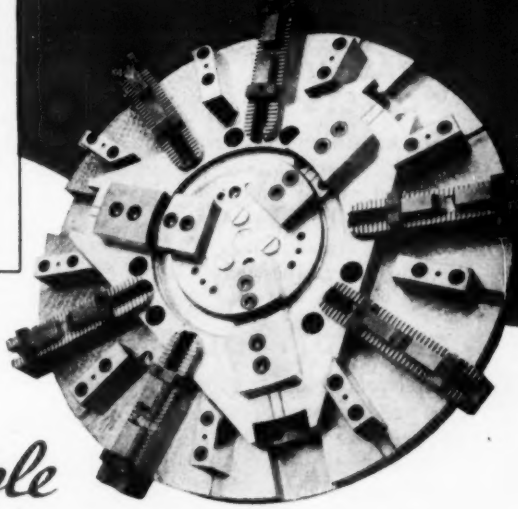
gives you CHUCK-ABILITY

Remember-

You can't machine it right unless you hold it right

CHUCK-ABILITY:

The ability to SPEED your work . . . ELIMINATE fatigue . . . IMPROVE your products . . . and REDUCE your costs . . . through design and selection of the right work-holding devices.



an example

. . . of this is the series of special chucks engineered and designed to hold jet engine discs and rings while being machined to exceedingly close tolerances. These jet engine parts, vital to our country's air arm, presented a major work-holding problem because of their large size and extremely small cross section. Until Cushman developed these special chucks, most forms of work-holding devices caused severe distortion difficulties. Design and engineering service such as this is always available to industry through the Cushman Engineering Department. Find out what Chuck-Ability can do for you . . . write Cushman for Special Data Book No. 852 describing Cushman Wheel and Ring Chucks.

THE CUSHMAN CHUCK COMPANY

806 Windsor Street **Hartford 2, Connecticut, U.S.A.**

Manufacturers of

[redacted]

SEE YOUR INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR

A WORLD STANDARD FOR PRECISION

gives fine performance but if cuts are of a rougher nature, Grade 44A, a stronger grade of carbide, will better resist any tendency of breakdown of the cutting edges. On some jobs if there is any tendency to a heavy crater action at the tool face, a steel cutting grade of carbide like Grade 78 has given longer tool life.

REFERENCES

1. Titanium: Report on General Machinability, MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK, July 1952, J. Joseph.
2. Experience In Machining Titanium Alloys, STEEL, October 1, 1951, J. McElgin.

The End.

JIG BORING
Done to your specifications
We Have
12 Jig Borers
Including the largest
Pratt & Whitney Made
BLOOMFIELD TOOL CORPORATION
36 Farrand St. Bloomfield, N.J.

Stop and Shop
at Rivett's
production corner

DRAW-IN COLLETS

Stocked in all standard styles...checked 25 times against master gauges... guaranteed to run "dead true" at collet mouth. Write for Bulletin 100.

THREAD TOOL

No operator skill required to produce perfect threads. Duplicates threads without gauging. Mounts on any screw-cutting lathe. Write for Bulletin 110.

LOCKJAW

Set-ups stay put! Grips both downwards and sidewards... eliminates bolting and clamping. Used on all table top machine tools. 2 sizes available. Write for Bulletin 140-A.

RIVETT LATHE & GRINDER, Inc.
Dept. MTA1
Brighton 35, Boston, Massachusetts

Beautifully modern yet accessible — that's the No. 1218 Hydrabrasive! There's none of the so-called "modern design" that's only window dressing, with operating parts blocked by streamline covers. On the No. 1218 notice how the hydraulic pump and tank unit rolls out on wheels for easy servicing. Also note the convenient electric control panel that fully meets J.I.C. codes. These are only two examples of Abrasive unit design that means complete accessibility.

The No. 1218 is built for today's high production grinding schedules. It speeds up all types of surface grinding, and its accuracy is a delight to operator and owner alike. Hydraulic operation provides table speeds from ½ to 90 ft. per min., with ⅜" of cross feed in 1/5 of a second. Specifications include: wide cross travel (12") and moderate table length (18"); saddle ball ways; and 3 HP spindle motor driving a standard 12" wheel. Write for latest complete catalog describing No. 1218 Hydrabrasive. Abrasive Machine Tool Co., **14** Dunellen Road, East Providence 14, Rhode Island.

ABRASIVE
ACCURACY BOOSTS PRODUCTION

Machining the Aviation Gas Turbine High Temperature Alloys

By **D. C. Goldberg**
Supervisor
Metallurgical Eng. Sect'n.
Aviation Gas Turbine Div.
Westinghouse Elec. Corp.
So. Philadelphia, Penna.

and

H. O. J. Hanzlick
Metallurgical Engineer
Aviation Gas Turbine Div.
Westinghouse Elec. Corp.
Kansas City, Mo.

● THE USE of gas turbines to propel modern aircraft is constantly increasing. The materials utilized in the construction of these engines vary from magnesium and aluminum in the compressor to Stellite 31 and Discaloy in the turbine. The wide variation in machining characteristics of the various metals introduces many problems.

To permit analysis of the metallurgical requirements for the different components of aviation gas turbines as well as the tooling required to fabricate the parts, the engine has been divided into four main components.

1. Compressor—discs, blades, housing, diaphragms, shaft
2. Combustion Chamber—flanges, bosses
3. Turbine—housing, liners, nozzle vane and shroud, blades, discs, shaft
4. Afterburner—flanges, bolts, miscellaneous hardware

Figures 1 to 5 show the materials that are used in the engine parts as well as their nominal chemical analysis. Although a wide variety of materials can be used, their design properties metallurgically are similar (on a weight/strength basis). Needless to say, each material presents different machining problems—feeds, speeds, tooling, and coolants.

Compressor

As shown in figure 1, the compressor utilizes a variety of light alloys—aluminum, magnesium, and titanium—as well as such materials as 12 percent Cr-Fe and SAE 4130.

Aluminum and magnesium normally offer no machining problem to the average shop. For these materials the maximum speeds of machine tools usually can be used with heavy cuts and high feed rates. Also, the power requirements for magnesium and aluminum alloys are only 20 to 25 percent those for the mild low alloy steels.

In the manufacture of aviation gas turbine components, where thin sections, close tolerances and high thermal expansion rates are the rule, special tooling is desirable and can be justified.

In lathe and boring mill operations, special precautions must be taken in setting up a job to avoid improper fixtures and high clamping pressures. During the machining of light sections of aluminum and magnesium alloys, distortion can also result from overheating caused by dull tools, improper tool design, light cuts, dry cutting, and heavy cutting on thin sections.

The tool material can be carbon steel, high speed steel, cast alloys, or carbide. Back- and side-rake angles, which may vary considerably, are usually zero to 15 degrees with high-speed tools and zero to eight degrees with carbide. Relief angles should be generous: 8 to 12 degrees. Side and end cutting-edge angles vary with the job but the former should not be more than 30 degrees to avoid chatter. Also, back rakes of more than eight degrees will cause chatter. Finishing tools should have small radii to avoid rubbing.

To avoid distortion and dishing (resulting from internal stresses) in aluminum compressor discs, it is good practice to take alternate cuts on each side of the disc, each cut with a progressively smaller depth of cut; this is, 0.060 in., 0.030 in., 0.010 in. Heavier feeds and depth of cuts results in poor finish. Surface speeds ranging from 150 to 800 sfpm on aluminum discs are used, while in the machining of housings 2000 sfpm is not unusual.

The machinability of magnesium is illustrated by the speeds used in milling this material (1000 to 3500 sfpm), usuually the machine tool's maximum.

1. Compressor Materials for Jet Engine

Compressor Parts	Alternate Materials
Discs	Aluminum—14 ST and AMS-4135 12% Cr-Fe—AMS-5613, and AMS-5615 Titanium—Cr-Fe alloy and Al-Mn alloy SAE 4130 (AMS-6350)
Blades	Aluminum—F18ST 12%Cr-Fe—Special AISI 403 analysis Titanium—Commercially pure and Al-Mn alloy
Housings	Magnesium
Diaphragm	12% Cr-Fe
Shaft	12% Cr-Fe Low alloy steel

(Aluminum can be milled at rates approaching these figures.) Depth of cut is determined by the job, while feeds (ranging from 0.004 to 0.025 inch per tooth) vary with speed and depth of cut. At high speeds, the table will travel 10 to 30 inches per minute.

In the design of cutters, it is imperative to either allow a maximum chip clearance or reduce the number of teeth. Cutter design calls for rake angles from 5 to 20 degrees, and relief angles of 7 to 10 degrees (backed off 20 degrees).

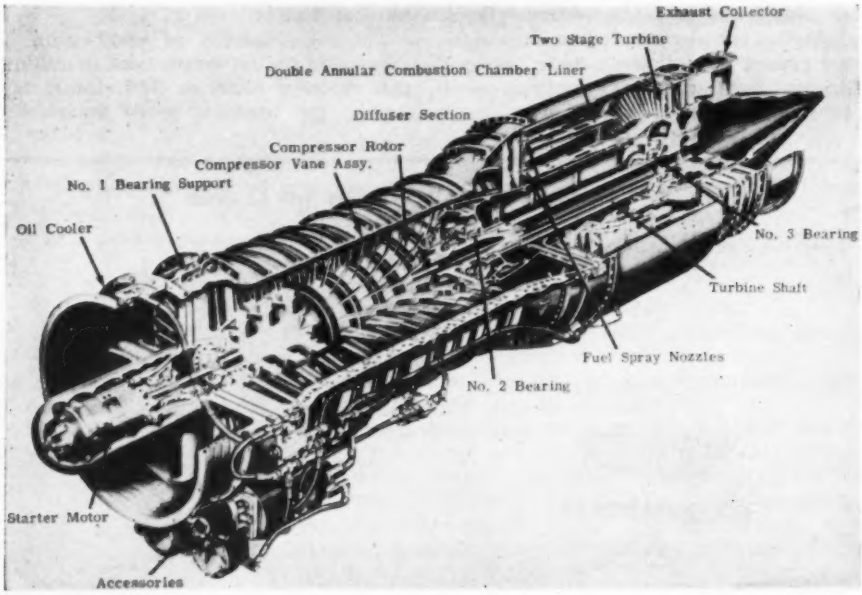
Broaches for dove-tail roots in aluminum compressor discs utilize standard T-1 (18-4-1) steel with rake angles of 10 to 15 degrees and a relief of one to three degrees. Large chip spaces and good grade of cutting oil should be provided. Chip loads of 0.005 inch to 0.004 inch per tooth are used in roughing, with the finishers loaded 0.002 inch per tooth.

Drilling, reaming, and tapping operations for aluminum and magnesium alloys are similar except the magnesium permits faster metal removal.

Drilling shallow-holes as deep as five times hole diameter can be accomplished readily. The point angle may vary from 70 degrees to the standard 118 degrees with chisel-edge angles 120 to 135 degrees. Lip relief should be about 12 degrees. A standard helix of 25 degrees can be used, or the helix can vary from 10 to 30 degrees. Drill speeds from 150 to 400 sfpm are in general used in the shops, while the feed can range from 0.015 to 0.040 ipm for a ½ in. diameter hole.

In reaming operations on ½ in. diameter holes in aluminum and magnesium, four-fluted straight reamers are recommended. The reamer design most generally used has a five to eight de-

Cutaway view of J34 turbo-jet engine.



2. Combustor Materials For Jet Engine

Combustion Chamber Parts	Alternate Materials
Flanges	Half-hard 18/8 stainless steel AISI 310 (AMS-5521) Low alloy steel 18/8 Ti, stabilized (AMS-5645)
Bosses	AISI 310 (AMS-5521) 18/8 Ti, stabilized (AMS-5645)

grees rake, four to seven degrees relief, 15 to 20 degrees clearance with a metal removal of 0.030 inch on the diameter. For the close tapping requirements in magnesium housings and aluminum discs, special high-speed steel taps are required with wide straight flutes (three from ¼ to ¾ inch), rake angle of 10 to 25 degrees, with a heel rake of three to five degrees. Tapping speeds from 75 to 200 sfpm with a good cutting fluid and the above tap design produces consistently good results.

Although titanium and titanium alloys are coming into greater use, full production application has not yet been seen. Methods of machining this material have been described fully in many articles (Ref. 1, 2).

The material for which titanium is most generally substituted is the 12 percent Cr-Fe alloy. This 12 percent

3. Turbine Materials For Jet Engine

Turbine Parts	Alternate Materials
Housing	AISI 310 (AMS-5521), cast or forged
Liners	AISI 310 (AMS-5521) Low alloy steel Titanium—Al-Mn alloy
Nozzle Vanes	Refractaloy 80 Hastelloy C
Shrouds	AISI 310 (AMS-5521)
Blades	Stellite 31 (AMS-5382) Wrought Ni-base alloys
Discs	Discaloy (AMS-5733) 12% Cr-Fe alloy, modified Titanium
Shaft	Discaloy

Cr-Fe alloy has almost universal use for such gas turbine applications as compressor vanes, blades, discs and diaphragms. It is used in either the rolled, forged, or cast condition at a BHN range of 180 to 250. The material at this hardness level is characterized by a tough, non-abrasive, stringy chip. It is not considered work-hardenable but it does tend to "tear-out."

Machining operations performed on compressor components made from 12 percent Cr-Fe alloy include turning, broaching, milling, drilling, reaming, and tapping. Use of carbide tools results in longer tool life and better surface finish.

The hardness level at which the 12 percent Cr-Fe alloy is machined is produced by air quenching the parts from 1750 degrees F followed by a temper at 1200 degrees F. The resultant microstructure is suitable for most machining operations. When better surface finishes are desired, they are achieved by varying the heat treatment to produce a higher hardness level. It is not unusual today for an engine designer to satisfy the shop by permitting use of the higher BHN in order to obtain better finish, and also obtain a lighter part by utilizing the higher strength of the heat-treated part.

The machining of compressor discs from the 12 percent Cr-Fe alloy is straightforward. The main problem is in obtaining good RMS finishes. Rough and finish turning is best carried out with a carbide (C-2) tool using a zero degree back rake, six degrees side rake, zero degree side cutting edge angle, six degrees end cutting edge angle and a radius of 0.040 inch. These figures will vary somewhat depending on the operation. In rough turning, the speeds generally used are 150 to 200 sfpm with a feed of 0.005 to 0.025 ipm and depth of cuts ranging from 0.030 to 0.125 inch. In making finish cuts, speeds of 200 to 400 sfpm are specified with feeds of 0.003 to 0.010 and depth of cuts from 0.003 to 0.030 inch.

Broaching of the dovetail slots is probably the most difficult operation in the manufacture of 12 percent Cr-Fe compressor discs chiefly because of the difficulty in obtaining a good finish. Continued development work on this activity has overcome the problem to a great extent. It has been found that a properly ground broach made from T-2 (18-4-2) steel using a highly-chlorinated wax-type oil produces the longest broach life and best surface finish. The broach speed used is 37 sfpm, while

4. Afterburner Material For Jet Engine

Afterburner Parts	Alternate Materials
Flanges	AISI 310 (AMS-5651) Age-hardened stainless steel (17-7 PH) Discaloy
Bolts	Discaloy (AMS-5733) Refractaloy 26 AISI 310 (AMS-5651)
Hardware	Discaloy AISI 310, Cast and forged Inconel X, W

the broach design calls for a chip load of 0.004 inch per tooth on the roughers and 0.001 inch per tooth on the finishers using a rake of two degrees.

Drilling, reaming, and tapping operations on 12 percent Cr-Fe follow standard practice. Type T-1 or other good quality high-speed steels can be used. Drills using a 140 degree point angle at speeds of 40 to 80 sfpm with a feed of 0.003 to 0.007 ipm give good results. Tapping is performed at 10 to 25 sfpm and reaming at 15 to 40 sfpm with a 0.002-inch tooth load and a depth of cut of 0.060 on the diameter.

In all cases, it is important to use highly-chlorinated wax-base-type cutting oils except in turning, where good use can be made of the water solubles.

Increasing use is being made of low alloy steels for compressor discs as part of critical alloy reduction programs. SAE 4130, 4140, 4340 in the hardness range of 180 to 260 BHN are the alloys most generally specified. This hardness is developed using a quench and temper cycle. This treatment produces a structure which is amenable to most machining operations.

In 1939 the ASME published data on turning low alloy steel. This information still remains the basis for setting of most machine rates and establishing tool designs, figure 6.

In rough turning with depth of cuts from ⅛ to ½ inch and feeds of 0.015 inch using hss tools, 50 to 85 sfpm should be used. For finishing, 50 percent higher speeds can be used with corresponding decreases in feeds and depth of cuts. Use of carbides (C-6 grade) for a similar range of cuts allows the operator to cut at surface speeds three times those quoted above.

When using carbides it is desirable to grind a chip breaker on the tool in order to break up chips. A chip breaker depth of 0.020 inch has proven advantageous. The width will necessarily vary with depth of cut and the feed. For example, a depth of cut of 0.030 inch and a feed of 0.015 ipm calls for a chip breaker 5/64 inch wide, while a depth of cut of 0.500 inch for the same feed requires a 5/32-inch-wide chip breaker.

Broaches used on the low alloy steels are made from a T-1 or T-2 steel operated at 12 to 18 sfpm. A typical broach design for making a dovetail root in a compressor disc requires a ½ inch pitch, ⅛ inch land, 3/16 inch depth, and a ⅛ inch radius. The face angle for this material in the 250 BHN range should be 10 to 15 degrees while the rake angle should be from three degrees to ½ degree.

The tooth load is generally 0.004 inch for roughers and 0.002 inch for finishes. It is highly desirable to make use of a shear angle of 5 to 10 degrees to obtain improved finishes. Chlorinated wax-type oils at a 200 viscosity are used successfully in this operation.

Drilling, tapping, and reaming operations on low alloy steels offer no problem to the production shop. Standard

"Ready now, here it com . . . . . Oh, well, maybe we'll get a picture of it tomorrow."

Avey announces . . . A unique Indexing Machine

ELECTRODEX

It's NEW!

A really great advance in the automatic drilling machine industry!

Machine Indexes from precision templates which may be changed in a matter of minutes.

Index Pattern may also be changed by Push Button Control.

Index templates, inexpensive, with immediate delivery.

Designed primarily for the Jet Engine Industry.

May be used on any Multiple Indexing arrangement where indexing patterns are complex.

Can be used on Drilling, Tapping, Milling, etc.

As many as three different hole patterns may be drilled by push button control without any relocation of part.

No hydraulics or Geneva Mechanism used.

Table mounted by standard

electrical components throughout

2-200 Indexes.

Even or uneven Indexes.

Push Button Control.

Extreme Index Accuracy to .001.

30-36" Diameter.

Built-in checking device.

line voltage. Conforms to J.I.C. Standards.
A special machine with STANDARD machine flexibility.
Avey
THE AVEY DRILLING MACHINE CO. Cincinnati 1, Ohio

5. Composition of Materials for Jet Engines

MATERIAL	Nominal Composition %								
	Cr	Ni	Mo	Ti	Al	Mg	Fe	Co	Other
Aluminum, 14 ST	0.1				Bal	0.5	1		
Magnesium						Bal			3-5% Rare Earths, 0.75% Zr.
Titanium, C.P.				Bal					
Titanium, Mn-Al				Bal	4				4% Mn
Titanium, Fe-Cr	2.3			Bal			1		
SAE-4130	0.95		0.2				Bal		
SAE-4340	0.8	1.8	0.25				Bal		
AISI-410	12						Bal		
AISI-414	12	2					Bal		
AISI-302	18	10					Bal		
AISI-321	18	10		0.5			Bal		
AISI-310	25	20					Bal		
Discaloy 24	13.5	26.2	3.9	1.6	0.1		Bal		
Refractaloy 26	18	37	3	2.8	0.2		18	20	
Refractaloy 80	20	20	10				14	30	
Stellite 31	25	10						55	
Hastelloy C	16	57	17				5		
Inconel X	15	73		2.5	0.7		7		
Inconel W	14	75		2.5	0.6		7		

6. Tool Design Data For Turning Low Alloy Steel (ASME)

Designation	High Speed Steel	Carbide Steel
Side rake	5-15 (10) degrees	0-15 (8) degrees
Back rake	5-10 (8) degrees	0-10 (0) degrees
Side relief	6-10 (8) degrees	4-12 (7) degrees
End relief	6-10 (8) degrees	4-12 (7) degrees
End cutting-edge	6-15 (10) degrees	8-15 (10) degrees
Side cutting-edge	0-30 (15) degrees	0-10 (15) degrees
Nose radius	10% of cut depth	0.030 inches

Figures in ( ) represent average used.

tooling can be used with little trouble at high production rates.

There has been some tendency to use low alloy steels at hardness levels of 350 to 400 BHN. Operations performed on the disc at this hardness level are finish turning, drilling, reaming, and broaching.

To do these operations, modifications of standard practice must be made. For instance in drilling, the point angle should be increased from 118 to 150 degrees, the lip clearance should be reduced from 10 degrees to 5 degrees, and the drill should have a heavier web structure, thinned at the point, and be designed with a slower helix angle. Cobalt high-speed steel drills should be used rather than the standard hss.

Compressor blade roots are either broached or milled. Use of good oils or waxes, plus broach design similar to that described earlier, will result in long tool life and good finishes at speeds of 12 to 24 sfpm. Advantage is taken of the ability to obtain a better finish at a small sacrifice in tool life, by broaching blades at a BHN of 320 to 40. Subsequent heat treating operations bring the blade into its proper metallurgical structure.

Combustion Chamber

Aft of the compressor is the combustion chamber. In Westinghouse jet engines the annular design is used. In this design, a large-diameter sheet-metal housing to which flanges have been seam welded is bolted to the compressor housing and the turbine housing. So far as the detail machine shop is concerned, the chief machining operations here are the rough and finish turning of the flanges and drilling the bolt holes. There are also miscellaneous bosses welded to the housing which have milling, drilling, reaming, and tapping operations performed on them.

The materials specified for the combustion chamber are Types 310, 321, halfhard 18/8, 410, 4110, and NAX steel. Carbide (C-2) tools are generally used in turning the flanges. Because the cross-sections are small and diameters large, considerable attention has to be placed on having the proper tool grind, a sharp cutting edge, and rigid fixtures. If the tool does not take a clean chip, there will be a tendency for the tool to ride on the flange, causing distortion, poor finish, and a work-hardened surface.

Full advantage of the machinability of these materials cannot be taken because of the part design. However, roughing speeds in the order of 90 to 150 sfpm and finishing speeds of 130

7. Machining Data On Discaloy

Turning	Depth	Feed	SFPM
Roughing	¼ inch	.010-.015 inch/rev	100 - 140
Semi-Finish	.050 inch	.008-.012 inch/rev	140 - 230
Finish	.010 inch	.006-.008 inch/rev	90 - 230

Coolant—water-soluble oil
Tool—C-2

Broaching

Speed—15 to 20 sfpm (average)
Tool—T-2; Design of broach varies with the design of root and broach length available. Rigidity of fixtures and sharpness of broach are key factors to obtaining finish and proper size.
Coolant—Chlorinated wax-base oil.

Drilling

Tool—Cobalt H.S.S.
Coolant—Chlorinated wax-base oil
Speed—15 to 30 sfpm
Feed—0.007 to 0.010 ipr (¼ to ½-inch-diameter holes).
Design—135 to 140° Drill point angle
6 to 8° lip relief

Reaming

Tool—Cobalt H.S.S.
Coolant—Chlorinated wax-base oil
Speed—15 to 30 sfpm
Feed—0.001 inch to 0.002 inch per tooth
Depth—0.030 inch on radius.
Design—Straight fluted or right hand spiral

to 180 sfpm are usually specified. Type 310 and 321 flanges, after being rough turned, are given a high temperature stress relief to facilitate the subsequent finish machining operations and to stabilize the parts.

The drilling operations on the flanges and bosses are classified as shallow-hole drilling. The austenitic 25 Cr-20 Ni (AISI 310) and 18/10 Ti (AISI 321) stabilized grades present a problem in drilling due to their work-hardening tendency. The drill should be sharpened with a 135 to 140 degree point angle and with a six to eight degree lip relief. It is necessary also to thin the drill web at the point to prevent rubbing action of the chisel edge on the material.

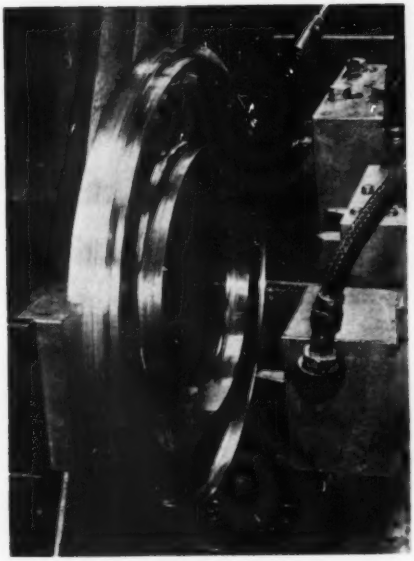
The drill speed can vary between 20 to 50 sfpm depending on the hole size with a corresponding drill feed of 0.002 to 0.005 ipm. Use of slow speeds, high feeds, sharp edges, and short drills minimize the problems.

Other operations performed on these alloys present no specific problem. Reference should be made to publications of the Metal Cutting Institute for specific tool design practice for milling cutters, taps, and reamers.

The low alloy steels that are being used more and more (with specially applied oxidation-resistant paints) are machined readily. No problems have been encountered when using standard tooling.

Turbine

In the turbine section itself, there is found a wide range of materials—from



8. Multiple tool set-up for turning four diameters simultaneously on Discaloy turbine disc. Machine, Gisholt Fastermatic; speed, 36 to 56 rpm; feed, 0.006 to 0.008 inch/rev. tool, carbide (C-2).

low alloy steel and Cr-Ni stainless steels to the non-machinable cast Stellite 31 alloy. This extreme variance in material, figure 3, is based on the temperatures and stress conditions found in the turbine.

The housings and liners operate at temperature in the order of 800 to 1100 degrees F (exclusive of hot spots), and at low stresses, the turbine discs operate at temperatures of the same magnitude but are subjected to much higher stresses. The turbine blades are subjected to both high temperatures (up to 1600 degrees F average) and high stresses. The stationary turbine vanes are only moderately stressed but are subjected to very high temperatures (1800 degrees F).

It's Star "Molyflex"® High Speed!

A Clemson exclusive.

You'll find it has all the high-speed cutting qualities of the original Star "Moly"® High Speed Power Blades, *plus* being highly break-resistant. Best of all, no premium cost.

Call your Star distributor today for a trial lot of Star "Molyflex" High Speed Power Blades. Rely on him also for hundreds of the other supplies you need regularly and *quickly* to keep your production going.

Sold Only Through Recognized Distributors.

3234

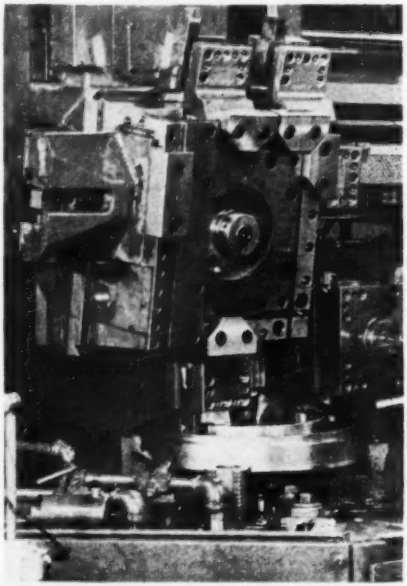
CLEMSON BROS., Inc.

MIDDLETOWN, N. Y., U. S. A.

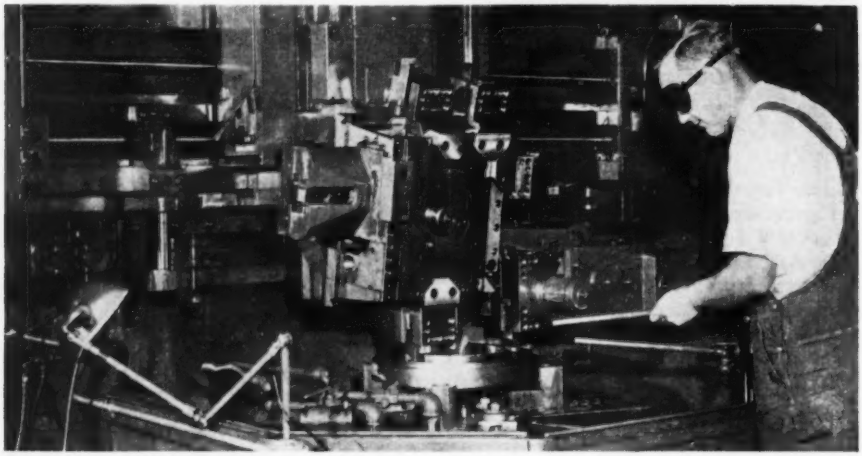
Makers of Hand and Power Hack Saw Blades, Frames, Metal and Wood Cutting Band Saw Blades and Clemson Hand and Power Lawn Machines.

The turbine housing, liners, and nozzle shrouds are usually made from the 25 Cr-20 Ni (AISI 310) alloy. The machining of this material has been discussed in the preceding section. The chief problem is found in final machining because of the thin sections and large diameters. Considerable attention is directed toward tool condition. A dull tool can cause trouble. Recent metallurgical and design developments will result in going from this alloy to lower alloy content materials and in some cases titanium alloys. These changes will necessarily reduce the time required to machine the part.

The turbine vanes and blades are usually (investment) cast resulting in a minimum of machining time. This is fortunate since the assigned materials —Hastelloy C Refractalloy 80, and Stellite 31—must be ground to achieve production rates. The latter alloy is used for rotating turbine blades. The root, in this case, is formed by crush grinding. Grinding speeds, feeds, and table travel vary with the type of machine used. By proper selection of the right combination of oil and wheel it is possi-



9. Multiple tool set-up for turning, boring, counterboring, and chamfering Discaloy turbine disc. Machine, Bullard Man-Au-Trol; speed, 36 to 50 rpm; feed, 0.007 inch/rev. tool, carbide (C-2).

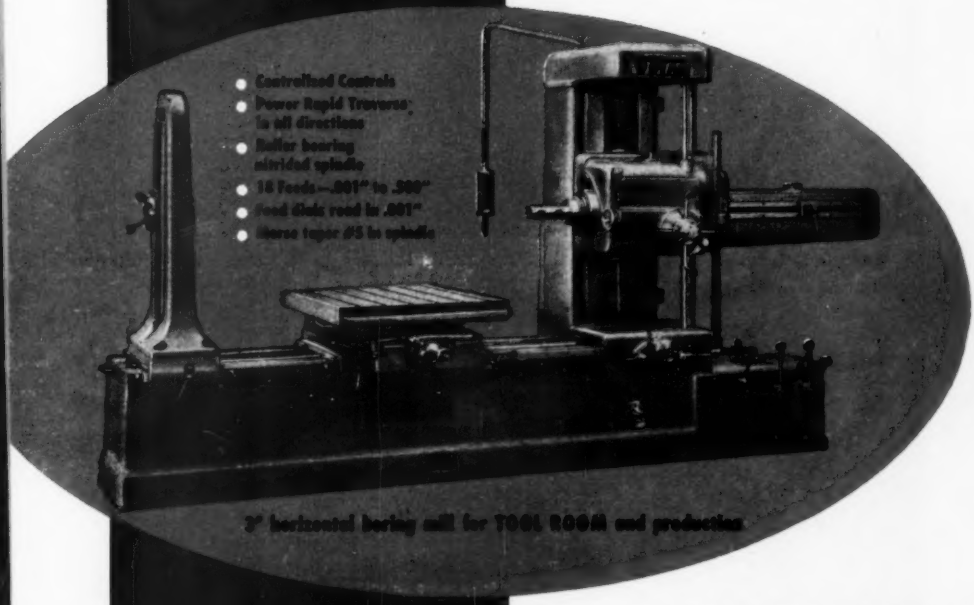


immediate delivery

3" horizontal boring mill for TOOL ROOM and production

table top swivels full 360°

18 speeds—17 to 910 r.p.m.


Controlled Controls
Power Rapid Traverse in all directions
Roller bearing
18 Feeds—.001" to .500"
Feed dials read in .001"
3" horizontal boring mill for TOOL ROOM and production

WOTAN

over 75 years of "know-how" in the manufacture of precision production machinery

Users of the WOTAN Boring Mill find that advanced engineering and expert craftsmanship have combined to produce an outstanding piece of tool room equipment that is also well suited to long and short production runs.

Simplicity of design permits an unusually low price. Parker Machine Company has these Mills on hand for immediate delivery. Write or phone John Schleiffer at our Brooklyn headquarters for full information.

Parker Machine Company, Inc.

158 PIONEER ST., BROOKLYN 31, NEW YORK · TRIANGLE 5-2103 and 2157

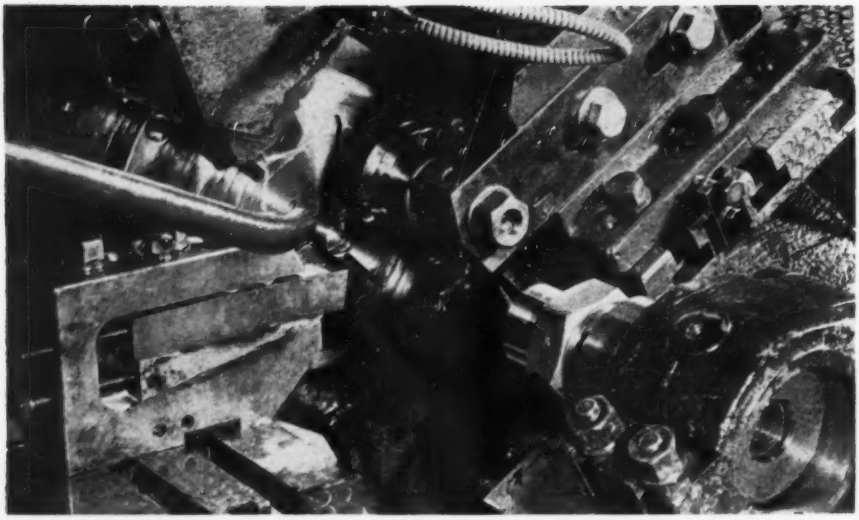
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS

ENGINE LATHES

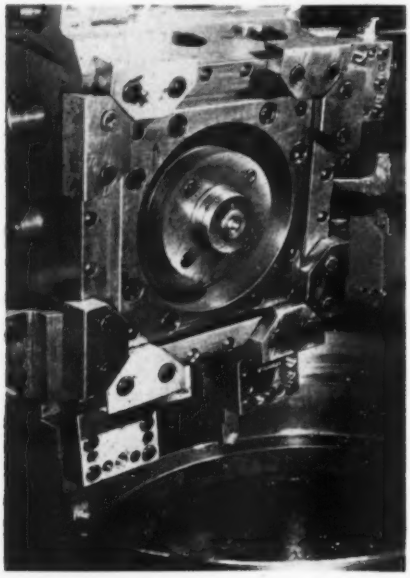
HORIZ. & VERT. MILLERS

VERTICAL TURRET LATHES

16" AND 22" SHAPERS



10. Multiple tool set-up to face, drill, turn, chamfer and cut off steel insert for light alloys. Material, AISI 431 (AN-QQ-S-770, Cond. QT C1 II); machine, Acme-Gridley; speed, 361 rpm; feed, 0.0047 inch/rev; tool, high-speed steel.



11. Multiple tool set-up to turn, face, bore, groove, and chamfer steel (AMS-5651) turbine housing. Machine, Bullard Man-Au-Trol; speed, 16 to 24 rpm; feed, 0.0026 to 0.007 inch/rev; tool, carbide (C-2).

ble to avoid burning and grinding checks to which this material is vulnerable.

The turbine discs and shafts are made from a Westinghouse-developed alloy, Discaloy. This material has good machinability (in the order of 25 Cr-20 Ni) despite its high inherent mechanical strength. Discoloy, in the solution-treated and aged condition, has a BHN hardness of 238 to 302. In figure 7 data are tabulated pertaining to the machining of this material.

Afterburner

The afterburner resembles the com-

USE
DIAMOND
HONES FOR
• Retouching dulled carbide tools in the set-up
• Breaking edge of carbide tools after grinding
• Smoothing rough-ground finishes
• Chamfering carbide parts
• double end 200-400 grit • free cutting resinoid bond • live areas, each 3/8 x 1 x 3/32 • overall 3/8 x 13/32 x 4 • diamond all the way through
$16.50 Ea. Net From Stock
1
1
3/32
3/8
13/32
4
Use Dry or With Kerosene or Cutting Oil
TOOLS • WHEELS
POWDER • COMPOUNDS
Write For Catalog of All Diamond Products
DTR
DIAMOND TOOL
RESEARCH CO., Inc.
305 East 45th Street • New York 17, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 4-0466-7-8

bustion chamber in its machining as it is a group of cylindrical components, flanged and bolted together. Because of the very high temperatures involved, materials such as Discaloy, Inconel X or W, and Type 310 are found. Of these alloys only Inconel X and/or W have not been discussed.

These high nickel alloys are as close to being non-machinable as any wrought nickel-base alloy known. The material when found in the engine is in solution-treated and aged condition. In this condition (approximately BHN 313), it is only possible to make finishing cuts and drilling is very difficult. For this reason, the afterburner is left in the solution-treated condition (approximately BHN 265) until the final assembly.

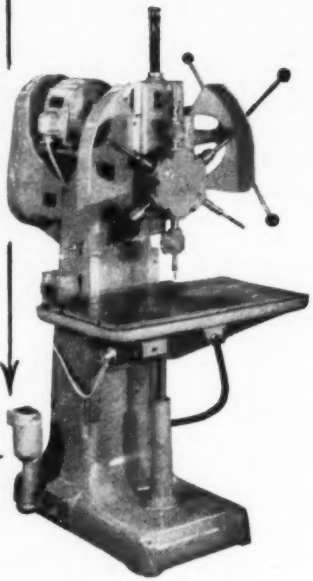
A
RUTHMAN
GUSHER
COOLANT PUMP

RIGHT FOR
THE JOB . . .

There is a Ruthman Gusher Coolant Pump to meet practically every coolant system requirement, with motor capacities from 1/10 to 2 H. P.

Each model has the same outstanding characteristics; simple construction with fewer parts to wear, dynamically balanced rotating shaft, pre-lubricated heavy-duty ball bearings, automatic priming with no packing foot or relief valves needed.

When you specify Ruthman Gusher Coolant Pumps you're sure they're right for the job. Write today for information on various models available.



Illustrated is a Burgmaster Drill equipped with a Gusher Coolant Pump. Photo, courtesy Burg Tool Co.

THE RUTHMAN MACHINERY CO.
1816 READING ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO

In this latter condition, Inconel X can be rough-turned at 50 to 80 sfpm with a feed of 0.010 to 0.015 ipm while finishing operations are performed at 35 to 60 sfpm and feeds of 0.005 to 0.010 ipm. Drilling operations are difficult. Cobalt hss drills should be used with slow speeds (10 to 25 sfpm) and heavy feeds.

Conclusion

A jet engine is composed of a wide range of materials—from those machined at the maximum speed capability of the tool to materials that are machined at the minimum speed capability of the tool. The metallurgist is the one engineer who can help machine shop personnel in the handling of these alloys. He can alter heat treatments to allow machining of a component in its optimum condition and in some cases he can

DICKERMAN LEADS AGAIN . . .

NO OTHER FEED — AT ANY PRICE — OFFERS ALL THESE PRODUCTION INCREASING ADVANTAGES!

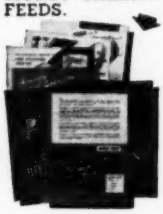
NEW MEEHANITE CASTINGS
Massive frame of virtually indestructible meehanite makes the new Model K the strongest hitch feed ever built.

LONGER FEED LENGTH
Extra frame strength allows full 2½" feed length on stock up to 5" in width.

CARBIDE GRIPPER PLATES
Carbide gripper and wear plates are standard on this new, rugged, versatile feed.

A great, new addition to the Dependable Dickerman line — a feed that will outlast almost any die — trouble free, accurate — day in — day out operation speeds production and actually cuts parts cost up to 60%.

Send for LITERATURE and CATALOGS on the complete line of Dickerman MONEY-MAKING FEEDS.



Dickerman

H. E. DICKERMAN MFG. CO.
324-316 Albany Street, Springfield, Mass.

offer a material which has the desired properties but better machinability. In order to mass-manufacture gas turbines, it is necessary to have adequate machine tools (rigid, versatile, and wide-speed range), good tooling and coolants, material in its optimum machining condition commensurate with the end use, and operators who will follow instructions to the letter.

The End.

Please mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when answering advertisements or use the handy Reader's Service Card on page 64.

Tough centerless finishing problem . . . . . got you going in CIRCLES

Here's the grinding wheel that will ABSOLUTELY solve it!

CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels can help you straighten out that tough centerless finishing problem, *because CINCINNATI Wheels are made to team-up with centerless grinders.* And with a Cincinnati Milling-trained machinist on the spot to help you get the most out of CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels, you can count on the *right answer*—FAST!

Here's why CINCINNATI Wheels can help you:

1 CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels are used by—and *developed* by—Cincinnati Milling, which has done more research, had more experience and made more centerless grinders than any other organization in the world.

2 Using CINCINNATI Wheels, we've solved hundreds of centerless grinding problems—such as production, roundness, taper and sizing.

CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels represent 25 years of Cincinnati Milling research and practical experience based on an entirely new approach to grinding wheels—the development of the grinding wheel as a true cutting tool.

We are so confident—*so absolutely sure*—that CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels can help solve your tough centerless finishing problem that we make this *unconditional offer:* either you must be completely satisfied, or we will make no charge for the CINCINNATI Grinding Wheel used.

This problem really had production men in a whirl! Using just one grade of wheel, grind stainless bars and tubes ranging from ⅛" bars to 2" tubes and up to 12' long. For solution, see Case History

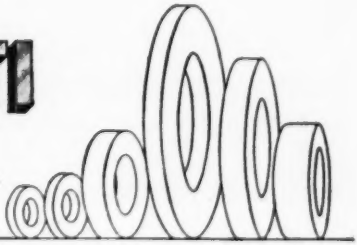
How CINCINNATI GRINDING WHEELS Solved Tough Centerless Finishing Problem

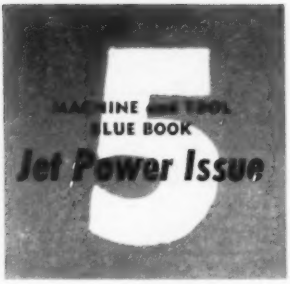
CASE HISTORY No. 419

The job	Grind 300 series stainless bars and tubes ranging in size from 5/32" bars to 2" tubes and up to 12' long.
The machine	Cincinnati No. 2 Centerless with Type C long bar attachment.
The problem	A single grade of wheel was needed that would handle a wide variety of sizes and types of stainless bars and tubes. Normally, several grades of wheels would be specified, but the quantities involved would make this usual procedure uneconomical.
The solution	Another notable solution to a difficult problem was found through the help of Cincinnati Grinding Wheels machinists, who studied the problem and discussed it with production and machine tool men. High production and acceptable tolerances, both for size and finish, were achieved by using a Cincinnati Wheel, 6GA6-19-B2, silicon carbide grain, resinoid bond. However, the Cincinnati experts did more than simply prescribe the correct wheel. They also provided a schedule of feed rates, cut speeds and number of passes for each size and type of bar. All of this was carefully worked out on the spot by Cincinnati men to make the wheel produce at its best in every situation.

So, start the new year right—with the right answer to tough centerless finishing problems: CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels. Contact us at once. We'll send one of our expert machinists—men who are Cincinnati Milling-trained and know grinding and grinding machines as well as grinding wheels. He can show you how to get the most out of CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels and help you solve that tough centerless finishing problem. There is no charge for his service. Write, wire or phone Sales Manager, Cincinnati Milling Products Division, The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

CINCINNATI
Grinding Wheels
THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio





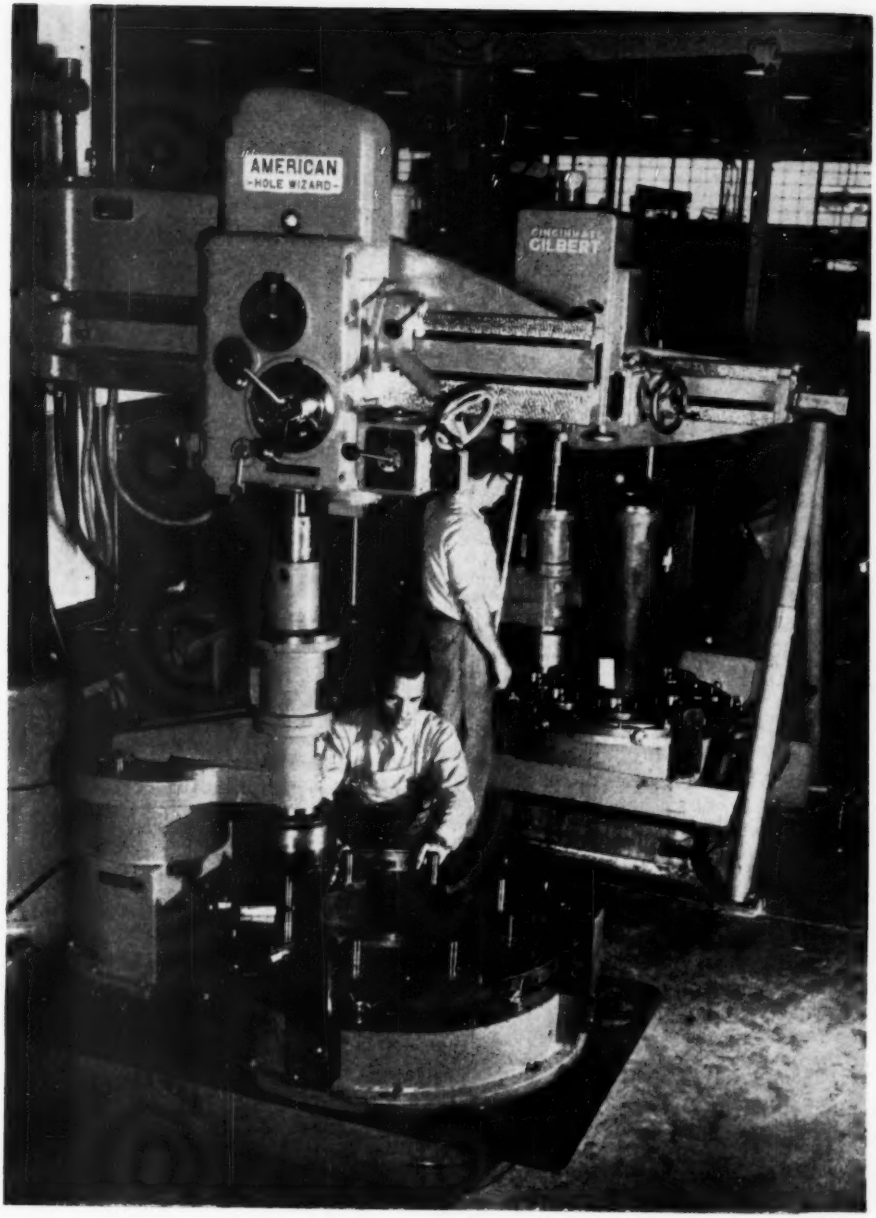
Tooling and Welding Aft Frames at Ryan Aeronautical

● THE AFT FRAME may be thought of as the "backbone" of the "hot end" of the jet engine. It is the structural member which holds the seething combustion chambers, transition liners and turbine and compressor cases together. It contains the housings which support two main bearings of the high speed turbine-compressor shaft.

All component parts for the aft frames are pressed out in steel dies, thus eliminating practically all handwork such as sawing and filing. All parts of the aft frame are joined together by precision welding methods with no other means of attachment being used. Sixty-four feet of electronic seam welding are used to form the barrel alone; more than 75 feet of manual metallic arc welding is employed to attach the five major flanges to the barrel and to join other details.

Welding requirements are high. The large circumferential welds must be accomplished manually, with well widths controlled within 1/16" and parent metals

At the right: Two of the fixtures used on radial drills which save 90% of the man-hours required over other precision boring methods. Eight "eyelets" and flanges must be machined to tolerances of .005" and finishes of 63 RMS microinches. The work involves precision boring, turning, facing, and undercutting of flanges.


AMERICAN
-HOLE WIZARD-
CINCINNATI
GILBERT

Seam welding an afterburner eyelid of super alloy on a huge 120,000 ampere seam welding machine.

Spotwelding hard-to-reach locations in tail cones with a specially designed spotwelding gun which is counterbalanced. It is air-pressure operated and water-cooled.

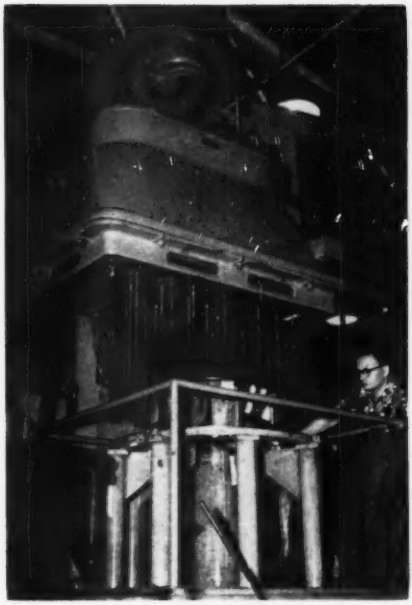
penetrated to at least 20% of thickness.

Special welding problems are posed by the widely varying thicknesses of the metals being joined. Seams are made between metals with such differences in thicknesses as 1/16" to ⅜". This requires extra care in order to obtain correct penetration into the metals and to prevent undue distortion and cracking caused by the different rates of heat dissipation.

Because they are large, contain many mating surfaces and incorporate close dimensions, the aft frames require many machining operations with the majority of surfaces finished to 63 RMS microinches.

Of interest in one of the machining operations is a special piece of tooling on a number of radial drills. The work involves the precision boring, turning, facing and undercutting of the flanges which support combustion chambers in the aft frame. Each large aft frame contains eight "eyelets" and flanges which must be machined to tolerances of .005" and finishes of 63 RMS microinches. The fixtures were designed by Ryan engineers and each aft frame can be machined in only two hours with the fixture, realizing a saving of nearly 90% in man-hours over boring mills, had they been used.

The Ryan fixture consists of two units; a boring head and holding fixture. The vertical spindle of the boring head is actually a shaft within a shaft which is attached directly to the radial



A new Natco multiple spindle drilling machine which drills 160 precision bolt holes in the burner plate, adapter plate and bearing housing. The machine cuts a three hour drilling job down to 15 minutes. Forty holes are drilled at one time.

arm drill by means of a shear pin. At its other extremity it is fitted with a circular cutting head which holds four sets of dual carbide-tipped cutting tools. Each pair includes a rough- and finish-cut tool.

The holding fixture is a heavy cast iron assembly which rigidly holds the aft frame and rotates on ball bearings to permit indexing of the unit.

Using the radial-arm drill as a source of power and feed, the boring head spindle rotates and descends automatically bringing the cutting head into contact with the flanges. The first pair of cutters bore the inside diameter of the flange. When this operation is com-

SPECIFY KASSON PRECISION COLLETS AND ATTACHMENTS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

3AT, 3C 1A, 4C 5C

480 (AC-50)

All collets in hexagon, square and round.

KLUTCH-KOLLET

Step collet for accurate chucking to 2¾" dia. Soft head for easy boring. Lowest price on market! Models 3AT, 3C, 5C.

FOR ATLAS • LOGAN • SOUTH BEND CRAFTSMAN • SHELDON LATHES, ETC.

LEVER-TYPE DRAWBAR ½" cap.

Positive grip on undersize, oversize or standard diameter work! Patented coordinate cams eliminate fingers.

HAND DRAWBAR ½" cap.

Let us quote on your quantity orders for any type of collet, live center or other machine tool attachment!

LIVE CENTER (Ball Bearing) Double sealed for accuracy.

KASSON Precision

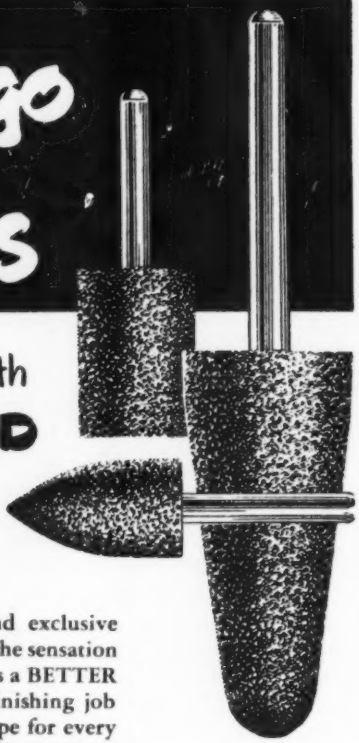
KASSON Precision products are guaranteed unconditionally for accuracy, fit and long life. Your dealer should have them . . . Write us for literature!

KASSON DIE AND MOTOR CORP.
Formerly Gardner Die & Stamping Co
264 MOTT ST • NEW YORK 12 N.Y.

Serving Since 1919

Chicago
MOUNTED
Wheels

...now
even better with
79E BOND



Buy Chicago Mounted Wheels—bonded with 79E Bond—and you'll never use any other!

79E—a tough new bond exclusive with Chicago Wheel—is the sensation of the industry . . . it does a BETTER grinding, burring, and finishing job FASTER. A size and shape for every use. Deliveries are excellent—Order today.

CHICAGO WHEEL & Mfg. Co.
Dept. MT • 1101 West Monroe Street, Chicago 7

pleted, the further descent of the head brings the second cutters into action to turn the outside diameter. Care is taken to insure that these machining operations do not overlap so that vibration from one will not interfere with the other.

When the turning is accomplished, the outer shaft descent is stopped by a pilot and the inner shaft continues to descend. This actuates bell cranks which move a third pair of cutters, horizontally, to face the top of the flange. Then, the last cutters are brought into play, by cam action, to undercut the flange on a bevel.

Since each operation of the sequence follows in rapid order, exact timing of the action is necessary. This is obtained by a special Ryan-devised system of timing pins which are grooved into the shafts to positively coordinate the motion of the parts.

The cycle of operation is automatic

NATIONWIDE METALWORKING SERVICE ON . . .
OVER 800 DIFFERENT NELCO CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS!
. . . to fill 90% of all special tool applications!
Whether the job calls for special or standard cutters, check the Nelco distributor in your locality—a Nelco carbide tool to do the job, as quickly and efficiently as any "special" that could be built, is probably on his shelves. Every standard Nelco tool comes in a wide variety of sizes to assure you the cutter you want, when you want it—without delay, without "special tool" cost!
A Nelco field engineer will be glad to call —"troubleshoot" in your plant—on your machines—save you production hours, production dollars!
FOR COMPLETE LISTING AND PRICES OF THE VERSATILE NELCO LINE, SEND TODAY FOR THE NEW NELCO 48 PAGE CATALOG!
NELCO TOOLS
NELCO TOOLS
For that Extra EDGE in Production
NELCO TOOL COMPANY, INC., MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

and the operator is required only for loading and unloading the machine and indexing the aft frame. Swinging cranes, with air-operated hoists, are located at each machine so that one man can perform the loading. The radial drill arm and boring head are easily swung to one side to allow room to load the holding fixture. Water-soluble oil is pumped to the cutting head, from a collecting reservoir, to remove heat generated by friction.

The End

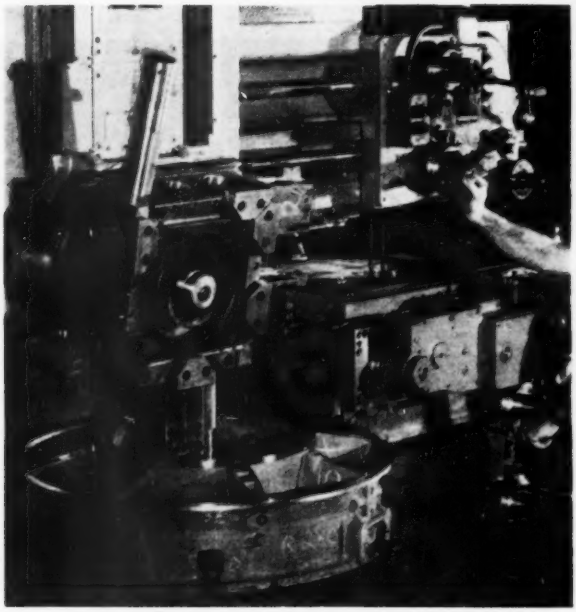
BLANER
PAT'D
UNIVERSAL HAND SPRING WINDER
SPRINGS WHEN YOU NEED THEM —
COMPRESSION OR EXTENSION —
NO LATHE REQUIRED
Order from your Machine Tool Accessory Dealer or Write to—
BLANER SPRING WINDER COMPANY
DIV. INDEPENDENT MACHINE CO.
307 MUNROE FALLS AVE.
CUYAHOGA FALLS, OHIO

Prime Contractors and Sub Contractors Produce Jets and Components

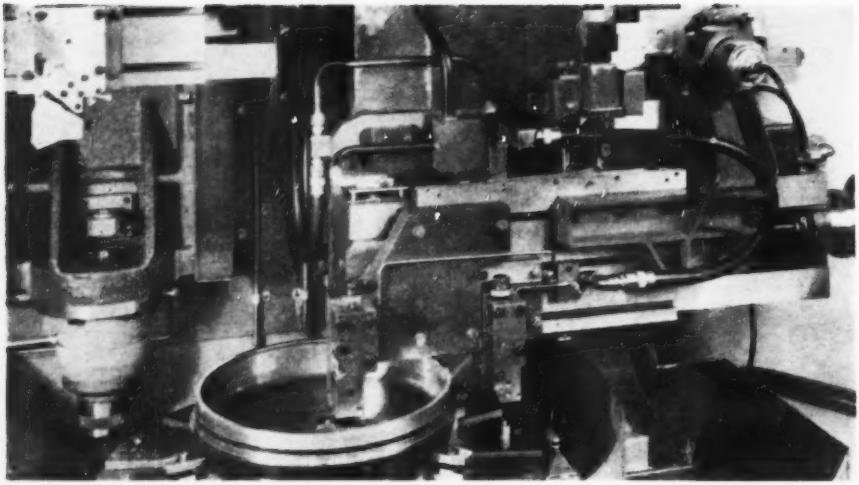
●INCLUDED HERE are a few shots of machines and operations gathered from various shops around the country. Governmental restrictions have become so tight in the past years that considerable machining information had to be deleted. Literally hundreds of photos and installation texts have been classified restricted. Names of manufacturers in many cases must be withheld.

Some of the photographs were taken at Bridgeport-Lycoming Div. of Avco Mfg. Co. In 1951 the Bridgeport-Lycoming plant was 1½ acres of nothing, the empty Chance-Vought plant. Today there are 5,300 employees in an efficient well-run establishment. B-L turns out jet components as well as 50 to 400 h.p. opposed cylinder aircraft engines, 500 h.p. tank engines, and 1425 h.p. radial engines.

Practically every machine tool builder and manufacturer of accessory equipment is represented in jet manufacturing plants. It will be appreciated that it is patently impossible to show photos of every piece of equipment in this story as well as in the other articles; it is hoped, however, that a representative collection has been compiled at the end of this issue.

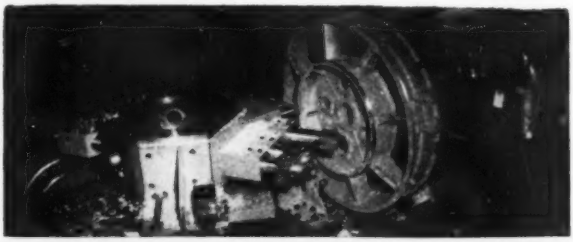


Vertical boring machines face, turn and bore cast magnesium front frames. This is a battery of Ex-Cell-O's. They have two hydraulically operated tool slides that function in sequence according to a pre-established style. Rheostats permit selection of most efficient spindle speed for use with each slide. The speed change occurs automatically as one slide completes its cycle and the second cycle starts.

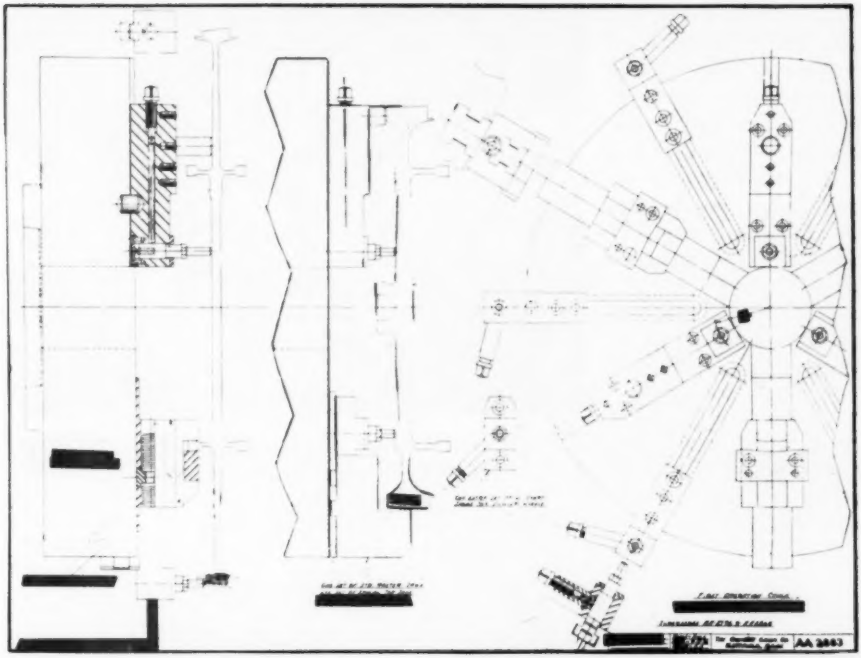


In this setup the contouring slide carries three tools. The first cuts the contour on the web from the central hub to the outer flange, the second continues up the inside of the flange, and the third turns the O.D. Five tools in the left-hand slide clean up faces and fillets on the outside of the flange, chamfer an edge and face the flange. Right tool slide is tracer controlled. Note stylus, upper right of photo.

Here is a front compressor housing being machined on a W & S turret lathe which has been gapped out to permit the larger swing. The machine is without the cross slide unit and with a cross sliding hexagon turret.



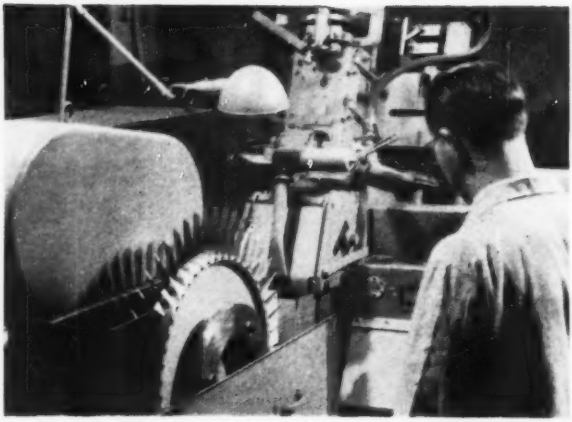
Directly in front of the compressor section of a modern jet is the front gear and frame assembly which drive the accessories. Cast magnesium is the metal for the frame while the cover is of aluminum. Work is performed on two-spindle automatic machines.

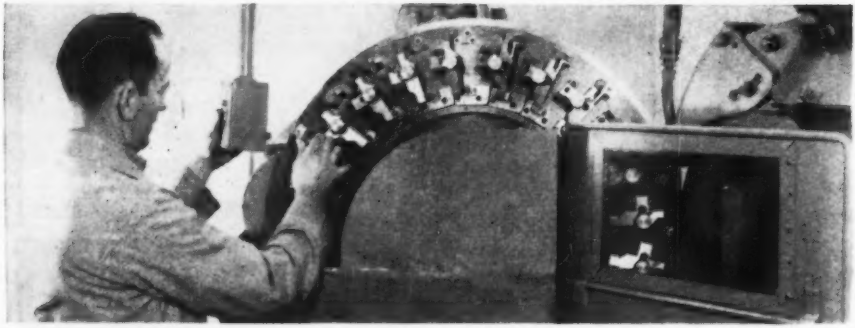


Many interesting chuck designs are in use for holding the thin, yet large jet components. Shown is a drawing of a Cushman chuck for the holding of turbine wheel components. This first operation chuck is a 3-jaw self-centering chuck in which the self-centering jaws are lightly gripped in the O.D. of the skirt of the workpiece. Upon each self-centering jaw is a jaw having an adjusting screw which permits these latter jaws to be securely locked against the workpiece directly opposite the grip already lightly taken by the self-centering jaws. Thus the grip of the jaws does not distort the workpiece.

Machining stainless steel jet engine nozzles with "Kennamatic" tool having vertical indexable insert.

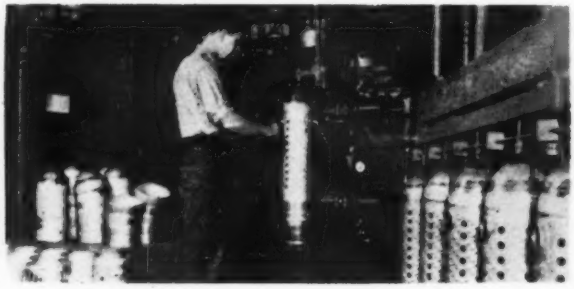
Discs and wheel grinder, by Norton, is here adapted for grinding the ends of blades. A feature of this operation is the mounting of the parts on the workhead face plate. In this operation the blades are mounted on the compressor wheel rotor which is mounted on the workhead face plate and held by a circular magnetic chuck.





Surfaces and radii of the root tang on second stage turbine stator blades are being ground on a special Cincinnati with special tooling. Limits within .0005" must be held on flatness, straightness and parallelism. Twenty-four blades can be ground at once. On the root tang 5 surfaces and 2 radii must be ground. The machine makes possible the accurate machining of the 16.075" and 15.475"radii on the surfaces. A free-cutting wheel is used. Material is Nimonic 80.

Especially designed for inner combustion chamber fabrication, this new spot welder makes four spot welds at a time and automatically aligns the chamber shell, cap and exit shell. Thirty-two spot welds are made in a matter of minutes to form this assembly, which is seam welded later.



NEW

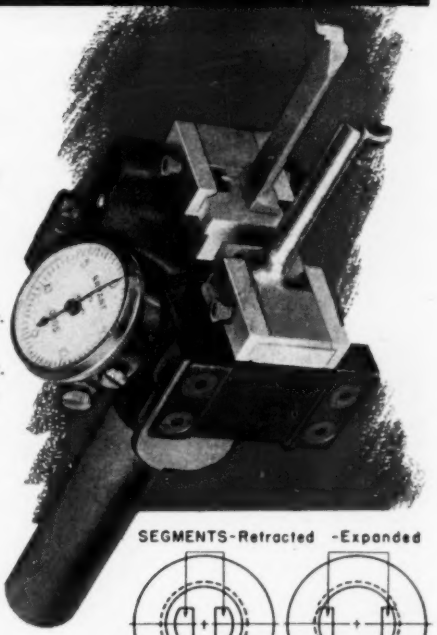
BRYANT PORTABLE GROOVE GAGE

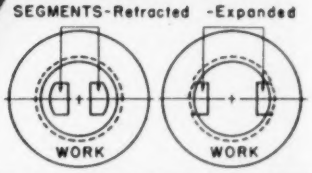
an extremely fast, accurate gage for statistical quality control!

Bryant proudly introduces the latest development of Bryant research — a new, portable groove gage that offers a truly accurate means of checking the diameter and roundness of internal grooves.

This adjustable gage covers a range of groove diameters up to 5″, and will check grooves which are located to a depth up to 1″ or 2″ from a face, depending on the diameter of the groove.

Actual checking of the groove is done by a pair of segments mounted on platforms, one of which is movable. A thumb lever collapses the movable, spring loaded segment so that the gaging members may enter the work. Release of the lever permits the segment caps to expand into the groove. The movable segment actuates a precision dial indicator which shows variation from basic size. An indication of groove roundness is obtained by rotating the work part on the segments, or by rotating the gage in the work.





OTHER IMPORTANT FEATURES:—

- Four pairs of segments cover standard "O" ring grooves from 1/16″ to 4 1/8″ dia.
- Four pairs of segments cover standard snap ring grooves from 1/2″ to 5 1/4″ dia.
- A single pair of segments may be adjusted over a two inch range, making them applicable to many non-standard grooves.
- Gage gives direct reading of variation of groove diameter from basic size.
- Gage has no slides or pivots.
- Weighs only 18 ounces.

BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER COMPANY, Springfield, Vermont, U.S.A.

Internal Grinders • Internal & External Thread Gages
Granite Surface Plates • Boring Machines

Send coupon today for free descriptive literature

Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. MTB
Springfield, Vermont

Gentlemen: Please send information on the new Bryant Groove Gage.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

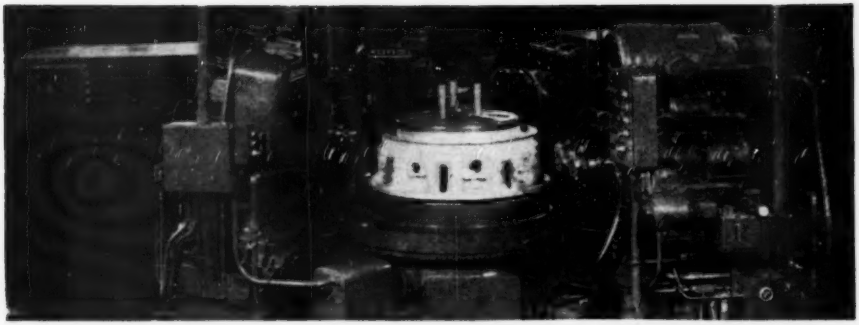
STREET.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

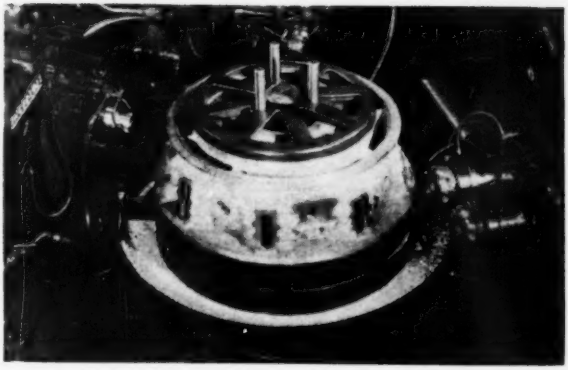
A Lodge & Shipley T-lathe is machining a rotor compressor wheel, 12th stage. The operation consists of contour facing in two passes in stainless steel material. Cemented carbides are used with a feed of .015/rev., at 150 ft./min. Machining time is 54 minutes.

A Bullard is used by Ryan Aeronautical to machine the flanges of jet engines exhaust assemblies.

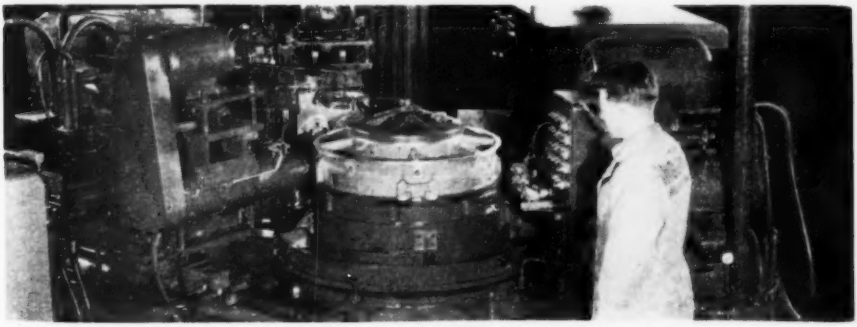
Please mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when writing advertisers, or use the handy Readers' Service Card on page 64.



This Ingersoll rough and finish mills 12 pads on the periphery of aluminum rear compressor frames for jet engines. Production is 6 frames per hour at 100% efficiency. The machine bed carries an index table 36" in dia., which is hydraulically indexed to 8 positions. Bed wings located around the table contain the heads, all of which feed horizontally, and two of which also travel vertically on knee type ways. Ingersoll mills with carbide-tipped inserted blades are used for both rough and finish milling.

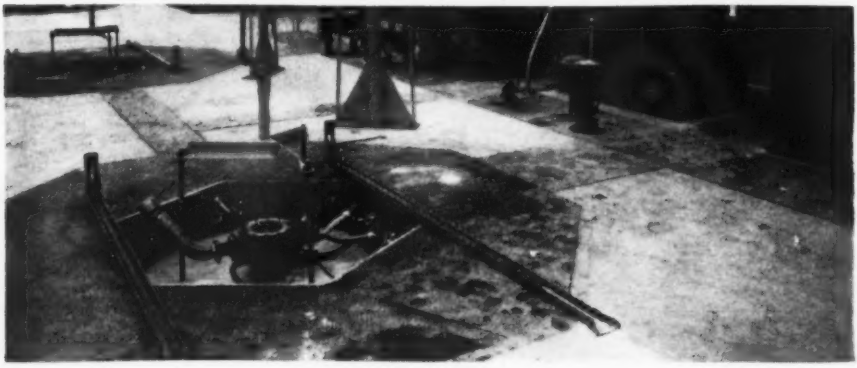


Sixteen pads on the periphery of magnesium compressor frames are rough and finish milled at 6.7 frames per hour at 100% efficiency.



The Wharton system of tooling consists of approximately 450 basic pieces which are used to assemble jigs and fixtures for machining and assembly work. The set is composed of interlocking blocks, clamps, bolts, bushings and other parts which can be assembled in an almost infinite number of combinations.

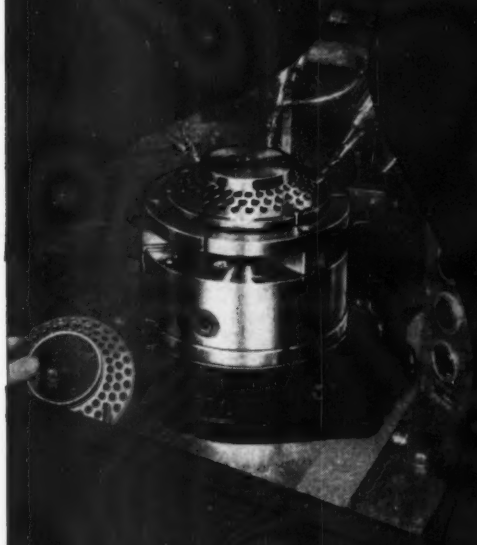
A spintesting pit for the testing of turbine wheels. Spintesting is done in a pit under accurate operating conditions. Induction heating coils are placed around the pit in such a fashion that the rim and blade temperatures are raised to 1000-1500°F, while the hub and web are kept cool by water jet. Spintesting machin is made by Warren Brothers Roads Company.



SAVE TIME

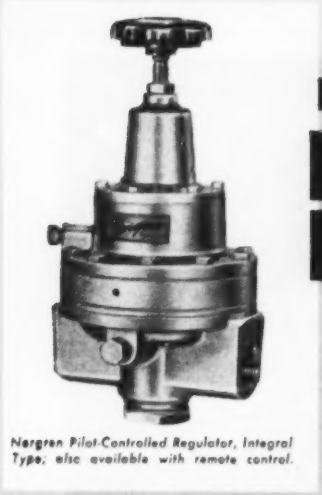
with HARTFORD SPECIAL

SUPER-SPACERS



HARTFORD *Special*

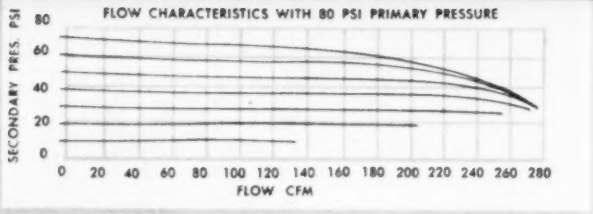
THE HARTFORD SPECIAL MACHINERY CO., HARTFORD 12, CONN.



Norgren Pilot-Controlled Regulator, Integral Type; also available with remote control.

performance data prove NEW Norgren Pilot-Controlled Regulators

- have greater capacity
- are more accurate



Using accurately controlled air pressures is essential not only for proper operation of any air equipment, but also to assure minimum maintenance and long life. Norgren Pilot-Controlled Regulators provide extremely accurate, automatic pressure regulation, with capacities up to 200 cfm. In addition to substantial savings through better equipment performance Norgren Regulators more than pay for themselves in savings in air costs alone.

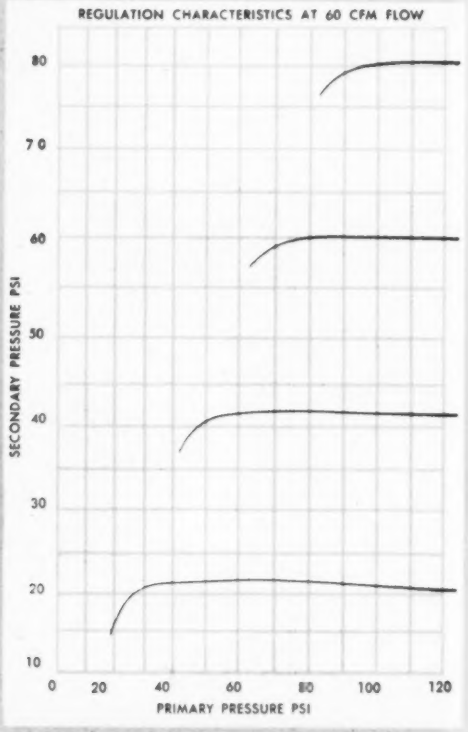
Available for lines carrying air, cold water, oil and non-corrosive gases and liquids.

Precision air regulator for flows up to 2 cfm.

Relieving type air pressure regulator for ¼" to 1" air lines.

Cylinder gas pressure regulator. Reduces tank pressures up to 3000 psi to working pressures below 450 psi.

Low pressure regulator reduces line pressures to working pressures up to 60 psi.



WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG No. 600

PIONEER AND LEADER IN OIL FOG LUBRICATION FOR 26 YEARS

Valves • Filters • Regulators • Lubricators • Hose Assemblies

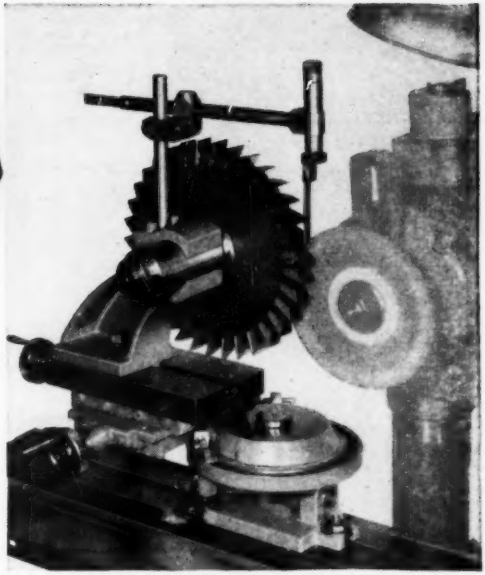
C. A. Norgren CO.
3428 So. Elati, Englewood, Colo.

THE UNIVERSAL RADIAL CUTTER GRINDING FIXTURE

Does 5 Operations without removing cutter from its ARBOR!

On cutters up to 8" in diameter, the No. 6 fixture, as shown with our No. 6A heavy-duty, right-angle, ballbearing spindle workhead:

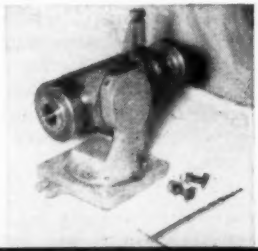
Sharpens side teeth on **both** sides.
Sharpens peripheral teeth.
Generates small or large radii on **both** corners of each tooth.
(Other workheads available)



▲ THESE DEPENDABLE GRINDING FIXTURES SAVE THE LIFE OF YOUR CUTTERS. Write for our catalog 602

◀ UNIT 1A
This Universal Cutter Grinding Fixture fits any universal tool or surface grinder.

UNIT 5
Universal Index Workhead for universal tool or surface grinder. ▼

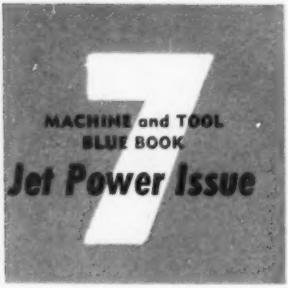


Radial Grinding Attachment D combines with Unit 1A for sharpening end mills with square, conical, or ball nose shapes. ▼

▲ UNIT 4A
Radial Grinding Fixture for sharpening fluted end mills with square, conical, or ball-nose mills. The index disc provides for multi-flute cutters.

ROCHELEAU TOOL & DIE CO.
650 North Main St., Leominster 1, Mass.

Export Office: States Trading Co., 401 Broadway, New York 13, New York. Cable Address: STRADESO, N. Y.



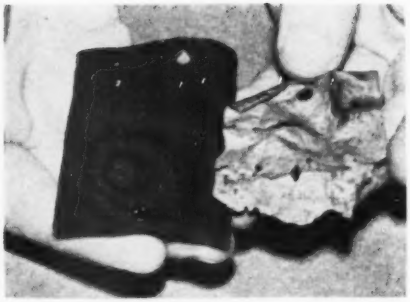
Conserve Critical Materials By Ceramic Coating of Jet Engine Hot Parts

By **J. V. Long**
Director of Research
Solar Aircraft Co.
San Diego, Calif.

THE METAMORPHOSIS from Whittle's first crude gas turbine into today's high thrust power unit has been accomplished only by monumental effort in the field of metallurgy. Materials have been invented and perfected which withstand long-time operation at temperatures of 1500° or perhaps slightly higher. Unfortunately, the elements so necessary to the development of the highly heat resistant alloys are not available in the quantities necessary to meet production schedules. It is this scarcity of alloying elements, and the role of protective coatings in making possible the substitution of lower alloys at high temperatures that I wish to discuss.

There seems to be a reluctance on the part of designers and manufacturers to utilize less strategic materials to the maximum extent possible. This probably is due to the fact that we always have had an abundance of materials and it is difficult to realize that we are a "have not" nation in so far as many of the elements necessary to our super alloys are concerned.

Because jet engines use an enormous amount of critical materials which are extremely scarce in the U.S. it is absolutely essential that substitute materials be discovered. Ceramic coating of low alloys has met with some success in imparting high temperature characteristics to these alloys, resulting in a saving of critical materials.



A dramatic example of the protection afforded by the Solaramic Process against jet engine temperatures. Two thin samples of AISI Type 321 stainless steel were tested at 1850 F. The piece at the left, Solaramic coated, is shown after 150 hours of testing; the uncoated sample at the right was virtually destroyed by oxidation after only 20 hours.

One of the most effective methods of conserving critical and strategic elements, without curtailing production schedules, is to substitute ceramic coated lower alloys for the alloys now used.

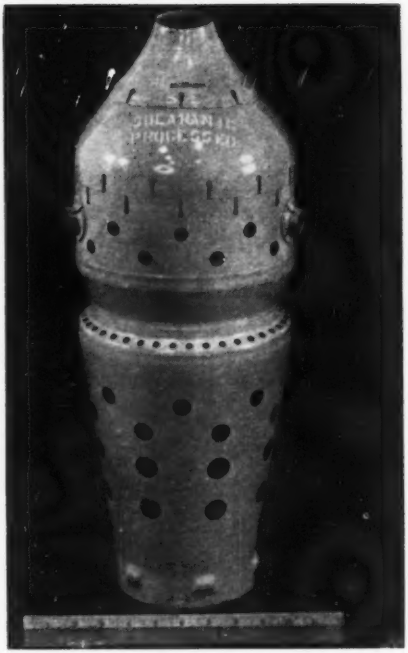
A broad program was begun in 1942 when the government decided that exhaust manifolds for military aircraft could be fabricated of such low alloys as AISI Types 1010 and 1020 steels protected with standard porcelain enamels.

In 1947 our designers were working on the development of a small 200 hp gas turbine. They even offered to modify the liner if it would facilitate fabrication and coatings. After studying the design, our metallurgist said that 1010 or 1020 steel **might** have the structural strength for satisfactory operation up to a temperature of 1500°, if the surface was properly protected from oxidation.

Our first liner was fabricated of the same gage and to the same design as the original stainless part. The liner was of .032 sheet, and after 4 hours of operation distortion took place due to lack of structural strength. We consequently made a study of critical radial pressures that could be applied to a cylinder of unit length without causing deflection of the wall. Cylinders of 321 stainless and 1010 mild steel were studied under conditions which included a temperature of 1500° F, the operating temperature we had chosen for our tests.

Since a liner fabricated of 321 with a wall thickness of .032 gave indications of satisfactory operation, we checked our liner radius of 2 inches against the wall thickness and found a

After coating these thin sheets of AISI Type 321 stainless steel can be bent and crinkled repeatedly without fracturing the coating, one of the unusual qualities of the process.

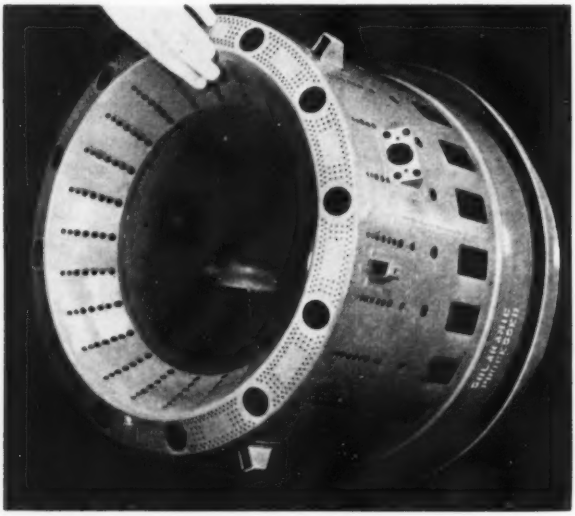


This is a jet engine flame tube processed by Solar Aircraft Company to protect the metal—nimonic 80—from heat and corrosion. This flame tube is used on the Svenska Flygmotor Ghost jet engine.

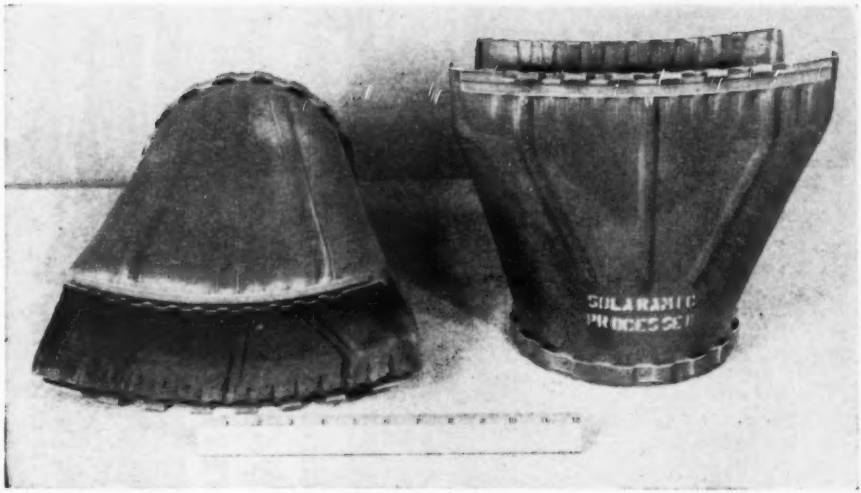
hypothetical pressure of approximately 20 psi. We found that to withstand the same hypothetical pressure, the 1010 liner would have to be formed with an 0.48 wall thickness. We made a liner with an .050 wall, coated it, and it worked.

The success of this small turbine liner suggested investigations of mild steel substitute liners for larger engines. Tests proved the liner was adequately protected by the Solaramic coating and had the structural strength to operate for long periods at temperatures which finally reached 2000°F. We believed we could be just as successful with liners for the big J35 or J47 engines.

We were overly optimistic! There is quite a difference in the sizes of the

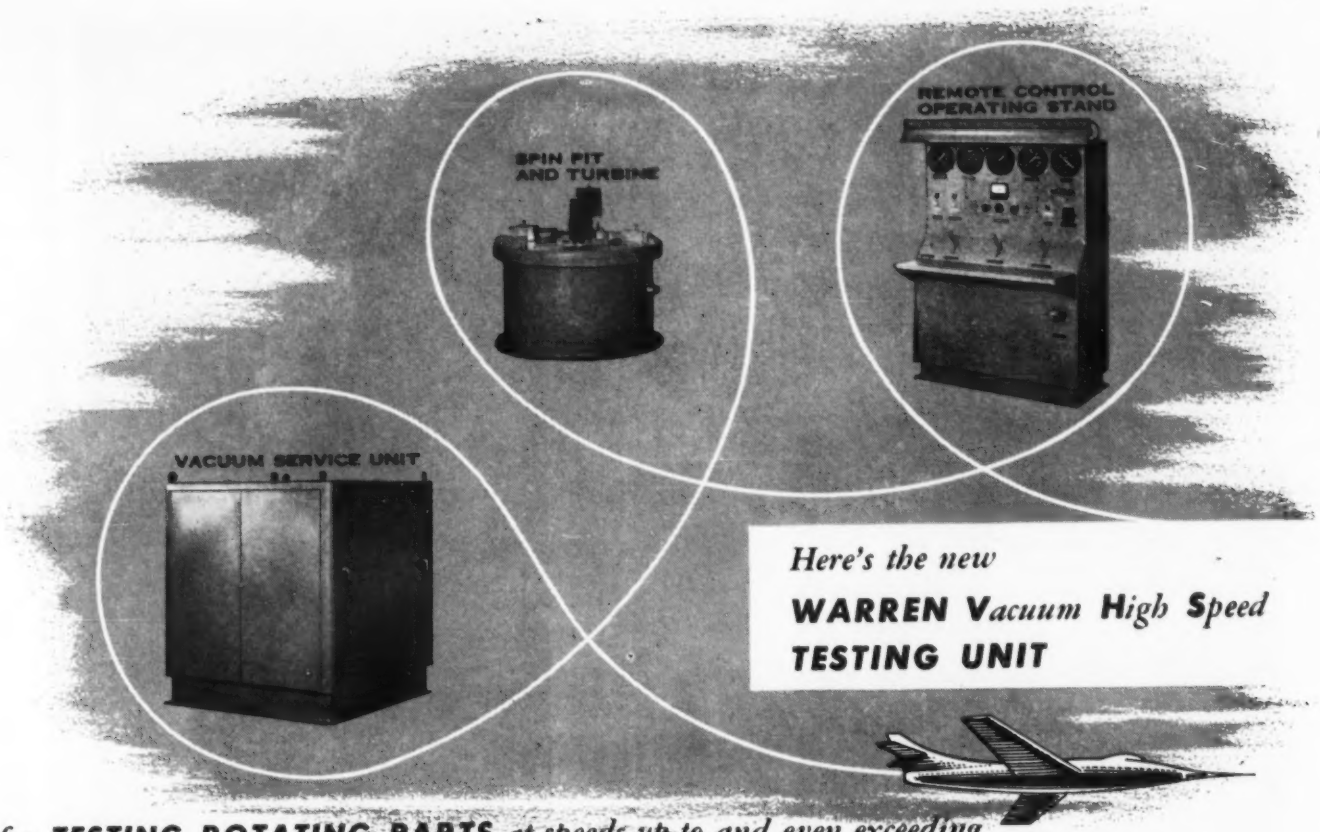


This is a burner basket used on the J44 jet engine for missiles. It is fabricated from Type 321 stainless steel and must operate at temperatures as high as 2000 F. It has been ceramic coated to extend its service life under these extremely high temperatures.



These are transition liners used on the J47 jet engine. Solar Aircraft Company is ceramic coating volume quantities of both transition liners and combustion chambers for jet engine use.

Large quantities of combustion chamber liners are being ceramic coated by Solar Aircraft Company in San Diego, California, to extend their service life under the extremely high temperature conditions of jet engine operation. These chambers are being processed in Solar's pilot plant; the company has also recently installed mass production, conveyorized coating facilities for combustion chambers and other jet engine components.



Here's the new

WARREN *Vacuum High Speed*
TESTING UNIT

for **TESTING ROTATING PARTS** *at speeds up to and even exceeding*

100,000 rpm!

100,000 rpm!

in military aircraft, it is imperative that they be tested at **abnormal speeds** — speeds beyond those that would ever be encountered in actual use.

PARTS MUST BE TESTED IN A VACUUM

Vacuum SpinTesting © is required, because it prevents the build-up of temperatures in the part — due to air friction. In the vacuum, the test can be conducted with a relatively low horsepower driving source, and on a much quicker operating cycle . . . thus making possible the testing of turbine rotors, axial flow compressors and similar parts as they come off the assembly line.

Only in this way, by WARREN VACUUM SpinTesting ©, can you ever be **sure** of the absence of vibration in these rotating parts that are to be used under extremely critical conditions.

With Warren Vacuum High Speed Testing equipment, tests of jet engine parts and accessories are conducted in accordance with procedures established by the Air Force or the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics.

Pioneering in this field, 27 large-scale installations of Warren Vacuum High Speed Testing Units have already been made in various manufacturing plants and Air Force bases throughout the U. S.

Write for literature **which describes this equipment, now available in three sizes:**

VHS-1	for parts up to 55" dia. weighing up to 2500 pounds, to SpinTest © up to 25,000 rpm.
VHS-2	for parts up to 40" dia. weighing up to 200 pounds, to SpinTest © up to 60,000 rpm.
VHS-3	for parts up to 15" dia. weighing up to 15 pounds, to SpinTest © up to 100,000 rpm.

DEPARTMENT 800

WARREN BROTHERS MANUFACTURING DIVISION

WARREN BROTHERS ROADS COMPANY

32 POTTER STREET • CAMBRIDGE 42 • MASSACHUSETTS

- DESIGNING
- ENGINEERING
- MANUFACTURING

Model 80 liner and a J47 liner. We just had not appreciated what that difference in size meant.

We encountered our first difficulty in firing the coating on the big liner. At the firing temperature, the mild steel had insufficient stability and the liner warped and sagged. Special jigs solved that problem, but you can't put special jigs in a jet engine, so the first liner to go into a type test lasted just 12 hours before failure.

It seems to me that the failure of this liner strongly points out the absolute necessity of complete cooperation among designer, metallurgist, manufacturer, and ceramist.

In the case of the Model 80 liner, we had all of these men at one work table. Most of the factors were available for evaluation, and careful study of the entire problem by each member of the team resulted in a successful achievement.

On the other hand, our work on the big liner was seriously handicapped by the lack of an important member of the team—the designer. We had to take a design developed for Inconel fabrication, and practically hearsay reports of working conditions and temperatures. These factors were unknowns we could not solve for, and failure was the result.

However, we had gained important data. We now knew that our coating would inhibit or eliminate oxidation. Therefore, if we could find an alloy lower than Inconel, but mechanically as strong, we could make up a deficiency in resistance to oxidation with high temperature ceramic coatings.

Our next approach was a liner in which the inlet and outlet ends were fabricated of higher alloy with the body section of mild steel. Since during operation the inlet is the cold end, use of Inconel here would at first appear to be a waste of strategic material, but the added strength allowed us to hang the liner to fire on the coating, and no furnace sag or warp occurred.

What might be termed a partial success was the liner in which the body and cap were of AISI Type 4130, with only the exit end of Inconel. This liner logged 186 hours of operation in a J47 engine with only minor warping caused by hot spots.

Because we were not too happy with the results of the 4130 trial, we decided to use AISI Type 321 stainless steel for our next test. This proved a good choice. Protected with a Solaramic* coating, liners of 321 in type test competition with Inconel liners, not only surpassed the standard service life, but were capable of further service after several of the Inconel liners had reached the failure point.

*Trade-Mark: Patents Pending

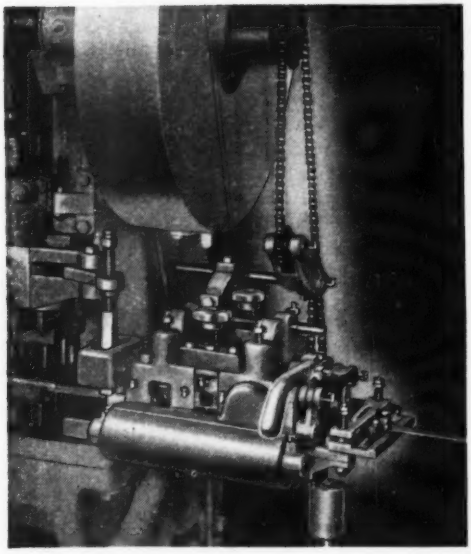
"That ought to cure that government inspector of making these sneaky tours of inspection."

GET **RAPID-FIRE PRODUCTION**

from your PUNCH PRESSES

IT'S EASY WITH **WITTEK**

Automatic Roll Feeds



Step up production by making your punch presses automatic! Wittek automatic roll feeds fit all makes and sizes of punch presses – provide maximum efficiency and extreme accuracy in the high-speed automatic feeding of strip stock. They are made in single roll, double roll, and compound types with straighteners, in models to feed (push or pull) in any of four directions. Length of feed is quickly and easily adjusted to meet individual job requirements.

4404

WITTEK Reel Stands

Simplify Handling of Coiled Stock

A choice of standard models is available to facilitate handling a large variety of coiled stock . . . from small, light coils to those weighing up to 800 pounds. These larger reel stands automatically center the coils and provide frictional braking action to prevent overrunning and maintain uniform coil slack.

Write for full particulars

WITTEK Manufacturing Co.

4321 W. 24th Place, Chicago 23, Illinois

Automatic ROLL FEEDS AND REEL STANDS

So successful were the tests that we tackled another super alloy problem, the turbo-hoods for reciprocating engine turbo-super-chargers. These hoods were of N-155, a material which has a high strategic metal content and which presented difficult problems at every state of fabrication. From what information we had available, we decided the design and working conditions made the use of ceramic coated 321 feasible. Again we were successful, and today our production lines are rolling out quantities of these ceramic coated 321 parts which are providing service life equal to or better than before.

Another application where we helped to save additional critical materials was the turbo-supercharger nozzle box. Here we replaced AISI Type 347 with Solaramic processed AISI Type 321.

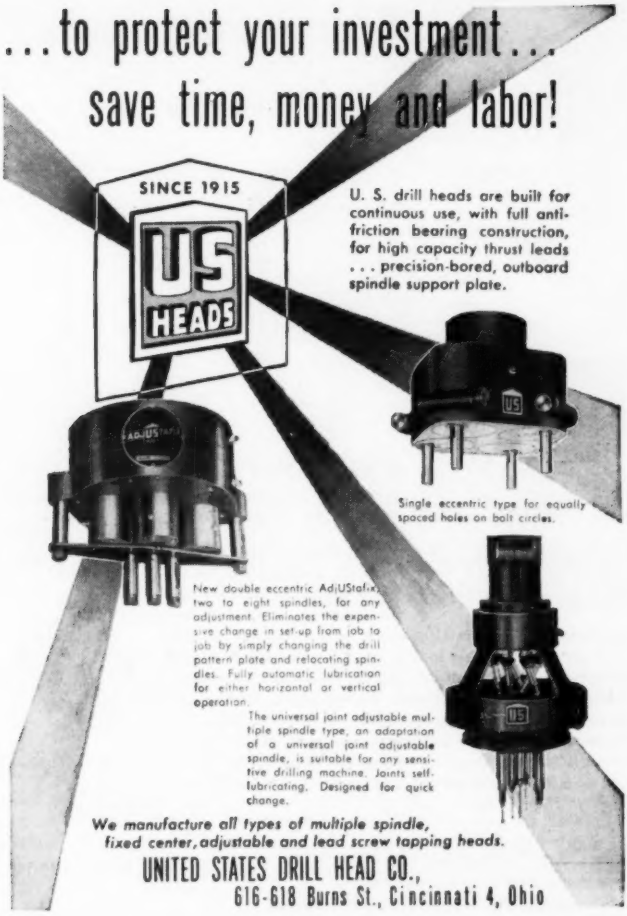
This job is an interesting one because it shows what cooperative effort can do. We not only manufacture these units but we also ceramic coat them in our own plant.

The first experimental units were coated and fired after finish machining. This caused a large amount of warping. While our customer was attempting to obtain Air Force approval of tolerance deviations, our manufacturing people and ceramists got together and solved the problem. The solution! Coat and fire before finish machining. In other words, integrate the manufacturing processses with the coating so that tolerances can be met.

A great deal of interest has developed recently in a low alloy steel known as NAX. Although this material is a poor substitute for stainless steel, we have achieved excellent results by protecting NAX parts with our low alloy coatings.

Uncoated low alloys deteriorate rapidly at lower temperatures. At 1300° F, coated mild steel showed no deterioration during the 160 hours of test time. The uncoated metal picked up an immediate oxide coat during the first 10

Get precision and economy with
G&M SHEET METAL ROLLER
Handles thicknesses up to 3/16" at speeds of 30 feet per minute and up. Rolls and dies for unlimited number of standard and special shapes. Can be furnished with flying cut-off. Low cost makes it ideal for the manufacturer who needs a volume of selected shapes for his own use.
Depend on G&M for special machines
We will design and build, or build to your design, any machine in any manufacturing field.
Ask About Our "Low Risk" Plan for Experimental Machinery
Write Dept. MT-2

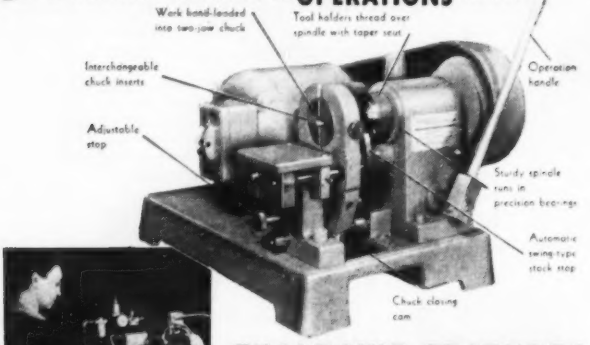

...to protect your investment...
save time, money and labor!
SINCE 1915
US HEADS
U. S. drill heads are built for continuous use, with full anti-friction bearing construction, for high capacity thrust loads . . . precision-bored, outboard spindle support plate.
Single eccentric type for equally spaced holes on bolt circles.
New double eccentric AdjUStafix two to eight spindles, for any adjustment. Eliminates the expensive change in set-up from job to job by simply changing the drill pattern plate and relocating spindles. Fully automatic lubrication for either horizontal or vertical operation.
The universal joint adjustable multiple spindle type, an adaptation of a universal joint adjustable spindle, is suitable for any sensitive drilling machine. Joints self-lubricating. Designed for quick change.
We manufacture all types of multiple spindle, fixed center, adjustable and lead screw tapping heads.
UNITED STATES DRILL HEAD CO.,
616-618 Burns St., Cincinnati 4, Ohio

hours, then began to fail rapidly.

With a growing background of design and metallurgical knowledge, we decided the time had come for a complete re-evaluation of our conservation efforts. We had conserved scarce metals by substituting coated 321 for N-155 and Inconel, but we knew we could do better. So we studied the creep and rupture strengths of alloys between AISI Type 1010 and AISI 321. Alloys like AISI Type 502 Ti might be the answer. They have more strength than 1010 which failed, and less strategic elements than 321 which worked.

Such materials as AISI Types 501, 410 and 430 were subjected to a long series of laboratory tests in the hope that they could be used. Although these alloys showed promising characteristics, we found that they were difficult to fabricate, because all are air hardenable. We developed excellent protection with our coatings, but we knew we

Speeds CHAMFERING, POINTING, FACING, REAMING OPERATIONS


Work hand-loaded into two-jaw chuck
Tool holders thread over spindle with taper seat
Interchangeable chuck inserts
Operation handle
Adjustable stop
Sturdy spindle runs in precision bearings
Automatic swing-type stock stop
Chuck closing cam

At Vaco Products Co., Pines Air-Operated End-Finishing Machine speeds production on screw driver bit chamfering operations from 800 to 1500 pieces per hour over old abrasive belt methods.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

OF PINES END-FINISHER SAVES TIME ON TUBE, PIPE, BAR JOBS

Pines Portable End-Finisher is especially designed for fast, accurate work. Small and compact, its exclusive operating features save time. Forward travel of operating lever clamps and feeds work to rotating cutters in one pass. Operator always has one hand free for stock handling. Equipped with quick, interchangeable tool holders, chuck inserts, 8-speed sheave (760 to 3920 rpm), sturdy spindle, grease-sealed precision bearings. Unit illustrated handles stock diameters up to 2". Maximum feed stroke is 1¼". Automatic air-operated units for higher production work and larger sizes up to 5" capacity are also available.

Write for Free Bulletin

▲Write today for more facts. Learn how these machines are built to save time on a wide range of work.

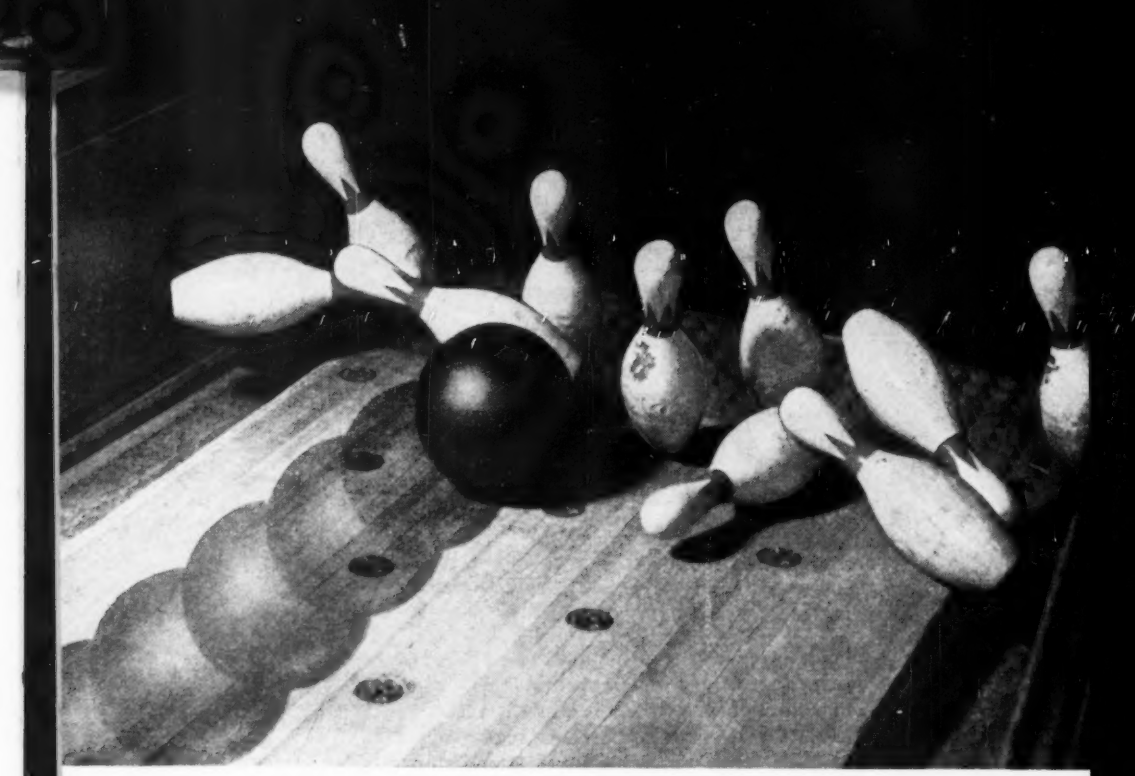
PINES ENGINEERING CO., INC.
Specialists in Tube Fabricating Machinery
BENDING · BEADING · CHAMFERING · THREADING · MAT'L STREET

698 WALNUT • AURORA, ILLINOIS

might have trouble fabricating parts.

For a time we thought that AISI Type 321 would be the lowest alloy for most jet engine hot parts. Recently, however, our test results with AISI Type 502, plus titanium, indicate that this alloy should permit further reductions in critical and strategic alloys. Laboratory tests on this 5% chrome alloy have been successful enough to warrant a proposal to the Munitions Board for testing liners and tailcones made of this material and protected with Solaramic. We also recently negotiated a contract for evaluating low alloy tailpipes and manifolds and AISI Type 502 was included. Although cooperation is not ideal because we do not have the design engineer as a direct member of the team, we feel important progress will be made.

However, it may not always be possible to replace a complete super alloy unit with one of a lower alloy. There-



What's the score in **your shop**?

You're bound to be way out ahead—with a "ten-strike" in every frame—if your cutting fluid is CIMCOOL°. Because this radically new and different coolant *covers 85% of all metal cutting jobs . . . and does a better job.*

Naturally Cimcool puts you in the winning column. It's a *chemical emulsion.* Cimcool replaces all water emulsions and all but a few highly compounded specialty oils. It permits faster speeds and increases tool life because it combines friction reduction and cooling capacity in a degree never before attained by old-fashioned coolants. It's longer lasting in machines. So Cimcool reduces downtime and cuts labor costs for cleaning and changing.

Frankly, we're sure that *you'll* be bowled over when you see what Cimcool can do for you. For a demonstration, just write us and we'll have one of our Cincinnati Milling-trained machinists call on you—without cost or obligation. Or, if you prefer, write for our free booklet, "Cimcool Defeats Heat." Address Sales Manager, Cincinnati Milling Products Division, The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

°Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

CIMCOOL

A PRODUCTION-PROVED PRODUCT OF THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.

GET THE FACTS

About Hardness Testing

Everything you need to know about hardness testing is told in this handsome book, prepared by the makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Testers for "Rockwell Testing." Simple, easy-to-read text (in English) and numerous illustrations show the equipment and procedure for fast, accurate hardness testing of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. If you would like a copy, *free of charge*, just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send book." A copy will be mailed to you promptly.

P.S. If you are interested in descriptions and prices for CLARK Hardness Testers (Standard and Superficial) of *guaranteed accuracy*, say the word and we'll gladly supply them.

CLARK **CLARK INSTRUMENT INC.**
10206 Ford Road • Dearborn, Mich., U.S.A

fore, consideration should be given to the possibilities of making combinations of the rich and the lean alloys.

An experiment of interest involving this principle was a transition liner. The stiffeners and wear pads are of AISI Type 310, (25% Cr and 20% Ni) while the liner body is AISI Type 1010. The fatigue failure, which occurred just below the stiffener band, resulted because the mild steel portion was fabricated to a design developed for a higher alloy. Modified design, for example running stiffener fingers through the failure area, quite possibly would provide a part capable of satisfactory service life with a substantial saving of strategic elements. Of course, following failure of this liner, the engine manufacturer reported the ceramic coating was inadequate. However, it is clear the failure is due to fatigue, and the ceramic coating definitely allowed the 1010 material to withstand operat-

Practically a complete grinding department in itself!

HAHN and KOLB
WSRO
UNIVERSAL
TOOL
and
CUTTER GRINDER

Here's the most useful machine your grinding department can have . . . It does all the required work—and does it with precision, accuracy, speed and safety! With extra equipment it can be used as a tool grinder, a cutter grinder, cylindrical, internal and surface grinder . . . as well as for grinding twist drills, radial grinding and relief work at any angle setting within 360°.

Built in Germany to American specifications and measurements, the WSRO is sturdily constructed to give complete satisfaction wherever it is used. *Tooling interchangeable with American machine tools.*

Write today for illustrated folder giving full specifications

PARTIAL LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS

Long. movement of the table	16"
Cross movement of the table	10"
Cylindrical grinding length	8-4/5"
Maximum swing over table	10"
Maximum grinding wheel	7"
Spindle speeds	3000 to 6000
Motor	1 HP

PROMPT DELIVERY

MOREY *...for machine tools!*

MOREY MACHINERY CO., INC.
Manufacturers • Merchants • Distributors
410 BROOME STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
CANAL 6-7400 • CABLE ADDRESS. WOODWORK, N. Y.

ing temperatures for an extended period of time. Without the coating, the metal would have burned away.

I believe this method of combining materials should be given more consideration by designers. I believe we know enough about metallurgy to predict which parts of a given fabrication could be made of a low alloy. Our manufacturing processes are advanced to the point where we can achieve satisfactory forming and joining of unlike alloys, so no serious fabrication problems should develop. For these reasons, such combinations are feasible, and even though we would not realize a 100 percent elimination of the critical and strategic elements, we would go a long way toward minimizing their use.

The End.

"Hot Parts" Manufactured by Mass Production Methods

By **B. A. Willsey**
Mgr. of Manufacturing
Solar Aircraft Co.
San Diego, Calif.

THE METHODS that are being used by Solar to triple or quadruple output of "hot parts" for jet engines in factory buildings that were already theoretically operating at capacity are not unique with Solar. What was done was to examine, with a fresh eye, the high production methods of mass output industries—such as automobiles or heavy appliances—and to adapt techniques, wherever possible, to the jet parts business. The unusual aspect is that, in recent months, we have virtually transformed the making of jet components from the "one at a time" methods of traditional machine shops to the mass production techniques synonymous with Detroit.

Here is how the program has worked out, taking the manufacture of General Electric J47 combustion chambers and transition liners as an example. Before we shifted to the use of high production machinery and conveyorized lines, combustion chambers and transition liners were turned out at the rate (in dollars of shipments) of $15.35 a square foot a month. Today the output rate per square foot of factory space is almost three times as high—$44.70 a square foot a month. And the present high production and conveyorized facilities could, if stretched to capacity, achieve a rate of $66.50 a square foot a month, or more than four times the old rate.

This production increase was not gained overnight, or in a simple manner. But mainly it involved changes in five basic aspects of production operations.

First: We shifted the jet parts departments to conveyorized mass production assembly lines wherever possible. These lines replaced the former practice of segregating operations, such as grinding or boring, by departments, figures 1 and 2.

Second: The company decided to use as many special purpose, high production machine tools as possible. Many of these were designed and built by the company itself, or by outside suppliers. Each unit contains in itself all of the special fixtures, tooling, and machining heads needed for a complicated sequence of operations, and each unit is automatic or semi-automatic.

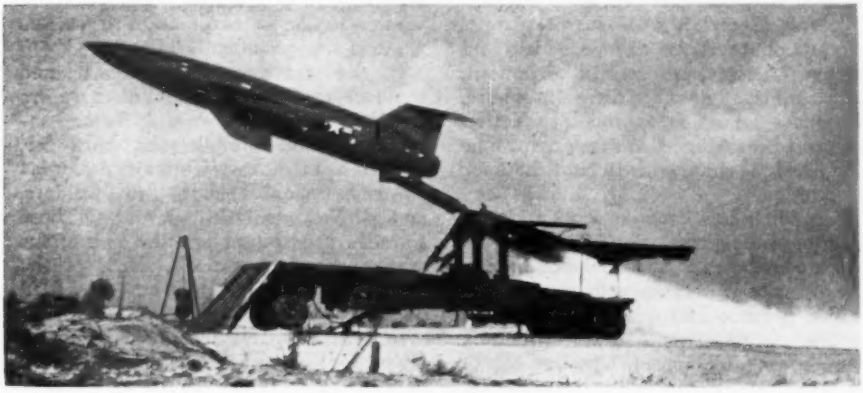
Third. Where standard high production machine tools could be used to boost output they were installed, such as multiple spindle drills, automatic chucking machines and duplicating lathes. While such machine tools are commonplace in many mass production industries, they have been used infrequently in the highly precise work on super alloys such as that turned out at Solar.

Fourth: We designed and built several new types of high production welding machines. These embodied new concepts of welding, and they have been so successful that firms as far away as England and Sweden have asked the company to make and sell similar units to them.

Fifth: We worked with new concepts of labor utilization and plant layout that have allowed the company to increase efficiency despite the serious shortage of skilled machinists, and, as previously indicated, to greatly boost output in dollars per square foot of plant space.

Before describing some of these changed methods and techniques in

The Martin B-61 Matador pilotless bomber is the initial equipment for the 1st Pilotless Bomber Squadron (Light) at the USAF Missile Test Center, Cocoa, Florida. The initial "push" is provided by a rocket, after which a turbo-jet engine takes over, the rocket dropping off. In addition to being radar tracked, visual contact with the Matador is made by chase planes. Details of performance have not been released by the Air Force.



1. Between three and five hours on each jet engine exhaust cone are saved by Solar's roller conveyor production line. A number of new high production machines are still to be installed in the line which will make the total time saving considerably greater.

greater detail, it might be well to outline the factors that influenced Solar's management in making the changeover.

First of all, quantities have been increased on certain jet engines—such as General Electric's J47—so that mass production methods are possible. And design changes, while still frequent, have simmered down to the point where, for example, an aft frame production line can be set up with some assurance that design changes will not hamper production.

Second, it has become economical to shift to mass production of jet engine parts. Shortages of skilled labor in San Diego make it necessary to recruit unskilled persons and quickly train them in one or two simple tasks—which is possible under a mass production setup. So Solar decided to begin changing its manufacturing methods to embrace jobs as simple and specified as possible, and to train men and women to fill these jobs. (Today at Solar-San Diego 46 percent of the production employees are women.) The attempt to hire skilled persons was practically abandoned.

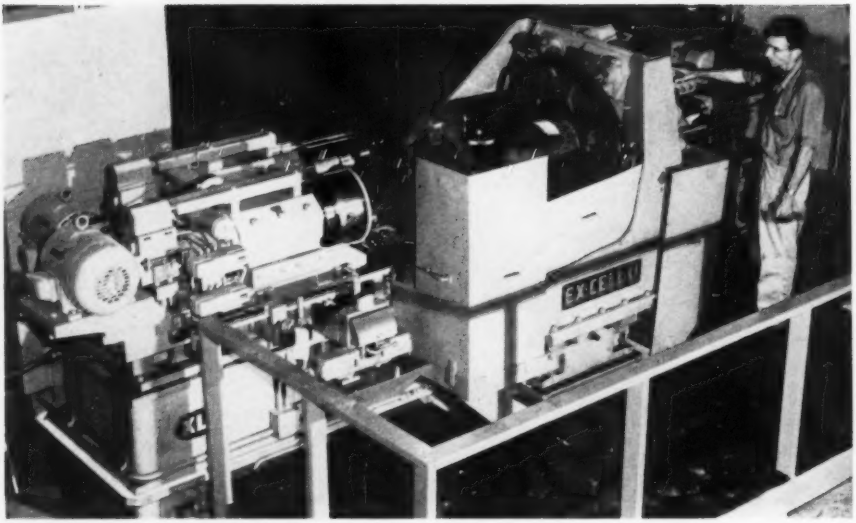
In the last year Solar has trained thousands of persons. Most of these are in the lesser skills—metal fitters, assemblers, and similar jobs. However, about 400 or more were trained as machinists, fusion welders, spot welders, and similar semi-skilled crafts. These trainees are taught specific operations or groups of operations. Most of the training is on the job—an unskilled person working with a skilled craftsman. But some classroom work is also given in certain categories. Trainees are paid for the training period.

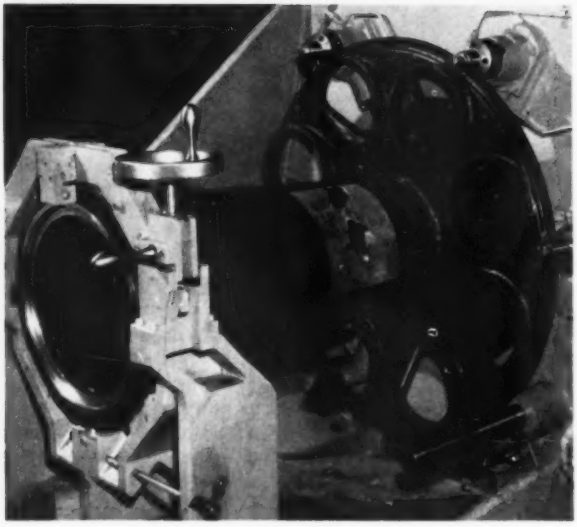
2. In the manufacture of "hot parts" for jet engines, Solar applies the mass production methods of the automobile industry to what was formerly a machine-shop type operation. One sample is the installation of mechanized conveyor lines, from which jet engine components emerge, ready for shipment, as fast as one every 2½ minutes.

While training for mass production operations is fast and highly specialized, it must be thorough, for Solar produces jet components of high dollar value and one small mistake can spoil a part worth hundreds of dollars. In addition production engineers provide foolproof tooling for machines and extremely detailed instructions for operators. The assumption is that, even after training, the operator is still inexperienced. Such precautions are taken as the use of locks in some machines so that the machine will not operate until the operator has it properly adjusted and set to go.

In practice, the jet parts revolution at Solar may be epitomized by briefly describing some of the new techniques and machines that have been introduced. Take the company's new transfer boring and facing machine for example, figures 3, 4 and 5. This 19-ton, $90,000 monster machine tool slashes 87 percent off the time previously required to perform all internal machining on J47 jet engine aft frames, which are a basic structural member of the engine. The two-station, three-head unit, designed by Solar and built by Ex-Cell-O Corp. in Detroit, replaces three large vertical turret lathes. It also does a better job: aft frames must be machined to critical tolerances, and they consist of many diameters, all of which must be closely concentric. So there are obvious advantages in the single chucking of the new Ex-Cell-O unit against the three chuckings required in the past.

In operation, the new machine—the only one of its type in the world— automatically moves the aft frames (which are large alloy steel weldments weigh-





3. This 19-ton, $90,000 boring and facing unit chops 87% off the time previously required to do all internal machining on J47 jet engine aft frames. The machine is at work on an aft frame; the operator needs only to push a button to send the unit through its complex cycle. Figure 4, at left, shows close-up of the unit.

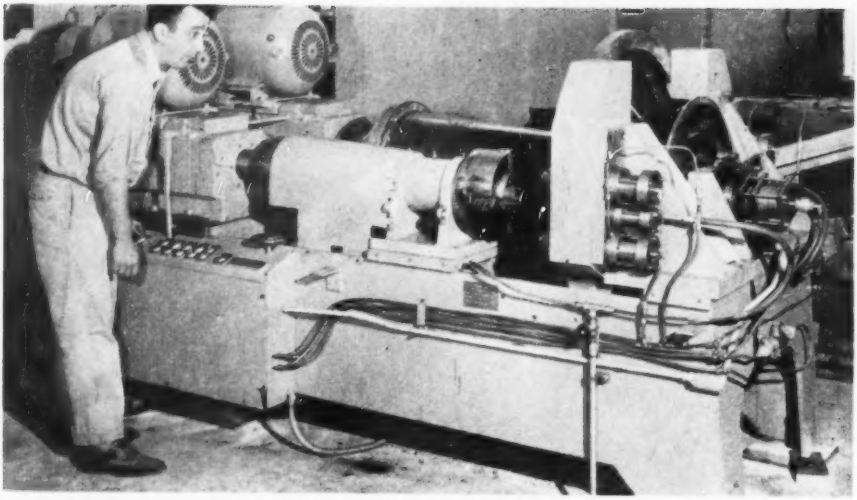
ing 185 pounds and almost four feet long) from the first to the second station, while the three machining heads work in precise cycles to bore, counterbore, face and chamfer various surfaces. Complete floor-to-floor cycle time is only 30 minutes, about 13 percent of the previous time requirement. And another advantage is that the new machine occupies 70 percent less space

5. The aft frame production line is based on a roller conveyor system. Compared with past methods the present system saves about 13 hours of work on each unit. Along the line are special purpose high production machines as well as other welding, machining and assembly operations.

than would be needed for enough boring mills to do the same job.

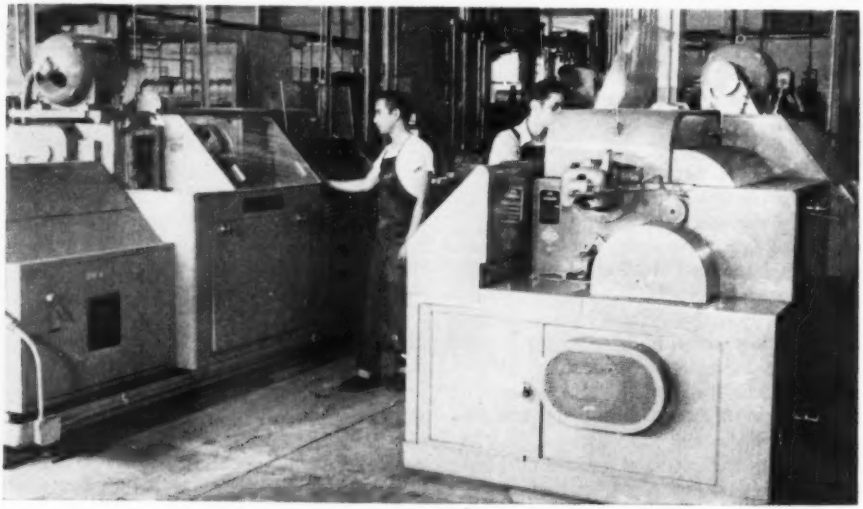
Another special purpose unit is an eyelet finishing machine, designed by Solar, figure 6. It consists of two purchased Ex-Cell-O power units, assembled into the final unit by Arrowsmith of Los Angeles. This machine finish-bores and faces the eight eyelets of the aft frame in four indexes, two at a time. It has one machining head on each side of the machine. These heads, working simultaneously, automatically finish bore, face, turn the diameter, chamfer, and undercut the back of the flange on the aft frame. Total time required is 75 minutes; previously, the work was done on radial drill presses with pot fixtures underneath, which had to be indexed around the eyelets and each eyelet had to be dialed in with a dial indicator, requiring total time of 150 minutes.

In several cases, Solar-designed special purpose tools have cost less than would standard machine tools to do the same jobs, in addition to boosting productivity. One case is a machine designed to drill 80 holes of 9/32 inch diameter in the outer flange of a jet engine exhaust cone assembly. It consists of four Kingsbury heads mounted vertically at 90 degree intervals, drilling four holes during each of 20 cycles, with indexing done by hand. A roller-mounted indexing ring is located on a central vertical column The cone is located for drilling by five clamps, pro-



6. This eyelet finishing machine is a special purpose, high production unit consisting of two Ex-Cell-O power units built into a single assembly by Arrowsmith Tool and Die. It bores two eyelets at one time on a jet engine aft frame in a horizontal position. Eight eyelets can be machined in four indexes.

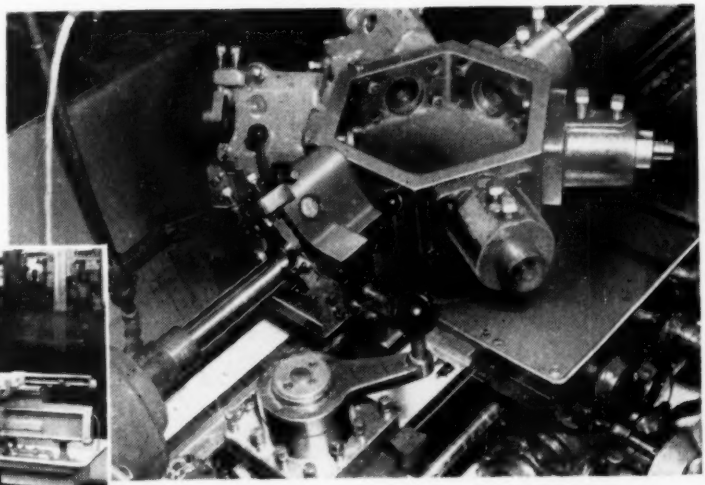
7. Three Cleveland automatic chucking machines produce flanges and detailed parts. They are controlled electrically with automatic feed and are automatically regulated for each index of the turret. One man operates several machines.

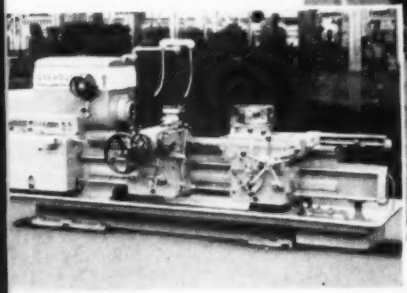


take shaft jobs Like This:

they take less time on GISHOLT TURRET LATHES

Yes, even in lots as small as 5 or 10 parts, you can't beat turret lathes on this kind of work. Parts are machined complete in 2 operations—total time is less than 4 min.





no extra equipment needed!

With no more than your standard bar equipment, you're all set to cut machining costs on shafts like these. No previous operations . . . such as cutting to length or centering . . . are necessary. And with *two or more tools* from turret and side carriage, you have the basic advantage of turret lathe economy—the time saving that means lower costs.

Before you turn to extra equipment or special attachments, look into the possibilities of doing the job the quick and easy way on Gisholt Turret Lathes. Gisholt engineers will gladly help you.

GISHOLT

THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE
represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.

TURRET LATHES · AUTOMATIC LATHES
SUPERFINISHERS · BALANCERS
SPECIAL MACHINES

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY

MADISON 10, WISCONSIN

8. This Lodge and Shipley T-lathe is a new machine tool especially developed for machining large diameter jet engine parts. It has a 60-inch swing and does the job cheaper, more efficiently and requires less floor space than the machine previously used.

vided with bushings to locate the holes for drilling. Compressed air is used with the coolant to force it against the metal being drilled. The entire unit is enclosed in a housing with access doors for changing drills and removing heads when necessary. The machine was designed by us and built by Service Metals of Los Angeles. It eliminated the need for a multiple drill that would have cost $15,000 and required a year for delivery. It saved on floor space, and since it is loaded directly by an overhead crane, no complicated positioning is necessary.

These examples could be continued to cover many other special purpose units designed to speed jet parts output. But standard high production machines are also being utilized. Multiple spindle drilling, for example, is in extensive use at the plant—both Natco and Baush units, running up to 40 spindles. One 36-spindle Natco is used to drill 72 holes, of three different diameters, in an aft frame. Including one index, the operating time is 18 minutes, against 2 hours formerly required using a radial drill

9. A nibbler: a machine tool used to trim the edges of complicated steel shapes is one of the special tools designed and built by Solar Aircraft Company. The company has announced that it is building some of these special tools to fill orders from leading British metal working firms.

What's so different about this worker?

He's using the new Scott Industrial Wipers. He likes them better—so do people in management

Scott Wipers are the result of years of testing and research. They're designed to meet your general industrial wiping needs—big or small.

Each Scott Wiper is safe and sanitary—double ply, strong and absorbent. They're disposable—throw them away when fully used. This means new standards of safety and user comfort. Their uniformity of size and performance now allow you to budget wiping just like any other production operation.

SCOTT PAPER COMPANY

A trial installation supervised by one of our technicians working with your people has been found to be the most accurate way to prove this product. If you would like information on such a trial period—and the full story on Scott Wipers—mail coupon below.

Scott Paper Company,
Dept. MT-C., Chester, Pa.

Name_____

Address_____

Position_____

City_____ State_____

MODEL JA
50,000 R.P.M.
Weight 12 ounces; length 6¾ inches; chuck size ⅛ inch. Wheel guard removed for better illustration.

$42
IN U.S.A.

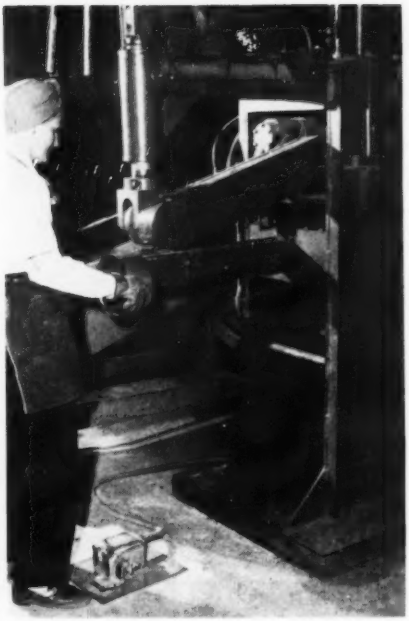
THEY GRIND—NOT JUST RUB!

The RPM's stay up while grinding . . . not only when the grinder runs idle.

It is an established fact that surface speeds must stay up to approximately a mile a minute if you want to grind . . . not just rub. Every mechanic knows this, but an inexperienced buyer may order tools that maintain proper grinding speeds only when running idle. The speed of Kipp air grinders drops but slightly when put to work. That means better work . . . longer wheel life.

MADISON-KIPP CORP.
207 Waubesa St., Madison, Wis., U.S.A.

Write for KIPP Air Tool Catalog at 3006



10. This seam leveling machine was developed to improve the tensile and elongation properties of welded parts. On Type 321 stainless steel, tensile strength is increased 14% while elongation is increased 11%. While percentages differ, similar results are obtained on metals ranging from mild and low alloy steels to high nickel content alloys. The seam leveling machine works by passing the weld between hardened steel pressure rolls while pressures up to 55,000 psi are being exerted.

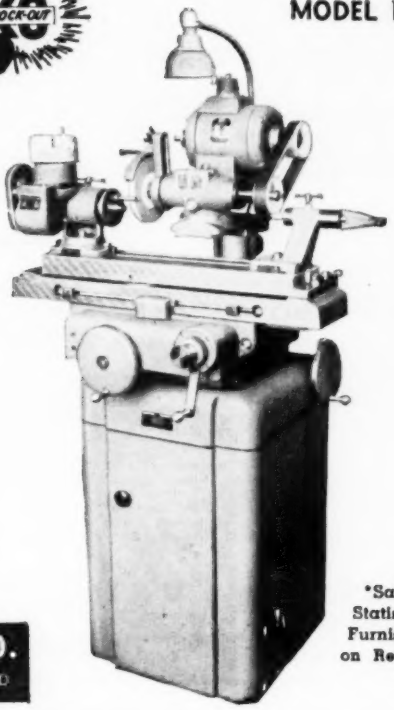
press. Some other examples of time saving with multiple spindle drills include these:

A 40-spindle Baush is used to drill 80 holes in the large flange of an exhaust cone; another is used to do the same

There's a reason 76%*

of all popularly-priced Tool and Cutter Grinders sold in 1952 were "Knock-Outs"

MODEL B860



Will do anything that machines costing 2 or 3 times more will do . . . yes and in less time.

Distributed Only Through Franchise Dealers

K. O. LEE CO.
ABERDEEN S D

*Sales Statistics Furnished on Request

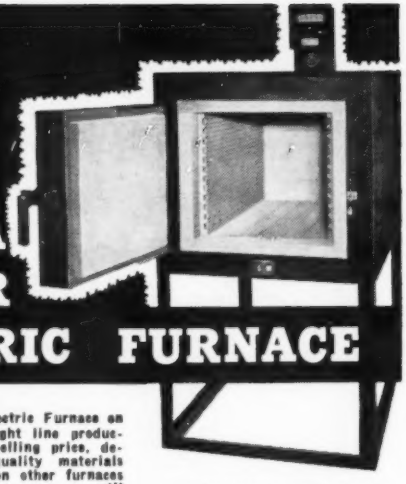
thing on an aft frame. In both cases time has been cut to 20 minutes from one hour.

A 24-spindle Natco is used to drill 24 holes in the flange of a small exhaust cone. It does the work in 15 minutes instead of 52.

Along with multiple spindle drilling, we are making extensive use of automatic chucking machines and new types of lathes, figure 7. The automatic chucking machines are used, for example, to produce small flanges. Formerly, these were made on hand-operated turret lathes, requiring a skilled operator. Now, using the automatic chucking machines, unskilled operators turn out better quality products in greater quantities. One part formerly required 50 minutes operating time on a turret lathe; the chucking machine turns out the same part in 14 minutes.

In another case, Lodge & Shipley T-

SAVE 3 WAYS WITH A LUCIFER ELECTRIC FURNACE



1 SAVE with a Lucifer Electric Furnace on FIRST COST. Our straight line production permits economical selling price, despite use of highest quality materials throughout. Check costs on other furnaces . . . feature by feature . . . you'll save money on the Lucifer Electric Furnace EVERY TIME.

2 SAVE ON MAN HOURS with a Lucifer Electric Furnace. Less operator attention needed - Lucifer controls are EXACT. They reach SPECIFIED heat rapidly and retain SPECIFIED temperature without variation. No special experience required when you use a Lucifer Furnace.

3 SAVE on maintenance expense with a Lucifer Electric Furnace. Finest refractory materials are built into Lucifer Furnaces for better, more efficient heat retention. Elements are guaranteed, long lived, trouble free. More than two thousand satisfied users.

CHECK THESE PRICES

Furnace Size	2000°	2300°
6x 6x12"	$ 467.00	$ 548.00
9x 9x18"	647.50	764.00
12x12x24"	912.00	1068.00
18x18x36"	1419.75	1629.50

Complete with 100% automatic electronic controls.

WRITE FOR FREE literature, specifications and price list of Lucifer Furnaces in wide range of sizes—top loading and side loading types. Engineering advice without obligation. Write, wire or phone today.

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.

Neshaminy I, Pa. **Phone Osborne 5-0411**

Successors to Gilbert S. Simonski Company

lathes are used to replace vertical boring mills, figure 8. A 36-inch diameter flange required 283 minutes to machine on a vertical turret lathe; now it is machined on the T-lathe in 161 minutes, saving more than two hours on each part.

By designing much of its own welding equipment and by modifying standard welding techniques, Solar has been able to boost output substantially on many of the jet parts operations. Here are two examples:

We designed a welding unit known as an inert arc circumferential welder. It is used to make a weld of 92 inch circumference. The fabrication was originally manually welded, with each weld requiring 45 minutes. This automatic machine cut the time of each weld to 6-2/3 minutes. Complete cycle time (loading, fitting, welding and unload-

DURANT

INVESTIGATE THE DURANT LINE OF PRESS ROOM EQUIPMENT

INCREASE PRODUCTION! REDUCE COSTS!

THE SELECT-O-MATIC ROLL FEED INDEXER

Replace your present roll feed clutch with this DURANT SELECT-O-MATIC multi pawl indexer that accurately controls close feeding due to its 6720 possible stations.

Write for complete information on our line of economically priced press room equipment

ROLL FEEDS

Choose from seven different models that take stock from 2" to 5" wide — Insures accurate feeding — Reversible — Simple to install.

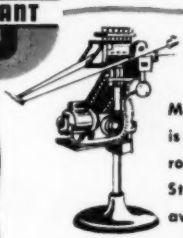
SCRAP CHOPPERS

Fits all power presses and has simple electrical plug in installation. Low first cost pays for itself — Pennies per day to operate.

DURANT

STOCK OILERS

Prolong die life as they clean and lubricate stock in one operation. Variety of models are available. Eliminates hand oiling yet inexpensive.



STOCK STRAIGHTENERS

Motor driven equipment (shown) is perfect for thin materials. Top rolls are adjustable for thickness. Standard straighteners also available.

Inquire about our STOCK REELS, FOOT PRESSES, COIL CRADLES, WIRE STRAIGHTENERS, and PRESS FEEDS. Complete free catalog ready now. Write today.

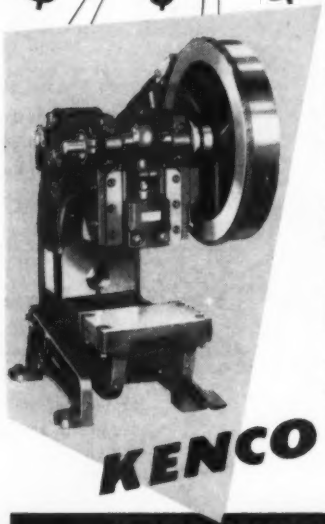
DURANT TOOL SUPPLY CO. 55 ORANGE STREET, PROVIDENCE 3, R. I.

ing) was reduced from one hour to 23 minutes per part.

In another case we modified a roll welder to make a seamweld, three inches in diameter, around the reinforcing patches on the fuel manifolds of jet engine exhaust cones. Previously the work was done by single spotwelds, and required about four hours for each cone. The new machine requires only 45 minutes per cone. To do this particular work, we had estimated that seven spot welders would be needed, costing altogether $49,000. The new unit was built to our design, does all the work originally planned for the seven machines, and cost only $14,000.

These special purpose and standard high production machines—along with a variety of Solar-designed welding units and other special equipment—have been integrated into production

THE PRESS THAT PUNCHES OUT PROFITS



KENCO 4 and 5 TON PUNCH PRESSES are built with precision and ruggedness found only in large presses. *They actually outperform and out-produce presses costing four times as much.* Kenco is "the only small press without the headaches."

And the Kenco 4-in-1 easily converts into a standard die space press, long die space, half and horn press... Four presses in one.

Let us prove you'll punch out big profits with Kencos... There are over 250 Kenco dealers to serve you. Write for details and name of nearest supplier.

Folder on Request

KENCO MANUFACTURING CO.
5211 Anaheim-Telegraph Rd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

lines to mass produce major jet engine "hot parts," figures 9 and 10. On inner and outer combustion chambers and transition liners, conveyorized lines help minimize handling and moving costs, decrease storage problems, and reduce the quantity of parts and material in process. On all these lines operations include forming and piercing on presses assigned to specific tasks, arc welding, spot welding, roll welding, pressure testing, and various allied jobs such as deburring and clean-up. Each conveyor line is moving at a predetermined rate with work stations spaced according to operation time required. On inner combustion chambers, one completed unit can be turned out every 2-1/2 minutes. On transition liners, the rate is one every 3-1/2 minutes, and on outer combustion chambers, one every 5 minutes.

Although they are not mechanized, but are based on roller conveyors, both aft frames and exhaust cones are also set up on production lines. Operations along these lines include assembly, heli-arc and metallic arc welding, spot welding, roll welding, machining, drilling, tapping and de-burring. Along this line are some of the special purpose machines described earlier. Final inspection and boxing for shipment are the last two stations in both lines.

All of the shift from former methods to the present mass production techniques on jet parts at Solar-San Diego naturally involved a great deal of rearrangement. Altogether, about 1500 pieces of equipment and machinery were moved and installed over a nine-month period. Three buildings were involved. All moves had to be made with two major considerations in mind: sequence of operations, so that a space would be cleared before a new machine was moved in; and production schedules, so that work would be interrupted as little as possible. The entire project was carried out by using the layout control methods of mass production industries.

The End

"Don't start frothing at the mouth yet, sir, wait'll I tell you what else the Air Force said."

Pressure Blast Application #622

Only Pressure Blast Gives You 2-Speed Wet-Blasting!

Before Pressure Blasting

After Pressure Blasting

Conventional chemical strippers failed to remove the heavily encrusted heat treat scale and braze deposits from this part after a 4 hour immersion. Pressure Blasting did the job in 45 seconds with no damage to the carbide inserts . . . no stock removal or loss of braze actually holding the carbide.

FREE . . . Learn what PRESSURE BLAST can do for you! Die and Mold Polishing, Blending Grind Lines, Deburring, Heat Treat Scale Removal, Honing of Cutting Tools, Pre-plating Cleaning . . . Hundreds of proven, money-saving applications!

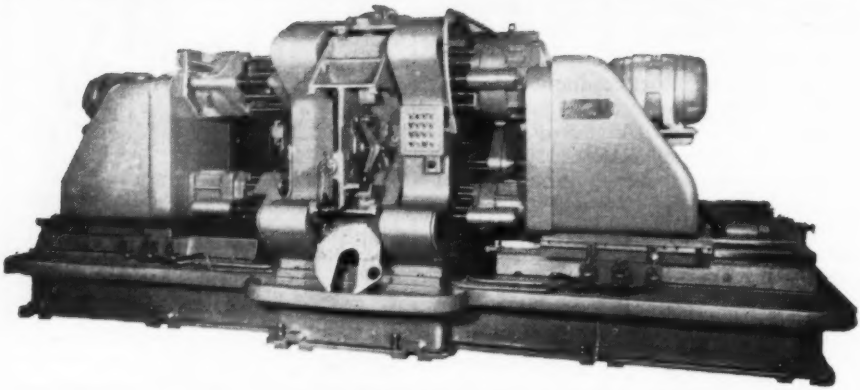
Write for our new 8 page fully illustrated Booklet . . . or send samples of work you want tested to:

MODEL A . . . ONE OF 4 STANDARD UNITS. CUSTOM MACHINES DESIGNED TO FIT SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

The CRO-PLATE Company, Incorporated

747-7 Windsor Street, Hartford 5, Conn.

SPECIAL DOUBLE-END DRILLING, BORING and TAPPING MACHINE



Illustrated is one of the special machines we are constantly building, in addition to our line of MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS, to meet the specific requirements of plants, large and small. This machine is used for drilling, boring and tapping the adapter plate on an automatic transmission . . . The part is completely bored, drilled and tapped on this machine. We are using two of our Standard HH-20 Horizontal Way Type Units with an Automatic Index . . . The complete cycle is 30 seconds. The part is clamped with hydraulic cylinders.

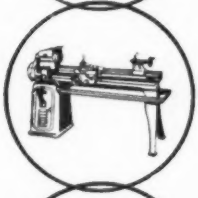
We solicit your inquiry as to any special drilling, milling or boring operations you may have.

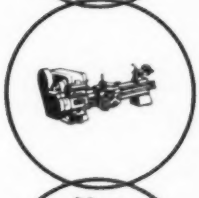
MICHIGAN DRILL HEAD CO.

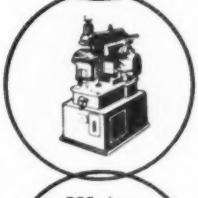
971 E. EIGHT-MILE ROAD • HAZEL PARK, MICH.

SHELDON

CHICAGO U. S. A.







Write for Catalog

OFTEN PAYS OUT ON THE FIRST JOB...

and gives additional years of "cost free" service.

In the past, lathes were generally bought as large and as heavy as possible to insure accuracy and sufficient power. Now, with accurate, low-cost Sheldon Precision lathes, it is more profitable to buy these faster, cost-cutting lathes for the specific job at hand just as you would buy jigs and fixtures.

In savings of tooling costs, operator cost, power cost, and plant loading, as well as extra profits from more pieces per hour, Sheldon lathes often pay back their cost on a single run.

Sheldon lathes will work to the closest tolerances—have "Zero Precision" Taper Roller Bearings. They can take a healthy cut when operating at high speed direct drive—have double V-belts to the spindle. They will swing 10", 11" or 13" and have a $1\frac{3}{8}$" hole through the spindle—have sufficient capacity for the great bulk of lathe work. Sheldon lathes have created a new factor for figuring machinery costs. They are tools you should know about.

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.

4242 N. Knox Ave. Chicago 41, Illinois

9

Special Machines Produce Components Of Jet Engines

By **M. Bryan Baker,**
Associate Editor

ACQAINTING MANUFACTURERS with a few representative types of the many machines and instruments especially developed for the vast jet engine program is the main purpose of the following sections.

Obviously, we can but scratch the surface of such a tremendous project that must necessarily demand a never-ending change of requirements, thus making a strictly up-to-date list virtually impossible.

Many of the developments are too top secret to appear and lack of space alone prohibits covering more than a few, but the ones chosen are typical examples of what is being done along this line throughout America.

These sections include: (1) rotor, compressor, turbine wheels, rings, discs; (2) buckets and blades; (3) testing equipment; (4) miscellaneous, such as chucks, cone and housing manufacture, cutting tools, etc.

Before getting into the actual material covering the special developments, it might be well to briefly explain the basic difference in the terms "blades," "buckets" and "vanes," since they are referred to repeatedly throughout most of the sections, and are ofttimes confused.

Buckets are caused to rotate by hot gases, such as a turbine bucket that is turned by pressure of gas against the buckets. The blades rotate and are used to compress gas. A rotor blade is an example. Vanes are stationary. They are used to change direction of gases, such as a stator vane in a nozzle diaphragm vane or a compressor.

...a

Rotor, Compressor, Turbine Wheels, Discs, Demand Close Tolerances . . . Ruggedness

A SHAFT, DISC OR WHEEL and the buckets are the three main parts of a turbine wheel assembly; but, because various rings play such a vital part and are so closely allied with such an assembly, they will be covered in this section. Also, their machining presents many of the same problems as the discs and other large diameter pieces.

The turbine wheel with its components is one of the assemblies of a jet engine that really has to "take it." Buckets (covered under separate section) of the wheel are subjected to a fluctuating stream of hot gases which raises their temperature high and causes vibration and centrifugal stresses. This, in turn, causes the entire wheel assembly to be subjected to heat by conduction from the other parts which comprise the assembly. The wheel may also, in many cases, be heated directly by the combustion gases. Besides this, thermal stresses are set up because of the high temperature gradient that exists between the center of the disc and the rim.

In the centrifugal-flow engine, the front end of the shaft is splined to fit a coupling that connects the impeller shaft and the turbine shaft, but in the axial flow jet the front end of the shaft is splined to fit into the compressor rotor hub. In fastening the turbine wheel and shaft the latter is sometimes fastened to a short

Large numbers of rings in variety of materials, sizes needed: short, large diameter, thin-wall section work poses many machining problems.

Note: Although all leading machine tool builders are represented in most of the jet engine manufacturing plants today, standard tools have been avoided in the following discussions in favor of the developments in special machinery alone. The reasons for this are obvious. Lack of space would prohibit proper coverage of all standard machines and although we cannot presume to include the entire field of special machines, it is hoped that a manufacturer having problems in any phase of jet manufacture, or contemplating entering the field, might find leads as to what is being done by specially developed machines.

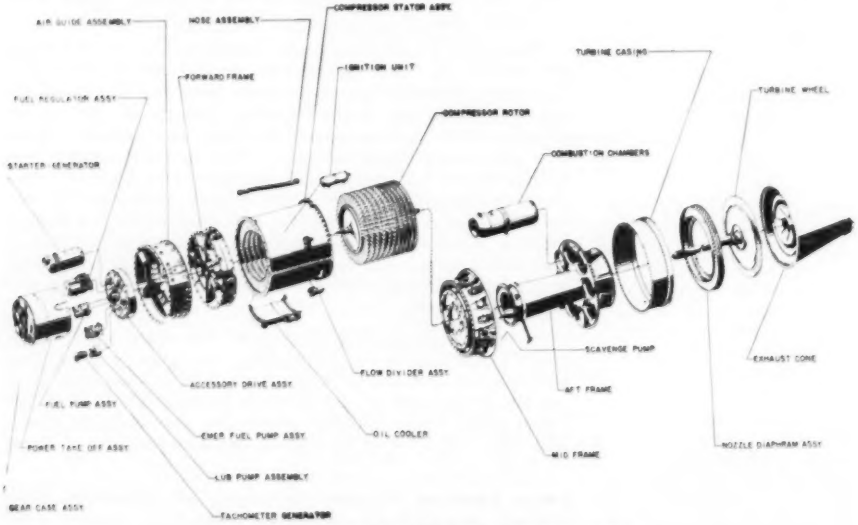
butt, which sticks out from the center of the turbine wheel, by welding the two together. Some turbine discs are in the shape of a doughnut and are electric-welded to the shaft, in as many as 26 passes.

Wheel blanks are usually of Timken steel.

Although the jet engine is supposedly simpler to build than the piston aircraft engine, there are countless troublesome grinding and machining operations caused by the super stainless steels that work harden so easily, the high-heat-resistant alloys and the surface finishes required, not to mention the extremely close tolerances that are necessary.

Compressor Wheels, Casings, Stator Rings Each Produces Its Own Machining Problem

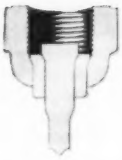
In axial-flow jets, compressor rotor blades are attached to disc rims with trapezoidally-shaped dovetails, but the compressor casing or stator is horizontally split into halves and bolted together around the rotor and secured at the ends of the cast aluminum alloy forward frame and midframe. The sta-



Parts of a typical axial-flow turbojet engine.

. . . . . cut punch *Costs*

standardize on CLEVELANDS!



You both speed production and cut costs when you adapt your punching machines to use standard tools. With the Cleveland System of Standardization the *same* coupling nut and punch stem holds a wide range of punch sizes. As shown here, sleeves are used to adapt the smaller punches of any series to the coupling nut. For instance, by the use of but two sleeves, you punch holes ranging from 1/8" to 1 1/16" inclusive without changing nut or punch stem. This greatly reduces tool set-up time without reducing flexibility of operation.

Standard Cleveland punches cost less. There is no stock waste in production. Smaller sizes are made from smaller stock. They are made in quantity runs and shipped from inventory.

A-7265

PUNCHING TOOLS & DIES

OFFICES AT
NEW YORK . . CHICAGO
DETROIT . . PHILADELPHIA
E. LANSING

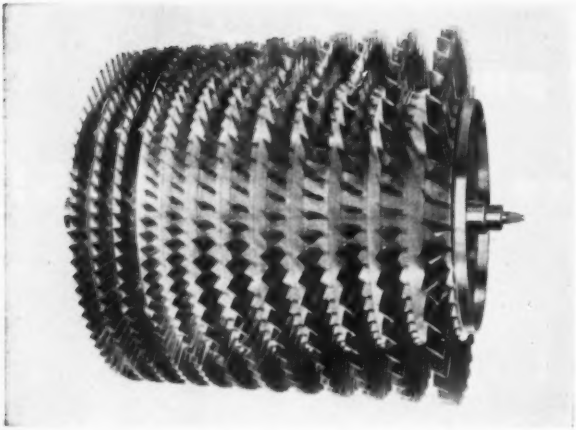
THE
CLEVELAND
PUNCH & SHEAR WORKS CO.
U S A

Established 1880

. . . . . POWER PRESSES . . . . . .

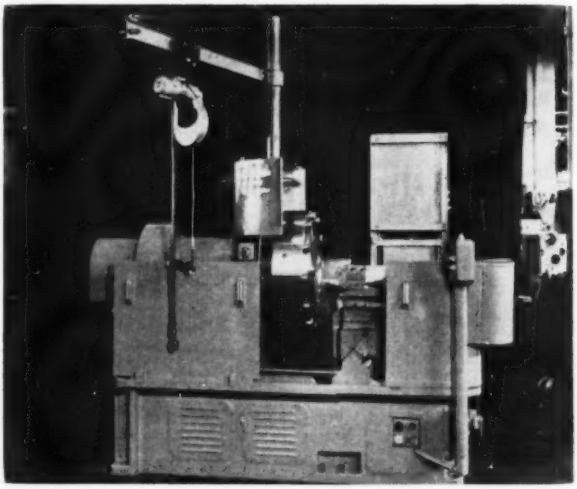
FABRICATING TOOLS

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO



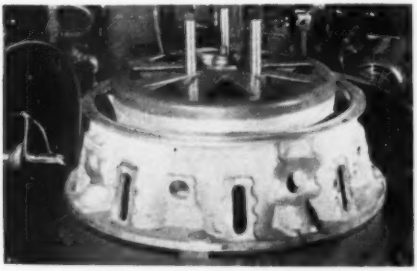
A complete compressor rotor. The usual axial-flow type of compressor is made up of many stages. This one consists of 12 bladed discs shrunk on a steel shaft. This is then enclosed in a cast-aluminum outer casing.

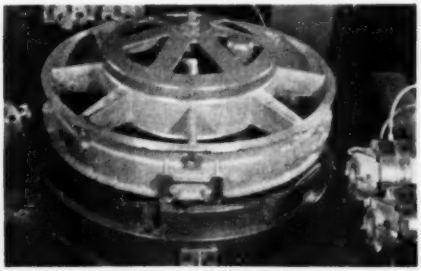
tor blades are dovetailed into split rings, which are in turn assembled into the stator halves. Eleven rows of stationary blades are used, followed by two rows of final straightening vanes. The typical compressor consists of 11 bladed discs shrunk on a steel shaft and enclosed in a cast aluminum outer casing. In an 11-stage compressor, the first 10 discs performing the first 10 stages are machined from aluminum forgings; the 11th disc (last compressor stage) is a heat-treated steel forging directly linked by a splined fit of the turbine shaft. Higher cycle-pressure ratios are constantly being sought; however, several barriers stand in the way, including compressor pulsation and higher temperatures. The former is reduced through close tolerance machining in conjunction with design. New metals may whip the latter. In the meantime newer, faster, more economical methods and machines continue to be developed.

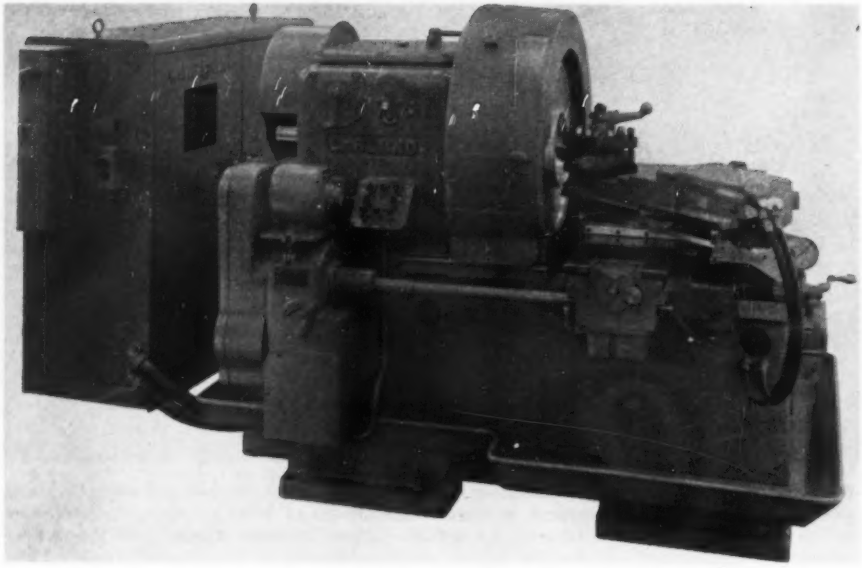


A special precision contour facing machine, the Model 330, for large diameter jet parts, has been developed by New Britain-Gridley Machine Div., New Britain Machine Co.; the workpiece shown is a compressor wheel.

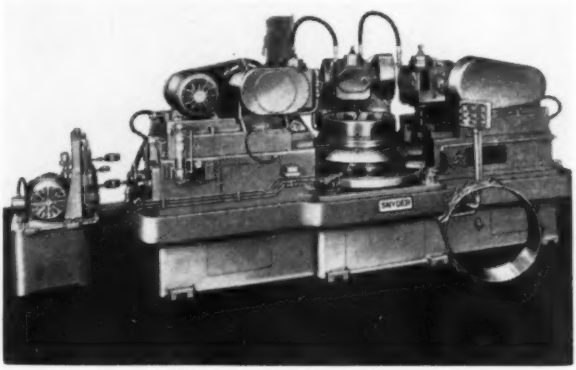
Used for milling compressor frames for jets, these machines made by Ingersoll, all of somewhat similar design, operate at spindle speeds up to 1780 r.p.m., with feed rates of up to 70" per minute. All employ carbide tipped inserted blade cutters and use kerosene as a coolant. **At the top** is the special design four-spindle, three-head index type milling machine that rough and finish mills 12 pads on the periphery of aluminum rear compressor frames, six frames per hour. The machine bed carries an index table 36" in diameter, which is hydraulically indexed to eight positions. Bed wings located around the table contain the heads, all of which feed horizontally, and two of which also travel vertically on knee type ways. Two of the heads, one for rough milling and the other for finishing, have single spindles. The third head has two spindles—one rough mills and the other finish mills. Feed and traverse of the heads are hydraulically controlled. After the operator presses the starting button, the full cycle is under automatic control. **Lower left** is a two-spindle, two-head index type milling machine; it rough and finish mills three pads on the periphery of aluminum rear compressor frames; 7.9 frames per hour. The machine bed carries and index table 36" in diameter which is hydraulically indexed to eight positions. **Lower right** is a six-spindle, three-head index type milling machine showing a magnesium compressor frame in position; it rough and finish mills 16 pads on the periphery; 6.7 frames per hour. Each of the three heads has two spindles, one for rough milling and the other for finishing.







A jet engine aluminum compressor disc being profile faced on a LeBlond No. 1 contour facing machine equipped with reversing cycle. The tool begins its cut on a 16" diameter at 208 r.p.m. which results in 870 s.f.p.m. This surface speed is maintained by variable speed control until a maximum of 550 r.p.m. have been reached at 6" diameter. The spindle speed is then kept constant across the center until the tool is 3" beyond the center and deceleration is begun. At the end of the cut, the tool is cutting on a 23" diameter and the spindle speed has been reduced to 145 r.p.m. When using a feed of .012" the cycle time, exclusive of loading, is 4 minutes 50 seconds.



The automatic machine developed for processing compressor casings. It mills to a depth of 1 3/8" at the extreme; two rough cuts and one finish cut.

Now... From one outstanding source!

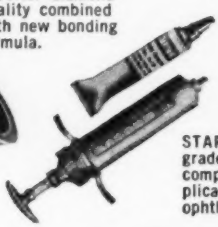
All Your Diamond Abrasive Requirements

THE *Star Dust* LINE!

A COMPLETE RANGE OF LABORATORY GRADED DIAMOND ABRASIVES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

STAR DUST DIAMOND WHEELS AND HONES
Superior diamond quality combined with new bonding formula.

STAR DUST
Laboratory graded Pure Diamond Powders



STAR DUST Laboratory graded diamond lapping compounds in 18 gram applicator gun—or in 5 gram ophthalmic tipped tube.

You can put your confidence in the STAR DUST line as so many others do because STAR DUST quality is consistent quality—the result of our special process of laboratory crushing and grading to achieve uniform nodular shape. That means *all* particles work for you. Be "Laps Ahead." For easier grinding and mirror finishes specify STAR DUST products.

For complete information and catalog write Dept. A-10

ACE ABRASIVE LABORATORIES

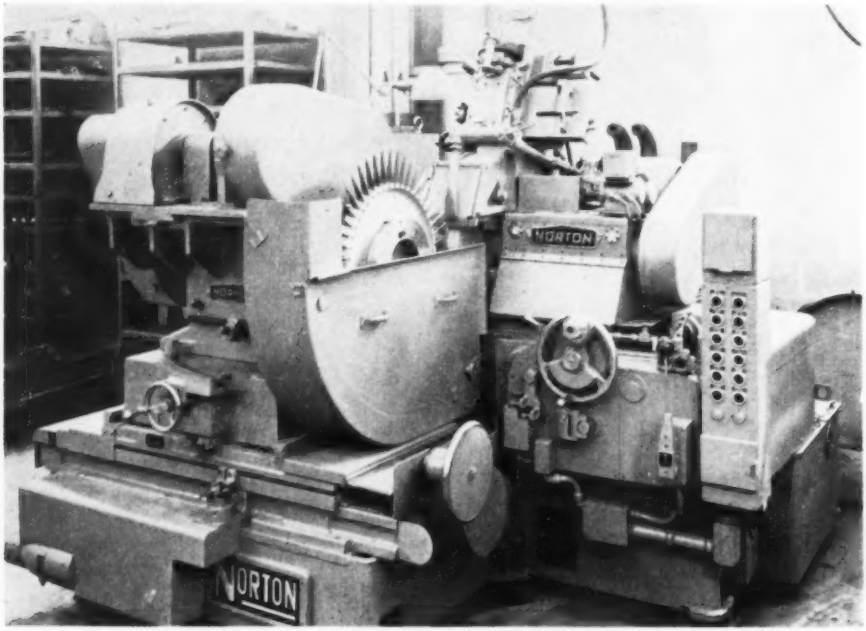
NEW ADDRESS: 35 ROSELLE STREET, MINEOLA, N. Y.

Profiling four rows of lugs projecting from the outside of a compressor casing was a bottleneck for one manufacturer. The workpiece was a thin-walled cylinder made from one of the tougher stainless steels. The lugs projected from the outside like fins. Snyder Tool & Eng. Co. developed an automatic machine for milling to a depth of 1⅜" at the extreme. The milling is done in three steps, two rough cuts and one finish cut.

The machine consists of a fixture mounted on a rotary table driven by a hydraulic fluid motor. Spaced around the table are three-way type milling units, each controlled by a Turchan follower hydraulic system. One of the units does the profiling of all four rows of lugs and the other two units cut off some of the lugs at different intervals to complete the finished part. The fixture locates the part from an o.d. at one end and clamps and thoroughly supports the part by means of four expanding jaws on the i.d. of the part.

Four toe clamps hold the part down in the pilot ring.

Loading and clamping takes about six minutes, each of the three cuts 37 minutes, each of the three tool settings four minutes, unclamping and unloading about six minutes, giving a total time around 135 minutes.



This is the 42" compressor wheel grinder developed by Norton; the workhead spindle is designed for convenient mounting of face plates, chucks, or other workholding fixtures. The workhead is mounted on a swivel table and has longitudinal and cross adjustments. The workhead table also has longitudinal power traverse with automatic reversals from a hydraulic motor unit.

A 42" compressor wheel grinding machine, with features that simplify grinding operations on jet aircraft components such as turbine and compressor discs and wheels, shroud and spacer assemblies or blade holding fixtures, is a development of Norton. A particular feature is the convenience of mounting these parts on the workhead face plate or particular work holding equipment that is best suited to the job. Rotary magnetic chucks and hydraulically or air operated fixtures are among the types which may be supplied. Work spindle center height is only 3½ ft. from the floor, facilitating loading and unloading the large diameter parts.

The automatic grinding cycle operates under one-lever control. This includes rapid advance of the grinding wheel, a cushioning, a grinding feed adjustable both as to length and rate, rapid withdrawal of the grinding wheel on completion of the grind, and automatic control of work rotation and cool-

ACCURATE AT ANY ANGLE

UNIVERSAL MILLING HEAD

Rugged, compact design and precision manufacturing combine to make the TREE Universal Milling Attachment accurate for milling, drilling or boring . . . **at any angle.** Heavy duty spindle enables ¾" collet capacity. Automatic collet closer. Power feed. Eight spindle speeds. Hardened and ground spindle and quill. Enclosed micrometer depth stop.

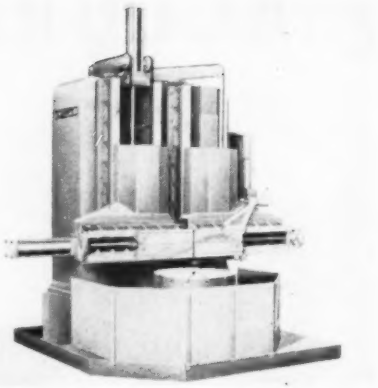
Write for free literature describing the MH-4 Milling Head illustrated, the TREE Taper Boring Tool, the 2UV Vertical Mill and other quality TREE Tools. . .

EXPORT ADDRESS: States Trading Co., 401 Brdwy., New York 13, Cable Address; "STRADESO"

TREE TOOL AND DIE WORKS
1600 JUNCTION AVENUE RACINE, WISCONSIN

ant flow. Special arrangements such as automatic wheel wear compensation, automatic multi-step grinding, and special equipment for spindle reciprocation and shoulder grinding can also be furnished. An automatic wheel guard type truing device operates under push button control and trues the wheel, minimizing disturbance of settings.

For compressor wheel contour semi-finishing and finishing, Ex-Cell-O has developed a new vertical spindle production machine, the 426-A, with two-dimensional electronic tracer control, a tracer controlled tool slide to generate accurate forms, and a second tool slide performing such operations as grooving or turning and feed-facing. It is a massive, rigid machine with heavy duty, high speed work spindle and flexible automatic cycles, and is being used in conjunction with Ex-Cell-O's Style 425 vertical precision boring machine for operations on compressor wheels. Automatic functions of the 426-A include the control of all slide movements during the cycle, control of speeds and

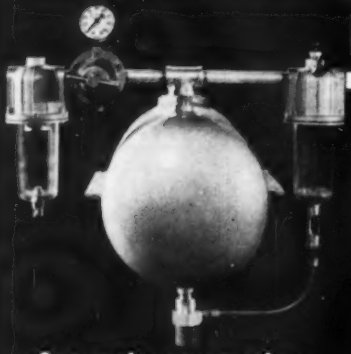


This Style 426-A vertical precision contouring machine, developed by Ex-Cell-O for machining of large round parts such as jet engine compressor wheels, has one electronically controlled compound slide for contouring operations, another hydraulically operated compound slide for turning, facing, grooving and rabbeting.

KEEP CUTTING TOOLS AND WORK AT ROOM TEMPERATURES

with *the revolutionary new cooling system*

LO-JET ACRO



CUTS COSTS
USED FOR ALL MACHINING OPERATIONS
IT'S CLEAN

PROLONGS TOOL LIFE
CUTS TOOL BREAKAGE LOSS
SPEEDS PRODUCTION

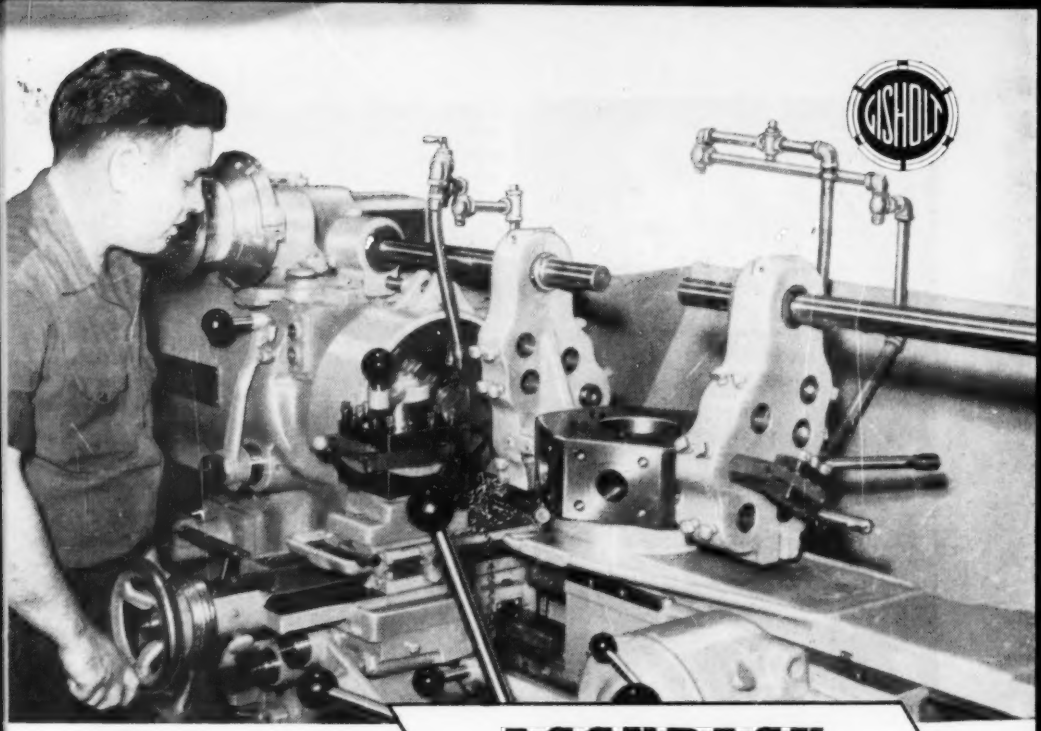
Controlled compressed air operation for all types of metal cutting with special ACRO COOLANT soluble solution.
Our engineering staff will cooperate FREE of charge. Send blue-prints for estimate.

One unit can service up to 8 operations

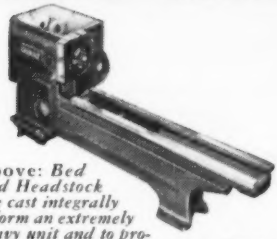
Write now for more information with no obligation to you!

AIR CONVERSION RESEARCH corporation Dept. M.T.

4107 north damen avenue, chicago 18, illinois

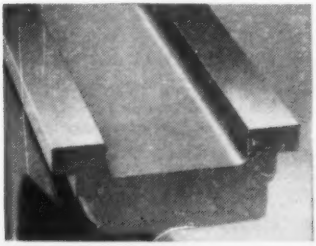


ACCURACY
that doesn't "wear off"



Above: *Bed and Headstock are cast integrally to form an extremely heavy unit and to provide the rigid foundation for all types of work.*

Below: *Block type ways are straddle keyed to the bed and ground in perfect alignment with the spindle. All working surfaces are hardened to 64-66 Rockwell "C".*



Here are two good reasons why you can count on the accuracy of Gisholt Turret Lathes—now and years from now.

One-piece bed and headstock, cast as a heavy, rigid unit, reduce distortion and vibration to a minimum. Headstock is jig-bored to insure—and maintain—perfect alignment of spindle and drive shafts, with ample metal to provide the most solid support possible.

Hardened steel ways are augmented by hardened steel strips secured to the ram saddle, as well as hardened steel gibs and clamps, making an assembly that is virtually wear-proof. Its accuracy is further preserved by force lubrication.

These advantages are yours for the long life of any Gisholt Turret Lathe. Ask for complete details.

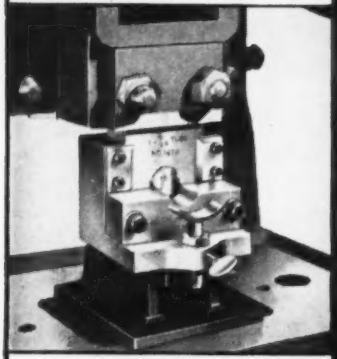
THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE *represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.*

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY

Madison 10, Wisconsin

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES

Notch 12
PIPE ENDS
per MINUTE
Make Perfect Joints for Welding or Brazing



ARC-FIT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
NOTCHES CLEAN
NO FINISHING
NO DEFORMATION

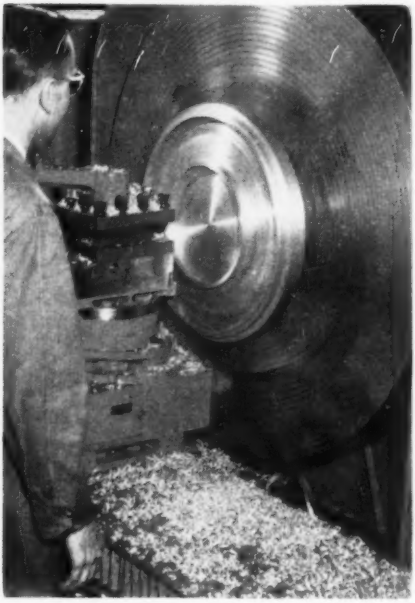
Standard ARC-FIT in hand or power press shears contours for "T" joints for ½" to 2" pipe or tubing with easily interchanged dies.

Special ARC-FITS for larger sizes, angles other than 90°, slotting or notching square pipes, angle iron or flat stock.

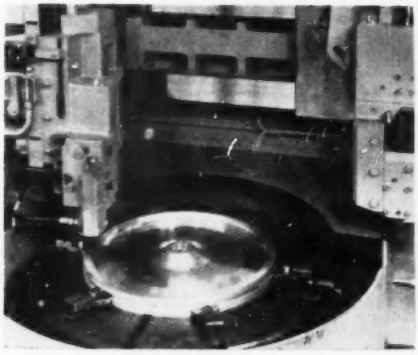
Send for Descriptive Literature

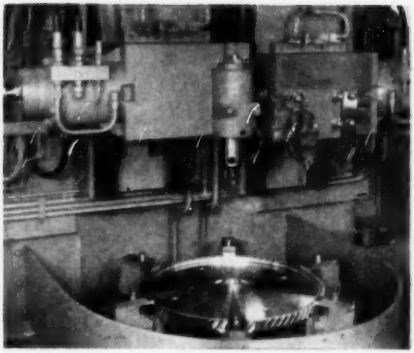
VOGEL
TOOL & DIE CORPORATION
1825 N. 32nd AVE · MELROSE PARK, ILL.

feeds during contouring, change to a selected work spindle speed for operation of the left hand compound slide, and coolant flow control.



Often disc-shaped components have to be machined in various combinations of straight sections and continuously varying contours. In the case of the Monarch Model 0, 60" right angle lathe, two slides are employed, one for turning and one for boring, with one or both Air-Gage tracer controlled. While this machine is intended particularly for turning and boring and their Model F for facing, either can be used for all three operations. However, the Model F is provided with constant surface cutting speed. Therefore, facing operations over a considerable diameter range can be performed only on the latter. Illustrated is the Model F facing a jet engine compressor disc. Only one slide is used. Automatic spindle speed control functions on both sides of spindle center. When it is necessary for the tool to cut on both sides of center in order to complete the face (as above), the reversing control of the work drive motor operates automatically as the tool approaches center.





Left, a compressor wheel on the 426-A contouring machine. Here the web from the central hub to the outer rim is turned by a tool in the tracer-controlled contouring slide. Tools on the left side finish surfaces on the rim. **On the right is shown** a jet compressor wheel on the Style 425 Ex-Cell-O precision boring machine. The left-hand compound slide precision bores the central hole and faces the hub. The right-hand compound slide finishes a rabbet in the outer rim. The machine is tooled up for precision boring, counterboring and chamfering the central hole and facing the small hub. The part is an aluminum rotor disc.

Men who had to "lick" the very problems you're facing designed... ROUSSELLE PRESSES

That's why they're fast, accurate, so adaptable, so easy to operate. Why maintenance is simple. Why initial cost is low . . . Often considerable savings and improved punch press operations are possible if you let our engineering staff assist you. There is no obligation. Simply furnish the details relating to your need or problem and if possible send samples or drawings of the work. You will hear from us promptly.

Sold Exclusively Through Leading Machinery Dealers

Rousselle Presses are Manufactured by

SERVICE MACHINE CO.

7629-33 So. Ashland Ave., Chicago 20, Illinois

World's Hardest Metal
TOOLS
BLADES
ROLLS
BAR STOCK
DIES
Many times more durable than steel, Talide Metal adds years of life to the wearing edges of tools, dies, machinery and equipment.
Hard as a diamond and almost indestructible, it triples output per man and per machine.
For good service and recommendations for improving any cutting, drawing or wear-resistant application, send particulars to Metal Carbides Corp., Youngstown 7, Ohio. Write for Catalog No. 54-G
METAL CARBIDES CORPORATION
TALIDE
YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO
SINTERED CARBIDES · HOT PRESSED CARBIDES
HEAVY METAL · CERMETS · HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS
OVER 33 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN TUNGSTEN CARBIDE METALLURGY

Contour machining of discs is difficult when done by hand feeding. It is easier when there is incorporated a means for having the operation controlled from a master tracing. A new development along this line is an arrangement where a Turchan vertical slide hydraulic duplicating attachment is applied to a sidehead lathe such as a Niles 42" x 50". Such a combination increases contouring capacity of the machine to do contour turning of greater height, as well as deeper contour boring. The vertical slide, powered by a hydraulic cylinder, and operated from a control panel, gives infinitely variable feed rates plus rapid travel. The cutting tool is removed to produce the desired shapes on the work by means of the hydraulic cylinder controlled by the contour follower valve in contact with the template.

The range of parts that can be produced faster with accuracies of ± .001" includes jet engine wheels, compressor discs, shroud rings, impellers and other

hendey lathes are better built...

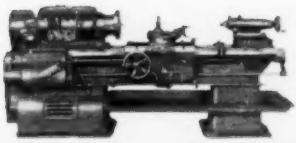
FOR LONGER, MORE ACCURATE LIFE!

And here's how it's done — Hendey starts with quality design and follows through with quality workmanship. Take the hardened and precision ground bed ways, for instance. Hendey does this differently *and better!* First, the world's most modern induction hardening equipment uniformly hardens the ways. Next, the precision machined legs and chip pan are attached to the bed (and they are never removed thereafter). Ultra precision grinding follows. Exacting checks for accuracy are then followed by electronic testing for hardness — uniform hardness — there are no soft spots in a Hendey bed — and a customer's test sheet proves it!

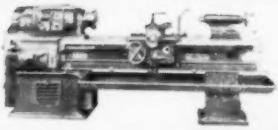
Add to this, quiet headstocks, the finest of lead screws, simplified, convenient controls and the ruggedness and power essential for modern precision turning.

Hendey lathes maintain the Hendey tradition for quality and accuracy. And there is the *right* machine in the Hendey line to suit your precision turning requirements. Write for details.

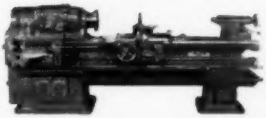
Featuring uniformly hardened and precision ground bed ways.



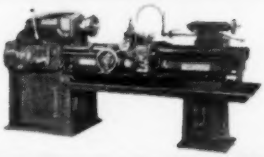
18" — 20" — 24" 12-speed Geared Head Lathes



12" — 14" — 16" 18-speed Geared Head Lathes



12" — 14" — 16" 12-speed Geared Head Lathes



No. 2 General Purpose Lathe

No. 1 General Purpose Lathe

9" x 24" Tool & Gage-Makers' Lathe

HENDEY

the Hendey machine co., inc.

torrington, conn., u.s.a.

——precision machine tools——

distributors in principal cities

"RFC"

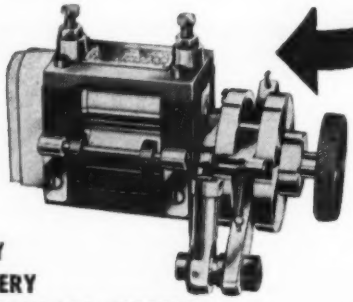
ROLL FEEDS

FITS ANY PRESS . . . bench or pedestal type high speed power presses. For side or rear feeding. Furnished complete with adjusting disc, mounting bracket and connecting linkage.

CAN'T SLIP . . . each wedge has 4 points of contact to safeguard accuracy.

REVERSES INSTANTLY . . . and easily. Merely shift feed finger spring from one lug to the other.

Ready for mounting!
Furnished complete.



FEEDS IN THOUSANDS . . . RFC Roll Feeds assure amazingly accurate stock movement.

MAINTAINS ORIGINAL SETTING . . . regardless of use or wear. No ratchets or pawls to wear down and "throw off" feed spacing.

EARLY DELIVERY ON STANDARD MODELS.

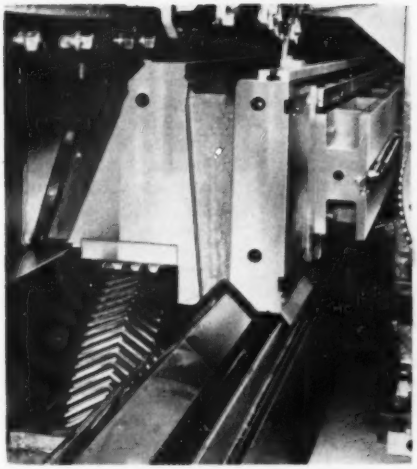
Write today for latest Bulletin

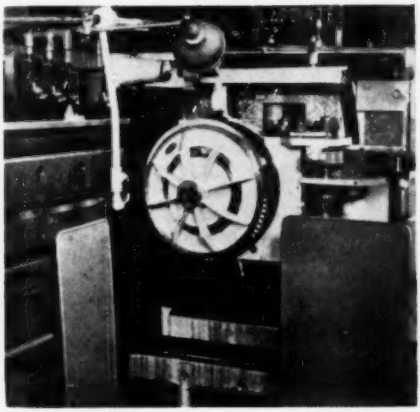
ROLL-FEEDS CORP.
An Electrix Affiliate
Pawtucket • Rhode Island

circular components. Many contours not ordinarily capable of being developed can be duplicated rapidly through this vertical slide movement.

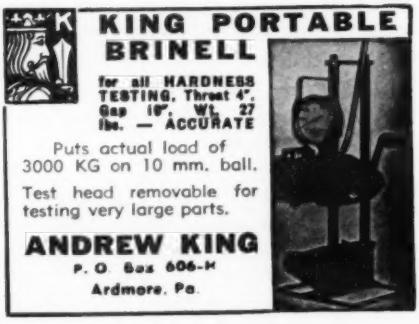
A broaching development that is receiving wide acceptance among jet manufacturers is the new LaPointe electric drive broaching machine that is capable of doing over 300 f.p.m., resulting in better finish and increased production. At these speeds carbide tooth broaches can also be used.

Optional equipment on this machine includes dual speed and dual cycle. The dual speed feature permits the machine to be operated at two or more predetermined speeds for the same broaching stroke. This choice of speed allows the maximum opportunity to obtain the best possible finish in one stroke, for frequently improved surface finish can be obtained at different speeds. Dual cycle is also available, allowing broaching the jet components without requir-



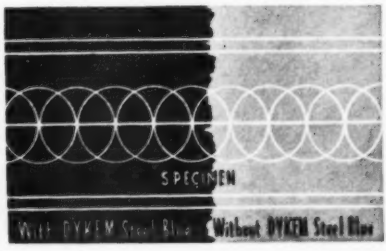


On the left is the new LaPointe electric drive broaching machine capable of over 300 f.p.m. Limit switches for dual speed and dual cycle operation provide versatility. The machine has a massive main slide driven by a continuous tooth herringbone bull gear and rack, shown at the right. The main slide rides on phenolic ways, is adjustable and is guided and supported throughout the entire stroke.


KING PORTABLE BRINELL
for all HARDNESS TESTING. Throat 4", Gap 10". Wt. 27 lbs. — ACCURATE
Puts actual load of 3000 KG on 10 mm. ball.
Test head removable for testing very large parts.
ANDREW KING
P. O. Box 606-H
Ardmore, Pa.

ing tool changeovers for the accuracy required. For example, in broaching turbine discs all slots can be roughed out at one speed, and then finished at a higher speed to prevent distortion, and get greater accuracy.

Four different strokes are available on these machines from 100" to 180". Two slide widths are offered, 16" and 24". Electric drives up to 200 h.p. can be had, depending on speed desired and amount of material to be removed.



DYKEM STEEL BLUE

Stops Losses in Making Dies and Templates

Simply brush on, right at the bench; ready for the layout in a few minutes. The dark blue background makes the scribed lines show up in sharp relief, and at the same time prevents metal glare. Increases efficiency and accuracy.

Write for full information.

THE DYKEM COMPANY

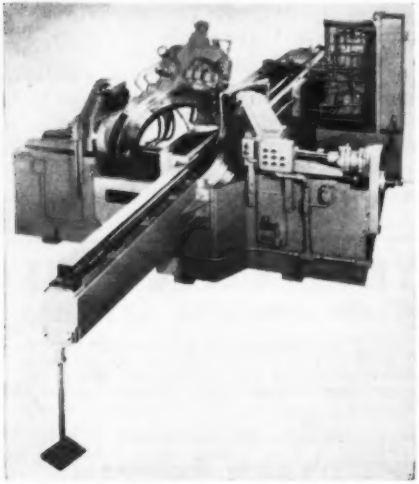
2301G North 11th St. St. Louis 6, Mo.

External, Internal Broaching of Rings

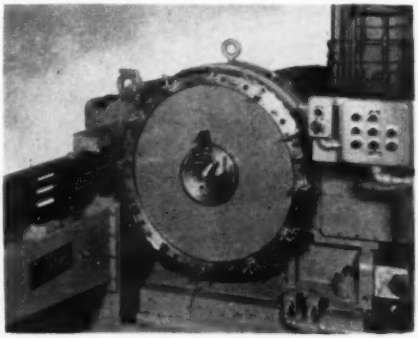
In one type of jet engine the front compressor rotor discs are of aluminum alloy, last three steel. These carry blades in dovetail slots in their rims. Turbine discs are generally of steel, forged integral with the turbine shaft, but carrying a shrunk and welded rim of Timken alloy into which pinetree root buckets are inserted. Compressor rotor and stator blades are pressed tightly into slots, stator vanes into dovetails in the stator ring, which in turn slips into a T-groove in the body or housing. Slots of pinetree and dovetail shapes are broached in a single pass per slot, in the Timken alloy. Blade roots are broached also in a single pass.

Horizontal broaching machines for automatic broaching of external scallops or slots on different types of jet engine rings have been developed by the Colonial Broach Co.; one broaches three scallops with each pass of the ram and another a single dovetail slot with each stroke.

With a trunnion-fixture-equipped broaching machine the indexing, diameter of the work, and the angle of the cut can all be adapted to the requirements of the work piece, incorporating a fixture which allows angular adjust-

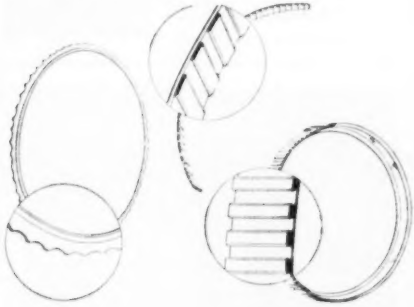


Colonial horizontal broaching machine equipped with special trunnion fixture for internal broaching of slots in jet engine ring segments.



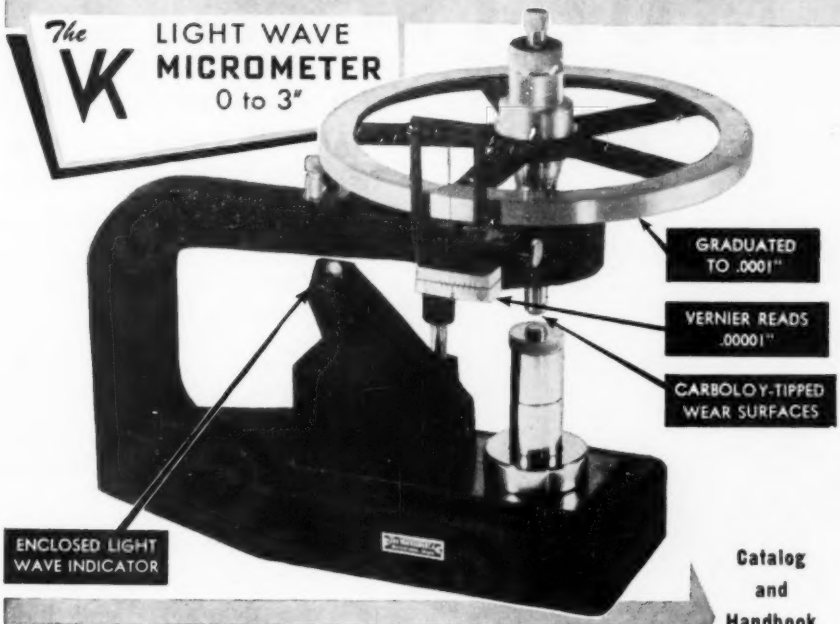
This 10-ton, 60-inch horizontal stroke automatically broaches three external scallops in jet engine rings with each pass of the ram. Indexing, shuttling and broaching are all automatic. Another similar 10-ton, 90-inch stroke machine, not shown, broaches external slots in rings.

Drawings indica'e the types of jet engine parts being produced automatically on these broaching machines.



for that ***last*** *hundred-thousandth*

The VK LIGHT WAVE MICROMETER 0 to 3"



Catalog and Handbook No. 35

The Van Keuren Light Wave Micrometer is an instrument of exceptional accuracy, ideal for measuring plug gages or small precision parts. Use it when you're after "that last hundred thousandth" involved in so many of today's measurements. The 0 to 3" instrument shown above has a ½" diameter, 40 threads per inch micrometer screw, which can be made with greater accuracy, and which has 3 times the wearing surface of an ordinary micrometer screw. It has an 8" diameter micrometer wheel, with .0001" graduations 1/10" apart. It has a non-parallax vernier index which enables readings to be made to .00001". It has an index lock and carboloy-tipped anvil and spindle. This sturdy, sensitive instrument weighs only 17 pounds, and is in reality a portable measuring machine of inbuilt and sustained accuracy.

The Light Wave Micrometer is not a comparator. No gage blocks are needed and no errors creep in from worn blocks. It is a direct source of dependable precision . . . fast, accurate and profitable.

This 220-page volume represents years of research by the Van Keuren Co. It presents a simple and exact method of measuring screws and worms with wires, tells how to measure gears, splines and involute serrations. It is an accepted reference book for measuring problems and methods. Ask for your copy . . . sent free on request by writing: The Van Keuren Company, 177 Waltham St., Watertown, Mass.

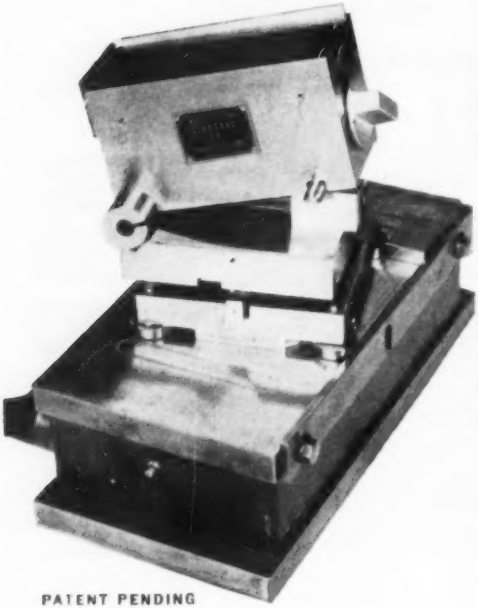
VK 35th YEAR

THE *Van Keuren* CO.,

177 WALTHAM STREET, WATERTOWN, MASS.

Light Wave Equipment • Light Wave Micrometers • Gage Blocks • Taper Insert Plug Gages • Wire Type Plug Gages • Measuring Wires • Thread Measuring Wires • Gear Measuring System • Shop Triangles • Carboloy Cemented Carbide Plug Gages • Carboloy Cemented Carbide Measuring Wires • Chrome Carbide Taper Insert Plug Gages

MULTI-SINE



PATENT PENDING

A TRIPLE COMPOUND SINE PLATE with a permanent MAGNETIC CHUCK having angular adjustments in three planes.

Any angle or combination of angles may be obtained.

The most versatile angle plate on the market and practically indispensable for grinding, machining or checking angles within its capacity.

The MULTI-SINE is a precision tool, hardened and ground to close tolerances and then stabilized.

USE THIS TOOL JUST ONCE, AND YOU WILL WONDER HOW YOUR TOOLROOM OR INSPECTION DEPARTMENT EVER GOT ALONG WITHOUT IT

AMERICAN STANDARD CO., PLANTSVILLE, CONN.

ment of 15° to 45° for broaching a wide range of internal angular slots in jet engine segments of various diameters.

In another application, heat and corrosion resistant steel 22¾" i.d. jet engine blade supports are broached on internal contours on two 10-ton, 90-in. stroke standard machines at three per hour; 18 passes are required per machine. Metal approximately ¾" deep, 3½" wide, and ½" thick is broached in two passes.

From the standpoint of machining, one of the greatest problems of the jet engine program is the large number of rings of various applications, shapes, sizes and materials that are needed, necessitating a big demand for ring turning equipment. Also, because the jet engine has to be in perfect static and dynamic balance, the close tolerances in the rings and discs pose another very definite machining problem. For in-

SIGOURNEY

M-100

THE PRECISION BENCH DRILLING MACHINE

ACCURATE because table and column exactly squared one to the other.

LONG LIFE because of hardened and ground spindles.

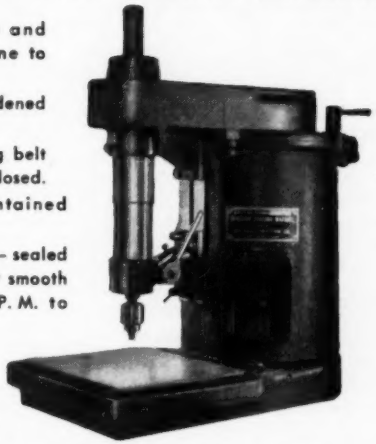
SAFE because motor, driving belt and spindles are entirely enclosed.

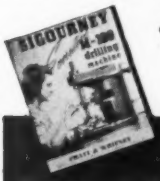
STRONG, RIGID for maintained accuracy.

SMOOTH AT HIGH SPEEDS — sealed ball bearings throughout for smooth operation from 4000 R. P. M. to 10,000 R. P. M.

MODELS — with 1, 2, 3 and 4 spindles.

Send for illustrated bulletin.





THE SIGOURNEY TOOL CO.

Hartford 6, Conn.

Sole Sales Agent

PRATT & WHITNEY

Division Niles - Bement - Pond Co. - - - West Hartford, Connecticut

18G52

stance, a finish-machined compressor disc has a cross section of less than 0.100" in places. Another consideration is the ever increasing diameter of the parts. This, of course, is in keeping with the continuing search for increased thrust with the minimum in engine weight.

An important approach to these problems of profile facing cuts has been the development of the T-lathes, such as those manufactured by LeBlond, Lodge & Shipley and Monarch. In ring or disc machining the heavy duty lathes are not needed, but the large swing is required, as are lathes with variable speed motors. In the conventional lathe, the operating angle of the top slide, together with tool limitations, often makes it impossible to complete the required profile from periphery to center in one pass. Thus the across center technique has been developed, whereby outside shoulders are machined when feeding from front to center and inside shoulders are machined when feeding from center to rear. To maintain the same

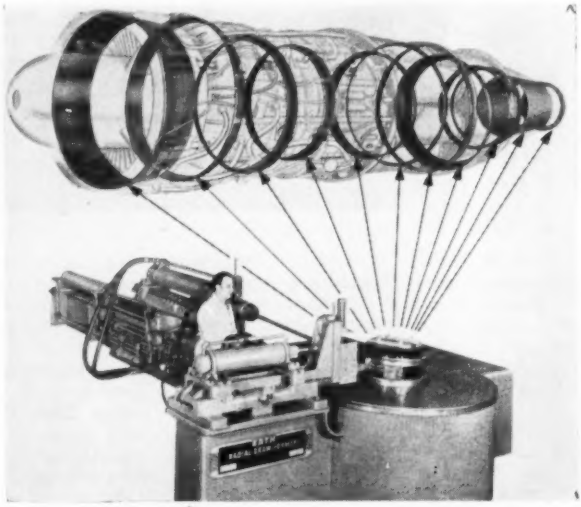
direction of the cross slide, the feed drive as well as the spindle must be reversed when the tool reaches the center. All of these operations, in addition to tool retraction and rapid traverse, are accomplished on machines such as the LeBlond No. 1 contour facing lathe. Lathes of this type are employed mainly for finish profile facing in high production setups. Where discs and wheels for jet engines do not require the across center technique, the non-reversing machine will be economical. This version, while also automatic, needs no spindle and feed reverse. Rings that do not require contouring can be manufactured on a machine that has a power angular feed compound rest instead of the LeBlond Hydra-Trace, in which case manual controls are furnished in place of the automatic cycle.

Ring Forming by Compression, Stretch, Radial Draw Forming

The principle of producing contours by rotary forming (rotating a forming die against material held under tension, or by forcing the material against a rotating die) is not a new one and a number of firms have built machines of this type for their own use. Fields of application of this type machine are mainly that of forming, repeatedly and accurately, shapes that cannot readily be produced by other methods, or are so large and required in quantities that prohibit such methods. The full potentialities of these machines have not been approached. Complex contours in extruded, rolled or brake-formed sections as well as the shaping of sheet-metal panels are common. Most materials can be formed on the machine without a second operation in the hard condition, but in some of the higher strength alloys, such as 75S, two stretching operations may be necessary, first with the material soft and the second after ageing heat treatment.

A radial draw former developed by Cyril Bath Co. is capable of taking a partially preformed strip, plate or sheet and wrapping it around a die to form many types of rings. Shapes can be drawn to a full circle, cut and welded, for required tolerance without further stretching.

Similar to their contour former, it has in addition a side head for applying pressure by shoe or rolls to the work.



This shows the partial range of the new radial draw former. Shallow bends in formed strip stock and sharp bends in flanged extrusions, to full circles and spirals in metals from 24 ST aluminum to titanium of 95% purity, are possible. The machine is used for fuselage parts as well as for making many types of jet engine rings and other components.

CUT... OPERATING — MAINTENANCE — SPOILAGE COSTS!

ON YOUR TAPPING JOBS!

Procunier Tappers are the last word in economical, efficient, high speed tapping. More and more manufacturers are realizing that Procunier offers them the solution to their steadily rising production costs on many tapping operations. Only Procunier has the unique construction features that permit inexperienced operators to tap like experts. Procunier Tappers provide many extra hours of continuous, accurate tapping without frequent "down-time" interruptions. Procunier Tappers are producing more—with fewer rejections, fewer spoiled pieces and a minimum of broken taps. There are many reasons for Procunier's superiority in the tapping industry. Here are just a few of the many remarkable mechanical improvements that only Procunier provides: new sensitive double cone friction clutch; soft cushioned action driving pressure; ballbearing equipped; heat treated gears; special balanced gear reversing mechanism; smaller-lighter more accurate tru-grip tap holder; and many others.

NEW "TRU-GRIP" Tap Holder

The exclusive Procunier "Tru-Grip" tap holder is lighter, smaller in diameter. It affords easier tapping close to walls or shoulders, eliminates "chewed" tap shanks. Holds tap true.

Write for FREE Brochure

Giving full particulars on the complete line of Procunier Tapping Machines. Learn how you can adapt them to your specific needs.

Procunier
Safety Chuck Company
14 S. CLINTON ST. CHICAGO 6, ILL.

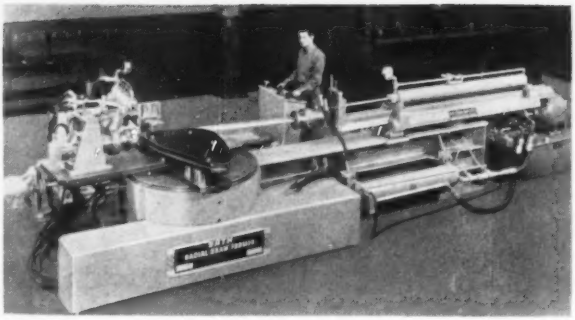
PROCUNIER SAFETY CHUCK CO.
14 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill. Dept. 1

Gentlemen: Please send your illustrated brochure giving complete details, specifications and prices on the improved line of Procunier High Speed Tapping Heads.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



Stretch former manufactured by Cyril Bath has ram cylinder rated at 8 tons stretch capacity with a 72" stroke. The 2½ ton capacity traversing wipe unit has a longitudinal travel of 6 feet, parallel to the bed of the stretch former.

The bed is also longer. Basically the machine consists of a rotary table on which the forming die is mounted and a hydraulically-operated ram which can be moved longitudinally. The frame of the machine is rugged for maximum operational loads. Table diameter ranges from 5 to 10 feet. Shapes possible to form include elliptical, rectangular, or combination shapes, afterburner fronts, mounts, ducts and cones.

The new Bath stretch former consists basically of two related units; namely, the 8 ton stretch former, a substantial and complete unit in its own right, capable of a wide range of work, and the right angle traversing unit that wipe forms the stretched metal on the die.

The stretch former has a ram cylinder rated at 8 tons stretch capacity with a 72" stroke and is mounted on a slide guide radially pivotable on the machine bed. The 48" diameter turntable is capable of 210° rotation and is powered by a hydraulically actuated rack and table spindle gear.

The new 2 ½ ton capacity traversing wipe unit has a longitudinal travel, parallel to the bed of the stretch former, of 6 feet and is actuated by a gear head motor and screw. In addition to the lateral travel, the hydraulically operated traversing right angle ram has a 15° swivel each side of center for increased cross sectional control of the part being contoured.

Hundreds of Holes Drilled in Rings

A jet engine is basically round, and generally made of stainless steel or one of the other hard, new alloys. The various sections are bolted together by

REDUCE DRILL BREAKAGE

. . . with full length bearing precision bushings, O.D. ground true to I.D. ● We specialize in hole sizes #80 to ¾", in any body size. Other sizes to your specifications. Production small hole drilling, our specialty.

Write for catalog and quotations.

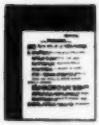
MICRO DRILL GUIDE AND ENGINEERING COMPANY · Detroit 35, Mich. P.O. Box 5184, Southfield Sta.

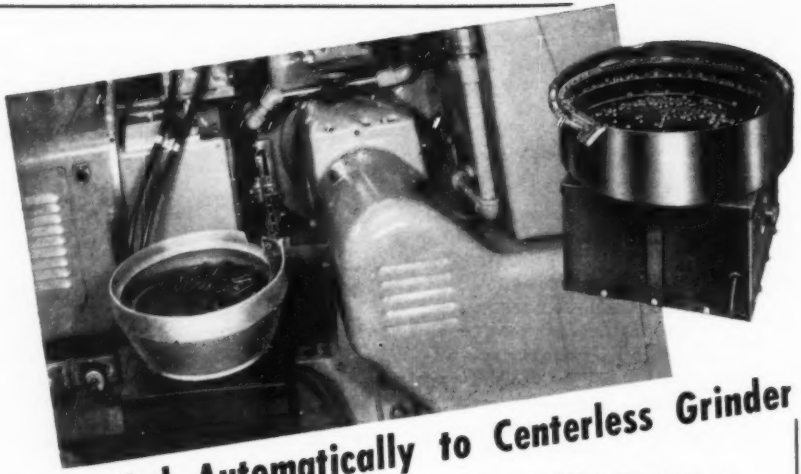
HERE at Pelron we make cutting oils and related compounds. Maybe we could stop right there. But we offer you more. We offer you an engineering service which enables us to prepare a cutting fluid expressly ***designed*** to give the best performance on ***your own particular jobs.*** And bear in mind, this is standard practice when you deal with Pelron, ***not*** a service that you pay extra for.

Contact us today for the solution to your cutting oil problem. Pelron Corporation, 7740 W. 47th St., Lyons, Illinois. Phone BIshop 2-3166 (Chicago).

PELRON®

Send for complete information on Pelron's cutting fluid service. State machines, metals, and type of operations performed.

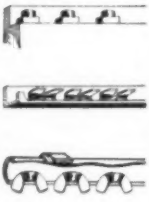




Slugs Fed Automatically to Centerless Grinder

with *SYNTRON*

PARTS FEEDERS



Small parts emerge from feeder trough in desired position, one at a time, at variable controlled speeds.

Providing completely automatic, oriented, single file feeding to grinding, packaging, inspecting, and many other automatic machines—Syntron Parts Feeders greatly increase capacities and speeds for production handling of small parts. Economical—compact—easy to install.

Write For Complete Catalogue Data—Free

SYNTRON CO.

300 Lexington Ave. *Homer City, Pa.*

means of hundreds of small, closely spaced bolts. Because of the material and the huge number of holes to be drilled they present many problems.

Multiple spindle drills capable of drilling the diameters needed are tremendous in size and expensive. A multiple spindle drill is usually associated with high production, with one part running over a machine day in and day out. When a drill fails in a multiple spindle machine it is often necessary to change all of the drills, as many as 120 of them. When drilling stainless steel, drills often fail.

A special machine has been tooled by Pratt & Whitney Aircraft for drilling hundreds of holes in jet engine rings with a minimum of down-time for drill changes. The machine is thoroughly universal and regardless of the bolt circle (within the machine's limitations) or the number of holes, parts can be drilled well within toler-

MARSHALLTOWN

OPEN BACK INCLINABLE
PUNCH PRESSES

Soundly Engineered — Ruggedly Built for

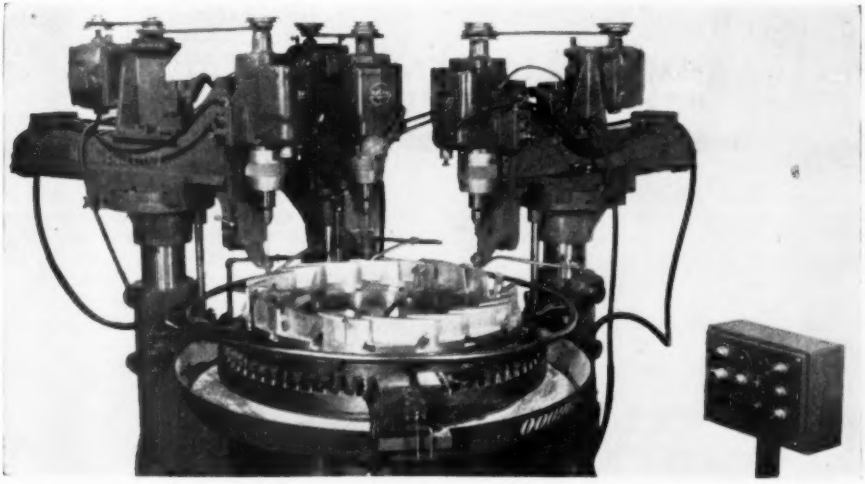
---- PRECISION & ECONOMY ----

- All bearings honed to exact sizes, guaranteeing perfect fit and alignment.
- Matched unit slide and gibs pre-finished by precision lapping with newly developed process.
- Chrome molybdenum cranks, wrist pin connections.
- Easy to maintain — economical to operate.
- 5 to 70 tons capacity.
- 9 models.

Write today for literature

MARSHALLTOWN MFG. CO.
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

The drilling machine tooled by Pratt & Whitney, and originally built by New Britain Machine Co., which drills hundreds of closely spaced holes in circular jet engine rings. There are several advantages to this type of machine. Tool changes are easily accomplished with minimum downtime; it is suited for a large variety of circular work and there is no need for large size jigs.



Drill Hardened Steels
without Annealing –

With the new, improved "HARDSTEEL" Drill, you can do accurate, smooth drilling, countersinking, counterboring and reaming in steels hardened by any process without first annealing the work. And they work with equal ease on work-hardening steels and high carbon–high chrome steels of any degree of hardness.

"HARDSTEEL" Drills fit standard drill presses. They save time and reduce rejects. They permit engineering changes requiring additional drilling after hardening. And parts drilled after hardening always match at assembly.

Write for a copy of the "HARDSTEEL" Operators Manual showing how "HARDSTEEL" drills are cutting costs in thousands of plants.

You Harden It—We'll Drill It—
With "HARDSTEEL"

BLACK DRILL COMPANY, INC.
1374 East 222nd St. • Cleveland 17, Ohio

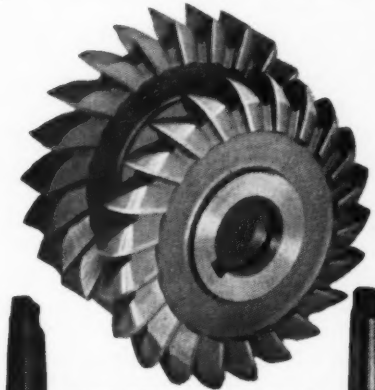
Also makers of–
BLACK DRILLING UNITS–AUTOMATIC, SELF-CONTAINED–FOR COST-CUTTING PRODUCTION ON ALL MATERIALS
Write for information

ances of plus or minus .005". With unusual care tolerance can be held to .001". The machine was originally built by New Britain Machine Co.

When the machine has been properly indexed, one button is pushed. This actuates all three spindles in their proper sequence. One rough drills, the second semifinish drills and the third reams. These spindles can be collectively or individually controlled to do all sorts of operations, including tapping. The machine can be set up to drill any radius or combination of holes from 18" to 48" in diameter. P & W has a large number of these machines each set up with a different ring enabling them to get various combinations of holes without changing the index rings.

Such a machine as this is suited for performing operations on the great variety of large circular pieces which constitute a gas turbine engine. It materially cuts down tool expense because large and expensive jigs that are clumsy to use are no longer necessary. When a drill needs sharpening it is quickly changed without disrupting operations

RUTLAND



SAVE TIME - SAVE MONEY
SAVE TOOLS
For rapid changeover of Tool setups

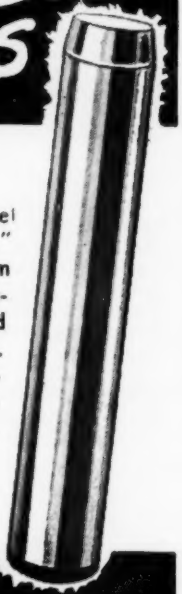
SPECIAL TOOLS FROM STANDARD TOOLS

All types of special reamers, cutters, end mills and drills can be made from standard catalog tools. We can make these specials to your blueprints quickly and economically from our large stock of standard cutting tools.

Mail your specifications or blueprints today for immediate price and delivery.

Rutland TOOL SERVICE
1617 E. McNICHOLS • DETROIT 3, MICH.
TWinbrook 3-6240

DOWEL PINS



Immediate Delivery!

Standard Size Dowel Pins from ⅛" to 1" diameter and from ⅜" to 6" length supplied in .0002 and .001 over basic sizes. Unless otherwise specified, .0002 oversize will be furnished.

Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

SCHULTZ & ANDERSON COMPANY
111 EDISON PLACE
NEWARK 5, N.J.

Shown on this milling machine, that has been converted into an external grinder, is a master index ring for a special broaching machine, one of twenty designed and built by Ace-Central for broaching Christmas-tree blade slots on British jet engine stator rings.

For broaching Christmas-tree slots on British jet engine stator rings, Ace-Central States Machine Tool Co. designed and built 20 special broaching machines. For grinding the master index ring for this special machine, Ace-Central has done a novel conversion job in changing a milling machine into an external grinder, saving as much as two days on work of large diameter. By this method, slots can be ground as accurately as holes on a jig borer. Indexing is done by a simple fixture. Shown on the machine is a master in-

Here is a closeup showing brush heads and wire brush wheels lowered into operating position on the new TT-261 deburring machine, developed for fast deburring of jet engine stator rings, being manufactured by Grinding and Polishing Machinery Corp. Experience indicates a complete time cycle of one minute for loading, deburring and unloading 32" diameter aluminum compressor half rings. Actual deburring time requires about five revolutions of the table or about 24 seconds, with 36 seconds required for loading and unloading.

PRECISION three-dimensional service ...in mass production of Turbine Blades and Bucket Forging Dies

Engineered, Developed, Produced, Duplicated

There's true craftsmanship—that *insures* precision—in all Summit-Roberts contour work. Control is rigid and standards high. For the jet engine program, for instance, tolerances in multiple-duplicated dies are held to .0005 of an inch. Summit-Roberts is one of the country's leading producers of turbine blades and bucket dies for precision forgings.

Summit-Roberts is *fully* equipped—and has a background of thirty-eight years in precision contour work, both in machining and cold hobbing. To put this experience to work in your plant, to insure continuous, trouble-free, high production—wire or 'phone.

At Summit-Roberts, batteries of four-spindle precision duplicators, three-spindle Kellers, and super-sensitive Cincinnati Hydrotells, assure ample capacity and the highest in precision. Our fully equipped shop also includes a 3000-ton hobbing press.

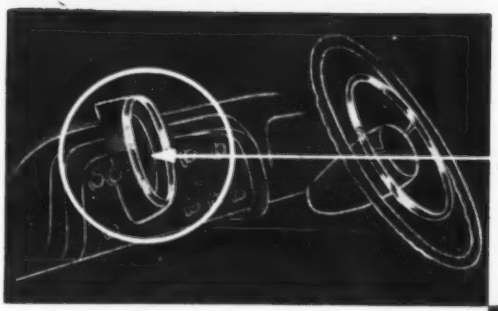
Service—unusually fast. **Our private plane insures that we can be at your plant in a matter of hours.**

ONE OR ONE THOUSAND— WE CAN SUPPLY YOUR MONTHLY PRECISION DIE REQUIREMENTS.

SUMMIT · ROBERTS PRODUCTS, Inc.

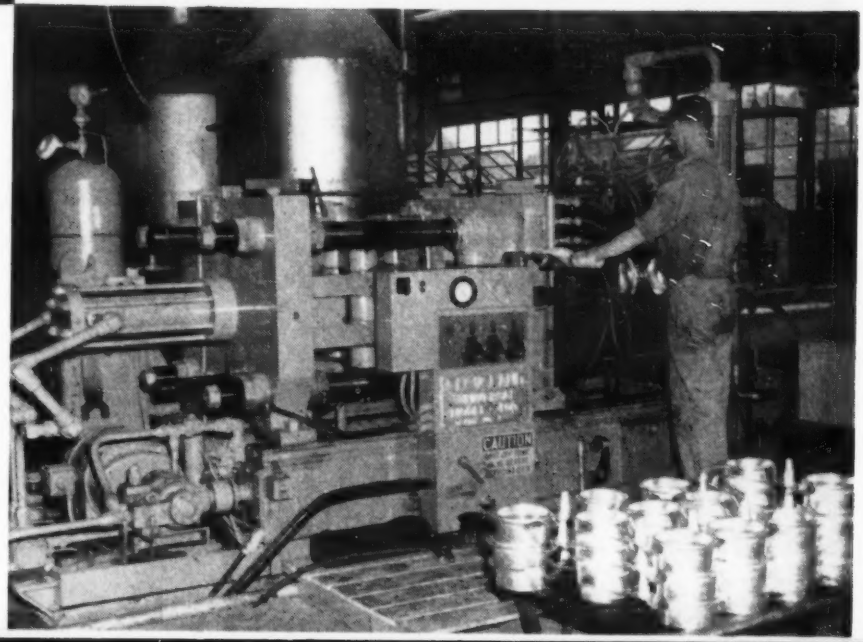
830 NEW YORK AVE. • TOLEDO, OHIO

Known for Craftsmanship Since 1915

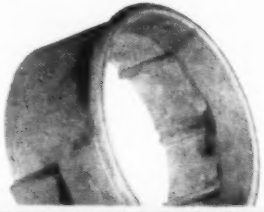


426 MPH*

in a CLEVELAND die casting machine!



* That's the actual figure, but the abbreviation stands for units *made* per hour — in the Cleveland Die Casting Machine shown at right. Working in the ultra-efficient King-Seeley plant at Scio, Michigan, this Cleveland machine is speeding production of automobile dashboard instrument parts. The part being produced, an instrument cluster housing, is shown below, "as cast."



King-Seeley Corporation, leading supplier of dashboard instruments to major automobile manufacturers, is widely known for excellence of product design and construction; for high efficiency in manufacturing methods. To maintain critical standards in its die casting department, King-Seeley relies on a Model 400 Cleveland to produce top quality castings at high speeds.

King-Seeley uses zinc die castings extensively for such parts as the horn ring shown below; housings for telegages (water temperature, fuel level and oil pressure); bezels; small intricate frames; and speedometer and gauge components. Chances are your car has several King-Seeley products in it.

Typical of the parts produced on this Cleveland machine is the instrument cluster housing shown above. Approximately six pounds of zinc alloy are injected into the die, producing two parts per shot. The Cleveland's powerful die locking pressure and high injection speed produce sound, dense, *"hardware finish"* castings. Dimensions are held to close tolerances. Secondary drilling operations on the part have been eliminated by precision coring of 13 holes. Production averages 213 shots—426 parts —made per hour.

To get the *most* from *your* die casting department—in speed of production and quality of casting—profit from the experience of leading die casters and investigate the advantages of the Model 400 Cleveland. Your inquiries will receive prompt attention. For machine specifications, write for free copy of bulletin.

THE CLEVELAND AUTOMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

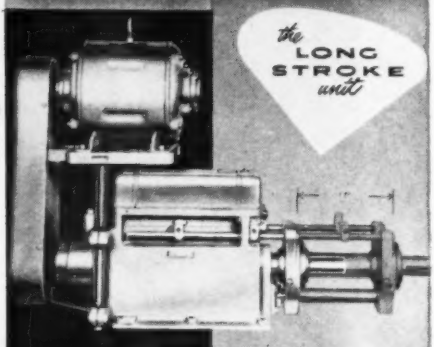
4934 Beech Street
Cincinnati 12, Ohio
SALES OFFICES: CHICAGO
CLEVELAND • DETROIT
HARTFORD • S. ORANGE

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Spindle Automatic-Screw Machines and High Pressure Hydraulic Die Casting Machines

SEND FOR THIS FOLDER And DATA SHEETS

Drillunit

the LONG STROKE unit



DRILLUNIT, INC.

OPERATES WITH 7 METHODS YOU KNOW AND TRUST

IT'S THE LONG STROKE UNIT!

12" stroke on base only 16 3/8" long. Or smaller model, 9" on 13 3/8" base. LONG STROKE makes it easy to change tools. TRAVERSE RATE over 400" min., FEED RATE up to 30" min. CAPACITY 1/2" in steel.

Self-contained, completely hydraulic. Unusually accurate and dependable. Especially adapted to use on transfer machines. For catalog-folder and data sheets, write **DRILLUNIT, INC., 3273 Wight, Detroit 7, Mich.**

dex ring for the special broaching machine. The setup handles diameters up to 48".

Deburring that is necessary on many of the components, following the various types of machining operations, has always been a big problem. Previous hand methods of deburring required an eight hour day for a set of 24 compressor stator half rings, for instance.

A special turntable type machine developed by Grinding & Polishing Machinery Corp., Indianapolis, does the job in 12 minutes. The experience of one aircraft company using the machine indicates a complete time cycle of one minute for loading, deburring, and unloading a pair of 32" diameter aluminum half rings. The TT-261 deburring machine was originally developed for fast deburring of jet engine stator rings, half rings or other number of ring sections; a master ring, mounted on and rotated by a large spur gear, serves as a turntable which rotates on a number of closely spaced balls. The construction

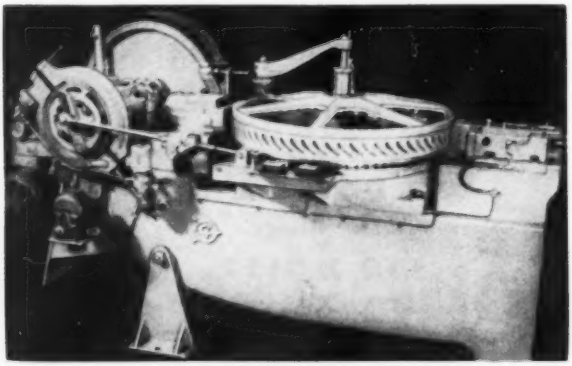
of this assembly is quite similar to a large thrust bearing. This master ring is driven at 12 r.p.m. by a constant speed gear reducing unit from a ½ h.p. motor. An alternate drive is available with a variable speed unit to give 5.5 to 55 r.p.m. of the table.

Interchangeable three jaw holding fixtures for various diameter rings may be provided. These hold ring sections to exact diameters during the deburring operation. Two Vonnegut 32 brush polishing heads, running in opposite directions of rotation, mounted on vertical spindles and driven by 1 h.p. motors, deburr the portions of the broached slots on the flat inside diameters of the rings. The TT-261 is arranged for these units in a fixed vertical position, but an alternative design with a universally adjustable unit mounting can provide for any required degree of tilt for the inside diameters of rings having greater thickness at the top than at the bottom edge. The column supporting the brush head units has

adjustment forward and back on the table top to obtain proper engagement of abrasive for different diameter rings. There are two pairs of small adjustable and reversible air motors, mounted angularly, that drive small wire brush wheels to deburr the slots where they break through the side wall of the channels at the edge of the rings.

A deburring machine that may be converted by a few simple adjustments to a wide range of usefulness is being made by Murray-Way Corp., Birmingham, Mich. The new unit was developed especially for the fast deburring of turbine disc slots and incorporates several positioning features. The head may be used with either wheels or buffs and is exceptionally compact in design, making its use in groupings practical with a minimum of floor area. Two, three or four heads are used as the work requires. Heads may be dropped or added easily if found necessary.

Vane rings hold the vanes (stationary members used to change gas direction, such as a stator vane in a compressor or nozzle diaphragm vane) in slots. In some engines, such as the J47, the



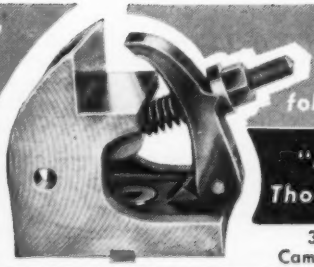
This is the Murray-Way deburring machine for fast, economical deburring of turbine disc slots. The compactness of design makes groupings possible with a minimum of floor area.

This 32-ton capacity horizontal power press, made by V & O Press Co., pierces 64 slots in 40 seconds in a jet engine vane ring for the airfoil blade. The fully automatic piercing operation is accomplished by two slides, adjustable to punch either outside in or inside out.

SAVE Time and Money
on Set-ups, without special expensive jigs and fixtures

HART
MILLING FIXTURES

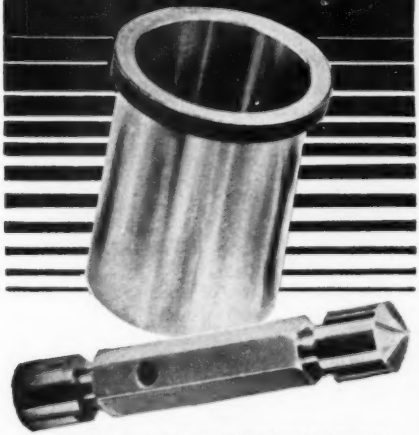
WALTER W. FIELD & SON, INC.



Write for illustrated folder about the
"Masters of A Thousand Set-ups"

39 Hayward St.,
Cambridge 42, Mass.

FOR ACCURACY IN PRODUCTION



ECONOMY PRECISION BUSHINGS AND GAGES WORK HAND IN HAND

- A.S.A. standard and special drill jig bushings.
- A.G.D. plug and ring gages, both new and chrome plate.
- Gages salvaged by hard chrome plating.

Write for bulletin and price list.

Economy TOOL & MACHINE CO.

1829 S. 68TH ST., MILWAUKEE 14, WIS.

BARGAINS! LONG DRILLS

9" FLUTE

12" HIGH SPEED 12"

Size	Price Each
1/8" x 12"	$2.06
9/64" x 12"	2.06
5/32" x 12"	2.06
11/64" x 12"	2.06
3/16" x 12"	2.06
13/64" x 12"	2.19
7/32" x 12"	2.19
15/64" x 12"	2.40
1/4" x 12"	2.40
17/64" x 12"	2.55
9/32" x 12"	2.55
19/64" x 12"	2.75
5/16" x 12"	2.75
21/64" x 12"	3.11
11/32" x 12"	3.11
23/64" x 12"	3.46
3/8" x 12"	3.46
25/64" x 12"	3.81
13/32" x 12"	3.81
27/64" x 12"	4.17
7/16" x 12"	4.17
29/64" x 12"	4.52
15/32" x 12"	4.52
31/64" x 12"	4.52
1/2" x 12"	4.52

DIAMONDS

BARGAIN PRICES

KNOWN FOR THEIR PRECISION AND DEPENDABILITY.

SAVE WITH EASTERN

Dress your wheels accurately with long lasting diamonds Specify holder or nib required No extra charge.

Carat	Price Complete
¼	$ 4.50
½	7.50
¾	10.40
1	14.80
1½	19.50
2	24.00
3	34.50
4	52.50

Send for Free Catalog 128 pages

EASTERN TOOL & SUPPLY CO. 149 Grand St., New York, N.Y.

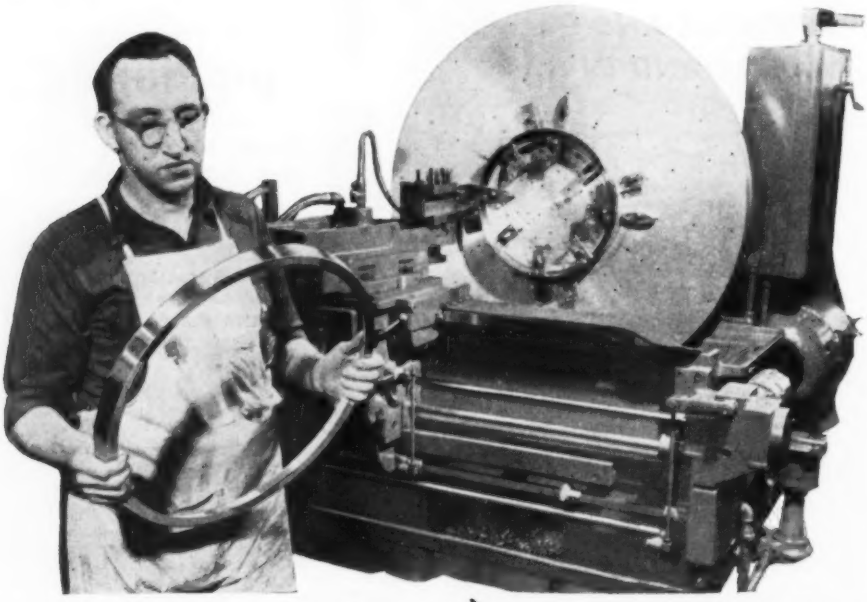
vanes and blades are identical in contour and root dovetail. This assembled ring goes into dovetail slot in housing, which holds vanes without doweling; blade slots are doweled.

This piercing of 64 slots in a vane ring measuring ⅛" thick, 3½" high and 32" in diameter is accomplished in 40 seconds, or at the rate of approximately 40 pieces an hour, on a 32-ton-capacity horizontal power press developed especially for the purpose. The fully automatic operation is accomplished by two slides, adjustable to punch either outside in or inside out, giving a controlled position to the burr. Floor-to-floor time is 1½ minutes. Press can be furnished with two types of index units, ratchet type for a fixed number of slots or a geared unit with change gears for any number of slots. It is manufactured by V & O Press Co.

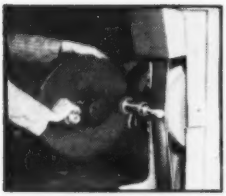
Machining Nozzle Vane Inner Support Ring

In machining thin-walled, stainless steel rings of large diameter for turbojet nozzle vane rings, stator shrouds and tailpipes, there has been dissatisfaction over the conventional big swing lathes, as was pointed out earlier. Jet

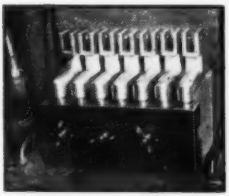
This workpiece, being turned on a Lodge & Shipley 60" right angle chucking lathe, is one of a number of similar parts which are machined on T lathes. This is a nozzle vane inner support ring turned from AMS 56-51 stainless. The cutting tool used for continuous cuts is carbide tipped. On the intermittent cuts (in the region of perforations) a high speed steel cutter is used. The 54" diameter aluminum face plate shown is clamped on the standard face plate of 25" heavy duty headstock. Straps and rods are used to hold the workpiece in position. Tolerances up to .001" are easily obtained. Lodge & Shipley's 30" T-Matic right angle chucking lathe is fully automatic with hydraulic tracer control and infinitely variable speed drive. It is used for fast, precise, automatic duplication of short, thin-walled section work of large diameter.



Do your machining up to 10 times faster!

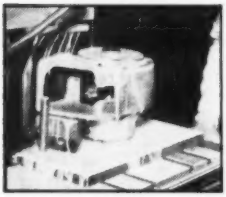


• Originally turned on lathe, now rough and finish-ground at 600 per hour.

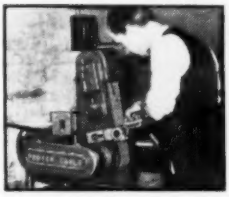


• These pieces formerly *milled* now belt-ground 5 times faster.

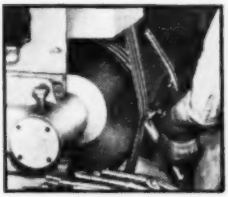
• Grinds broad areas flatter and faster than *radial surface grinder.*



• This grinding operation 100% faster than former *milling* time.



• Generates 2 radii at double the output by *hand filing* and *polishing.*



• Replaces *polishing jack* — eliminates costly setting up of glued wheels.

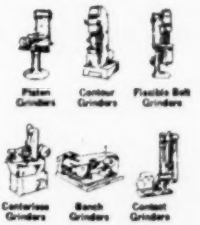
Porter-Cable ABRASIVE BELT GRINDERS

Abrasive Belt Grinding removes stock rapidly, provides fine finish free of tool marks. Greatly simplifies fixtures — or eliminates them entirely. (Often makes hand presentation possible.) Is up to 10 times faster than milling, shaping, polishing or ordinary grinding — frequently saves 75% to 90% of previous set-up time.

Wet-belt or dry-belt models (determined by material to be worked) available for flat surfacing, contour grinding, centerless grinding, generating radii, beveling, burring and polishing.

Let us prove that an Abrasive Belt Grinder can reduce the cost of many operations. Send us sample pieces for recommendations — or ask to have one of our production engineers discuss your problems at your convenience, at your plant. Free 32-page case history booklet on request.

Grinders for every application

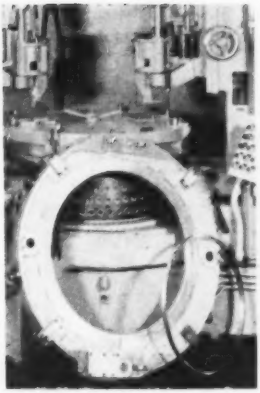


Announcing . . .

Porter-Cable Abrasive Belt Grinders are now made and sold by Engelberg Huller Co., Inc. — manufacturers of precision machinery since 1888.

The ENGELBERG HULLER CO., INC.

801 West Fayette Street **Syracuse, N. Y.**



For drilling and reaming dowel holes in compressor shroud spacer rings, this machine developed by Snyder Tool & Eng. Co. is so arranged that it can be used for drilling any size ring from 16" to 39" in diameter. The cycle of the machine is controlled by an interchangeable drum which provides for the drilling of various hole patterns. The machine is capable of spacing the holes within a tolerance of ±.002".

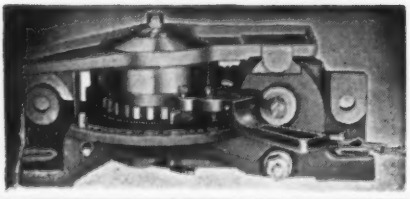
rings are shallow and of thin wall section and the cuts are light and precise, so the large horsepower of the heavy duty lathes isn't needed. However, diameters to be handled, running up to 48", require a large lathe capable of a 60" swing. Though the materials are new and tougher, the components are often flimsy to work with due to their large diameters and thin construction.

Various companies now manufacture a right angle chucking lathe that can handle facing, straight or taper turning or boring and can be purchased with a contouring attachment. As a second-operation machine to receive roughed-out work from a vertical boring mill, these are ideal answers when there is a shortage of the latter. The new design saves nearly half the floor space that would have been required by a standard 60" swing lathe.

Special chucks aid in machining turbine wheels, discs, rings

Along with the machining of large rings of small cross section, the problem arose of holding them without producing distorting strains in the workpiece. Companies such as Horton and Cushman have come through with sev-

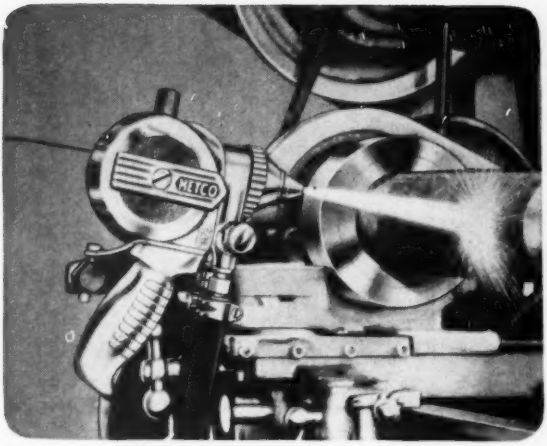
MODEL H . . . AUTOMATIC CHUCKING and INDEXING FIXTURE



1. 1800 light cuts per hour.
2. Either horizontal or vertical position.
3. Collets changed instantly.
4. Automatically knocks piece out.
5. Ratchet or degree indexing—degree indexing added later if desired. Capacity 1".
6. Automatic indexer also added later. Model F—Both degree & ratchet indexing. Capacity up to 2¼".

Write for Folders.

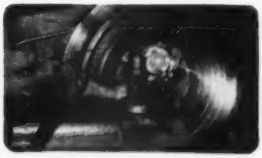
J. W. DEARBORN, Ansonia, Conn.



now a really low-cost metallizing installation...

with the new Metco L-Gun

Metallizing damaged journals on turbine shaft



Building up worn brake-drum

Metallizing protective coating on steel plate

New, low, compressed-air requirements . . . only 10 cfm at 40 to 60 psi, already available in many shops, or supplied by inexpensive 3 hp compressor . . . bring metallizing within reach of the small user.

Here's a chance for the smaller maintenance shop to get into profitable metallizing operations like these:

- Save up to 90% of replacement costs on machine repair jobs,
- Do your own hard-facing,
- Apply long-wearing corrosion-resistant coatings to exterior plant structures, tanks and other equipment.

Sprays 23 Different Metallizing Wires—With the new L-Gun you can spray .10, .25, .80 carbon steels, stainless, babbitts, brass, bronze, nickel, aluminum, tin, zinc, special hard-facing materials such as Metco-Weld H, and the new self-bonding Sprabond wire.

It's Versatile—Use the L-Gun machine-mounted or hand-held—it weighs only 4 lb. 2 oz. Do all kinds of metallizing work—shaft and bore build-up with harder, longer wearing metals; build up worn pump plungers, crankshafts, motor shafts; apply corrosion-resistant coatings. There are hundreds of different jobs that are "naturals" for metallizing.*

Same High Quality as Other Metco Guns—The low air requirements of the new L-Gun have been achieved without any sacrifice in Metco quality. It embodies new developments in turbine and nozzle construction—is built, like all Metco guns, for rugged, dependable service.

A Real Opportunity for the Smaller Shop—Thousands of large, well-known companies have been metallizing users for many years, not only in maintenance but in production applications on original equipment. Now, with the development of the new L-Gun, and a low cost installation, metallizing is within the reach of even the smallest plant. (We'll be glad to send you the names of some Metco users—large and small.)

Free Bulletin or Shop Demonstration—Send off the coupon for the detailed information Bulletin 55 gives you. Or, better still, ask for a demonstration in your own shop by a Metco Field Engineer. He'll be glad to show you how the new Metco L-Gun works on some job of your own. No obligation, of course.

See other examples of metallizing illustrated in our 8-page Bulletin in your Sweet's Plant Engineering File—Section 7a/Me.

The following names are the property of Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc.
METCO • Sprabond wire • Metco-Weld
†Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

METALLIZING ENGINEERING CO., INC.
38-14 30th STREET LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.
In Great Britain: METALLIZING EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD. Chobham near Woking, England

Don F. Watson
METALLIZING ENGINEERING CO., INC.
38-14 30th Street Long Island City, New York
☐ Please send me more information about metallizing.
☐ Please arrange a demonstration in my shop.
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone_____ State_____

PRECISION BORING

WITH

MAXWELL MASTUR TOOLS

● Adjustable to 0.0002-inch, the new improved MASTUR boring tools feature precision, speed and long service life. New body and block construction permits these tools to take heavier cuts at higher speeds — to do more work in less time.

Adjusting-screw head is graduated into 50 divisions to provide readings in thousandths, and body is graduated to permit vernier readings of 0.0002-inch. The three models available have maximum boring bar capacities of 1/2, 3/4 and 1-inch and boring range from 3/8 to 15 inches.

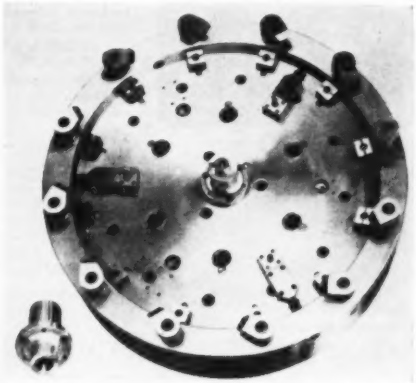
988-MC

Write for catalog.

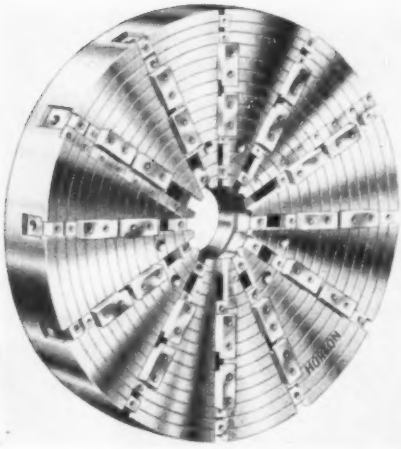
THE MAXWELL COMPANY

220 Broadway • Bedford, Ohio

A Cushman 28" six-jaw chuck having one set of three contracting jaws opposed to one set of three expanding jaws. The contracting jaws are operated from an air cylinder attached to a wedge which in turn is operably attached to cylindrical radially moving bars. Any movement of the radially moving bars is transmitted to the contracting set of jaws through levers. This set of contracting jaws has gripping faces that are always concentric with the center of chuck or spindle to which chuck is attached.



A **30" twelve finger** type operated by a double acting rotating air cylinder. The cylinder is attached to the draw tube at the rear of the spindle and not to the spindle itself as in standard application. This is made by Cushman.

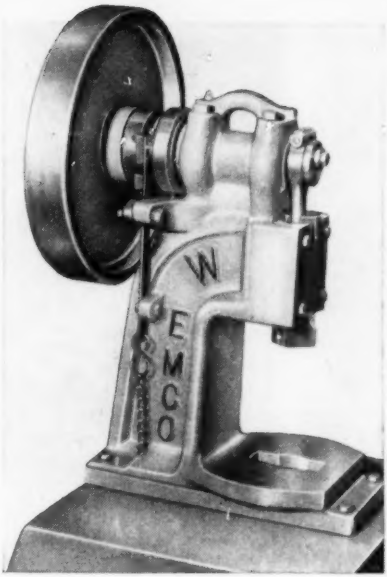


Pinch type chuck especially designed for first and second operation machining on out of round or stress relieved parts such as shroud rings, rotor compressor discs, turbine compressor discs and other thin walled sections. It is made by Horton.

eral new developments, some of them included here.

Cushman has first operation, 3-jaw special self-centering turbine wheel chucks, in which the self-centering jaws are lightly gripped in the o.d. of the skirt of the workpiece. Upon each self-centering jaw is a jaw having an adjusting screw which permits these latter jaws to be securely locked against the workpiece directly opposite the grip already lightly taken by the self-centering jaws. Thus the grip of the jaws does not distort the workpiece.

A 42" chuck designed for holding large rings of small cross section has inside and outside jaws, either of which can be fixed, with the other free to move by revolving the operating screw. Essentially the chuck consists of a 42" diameter aluminum one piece body with 12 radial slots equally spaced. In each slot there is permanently bolted and doweled a steel jaw base which carries the master jaws and operating screw all as a unit in a T-slot provided for that purpose.



Emco "W", bench type. Also Emco "X" (larger size). Both sizes also stand-mounted. With or without motor drive.

EMCO POWER PUNCH PRESSES are SPEEDY and SAFE

Versatile Emco presses excel for punching, forming, stenciling and riveting metal, rubber, leather, plastics and other nonmetallic materials. Up to 300 operations per minute. Big machine speed, strength, rigidity, accuracy and endurance. Compact, fool-proof, two practical sizes, simple design—easy to operate. Thousands of Emcos in money-making use testify to Klaas' dependability since 1921.

Emco "W"—¾", 1" and 1¼" strokes.
Emco "X"—1½" and 2" standard strokes.
Specials to order.

Write on your letterhead for Bulletin "B-1".

UNUSUAL AIDS TO INDUSTRY

THE KLAAS MACHINE & MFG. CO.
4346 East 49th St.
Cleveland 25, Ohio

KLAAS-BUILT

"We Consider
DY-NAMIC BALANCING
absolutely necessary for
HIGH SPEED Rotating Parts"
says G. Selig, vice-president and plant manager of Remsel Industries, Chicago, Illinois, where this "Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing Machine is used to balance impellers.
The need for Dy-Namically Balancing every rotating part—especially those that spin at high speeds—is being recognized in every phase of industry. Select the "Bear" Machine that fits your budget and your operation from the..
free DY-NAMIC BALANCING MANUAL!
Tells how you can easily, quickly, economically balance rotors, armatures, crankshafts, and any other part that turns, weighing from 4 oz. to 8 tons! See how to reduce wear, eliminate noise and vibration, improve all-around performance of finished product. Your copy sent without cost or obligation. Bear Mfg. Co., Dept M-20 Rock Island, Ill.
6038
"BEAR"
STATIC AND DY-NAMIC BALANCING MACHINES
balance rotating parts weighing from 4 oz. to 8 tons

Their 30" 12 finger chuck is operated by a double acting rotating air cylinder. The cylinder is attached to the draw tube at the rear of the spindle and not to the spindle itself as in standard application. Chuck and cylinder are self-contained with the forward end of the draw tube attached to the chuck plunger. The purpose of such a unit is the ability to machine large turbine wheels of varying thin sections without fear of distortion or straining workpiece.

The flange-type expanding ball arbor is for internal chucking of workpieces for either turning or grinding operations. It is designed for second-operation work where extreme accuracy in centering is a necessity. The arbor can be mounted directly to the spindle nose or by means of an adapter, and is operated by a rotary cylinder mounted on the rear of the spindle. Because of practically unbroken surfaces, these will not mar even soft metal.

A new chuck specially designed and

NEW
DOUBLE UTILITY
Ideal Lighting for Assembly Repair and Inspection Benches
FOSTORIA
LOCALITE
MODEL 18HX600
$9.80 LIST
Overall length 27½" with 18" flexible steel tubing arm
DIRECTS LIGHT EXACTLY AS NEEDED
DUPLEX OUTLET IN BASE for plug in of electrical tools, glue pots, etc.
Clamps to bench or cabinet back rail, or mounts on flat surface.
Reflector rotates 360° Accommodates A-21 medium screw base lamp including 100 watt.
Illumination — medium asymmetric in excess of 150 footcandles from 100 watt lamp 12" above work area.
Wired Complete with medium screw keyless porcelain socket and 6 ft. SJ extension cord. Toggle switch in base. Duplex outlet wired to be constantly hot with lamp on or off.
Finish — exterior smooth Gray baked enamel—reflector interior high temperature White.
*Write for complete catalog of Localite models for every industrial use.
THE FOSTORIA PRESSED STEEL CORPORATION
FOSTORIA, OHIO
Localites are available through wholesalers everywhere
LOCALITE
fostoria
for Light ON the Job
Reg U S Pat Off

developed for first and second operation machining on jet parts is being manufactured by Horton. Designated as J-type, it is a 12 jaw chuck in which three jaws are universal and nine independent. It is a pinch type in which a double set of jaws is mounted in each jaw way. As the jaws are moved toward the work, the first jaw stops automatically upon contact with the piece and the mating jaw continues to travel until a firm grip has been established. On stress relieved or distorted parts, this quick locating feature is important, since the three jaws float and can be run in quickly by hand to center the piece, while the nine independent jaws move up to grip the part in its "as is" position. The chuck is available in standard sizes up to 46".

The six jaw J-type was developed for use on right angle lathes. Single purpose jigs, fixtures and special holding devices have been practically elimi-

Announcing!

second in a series NEW LINE OF

SEIBERT Production Tools

EXTENSION SOCKETS. To convert and extend spindles to smaller and larger Morse Taper also making it possible to reach machining locations where needed. For use on multiple spindle applications, drill presses, radial drills, turret lathes and other machines.

PLAIN DRILL SLEEVES. A fast and accurate method of reducing Morse Taper holes to a smaller taper. Hardened and ground for longer life and accurate drilling.

COUNTERBORE AND SPOTFACE HOLDERS. MADE TO G.M.C. STANDARDS. These hardened and ground holders offer you a sturdy and accurate driver. Because of the short body lengths, it assures you of a rigid setup.

SEIBERT

Write, wire or phone for complete details and our catalog.

SEIBERT & SONS, Inc.

CHENOA, ILLINOIS

nated by this chuck. This scroll combination is very versatile. The six jaws may be operated independently or in any combination. Master jaws are flush with the face of the chuck and are T-slotted for attaching various holding or clamping devices.

Horton also manufactures three jaw universal scroll and four jaw independent chucks from 32" to 46" in diameter for turning jet parts. Chucks can be furnished in forged steel, semi-steel or aluminum.

Please mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when writing advertisers, or use the handy Readers' Service card on page 64.

...b

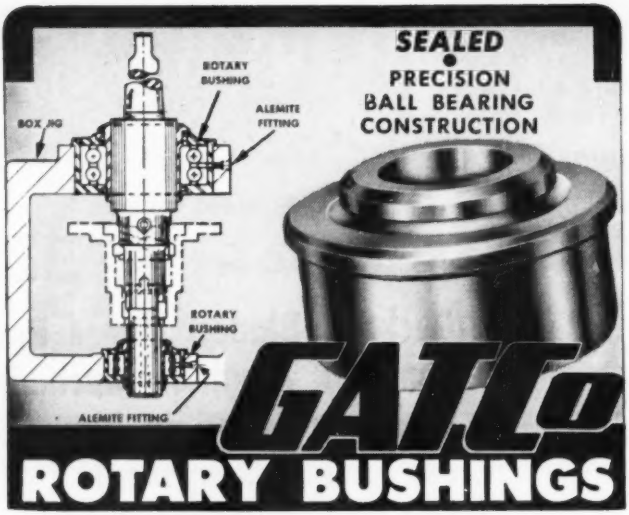
Buckets, Blades, Vanes Present Some of Toughest Machining Problems Found in Manufacturing Jet Engine Components

PERHAPS THE MOST important parts of the turbine that bring the most exasperating problems to the machinists and tool engineers are the buckets and blades. Because of their importance to the over-all performance of an engine and the great number of special machines developed for their many phases of manufacture, these and related components will be dealt with more in the following articles than will some other parts of the jet engine.

Blades give a great deal of trouble because of their complicated airfoil shapes and required high quality, tolerances of 0.003" sometimes. Also, because of the large number of blades needed in each engine, around 2000, production costs are necessarily of immediate consideration. A surface finish of 10 microinches rms is often required. The buckets, because of the extreme toughness of the high-temperature alloys used and the intricate mechanical fastening to the wheel (known as the Christmas or pinetree dovetail), give their share of problems too.

Since the more powerful, many-bladed, axial flow compressor, rather than the one-piece, centrifugal compressor, seems to be the trend, the blade problem becomes even more acute.

Close tolerances (to within 0.003"), large numbers needed in each engine (around 2,000), extreme toughness and hardness of materials, variety of complicated airfoil surfaces.



FOR DRILLING, CORE DRILLING, ROUGH AND FINISHED BORING

The inner race of the GATCO bushing rotates with the tool, piloting the tool accurately below or above the work—or both.

Eliminates expensive tool construction—Reduces tool wear—Prevents seizure and pilot breakage—Especially adapted where precision is required.

Write for full information and prices

GATCO ROTARY BUSHING CO.

42330 ANN ARBOR ROAD, U.S. 12, PLYMOUTH, MICH.
Telephone PLYMOUTH 1472

Three processes are generally being used in the manufacture of blades and buckets, with exponents of each method loud in defense of his own: forging, both wide-limit or precision forging, plus finishing operations; machining from the bar; and investment-casting plus finishing.

Rotating blades or buckets are almost always held in the discs by a mechanical fastening. This includes serrations, or the pinetree, roll and many other forms. These must be made accurately in form and tolerance to fit the mating slots broached in the turbine disc. This base mating section is most often ground although some are currently being broached. Many special machines have been developed; essentially these consist of two mounted wheels, with a sliding fixture which carries the piece between the wheels. Compressor blades are either ground,

Untrained girls produce 'Class 3' threads on any drill press with "Auto-tap"

TRADE MARK

Models for various column and gib type drill presses.

LEAD SCREW TAPPING ATTACHMENT

- ★ Every thread starts at same point.
- ★ Quality is maintained automatically.
- ★ Less expensive fixtures needed.
- ★ Less tap breakage.
- ★ Quickly repays its low cost.
- ★ Taps metals and plastics— from #0 to ⅜".

Send for Bulletin

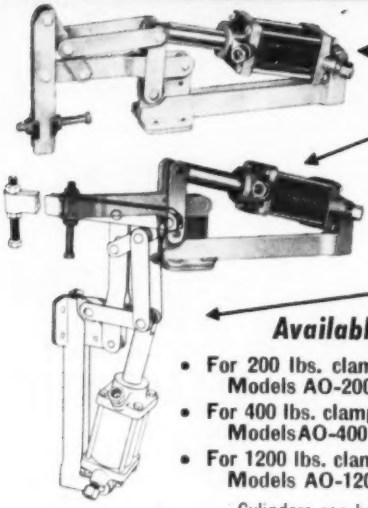
Automatic Methods INC.
PRECISION PARTS FOR AIRCRAFT

959A West Grand St.
Elizabeth, N. J.

broached or milled.

Some of the most extensive development work in the field of special machines for processing turbojet engine blades and rotor wheels has been carried on by the Ex-Cell-O Corp., Detroit. After intensive research and experimental work on the machining of stainless steel blades for jets, late in 1950 the new Style 85 precision two wheel form grinder was announced. This machine was designed for grinding simultaneously both sides of forms such as the roots of jet engine blades and buckets. The next year, in July, Styles 86, 87 and 88 profiling machines were announced, and the Style 84 in May. The plane surface at the base of the blade root is ground on an 84 precision surface form grinder. The machine uses a 12" grinding wheel mounted vertically above a reciprocating work slide, hydraulically operated and electrically controlled. One to three blades can be

HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT AIR-OPERATED TOGGLE CLAMPS
to step up your clamping operations?



Knu-Vise (AODT-400)
Double-toggle Clamp to clamp "around the corner"

Knu-Vise (AO-400)
Toggle Clamp for conventional clamping.

In cases where the cylinder interferes with conventional clamping, the Double-Toggle Clamp shown at the top serves such difficult mounting situations as illustrated in the superimposed line drawing.

Available in 3 series

- **For 200 lbs. clamping force**
  Models AO-200 and AODT-200
- **For 400 lbs. clamping force**
  Models AO-400 and AODT-400 (illustrated)
- **For 1200 lbs. clamping force**
  Models AO-1200 and AODT-1200

Cylinders can be easily rotated to suit air supply from either left or right side.

Send for complete information.

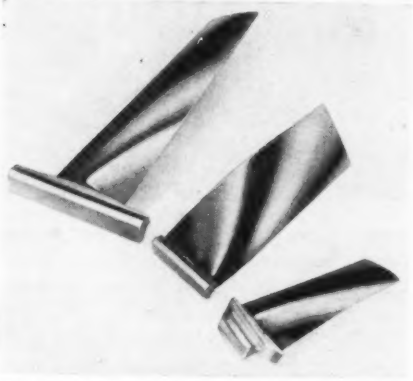
KNU-VISE PRODUCTS **LAPEER MFG. CO.**
3052 DAVISON ROAD • LAPEER, MICHIGAN

WESTERN DIVISION—422 MAGNOLIA • GLENDALE, CALIF.
CANADIAN DIVISION—HIGGINSON ENGR. • HAMILTON, ONT.

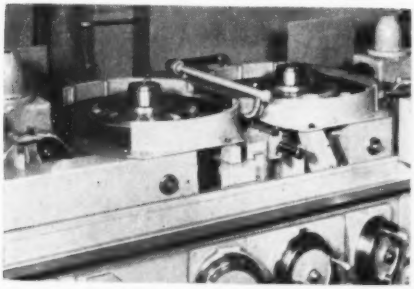
accommodated at once. Grooved and curved surfaces, as well as plane areas, can be ground. Changing the dresser cam, installing a suitable grinding wheel and adjusting the automatic cycle are the three steps needed to change from one form to another.

The three special automatic production machines for finishing the airfoil of jet engine blades, Styles 86, 87 and 88, are miller, grinder and polisher, respectively. The 86 does the first operation on the airfoil of the blade, milling the complete form, including leading and trailing edges and root fillet. Roller type backrests support the work rigidly throughout the cutting stroke. The 87 grinds the complete form, including leading and trailing edges and the root fillet. A precision grinding spindle with its drive equipment is mounted on an angular slide on the front of the machine base. The 88 uses an abrasive belt to polish the complete airfoil form

except the leading and trailing edges. On all these profiling machines, the movement of the work head is controlled by a cam.

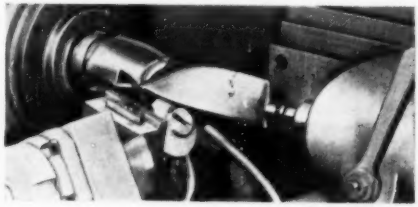


Typical forms of jet engine blades.



View of grinding compartment of the Ex-Cell-O 85, showing grinding wheels and a fixture containing two blades on the work-slide between the wheels.

These are types of fixtures for holding blades during operations on the Style 84 surface form grinder and the 85 two-wheel form grinder.



View of compressor blade with extreme twist, in machining position in the Style 87 profile grinder.

HIGH SPEED or CARBIDE

BORING TOOLS

For MASS PRODUCTION

LAPPED CUTTING EDGES FOR BETTER "BORES" AND FASTER FEEDS

FOR HOLES FROM 1/16" UPWARD
17 DIFFERENT SIZES

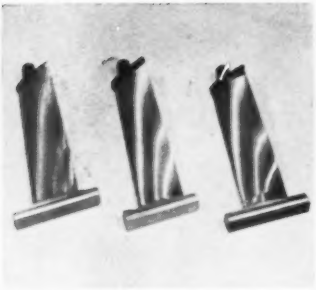
- FAST PERFORMANCE
- ECONOMY IN PRODUCTION
- EFFICIENT IN RESULTS

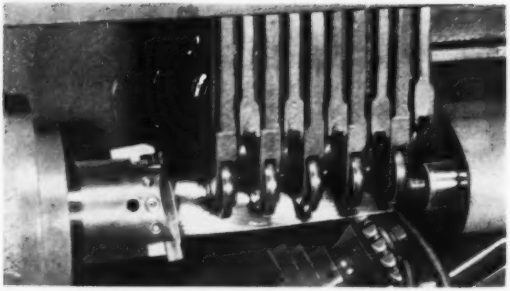
Write For Complete Data

COMET Tool Co.

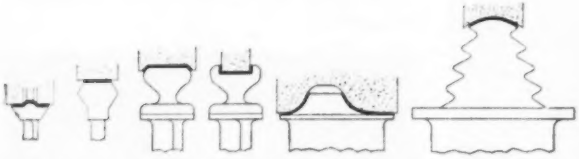
738 MT BROADWAY
NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

Dealers! Here's a Profit-Maker!

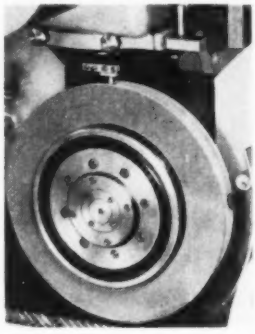




Airfoil operation number one is milling the complete form, including leading and trailing edges and the fillet where the airfoil joins the root platform. The larger picture shows a jet compressor blade in working position. The work reciprocates between two 24" grinding wheels which are diamond dressed as part of the automatic cycle, on the Style 86. Steadyrests prevent deflection of the blade while the carbide tipped cutter is working. The photo of the blades illustrates how, left to right, respectively, the three Ex-Cell-O profiling machines mill, grind and polish.



Drawings of the roots of jet blades and buckets showing in heavy lines surfaces that can be finished in an automatic cycle on the Ex-Cell-O Style 84 precision surface form grinder. The photo shows a grinding wheel dressed to do the work shown in the second drawing from the right. The wheel is shaped by a diamond dressing tool which is above the vertical wheel.



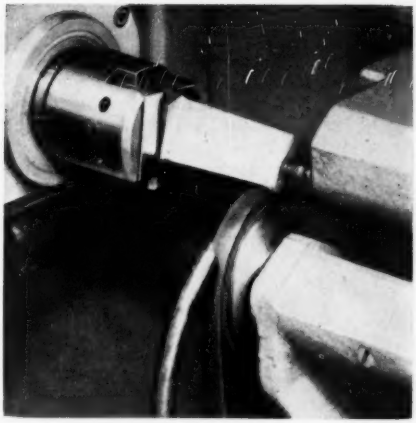
Specify DESTACO SHIM STOCK

Made from selected steel or brass, rolled to precision limits, oiled to resist stain and rust, free from burrs. Twelve assorted thicknesses .001" to .015", sheets 6" x 12", coils 120", identified every 6" by thickness and amount remaining on roll.

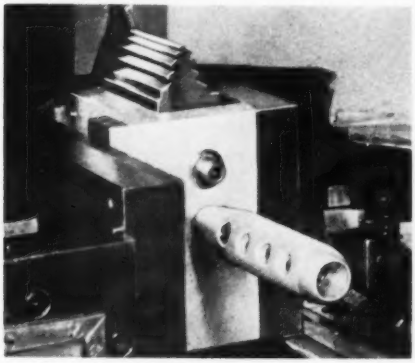
DESTACO DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY

347 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Close-up of grinding wheel and dresser, Style 85 Ex-Cell-O two wheel form grinder.



Polishing the airfoil form of a jet compressor blade on an Ex-Cell-O Style 88 precision profile polisher.



Here the pinetree form on the root of a jet turbine bucket protrudes from the work fixture. The fixture is on the reciprocating table between the horizontal grinding wheels of the Ex-Cell-O Style 85 two wheel form grinder.

The "MIGHTY MIDGET" Stock Straightener—2" Size

ORDER DIRECT on our 10 day money back guarantee

The *ONLY* low cost stock straightener with all these features:

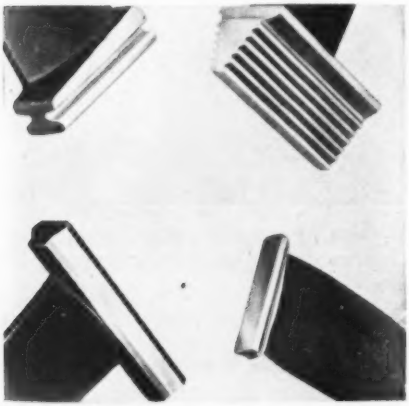
$225.00

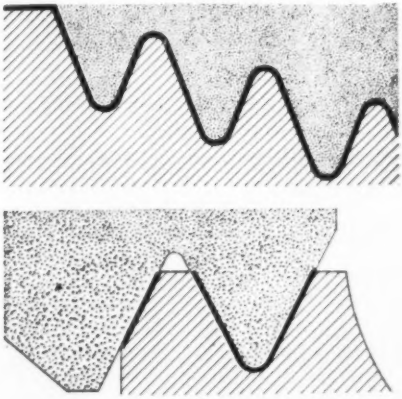
1. Built in stock oiler.
2. Hardened and ground rollers.
3. All lower rollers gear driven, this cuts feeding pressure.
4. Front and Rear Guide Rollers.
5. All bearings either ball, needle or oil impregnated bronze.
6. Straightens steel up to 2" wide by .048 thick, brass and aluminum thicker.
7. Supplied with hand crank which can easily be removed for power feed.

(Shown with gear-cover removed)

SPERMAN METAL SPECIALTIES 2197 E. 21 ST. BROOKLYN 29, N.Y.

The second operation on a typical blade is grinding the sides of the root form. Both sides are ground simultaneously and in an automatic cycle on the Style 85 Ex-Cell-O precision two wheel form grinder. The work reciprocates between two 24" grinding wheels which are diamond dressed as part of the automatic cycle. Two dressers shape the wheels to grind straight or curved dovetail or pinetree forms. With the base and sides of the root form completed, one end of the root is milled and the nib on the airfoil end is center-drilled. Three points are thus established for locating and clamping in all the subsequent machining operations. This photo shows some of the various root forms ground on this machine.





Often the key to accurate, fast contour grinding is a good manual or automatic wheel dresser. Many companies, such as Hoglund, manufacture a wide variety of dressers, both special and regular, for surface, gear and cylindrical grinding machines. Pinetree forms at the base of a jet engine bucket (top), has a combination of convex and concave surfaces difficult to put into a grinding wheel without a reliable dresser. Extremely fine tolerances are needed in a compressor-blade root form (bottom), for a close blending of radius and tangent.

Air-O-Chek

THE VALVE WITH THE INTERNAL FULCRUM LEVER

For blowing chips from work — For cleaning out hollow sets, machine recesses and tee slots— For drying parts before inspection and for many similar uses, Air-O-chek is the Air-gun.

Write for details.

AIR-WAY PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO.
1054 N. Kilbourn Ave. Chicago 51, Ill.

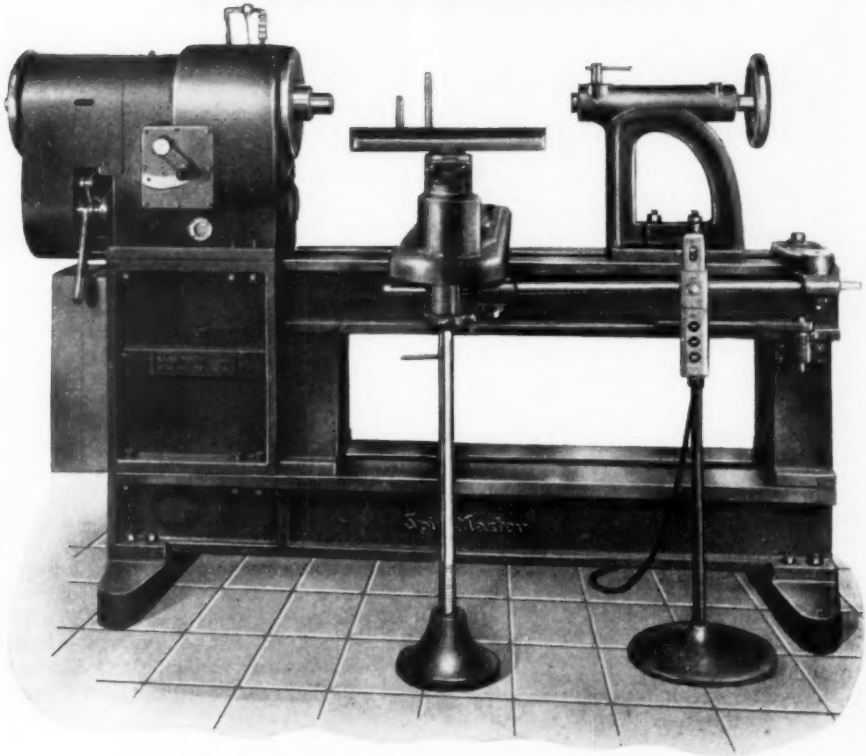
CAMS
Made to your specifications

LET US HANDLE YOUR CAM PROBLEMS

BLOOMFIELD TOOL CORP.
36 FARRAND ST. BLOOMFIELD, N.J.

Spin Master

100" BACK GEARED AIRCRAFT METAL SPINNING LATHE



We build a most complete line of metal spinning lathes up to 120" swing diameter.

Our lathes are used by leading aircraft manufacturers for spinning stainless steel, titanium, magnesium and other alloys.

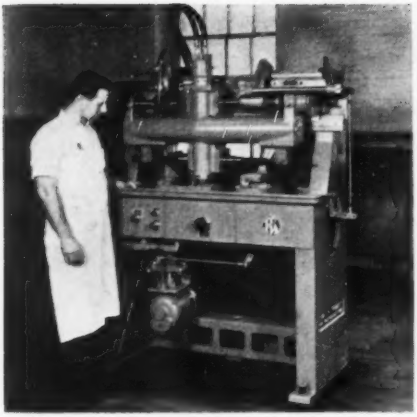
Our line includes compound slide rests, compound lever tools, ball bearing centers, trimming and beading attachments, etc.

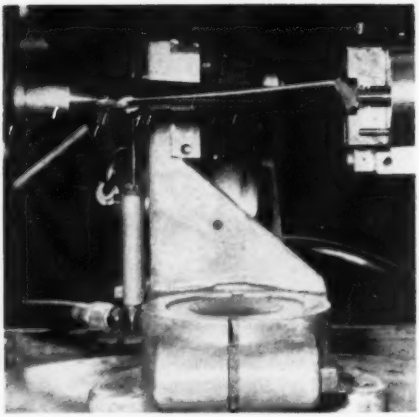
Hydraulic spinning heads are available.

HAAG MACHINE CO., INC.

222 ROYAL AVE.

HAWTHORNE, N. J., U. S. A.



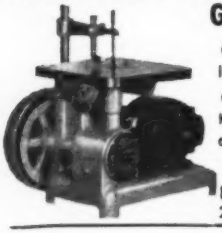


The P&W turbine blade airfoil grinder produces a profile section by copying an airfoil master cam. Stock is removed from the work by a high speed abrasive belt. The operating principle is the same as that used in the familiar gun stock lathe, but two new motions have been added: the grinding idler is swivelled by cam action so the grinding contact is always normal to the foil, produces the diagonal motion ing belt life; a compounding cam, timed with the work, produces the diagonal motion needed to grind parallel to the root of a blade whose axis is not parallel to its base. The closeup shows the entire twisted and irregular airfoil section of the blade, including leading and trailing edges, being ground in a single automatic operation on the machine.

To help speed production of jet blades and buckets, Pratt & Whitney developed an airfoil grinder for finishing sections to ± .003. The machine reproduces dimensions and shapes from a master. Any forged or fabricated blade up to 9" x 4", having any irregular and twisted airfoil section, is precision ground in a single automatic cycle. It utilizes the advantages of a high speed coated abrasive belt with a five cam system that controls shape, angle of grinding contact, variation of work rotation speed, compound motion for grinding to angular blade roots, number of passes and amount of stock removed in addition to speedy loading. The complete airfoil section, including the leading and trailing edges, is finished and smoothly faired regardless of the angle of the blade root.

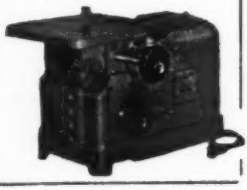
MILWAUKEE DIE FILERS PROFILE GRINDERS

Give you more value for your money!



- The MILWAUKEE DIE FILER for straight-line, sharp-corner filing, sawing and lapping.
- The MILWAUKEE PROFILE GRINDER for high speed, precision grinding of curved and irregular contours.

Write for Complete Details



RICE PUMP & MACHINE CO.
224 N. Park Ave. Belgium, Wisconsin

It's good to see your smile of *satisfaction*, Frank!

Mr. Franklin, foreman, (Frank to us), knows his taps and gages. He measures their efficiency by the one standard of "*performance-ability*"... performance on the job and the cost records. That's why this experienced supervisor specifies —

Hanson-Whitney.....

The Hanson Process is the original method of *finishing after hardening*. Through this process, Hanson-Whitney has for 34 years produced a quality line of finished precision taps and gages to the complete satisfaction of our customers.

When threaded parts reach inspection, you will realize the value of "Co-ordinated Responsibility" that the Hanson Process contributes to the solution of your threading problems — the economical dependability of having one manufacturer furnish all of the production elements — precision machine tools, cutting tools and gages.

Yes, Mr. Franklin, the dependable, day-in, day-out performance of these Hanson-Whitney products is recorded on your cost sheets. Naturally, the right tap or gage for the specific job is essential. Ask the Hanson-Whitney representative for recommendations.

HANSON-WHITNEY DIVISION of the WHITNEY CHAIN CO.

160 Bartholomew Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut, U. S. A.

2108

Our "Mr. Franklin" typifies the thousands of practical machinists in America. You'll find him in your shop. Ask him what he thinks about H-W taps and gages.

the **HANSON**
Threading Processes
Offer Complete
Coordinated
Responsibility
for
The Machine Tools
The Cutting Tools
The Measuring Gages

COUNT-CENTRIC

EXPANDING MANDRELS

Tap, it's on

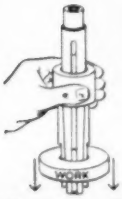
ONLY 11 TOOLS PROVIDE EVERY SIZE ARBOR from 3/8" to 7"

Requires no Arbor Press —

Hardened and Precision Ground for Permanent Accuracy.

Perfect concentricity within .0005".

Permits heavy cuts without chattering or distortion.



Tap, it's off!

Le COUNT TOOL WORKS INC.

SINCE 1847

CONTINUING W G LeCOUNT TOOL WORKS

390-B CAPITOL AVE., HARTFORD, CONN.

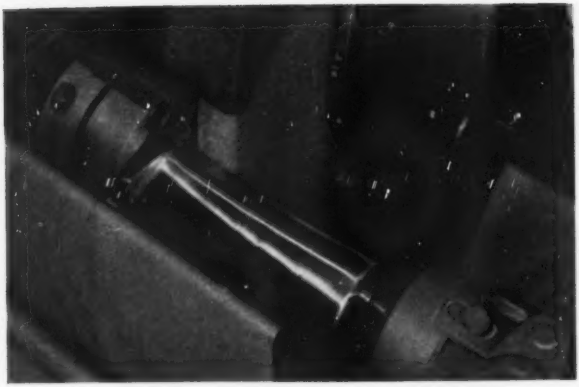
Equipment for production grinding of the external airfoil surface of jet engine turbine blades including buckets, blades, vanes, nozzles, etc., has been developed by Norton Co. Known as the compound contour jet blade grinder, the blades are held on an arbor between synchronously-driven, left and right hand shape-producing units which impart the figure "8" motion to the arbor for grinding blade forms. The cams in each unit give a rise and fall to the machine's work spindle together with an in and out swinging motion for controlling blade shape. Arranging relationship of one unit to the other is possible because of this feature, so that the path of the rotating work spindles when supporting an arbor can cause a blade to be ground to a varying shape from one end of the piece to the other.

The work arbor is removable. It is

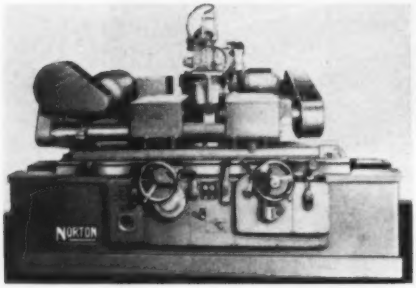
CENTER-MIKE AN INSPECTION TOOL THAT . . .
COSTS YOU NOTHING!
MEASURES HOLE CENTER DISTANCES TO .0005" IN 30 SECONDS!
Center-Mike measures any center to center distance within range—regardless of hole sizes—in thirty seconds without set-up! Yes, this precision center mike COSTS YOU NOTHING! It pays for itself in a few weeks, and then goes on paying you a profit each time it's used! Save time—Save money—Your inspection department is not complete without the CENTER-MIKE.
WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN 652 NOW!
SORENSEN CENTER-MIKES, INC.
764 KOSSUTH STREET • BRIDGEPORT 8, CONN.

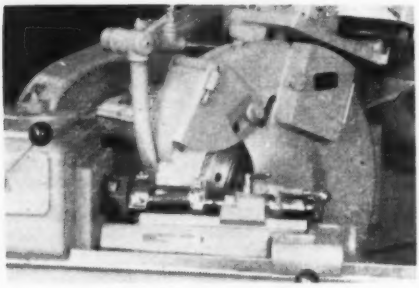
supported by ball-nose type centers which are held in the spindles of the shape-producing units, and is designed to suit the specific conditions of the blade and to support the blade at the required angle. Blade design determines the number that can be held on the arbor.

Parts having thrust surfaces and adjacent diameters that must be ground are handled in Norton's 6" x 18" and 10" x 36" angular wheel, semiautomatic cylindrical slide grinders. Because of their 30° feeding action, they grind these surfaces simultaneously, thus eliminating "shoulder bumping." The cycle requires only loading, pulling the control lever and unloading. The specially designed dual-work turrets supplied for this application of the machine permit as high as six surfaces to be ground at the same time; this represents three surfaces on each of the two blades which comprise a turret load.



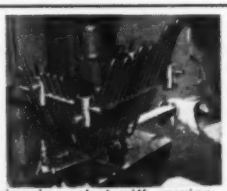
This shows a setup for grinding the contour of a bucket on the machine developed by Landis for the uniform grinding of five surface elements of jet blades and buckets in one continuous operation.





Grinding of the external air foil surface of turbine blades is accomplished on the new Norton compound contour jet blade grinder, left. Parts having thrust surfaces and adjacent diameters such as tangs that must be ground, are handled in their angular wheel, semiautomatic slide grinders, right. Because of their 30° feeding action, they grind these surfaces simultaneously, thus eliminating "shoulder bumping."

SEARJEANT *Safety* GUARDS for PUNCH PRESSES



Fit Any Press—30 Day Free Trial

SWEEP GUARD — Guard sweeps across feed area on downward stroke of ram. Flat arc of guard arm travel provides greatest possible protection. Entire guard easily swung aside for making press adjustments. Send for Bulletin 135.

ADJUSTABLE BASKET GUARD — Enclosure type guard, used for blanking and other first operation work, prevents operator from reaching in or coming in contact with moving die. Easily installed on any make punch press. Also available with clear plastic window. Write for free catalogs.

Other Guards designed and made by Searjeant.

• Double Sweep Guard • End Zone Barrier Guard • Non-Repeat Mechanism

SEARJEANT METAL PRODUCTS INC., No. 150 Pittsford Rd., Mendon, N. Y.

WESTERN TOOL SUPPLY COMPANY

SPECIAL TAPS in STOCK . . .
for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

HIGH SPEED | SPECIAL | RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
4	32-48-60-64
5	30-32-36-48-80
6	36-40-48-56-60
7	32-40
8	24-30-36-38-40-44-48
9	24-28-32-40
10	28-30-36-40-48-64
12	20-28-32-36
14	20-24-28
1/16	60-64
5/64	72
3/32	48
7/64	48-56
1/8	32-40
5/32	32-36-40
9/64	36-40
11/64	36
3/16	20-24-32
13/64	32
7/32	24-28-32
1/4	18-24-26-27-30-32-36-40
5/16	16-20-22-27-28-32-40
3/8	12-16-18-20-27-28-32-36-40-48
7/16	12-16-18-22-24-27-28-30-32-36-40
1/2	12-14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-40
9/16	16-20-24-27-28-30-32-40-48
5/8	12-14-16-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
11/16	11-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32
3/4	9-11-12-14-18-20-24-26-27-28-32
13/16	10-14-18-20-32
7/8	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-28-32
15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-32-40
1-1/16	12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/4	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-5/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-1/2	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-28
1-9/16	18-20-24
1-5/8	5½-8-10-12-13-16-18-20-24
1-11/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-28
2	4-½-8-10-12-16-18-20
2-1/16	12-14
2-1/8	12-16-20
2-3/16	12-16
2-1/4	4-½-8-12-14-16-18
2-5/16	12-18
2-3/8	12-16-18
2-1/2	8-10-12
2-9/16	18
2-5/8	12-16-20
2-3/4	16
2-7/8	8-12-16
3	8-16
3-1/4	8-12-16
3-1/2	8-12-16
3-7/8	6
4	8-12

HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
0	[illegible]
1	56-64-72
2	56-64
3	56
4	32-36-40-48
5	40-44
6	32-36-40
8	32-36-40
10	24-30-32-40
12	24-28-32
1/4	20-28-32
5/16	18-20-24-28-32
3/8	16-24-32
7/16	14-20-28
1/2	12-13-20-28
9/16	12-18-20-24
5/8	11-12-18-20-24
11/16	11-16-24
3/4	10-16-18-20
13/16	16
7/8	9-12-14-18-20
1	8-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/8	7-12
1-1/4	7-12-16-18
1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	4½-10-12

• *SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK*

Prices on Application We are always adding new sizes

NOTE: Oversize taps. Special size reamers. H.S. extension drills. H.S. Taper length drills No. 1 to No. 60—Letter sizes A. to Z. Fractional sizes 1/8" to 1/2" 12" Overall 9" flute length. H.S.S.S. aircraft drills 6" and 12" long.

We Specialize In High Speed Cutting Tools

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

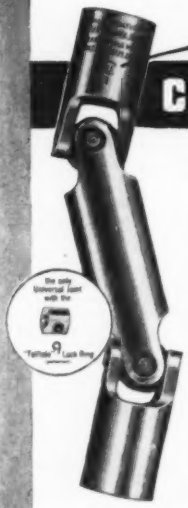
WESTERN TOOL SUPPLY COMPANY
617-19 W. Randolph St., Chicago 6, Ill.

• *Are you on our monthly mailing list? Write us today!*

PHONE: RAndolph 6-4113

YOU BENEFIT 4 WAYS
when you insist on this mark

TRADE U MARK



CURTIS UNIVERSAL JOINTS

1. ***Availability*** — 14 sizes always in stock; ⅜" to 4" O.D., bored or unbored hubs.

2. ***Quality Standards*** — Curtis Joints set the standards for the industry; *uniform* high quality provides complete protection.

3. ***Simplicity*** — fewer parts, simpler construction, easy assembly and disassembly.

4. ***Constant Tests*** — catalog figures substantiated by constant tests on production joints in the factory for torque, tension and compression.

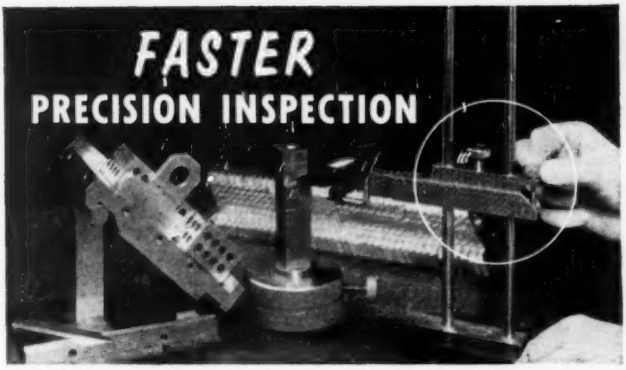
PLUS — facilities and engineering skill to handle special specification jobs always available.

Not sold through distributors: write direct for free engineering data.

CURTIS UNIVERSAL JOINT CO., INC.
18 BIRNIE AVENUE
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
Trade U Mark
As near to you as your telephone

A MANUFACTURER OF UNIVERSAL JOINTS SINCE 1919

Most types of blades, buckets, vanes and nozzles can be precision ground on five surfaces with a new machine developed by Landis engineers; surfaces are the leading edge, external airfoil surface, trailing edge, platform and platform radius. This includes twisted, warped or broken-back contours, straight contours and pieces with parallel or non-parallel sides. Most of the pieces which this machine will grind have a contour shape which varies from root to tip. The grinder uses the rocking cradle and master cam technique. As the wheel traverses over the workpiece, the follower moves along the master cam. This produces a continuing change in the contour from one end of the piece to the other. The 24" grinding wheel is profile dressed to the same shape as the master cam follower. In addition, a radius is dressed on one corner for grinding the fillet adjacent to the platform. A hydraulically operated dresser



TTCO INDICATOR HEIGHT GAGE

Inspectors—toolmakers—save time and money. Get faster, more accurate inspection with the new, versatile Tietzmann Indicator Height Gage. Positive final adjustments in millionths easily and quickly made with one hand. No more eyestrain doing scribing work. Supplied with indicator holder and scribing attachment in three sizes.

Adjustable inspection block eliminates trial and error readings of the height gage. Adjustable in millionths through a range of .250" vertically. 1¾" anvil quickly raised and lowered with a micrometer lead screw.

Use both products together for faster, more accurate inspection. Write for Bulletins 140 and 150.

TIETZMANN TOOL CORPORATION

314 N. [illegible] STREET • [illegible]

with profile bar is used to produce the shape on the wheel. Semiautomatic operation permits one operator to run a battery of machines.

Another machine, the CHW, a universal grinder, was one of the first developed by Landis especially for jet parts. It handles such jobs as grinding the tips of blades after assembly on the rotor disc, grinding of tubine shaft after assembly with the wheel, tips of replacement blades in a compressor rotor assembly, etc.

A special six-spindle [illegible] milling machine with automatic [illegible] control unit for longitudinal movement of machine table and with power cross movement for the spindle carrier has been developed by Cincinnati Milling. It is equipped with six rotating work heads and the [illegible] rate of [illegible] the table [illegible] nearly constant feed rates maintained on the blade surface.

Beloit

COMBINED

POWER PUNCHES and SHEARS

Made in 7 sizes to meet practically every punching and shearing need. Standard equipment includes punching attachment, adjustable stripper, back gauge and shear blades for flat and round bars. Extra attachments available.

Also manufacturers of alligator shears, rod cutters, punches, bending and straightening rolls, and equipment for spring shops.

Write for catalog

HENDLEY & WHITTEMORE CO.

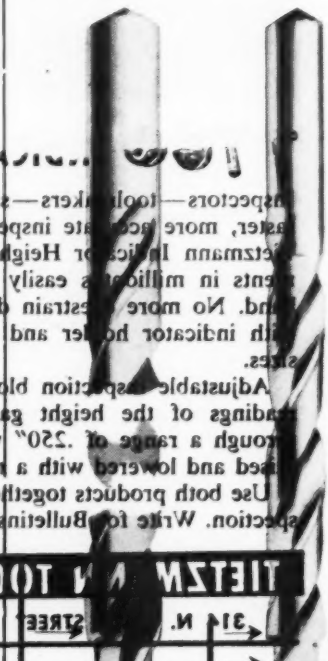
100 Blackhawk Blvd. Beloit, Wis.

The

P-M

Single and Multi

STEP DRILL



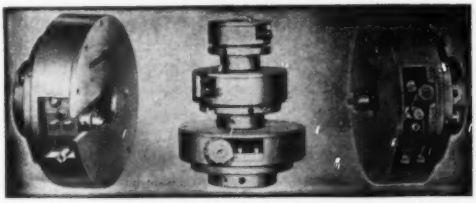
CONCENTRIC RADIALLY Under-

NOT Relieved

For further information write

P-M COMPANY

NEW YORK 13, N.Y.



MUMMERT-DIXON

FACING HEADS

with Automatic Feed

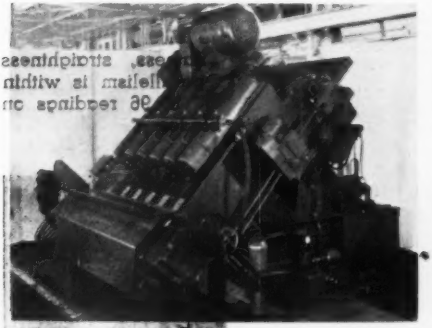
One-way Tool Feed — 6, 9 and 10" sizes.

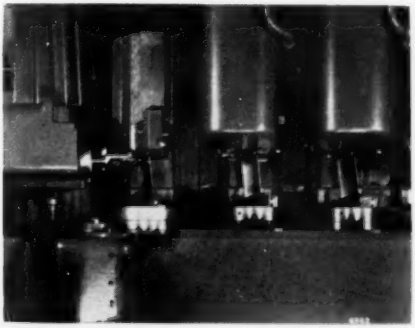
Two-way Tool Feed — 9, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40 and 46" sizes.

Save many costly set-ups.

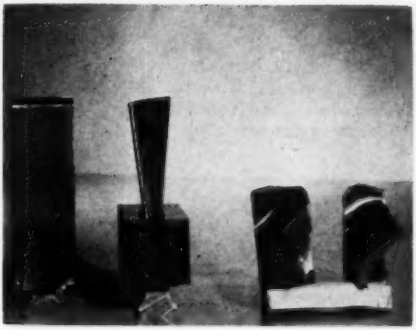
Bulletin No. 4141 Gives Full Details

MUMMERT-DIXON CO., 122 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pa.



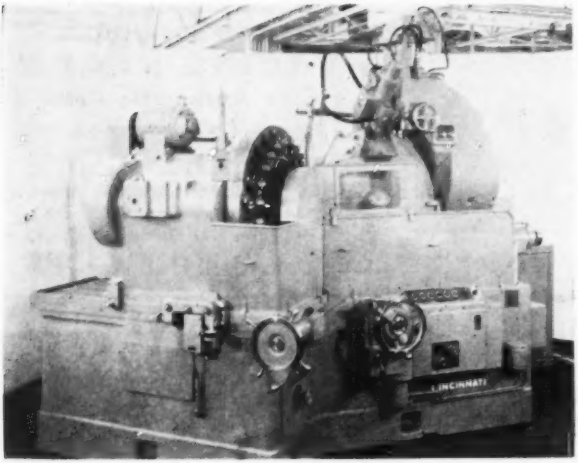


Blade milling machine developed by Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. The special six-spindle machine is shown along with a closeup of three blades in place. The other illustrates various stages in the milling of a blade.

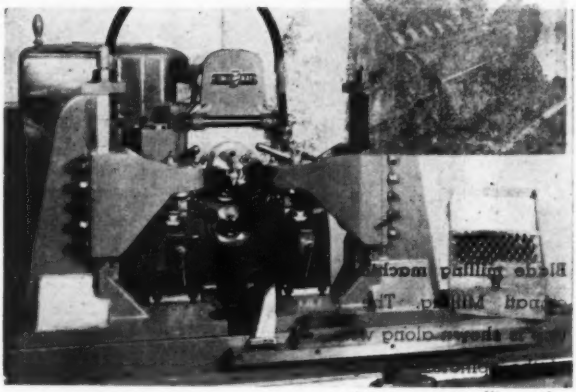


The machine is inclined 45° to allow easy loading and unloading of the work fixtures. A slight lateral movement of the machine spindle is provided through a compensating tracer arrangement to automatically overcome any error caused by the necessary deflection of the tracer finger. This compensating tracer arrangement allows a greater tracing rate and accuracy.

Spindle speed range is sufficient for either high speed steel cutters or Tungsten carbide tipped cutters. Using carbide cutters, average feed rate varies from 12" per minute to approximately 40" per minute, depending on the blade contour and material. Blades up to 16" in over-all length can be milled.



A difficult problem solved through the use of this special Cincinnati angular wheelhead grinding machine, and special tooling, was the grinding of five surfaces and two radii of the root tang on second stage turbine stator blades. Limits within .0005" must be held on flatness, straightness and parallelism. Production of 48 blades per hour is achieved. Accuracy is well within the specified limits. The cumulative error in the check for flatness, straightness and parallelism is within .0005" in 96 readings on 24 blades.

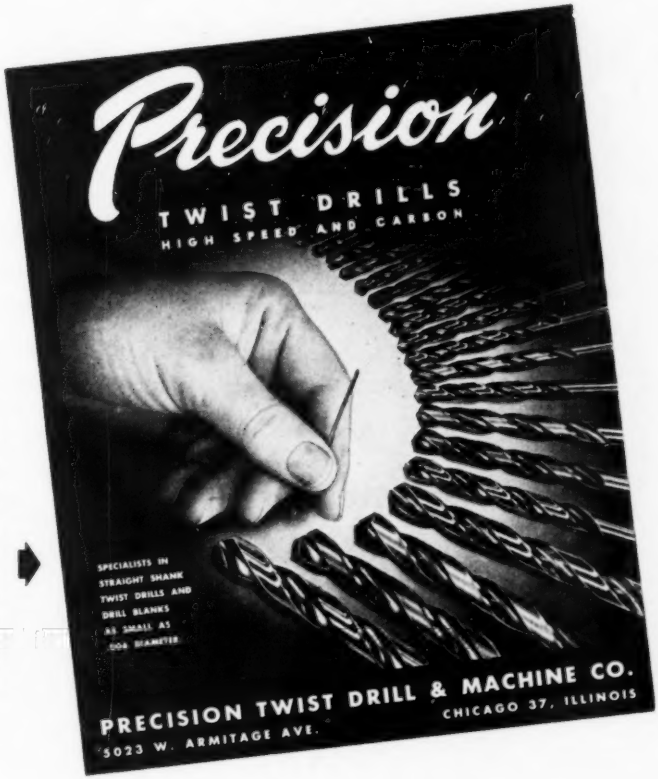


No. 2-24 automatic Cincinnati miller developed for milling radius on end of airfoil of blades and buckets and milling the 3/16" wide slot in the decks of bucket blades. It has special hydraulic circuit so spindle carrier can feed up instead of normal down feed, allowing cutter to pass under work.

A special station type grinder for grinding the surfaces and radii of the root tang on second stage turbine stator blades has been developed at Cincinnati Milling. It has an angular wheelhead and rotary fixture in which 24 blades can be ground at one time. A conveniently located jog button speeds up fixture loading.

In addition to an increase in production, the design of this equipment makes the accurate machining of the radii and surfaces possible. This accuracy is important in order to insure the correct fit between the stator blade and the stator ring. In order to achieve the specified surface finish and meet the required production on these abrasive-resistant, non-ferrous, "Nimonic 80" alloy blades, it was necessary to develop a special free-cutting precision grinding wheel. This wheel is of a grade which enables the grinder to hold the radii and at the same time meet the production and surface finish requirements.

For the Finest Small Twist Drills


Precision
TWIST DRILLS
HIGH SPEED AND CARBON
SPECIALISTS IN STRAIGHT SHANK TWIST DRILLS AND DRILL BLANKS AS SMALL AS .006 DIAMETER
PRECISION TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO.
5023 W. ARMITAGE AVE.
CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS

Last word in quality small twist drills in regular and longer lengths. Particularly well equipped to supply these longer drills with diameters as small as .006 to Jet air craft manufacturers and others who require very small high quality drills. Also drill blanks. Contact us today.

Write for this New Catalog and Price List

"Any Precision made drill or tool must not only be entirely satisfactory to you, but must prove to be the most economical you have ever used or it can be returned for full credit."

THIS IS OUR GUARANTEE!

PRECISION TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO.

WOODSTOCK ST. • CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL.

Some Desirable Territories Open for Distribution

VIMCO Light

INTRODUCING
JOHNNY - ON - THE - SPOT

The Light that Made Thousands of Machines

"LIGHT INDEPENDENT"

Vimcolights provide the proper light to take the eyestrain out of machine operations.

Production remains high all shift long . . . rejects are fewer. Savings quickly cover the initial cost. Send for new bulletin number 85.

All standard models
Underwriters Listed

VIMCO MFG. CO., Inc.

SINCE 1919

109 Brayton Street Buffalo 13, N. Y.

HEADING DIES

and other specialties in the hardest metal known since 1935

Solid Carbide Die Sections

small

CARBIDE

TOOLS, DIES, POWDER MOLDS, DIE-SINKING, "NEW PROCESS" PROFILING AND OTHER WORK INVOLVING—

"precision in carbides."

Solid Tungsten Carbide Reamers

Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters

Solid Tungsten Carbide Die Sections

Carbide Tipped Form Cutters

Number Insert of Solid Tungsten Carbide

Many years of specialization in carbide and steel precision tools and die making has resulted in equipment and craftsmanship of rare distinction.

When you have a cutting tool problem or wish to consider tungsten carbide for a special application get a recommendation and quotation from B-M-S.

"Precision in Carbides and Steel."

B-M-S CARBIDE SPECIALTIES, INC.

1000 North Main St., Boonton, N. J. Boonton 8-0071

POLISH • GRIND • BURR • SHARPEN
IN SECONDS . . . WITHOUT TEARING DOWN SET-UPS

Do It Faster With A DREMEL MOTO-TOOL

Dremel Moto-Tools are used in many different types of industries by thousands of diemakers, machinists and hobby craftsmen for polishing and grinding dies, burring parts, sharpening cutters, etc. A money-maker and time-saver, the Moto-Tool does close work in seconds without tearing down costly production set-ups.

APPROXIMATELY 27,000 R.P.M.

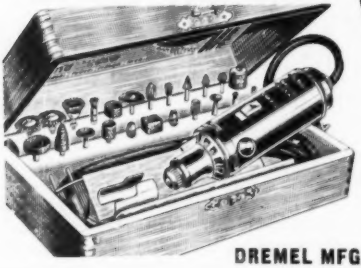
MOTO-TOOL NO. 2,
with one emery wheel point **$17.85**

MOTO-TOOL KIT NO. 2,
with 23 accessories (high speed steel cutters) and Model 2 Moto-Tool in sturdy steel case **$25.95**

GRINDING

SHARPENING

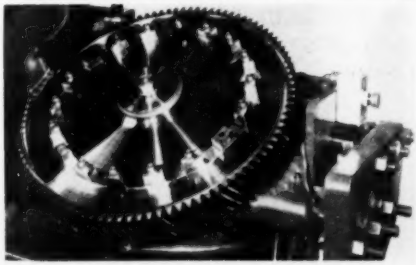
BURRING



See Your Nearby Industrial Distributor or write for catalog.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. 214-A Racine, Wis.

Close-up of pine tree slots in turbine rotor, broached by Cincinnati vertical single ram Hydro-broaching machine. The machine is equipped with a special variable delivery pump in order to obtain the very low broaching speeds required for the broaching of the heat resistant type of stainless steel used for the discs. The fixture shown in the photograph is tied in with the machine cycle and is initially hand clamped immediately after loading of the work into the fixture.



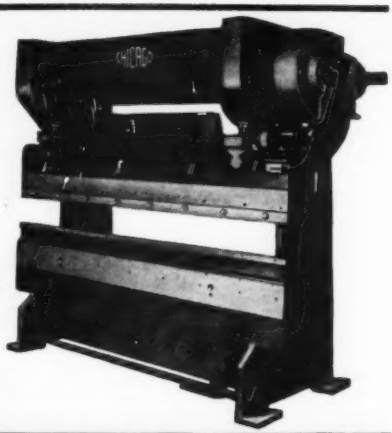
CHICAGO

STEEL
PRESS
BRAKES

43 Standard Sizes

Readily adapted for a wide variety of bending, forming, drawing, notching, blanking, punching, embossing, etc.

DIES Complete Line of Induction Hardened Dies for All Makes and Sizes of PRESS BRAKES.



DREIS & KRUMP
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
7440 S. Loomis Boulevard, Chicago 36, Illinois

CHICAGO
STEEL BENDING BRAKES
BOX and PAN BRAKES
PRESS BRAKES

People work better when they SEE BETTER

In the General Electric Plant
Magni-Focuser helps a worker make adjustments on precision equipment.

MAGNI-FOCUSER's matched prismatic lenses give needle-sharp magnification. Comfortably light weight. Fits over regular glasses. Leaves both hands free. Normal vision may be resumed by lifting head.

MAGNI-FOCUSER
SPEEDS PRODUCTION
Leaves both hands free to work

Magni-Focuser—the binocular magnifier—reduces eye-strain and *prevents squinting*—thereby speeding production, increasing accuracy and minimizing the chance of errors and accidents.

Gauge reading, layout work, inspection, tool and die work are just a few of the jobs that need the Magni-Focuser. Speeds precision assemblies, blue print work. Restores the usefulness of the skilled hands of many older workers whose vision needs a seeing aid.

Now aiding thousands of workers, the Magni-Focuser can help your plant produce better. Immediate delivery. 10-day trial without obligation. Return to us if not satisfied. $10.50.

Send for descriptive folder

EDROY PRODUCTS CO. 480 Lexington Ave., Dept. 14, New York 17, N. Y.

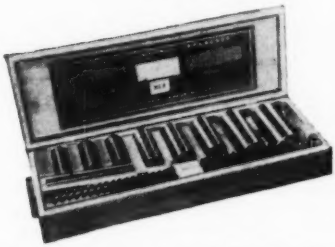
CUT IT OUT!

Cut what out?

any KEYWAY in any of your gears, milling cutters, pulley hubs, collars, couplings — *any* size from 1/16" to 1", in *any* bore from 1/4" to 3"

Cut it out *fast* — sixty seconds per keyway

Cut it out *cheap* — as little as 1¢ per keyway



CUT OUT THIS COUPON *for the facts, man, the facts!*

The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.
Rush new Catalog and price list T on *Minute Man* Keyway Broaches and Kits, to

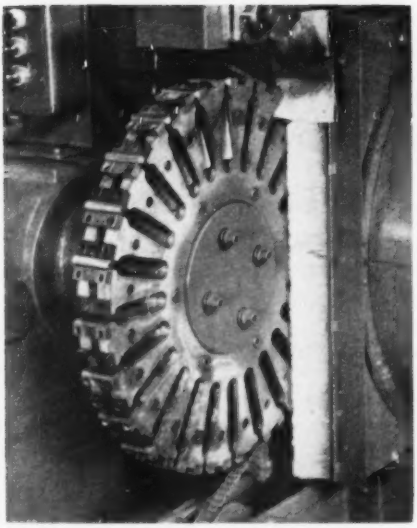
Name.....

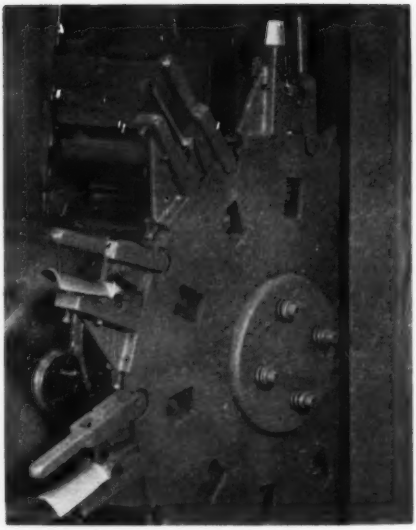
Company.....

Address.....

Extensive work has been carried on by Gardner Machine Co. in the development of special precision disc grinding machines for the jet engine program. Most of the units are for operations on buckets and blades.

The No. 125-26" double spindle turbine blade grinder rough grinds the parallel ends of turbine blades on a high production basis. These ends are cleaned up preparatory to a hardness test made on the ground surface. A rotary attachment carries a work carrier having approximately 26 slots into which the blades are manually loaded. A chain hold-down attachment holds the workpieces into the carrier during the grinding operation. They unload automatically after leaving the hold-down. A vari-speed drive on the rotary attachment permits varying the speed of the work carrier within a 3 to 1 ratio. Production is at the rate of 20 to 25 pieces per minute, removing 1/16"





Left, closeup of No. 125-26" double spindle turbine blade grinder by Gardner. The unit is set up for rough grinding the parallel ends of turbine blades on a high production basis. On the right is the same machine with hand clamping rotary carrier for grinding parallel ends of the pinetree on turbine buckets. It can also be used with V-block slotted rotary carrier and chain hold-down for grinding parallel ends of blades. Accuracy is .003" for uniformity, .0005" for squareness; production 90 to 100 pieces per hour for the latter.

maximum stock per end.

The No. 77A-12" double spindle grinder with hand operated swinging arm and special hand-clamping fixture is used to grind parallel ends of steel turbine blades; 350 pieces per hour; stock removal, 1/16" maximum over-all. Grinding two parallel ends of pinetrees is also accomplished on this machine. Stock removal is approximately .075" to .150"; 85 to 95 pieces per hour.

Gardner's No. 226-26" with special right hand screw feed table and hand pivoting fixture grinds the radius on the end of turbine buckets with an output of 90 to 100 pieces per hour. With a rotary table and special clamping fixtures, output is four to six pieces per minute.

Specify
DESTACO
Arbor Spacers and Shims
For milling, slitting and gang-saw setups, shimming gears and bearings. Sets in 20 diameters ⅜" to 4" . . . 19 graduated thicknesses .001" to .125", specials over .125". Spacers with keyways, shims without. Stocked by Industrial Distributors.
DESTACO DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY
347 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Sid Tool Company

WHY WAIT FOR SPECIAL TAPS?

. . . Has them IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

HIGH SPEED SPECIAL RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
4	32-48-60-64
5	30-32-36-48-80
6	36-40-48-56-60
7	32-40
8	24-30-36-38-40-44-48
9	24-28-32-40
10	28-30-36-40-48-64
12	20-28-32-36
14	20-24-28
1/16	60-64
5/64	72
3/32	48
7/64	48-56
1/8	32-40
5/32	32-36-40
9/64	36-40
11/64	36
3/16	20-24-32
13/64	32
7/32	24-28-32
1/4	18-24-26-27-30-32-36-40
5/16	16-20-22-27-28-32-40
3/8	12-16-18-20-27-28-32-36-40-48
7/16	12-16-18-22-24-27-28-30-32-36-40
1/2	12-14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-40
9/16	16-20-24-27-28-30-32-40-48
5/8	12-14-16-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
11/16	11-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32
3/4	9-11-12-14-18-20-24-26-27-28-32
13/16	10-14-18-20-32
7/8	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-28-32
15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-32-40
1-1/16	12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/4	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-5/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-1/2	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-28
1-9/16	18-20-24
1-5/8	5½-8-10-12-13-16-18-20-24
1-11/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-28
2	4-½-8-10-12-16-18-20
2-1/16	12-14
2-1/8	12-16-20
2-3/16	12-16
2-1/4	4-½-8-12-14-16-18
2-5/16	12-18
2-3/8	12-16-18
2-1/2	8-10-12
2-9/16	18
2-5/8	12-16-20
2-3/4	16
2-7/8	8-12-16
3	8-16
3-1/4	8-12-16
3-1/2	8-12-16
3-7/8	6
4	8-12

HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
0	80
1	56-64-72
2	56-64
3	56
4	32-36-40-48
5	40-44
6	32-36-40
8	32-36-40
10	24-30-32-40
12	24-28-32
1/4	20-28-32
5/16	18-20-24-28-32
3/8	16-24-32
7/16	14-20-28
1/2	12-13-20-28
9/16	12-18-20-24
5/8	11-12-18-20-24
11/16	11-16-24
3/4	10-16-18-20
13/16	16
7/8	9-12-14-18-20
1	8-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/8	7-12
1-1/4	7-12-16-18
1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	4½-10-12

• *SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK*

Prices on Application We are always adding new sizes

NOTE: Oversize — Undersize — Metric — 64th and 32nd Size Taps Available for Quick Delivery.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

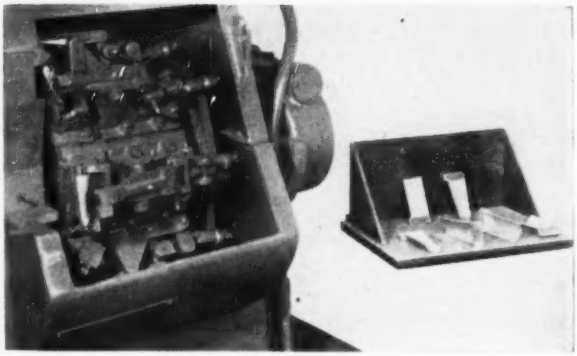
• Are you on our monthly mailing list? Write us today!

SID TOOL COMPANY, INC.

CUTTING TOOL SPECIALISTS

126 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

PHONE: BE 3-4270



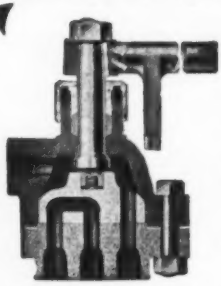
No. 122-23" semi-automatic Gardner grinder with cam clamping fixtures for grinding the trailing and leading edges of turbine buckets. Approximate stock removal is up to 3/32", with accuracy of plus or minus .008". Production is four to six surfaces, grinding edges parallel to root ends.

A new method of grinding buckets and blades has been developed by the Planet Products Corp., in their generating belt grinder. In cooperation with Metcut Research Associates, they designed and built the first developmental grinders for Metals Processing Div., Curtis-Wright Corp.

Tooled for Sapphire turbine rotor and stator parts, they have removed stock from one side of blades at a rate of .001" to .003" per second, so that an average cycle time of less than one minute per side is claimed. An 80 grit belt has been used on the rough or semi-precision Nimonic (about 80% nickel) forgings to produce approximately a 50 microinch finish.

This Large Processor

Chooses Nicholson Valves for LONG WEAR



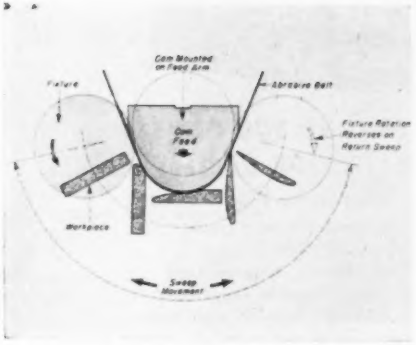
A large rubber firm reports that Nicholson cylinder control valves recently completed 10 years of constant use, without servicing, on an operation which had proved too much for other tested units. This report further confirms that Nicholson valves, with their specially treated hard seats and non-corrosive lapping flat discs, become tighter with use. For air, gas, oil, steam, water in lever, foot, solenoid and motor types. Press., 300 to 5,000 lbs.

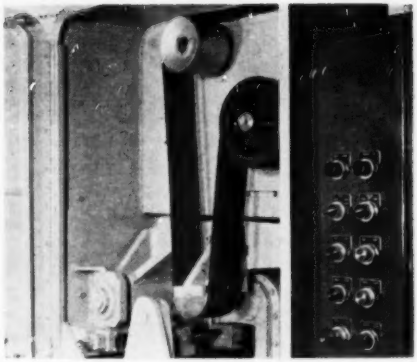
CAT'G 552

117 Oregon St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

W. H. NICHOLSON & CO.

TRAPS · VALVES · FLOATS

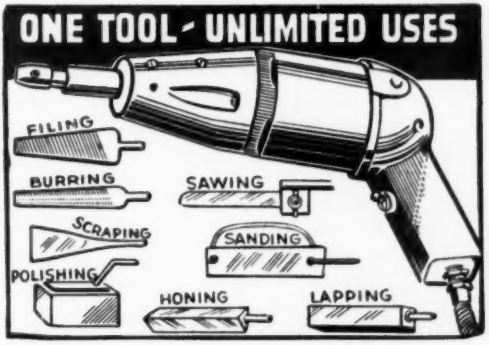




Generating belt grinder introduced by Planet Products. Basic motion and belt path to generate a simple airfoil shape is shown in photo and drawing. In the latter, the center circle represents a gear mounted in fixed position on the axis of the sweep arm. The outer circles represent the planet gear at its extreme positions at opposite ends of the sweep motion. Stock is removed at a sweep rate of about one cycle per second. The belt can be quickly replaced with the sweep arm in loading position; feed arm and belt are retraced. Outboard (tip) end of work piece is supported by chisel-point which is applied and released with light impact blow.

STOP . . . HAND WORK

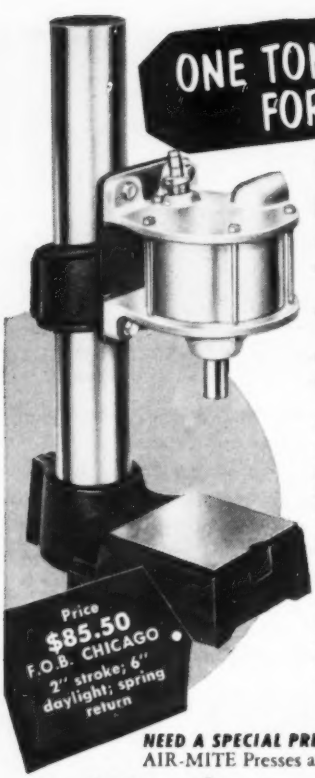
Use these Handy PORTABLE ELECTRIC RECIPROCATING TOOLS for Greater Production, Better, More Uniform Work — All with less Operator Fatigue. Fixed strokes are 1/8" or 3/8" long. Operate on 110 volts AC-DC. Deliver 1000 PUSH-PULL strokes per minute.



Try one of these tools on your next job.

ACME TOOL COMPANY

71 WEST BROADWAY **NEW YORK 7, N. Y.**



ONE TON AIR PRESS FOR $85.50?

YES—AND YOU CAN'T BEAT IT FOR QUALITY!

Air-Mite Air Arbor Press Features:

- **Solid Steel Column—greater strength, rigidity**
- **Brass Cylinder, Aluminum End Castings, Neoprene Piston Cups**
- **Accurately ground 5" x 5" table**
- **Quick set-up and stroke adjustment for maximum flexibility**

You get more for your money when you choose AIR-MITE—more press, more utility and more production. Built by air press specialists to meet the demand for a low cost unit that could stand the gaff of high production work, AIR-MITE presses will show you quality, efficiency and economy you never thought possible at their price. Made in ¼, ½, ¾ and 1 ton capacities with spring or air return.

Write for complete catalog on AIR-MITE Presses and Air Cylinders.

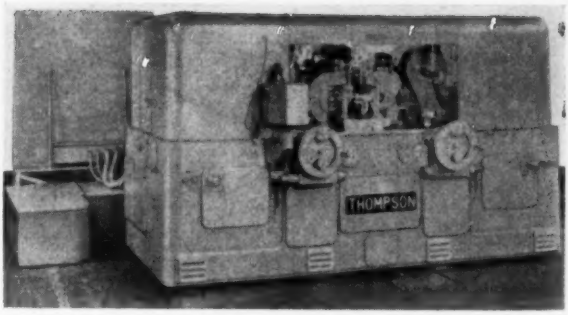
NEED A SPECIAL PRESS? Many special adaptations of AIR-MITE Presses are available. Write us your needs.

AIR-MITE

4417 W. CARROLL AVENUE • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

The method makes possible the rapid removal of sufficient stock to produce the required contours from comparatively rough work pieces, eliminating the need for high-precision forgings or castings. Once the machine is set up, the operator loads a workpiece, presses the master cycle button and the operation is automatic to the point of removing the finished piece and inserting a new one.

Automatic contour grinding of root sections on gas turbine buckets and blades, simultaneously, with two wheels dressed from a single crusher roll is accomplished by the new grinder developed by Thompson. Two advantages claimed are maximum production and low operating cost. While automatic in its operation, the Truforming machine controls and adjustments are simple enough to allow flexibility in



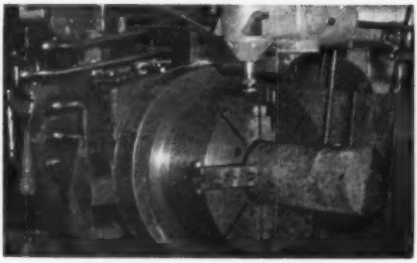
Root Sections on gas turbine buckets made of heat resistant material are ground on both sides simultaneously with the Thompson double wheel bucket and blade grinder. At .150 of stock removal per side, it can product at the rate of 30 buckets per hour. The bucket is preferably held in a matrix holding block using the solid anchorage method with accurate location of the bucket from projection.

the choice of method of production. The most important function of grinding the parts is to get absolute symetrical form on the root section about its axis. This is claimed for the common truing device employed, rather than diamond dressers on each wheel.

Please mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when writing advertisers or use the handy Reader's Service Card on page 64.

FEN

"4 JAW INDEPENDENT CHUCK OPERATION"



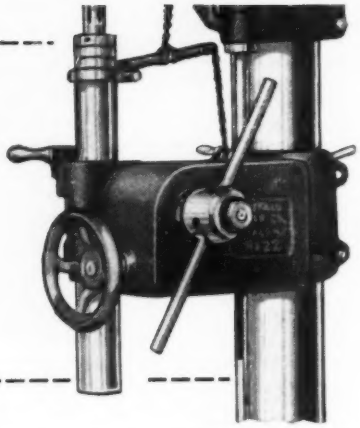
Illustrated above is a Model 12M operating a 24" heavy duty 4-jaw independent chuck.

For detailed information regarding the application of the Fen Automatic Wrench to your machines, phone, wire or write.

The Fen Automatic Wrench is designed to accurately locate the work piece by controlling the movement of each jaw. After the work is centered the Fen Wrench will grip the work to the desired pressure.

THE FEN MACHINE COMPANY
28914 Lakeland Blvd.
Wickliffe, Ohio

HIGH DRILLING OUTPUT STARTS AT THE FEED CONTROL



BIG "BUFFALO" NO. 22 DRILL HANDLES AS EASILY AS SMALL SENSITIVE DRILLS!

Eight feet high . . . 1¼ capacity in mild steel . . . yet this big drilling machine handles almost without effort. That's because "Buffalo" designs all controls and adjustment cranks from the operator's viewpoint . . . easy and quick to reach in natural, relaxed position. This means less waste motion, fewer rejects, higher output during the production day. Available with power feed (shown at top) or sensitive feed, pedestal or round column, one to six spindles. And from spindle tip to base, these are quality drills built for many, many years "on the line." It may well be that a "22" is the answer to your profit problem. Why not write for Bulletin 2989-F, and see?

4-Spindle unit to handle 4 drilling and tapping operations at once or in sequence.

"Buffalo"

BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY

161 MORTIMER STRET BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.
Sales Representatives in all Principal Cities

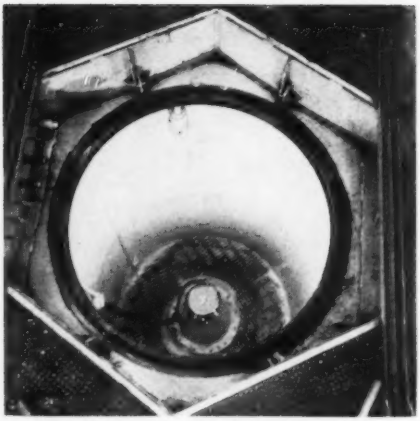
DRILLING PUNCHING SHEARING CUTTING BENDING

Array of Testing, Inspection Devices Developed for Jets

WITH 85,000 RPM not uncommon and much higher promised for the future, spintesting is a natural. What began as a design aid is now considered a must in testing such components as superchargers, castings and forgings, wheels, arbor gears, spindles, turbine rotors, compressor rotors, gyros, fan impellers, adherence or bond of plating to various parts when rotated at high speeds (sometimes over 100,000 rpm) and subjected to certain temperatures, etc.

Spintesting may be defined as the rotation of a part at very high speeds so as to subject it to abnormal centrifugal forces. The process is being used throughout the aviation industry in order to check the mechanical perfection and vibration characteristics of certain parts by spinning them at speeds substantially higher than would be encountered during normal operation. Deformation and plastic flow characteristics must be as carefully checked as those of vibration and safety. Failure of a high speed rotor in an assembly can result in destruction of valuable mechanisms, lost time and serious accidents. Rotors are costly and heavy. Various materials used in their assembly have varying deformation characteristics when subjected to high rates of spin, in varying heat conditions. Therefore, hot tests are used regularly now to simulate actual operating conditions. Heating apparatus consists of induction heating coils placed in such a position as to raise the temperature of the rims and blades to as high as 1500° F, while water jets keep the hub and web cool.

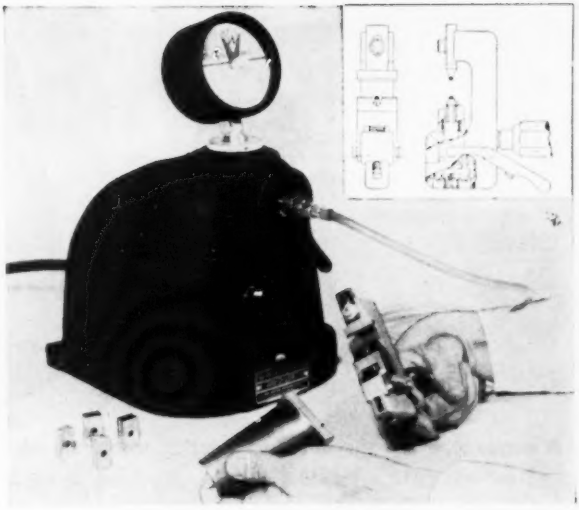
Precise requirements under increasingly greater operating stresses call for unique testing equipment; spin rotating parts at over 100,000 rpm to show bonding, plating adherence, vibration, deformation and plastic flow characteristics.



In spintesting a turbine rotor, the rotor is first mounted on a special test arbor which is equipped with two bearings spaced to fit the balancing machine. After balancing, the bearings are removed and the test arbor is secured to the turbine spindle. At this point the pit cover and drive turbine assembly is suspended from a hoist with the test arbor and turbine spindle in vertical alignment. The complete assembly is then lowered into the spinpit, care being taken that the magnetic chuck is de-energized, since the test arbor should not be suspended in perfect alignment from the turbine spindle. The spinpit consists of a cylindrical steel tank mounted in a vertical position, the upper end carrying a coverplate to which is attached the mounts of a drive turbine. A large model, manufactured by Warren Brothers Roads, is set in concrete with the top cover at floor level, while two smaller models may be bench mounted. The turbine used to spin the part may be either steam or air operated and is mounted on the top coverplate. Tanks are equipped with vaporproof lights and observation ports have been built into the coverplate. Speed is measured by an electric tachometer. In the event of a turbine spindle failure, the test arbor will drop into a conical shaped depression in the pedestal, thus allowing the arbor and test rotor to spin like a top until they eventually slow down and fall off the pedestal. A vibration pickup is installed so that an increase in amplitude of vibration can be detected. These shots were taken at Bridgeport-Lycoming.

DO IT WITH ATLANTIC GEARS
SPUR • SPIRAL • WORM • BEVEL GEARS
GENERATED WITH PRECISION
ON MODERN EQUIPMENT
Send SAMPLE or
BLUEPRINT for QUOTATION
Complete Illustrated
Brochure on Request
Call CAnal 6-1440
ATLANTIC GEAR WORKS, Inc.
200-MT Lafayette Street • New York 12, N. Y.

Two new gages that greatly speed the checking of external and internal pitch diameters of the root forms on jet blades and blade carriers have been developed by Pratt & Whitney. Both units are used as hand gages in conjunction with a standard Air-O-Limit Model F comparator. It incorporates an adjustable roll-type anvil. Opposite is the gaging point, a carbide ball point spindle that operates the single air nozzle.



ONE MAN...
bends 2" x 2" x 3/16"
Angle Iron
EASILY...

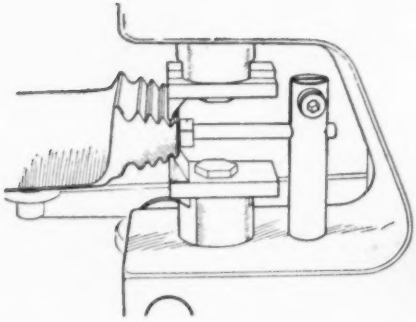
with the . . . HYDRAULIC POWERED
HOSSFELD UNIVERSAL IRON BENDER

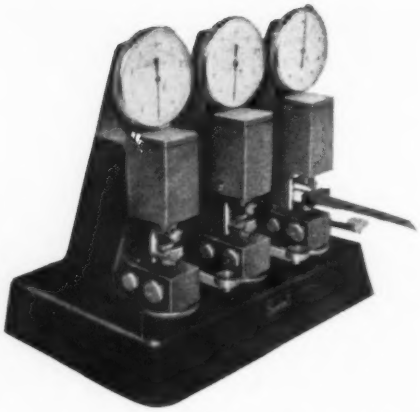
Hydraulic unit provides plenty of bending power at your fingertips for smooth effortless bending. Reduce hand labor . . . speed up work . . . improve quality of bends. Fast and accurate, the Hossfeld Hydraulic Bender handles rounds, flats, pipe and angle iron. Forms rings, coils, "U" and "S" bends, eyebolts, spring eyes, etc. Gain higher production with lower labor costs.

Write NOW . . . for Complete Details!

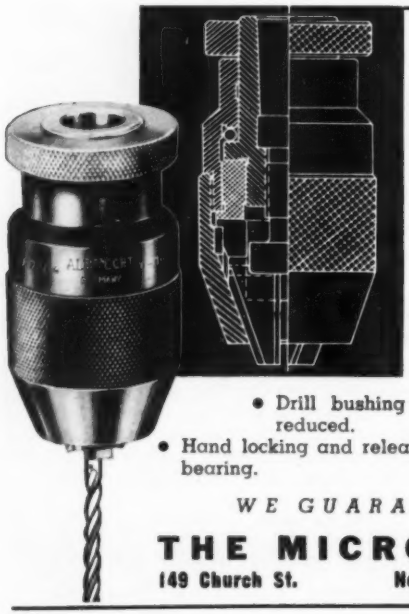
HOSSFELD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

418 WEST 3RD STREET • WINONA, MINNESOTA





A simple type of blade-root comparator for measuring the pitch thickness of fir tree blade root serrations, that was developed in England, is being distributed by O-Vee Gauge Co. With this type of comparator, variations of blade root dimensions, from a master of known size, can be compared within 0.0001". The gage can be supplied with either two or three heads mounted on a common base for the checking of a number of serrations.



. . . meet the

ALBRECHT

DRILL CHUCK

. . . master of

mass production!

- Exact centering over years of 3-shift service
- Drills last twice as long, because they cannot slip.
- Drill bushing replacements cut in half. Tap breakage reduced.
- Hand locking and release. Self-tightening. No key. No springs. Ball bearing.

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION

THE MICROTRUE COMPANY

149 Church St. New York 7, N. Y. Tel.: WO 2-4867

Beauty TO LOOK AT ...BEAUTY IN *Performance*

Hollow-ground and bright all over, Reltool End Mills are not only the best looking end mills you ever saw . . . they're proven in performance and cutting efficiency. In addition, they're designed for *easy chip flow* and 10% to 35% longer cutting life. Next time you need End Mills, re-tool with Reltool!

The RELTOOL Line Includes: Combined Drill and Countersinks • Cut-off Blades • Die Sinking Cutters • Dovetail Cutters • End Mills • End Mill Holders • Hollow Mills • Key Seat Cutters • Lathe Centers • Lathe Mandrels • Machine Countersinks • Metal Slitting Saws • Milling Cutters — all types • Screw Slotters • Tool Bits • Specials.

Write for Reltool's net price catalog 53.

Reltool CORPORATION
RELIABLE METAL CUTTING TOOLS

4540 W. BURNHAM ST. • MILWAUKEE 46, WIS.

A 7531-½

Keep a Close Check On Accuracy With SUNDSTRAND Bench Centers

Simplify assembly, lower spoilage and get better production from this modern Sundstrand Bench Center. You'll check work between centers easier, faster and within limits of .0001" on this improved Sundstrand Bench Center.

"One-hand control" over all movable elements leaves the operator's other hand free to control rotation of the part being checked. Either headstock or tailstock can be unclamped, positioned and locked in place with a single hand operating the top lever. Investigate this bench center today.

Complete Range as Follows:

6" x 18"	12" x 48"	24" x 48"
6" x 36"	12" x 60"	24" x 60"
12" x 36"	12" x 72"	24" x 72"

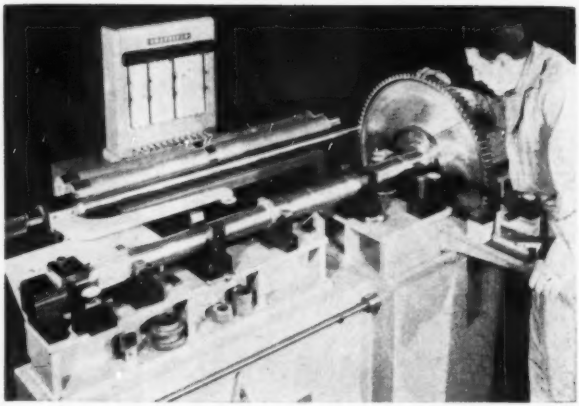
FREE Additional Data

covering complete specifications and additional features is contained in this bulletin. Write for your copy. Ask for data sheet 440

SUNDSTRAND

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
2535 Eleventh Street, Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

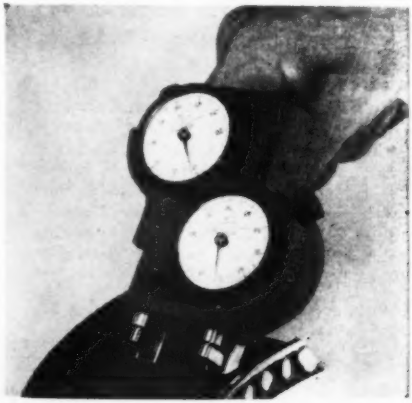
A turbine shaft and wheel assembly is accurately and rapidly inspected at several points by this type of Precisionaire gaging machine developed by Sheffield. Each inspection point has its own glass column in the "Airechart" for quick checking of tolerances. Points checked include: 2" dia. running from left end of shaft toward wheel—.003 t.i.r. concentricity of this bore diameter with the two outside diameters checked at six places simultaneously; inside dia. near wheel and the .003 t.i.r. concentricity inspected for diameter and concentricity; three outside diameters, one next to wheel, another in center, third near left end of shaft; .001 face runout of the 10.750 diameters; ± 17.149 .006 diameter over the buckets and the .0002 t.i.r. runout of the face of the 2.8125 diameter.



With the turbine shaft and wheel assembly gage made by Sheffield, an unskilled operator can check with sureness the following dimensions and conditions on the shaft and wheel: **(1) two inside diameters in the shaft; (2) three outside diameters on the shaft; (3) concentricity of each bore diameter with two outside diameters; (4) runout of wheel and shaft at four points; (5) radius over buckets on wheel.**

After the part is in position, the actual gaging of inside and outside diameters and concentricities is done with three air spindles, three Airsnaps and a 12 column Precisionaire. This huge gaging machine is especially effective in removing the possibilities of human error that are liable to occur when inspecting several dimensions on a large, hard-to-handle part.

This hand operated, portable Federal gage checks the minimum radius, at two locations, between adjacent blades of a jet engine turbine section. With contacts retracted, the gage fits between the blades ¼" from blade shroud to measure distance at a depth of .050" in from top blade edge. When contacts are released, the two dial indicators show immediately whether the blades are properly mounted in shrouds (for proper area). Operator influence and heat transfer has been minimized. Two other gages, not shown, Models 444B-228 and 229, check uniformity of spacing of slots or tongues on compressor discs which hold turbine blades and both location and depth of slots about periphery of compressor shaft, respectively.

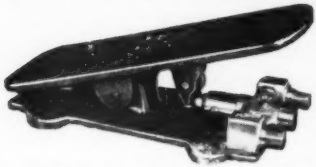


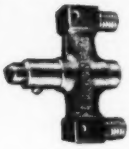
AIR DEVICES BY Redmer

REDMER INDEX CHUCK WITH AIR OPERATED COLLET

The Redmer Index Chuck Model No. RC-5 has 12 indexing positions and collet capacity of 1/16" to 2". Uses Brown & Sharpe type collets No. 22 and No. 11.

The Redmer Foot Control and Valve

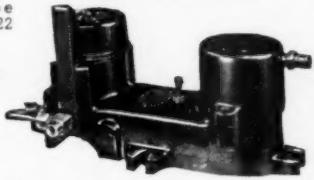




The Redmer Foot Control and Valve reduces operator fatigue in all cases where air control is necessary. Valve is a brass casting which can be removed and used as a separate unit with cam operations. Foot Control No. FC-28. Valve No. V-29.

Write for literature and prices

The Redmer Collet Air Chuck



The Redmer Collet Air Chuck is an air operated collet holding fixture using Brown & Sharpe type collets. Ideal for drilling, milling, threading and for assembly work. Equipped with air ejection for oil flushing. Capacities 1/16" to 3½".

REDMER AIR DEVICES, INC.

Box 247 — Guntersville, Alabama
9128 W. Belmont — Franklin Park, Illinois

COOLEY HEAT TREATING FURNACES

ELECTRIC BOX TYPE · FLOOR AND BENCH MODELS

For Tools and Small Parts

SHOWN HERE

THE COOLEY FLOOR MODEL
for HARDENING AND TEMPERING

Max. Temp.	Sizes	Price
2000°	12" x 8" x 18" 12" x 8" x 24" 12" x 8" x 36" 15" x 12" x 30"	$985 to $1350

All prices are less controls. Any standard controls available for automatic temperature control.

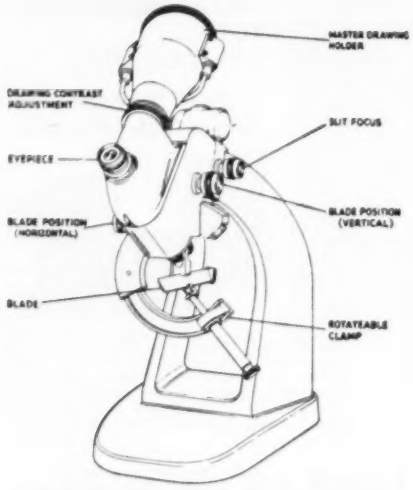
- With Cooley design, the door is virtually another wall, equally insulated with the others—entire hearth is usable.
- Natural thermal convection.
- Easily removable heating elements.

Controlling Pyrometers carried in stock — available for all applications.

Free on request: ☐ COMPLETE CATALOG ☐ "SHOP NOTES ON HEAT TREATING"

COOLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORP.
36 SO. SHELBY · INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

-EDGIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY, [illegible] SOUTH [illegible] ST., CHICAGO 9, ILL.

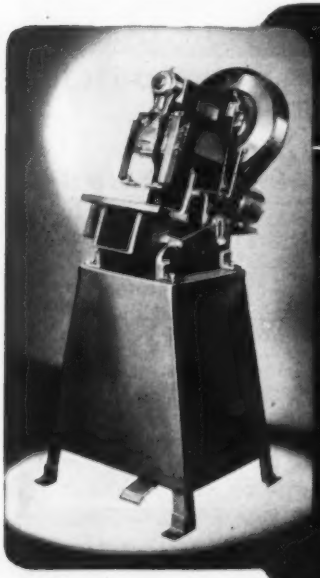


TAYLOR-HOBSON BLADE EDGE MICROSCOPE.

At the request of the English jet-engine industry, this special inspection microscope has been developed to check quickly, accurately and simply the leading and trailing edges of jet blades manufactured by Taylor-Hobson.

Height over-all, 26"; width over-all, 12"; depth (front to back), 19". Capacity, blades up to any length and up to 2½" width. Full length of trailing or leading edge can be viewed up to about ⅛" from root or shroud. Blades up to about 8" length are held in a vee support which is spring loaded. Longer blades are to be held against the upper vee by hand. Special adaptors for such blades are available.

Optical Specifications—Magnification 40X, therefore errors of .001" can accurately be determined. Field of view at the blade edge is .18" diameter.



WHITNEY METAL
TOOL COMPANY
42 YEARS EXPERIENCE

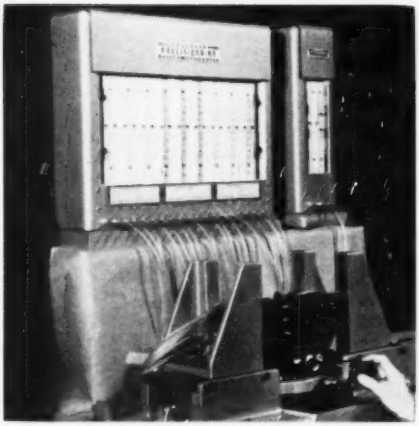
WHITNEY-JENSEN
No. 127
INCLINABLE POWER PUNCH PRESS

Small, powerful inclinable punch press that can be tilted to a maximum of 25°. Flywheel at rear permits easier feeding of stock; also provides greater margin of safety. Rated at 275 strokes per minute; length of stroke is 1"; capacity 5 tons. Has non-repeat clutch.

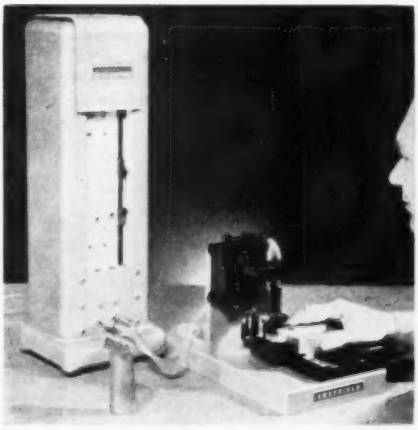
Throat Depth — 6" Throat Height — 7"
Floor Space — 29" x 22"

Send for Catalog

WHITNEY METAL TOOL COMPANY
115 FORBES STREET, ROCKFORD, ILL.



18-column Precisionaire fixture inspects for thickness, lean, tilt, twist, centrality and surface contour on a production basis. Once mounted in place, a setting can be made by the use of feeler gages without requiring a master.



First and third serrations on the root form of the dovetail section of jet blades can be checked simultaneously on this development by Sheffield. It is precise but rugged and simple to operate.

WESPO

T-BOLTS

BOLSTER & T-SLOT TYPES
to J. I. C.
press room standards

Forged, precision machined heat treated. Tensile strength 150,000 lbs.

SIZES

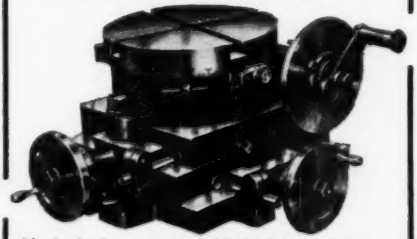
BOLSTER BOLTS — dia. to 1½" Heads sq. to 3" hex. to 2⅝" T-Slot bolts, ½", ⅝", ¾" dia. lengths to 12". 1" dia. 4" to 22" long.

NUTS — hardened — threaded to close fit. WASHERS — hardened — ground both sides.

Write for bulletin-prices

WEST POINT MFG. CO.
26931 W. 7 Mile Road
Detroit 19, Mich.

The *STEVENS* Line
SINCE 1925
Showing 7½" Dial Type Rotary Table mounted on compound table No. 1
- Traverse and Circular Movements -



Made in larger size 12" dial type Rotary - compound table No. 2. Either unit usable separately. Five sizes of Rotary Tables. Adjustable tilting tables. Multiple spindle index centers. Screw head slotters. Vises.

Write for Bulletins

The JOHN B. STEVENS Company
SOMERSVILLE, CONN.

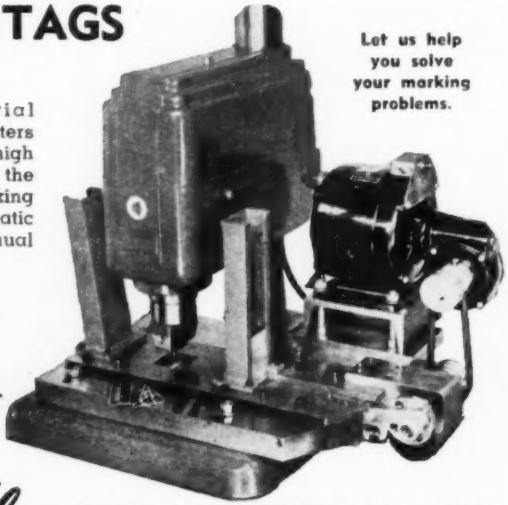
Turbine blades can be 100% inspected for contour, thickness, tilt, and blade angle, at 18 to 26 or more points simultaneously, by a new multiple dimension Precisionaire instrument by Sheffield. Each gage can take the place of up to 11 conventional type gages. Since the instrument was first announced several months ago a number of improvements and refinements have been made; acclaimed for its accuracy as well as for great savings of time and expense.

For measuring large inner and outer dimensions, with a high degree of accuracy, P.I.T. Corp. has developed a special instrument for the jet industry called the Unitest. It consists of a set of adaptors, supports, calibration devices, etc., that result in a very versatile precision instrument that has a range up to 56"—if needed, further extensions of 40" each can be supplied. Temperature changes do not affect it.

MARK 10,000 TAGS PER HOUR

To automatically mark serial numbers and constant characters on name tags at speeds as high as 10,000 per hour use the Automark High Speed Marking Machine. It has three automatic speeds and provision for manual operation.

Just load the hopper and press the starting switch . . . the specially designed slide fixture automatically feeds the tags under the marking head and into the unloading chute for easy removal.

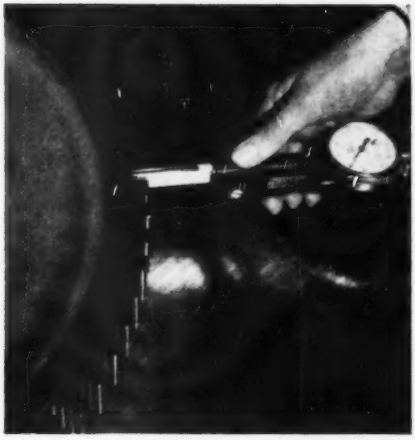


Let us help you solve your marking problems.

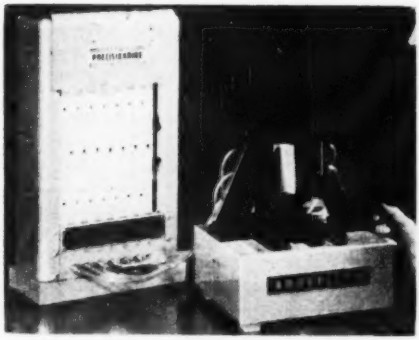
ATTENTION MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVES
Several Desirable Territories open—Write for Details

Imperial STAMP & ENGRAVING CO., INC.

4456 N. WESTERN AVE. *Chicago* 25, ILL. · CORNELIA 7-5882



This gage was designed by British Indicators Ltd. for checking fir tree serrations in gas turbine rotors. This instrument operates on the familiar intercheck principle and is actuated by a trigger which controls the measuring cone to expand mandrels of various forms. The mandrel employed for this application consists of two tungsten carbide rollers mounted on spring leaves which are expanded by the cone to measure with fir tree section across its effective width in the serrations.



An air gage assembly that is used to check critical dimensions on a turbine bucket blade simultaneously is a recent development of Sheffield. In one quick step an unskilled operator can check blade taper in relation to root form at three places.

GRAND offers

PRECISION GROUND ARBOR SPACERS

FROM STOCK

HARDENED AND GROUND WITH KEYWAY

Width Inch	7/8 bore 1-3/8 O.D.	1 bore 1-1/2 O.D.	1-1/4 bore 1-3/4 O.D.	1-1/2 bore 2-1/8 O.D.	2 bore 2-3/4 O.D.
1/8	$ .60 ea.	$ .70 ea.	$ .90 ea.	$ .1.0 ea.	$ 1.40 ea.
3/16	.60	.80	1.00	1.20	1.50
1/4	.70	.90	1.10	1.30	1.60
5/16	.80	.90	1.10	1.40	1.70
3/8	.90	1.00	1.20	1.50	1.80
1/2	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.75	2.10
3/4	1.20	1.40	1.60	1.95	2.40
1	1.50	1.80	2.20	2.40	3.10
1-1/4	1.60	1.90	2.30	2.75	3.20
1-1/2	1.70	2.10	2.50	3.20	3.50
2	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.70	4.30
3	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.90	6.70

PRECISION GROUND RUNNING BUSHINGS

FROM STOCK

HARDENED AND GROUND WITH KEYWAY

No. of Bushing	Dia. Bushing Inches	Dia. Hole Inches	Length Inches	Price Each
3-5/8	1/2	1/4	3/4	$7.50
4-5	5/8	5/16	7/8	7.50
4-6	7/8	3/8	7/8	9.00
4-6½	7/8	7/16	7/8	9.00
4-6½	7/8	1/2	7/8	9.00
5-6	1	3/8	1	11.00
5-6½	1	7/16	1	11.00
5-7½	1	1/2	1	11.00

ARBOR SPACER SHIMS

FROM STOCK

FOR FAST AND ACCURATE SPACING OF MILLING CUTTERS, GANG SAWS, SLITTERS, ETC.

Each set contains 19 pcs. from .001" to 125".

Diameter of Hole	Outside Diameter	Price per Set
3/8"	1 1/8"	$1.50
1"	1 1/2"	1.50
1 1/4"	1 3/4"	1.50
1 1/2"	2 1/8"	2.20

MICROMETER ADJUSTABLE SPACING COLLARS

FROM STOCK

These collars save milling machine set-up time and eliminate the use of paper shims and thin steel washers. Quick and positive adjustments made without removing cutters from milling machine arbor. Teeth accurately ground and graduated and protected from chips. Standard collars have .002" stop adjustments. When ordering specify size bore only.

Bore Dia. In.	O.D. In.	Collar Thick. In.	Keyway Depth In.	Keyway Width In.	$7.50 each
1	1-7/8	7/16	3/32	1/4	
1-1/4	2-1/8	1/2	1/8	5/16	
1-1/2	2-5/8	9/16	5/32	3/8	

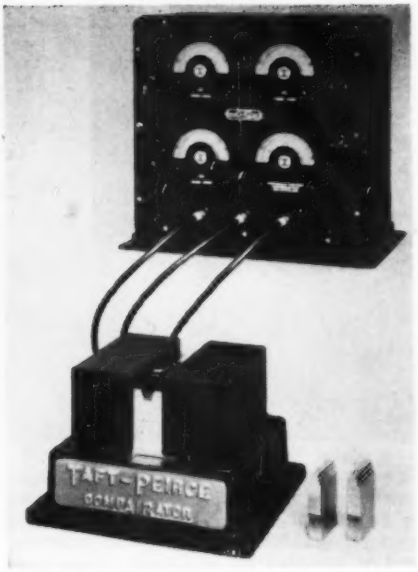
F. O. B. — N. Y. C.

Prices subject to change without notice.

GRAND TOOL & SUPPLY Co.

176-D Grand St., New York 13, N. Y.

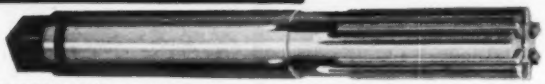
Linear inspection of comparatively large diameter and short length parts can be made without removing the work from machines like right angle or T-lathes. Oversize gage blocks are sometimes employed, such as these made by Webber Gage. Since most of the inspections are critical, the manner of joining these blocks is an important consideration in their design. These blocks are held together with eccentric clamps providing a rigid build-up without excessive pressure. The slight compression of each gage block at either end is offset by counteracting pull on the mid section. Thus the accuracy of ± .000005" is carefully maintained over the entire assembly.



Taft-Peirce recently completed this air-operated gage for measuring the dimensions over rolls of serrations in the root section of turbine blades. The ratio of magnification is 1250 to 1, and three air indicators, with dial graduations of .0001" show dimensions as measured over rolls on each of the three serrated sections. In addition, the new computing indicator has been incorporated as a fourth indicator to compute automatically the difference between the amounts that each of two dimensions varies from its mean value. The company is building two of these air gaging units.

Specify ROGERS

Cut your reaming costs in half with the inserted blade — both adjustable and replaceable.

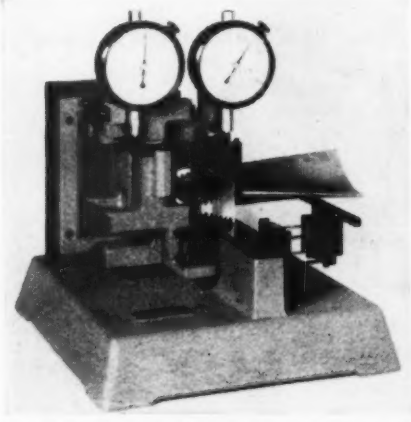


Rogers **ADJUSTABLE BLADE REAMERS** combine low initial cost with **fractional replacement cost** after inserted blades are worn to adjustment limit.

JOHN M. ROGERS TOOL COMPANY

SINCE 1885 GLOUCESTER CITY, N. J.

A recent development of Sheffield is this instrument used to check the width of the first, second, and third convolutions at the fir tree form; squareness and centrality of fir tree form with vee grooves, the dimension from the bottom of the fir tree form to the first convolution, the distance from the bottom of the second convolution to the top of the root form and the lean of the blade to the vees.



Portable Federal bench type gage measures root thickness at two locations of jet engine turbine blade fir tree serrations. Blade rests on reed-suspended support arm while contacts position themselves. Dial indicators show exact root thickness as compared to master setting.

ATLANTIC

SKIP-TOOTH BLADES!

Keep abreast of changing production techniques! A finer, quicker cut on increasingly popular plastic — wood — copper — aluminum — and similar metals is YOURS with versatile Atlantic Skip Tooth Blades. Atlantic's extra wide tooth spacing whisks away chips — ends clogging! binding! heating! The rigid set of individually gauged teeth, the advanced skip tooth design promote increased accuracy and greatly prolonged blade life. Heat hardened teeth on special steel body eliminate most costly blade breakage, damaging crystallization. Whatever your blade requirements are — or may be — investigate the Atlantic Skip Tooth — another triumph of Atlantic adaptability and efficiency.

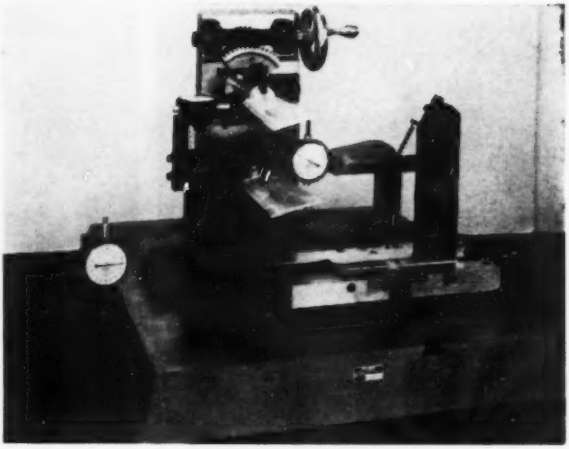
SEND TODAY FOR LITERATURE ON SUPERIOR ATLANTIC BAND SAWS:

Atlantic

ATLANTIC SAW MFG. COMPANY, Inc.
Brewery St., New Haven, Conn.

This gage checks (1) overall contours and (2) radius from centerline to edge of turbine blade by comparing workpiece with master mounted below it.

The gage is first set up using dial indicator assembly at left. As black handle is turned, bottom contact on pantograph-mounted C-frame follows contour of master blade in fixture while dial indicator above shows contour variation between master and workpiece. Note contour checking unit is mounted on precision ground dovetail slide which can be positioned relative to length of blade. Top crank rotates blade for radius check using master blade as reference position. Manufactured by Federal Products.



Why break your back. . . SAVE TIME, LABOR, MONEY with

Medelton Motor Driven **"Poweroll"**

$270.00
F. O. B. N. Y.
800 LBS. CAP.

FEATURES . . .

- Eliminates hazards of lifting heavy rolls.
- Roll on your coil and it's ready to go.
- Slack loop prevents drag on feed or dies.
- 30% to 40% higher daily production on hand or automatic feeds.
- Re-loading time kept to a minimum.
- No pulling of coils, avoids operator's fatigue, and results in faster feeding.

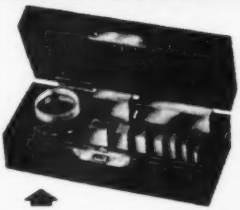
NOW—WITH HARDENED SAND BLAST FINISH ON DRIVING ROLLS

Write for circular. Dealer inquiries invited

WM. HALPERN & CO., INC.
Machine Tools
100 STEVENS AVE. MT. VERNON, N. Y.
245 CONNECTICUT AVE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

$357.00
F.O.B. N.Y.
2000 LBS. CAP.

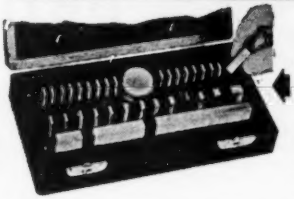
ULTRA-CHEX GAGE BLOCKS *for Every Need!*



Supplied in one Superior Accuracy

5 MILLIONTHS ± ACCURACY

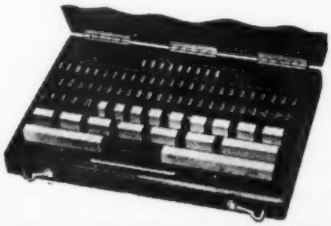
Quick Delivery on Small Standard Sets



34 Block Set $125.00
INCLUDING OPTICAL PARALLEL

All Sets at "Money Saving Prices" due to Mass Production Methods.

9 Block Set $22.50
OPTICAL PARALLEL **$5.00**



82 Block Set
$275.00 Complete

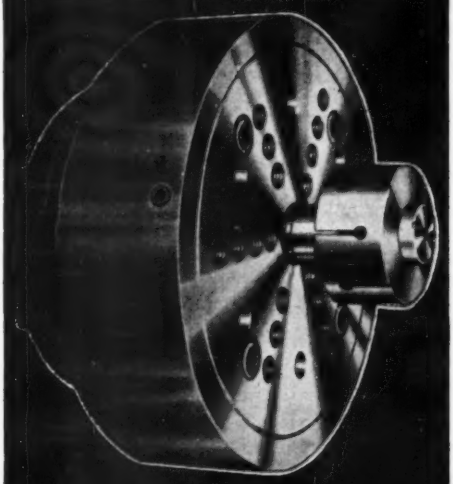
This Set will supply the needs of any discriminating shop that must work to gage-block precision.

Dealers: Here's a real profitable line!

WRITE FOR FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc.

200-MT LAFAYETTE ST. • N.Y. 12, N.Y.



9 *Reasons for You to get the Facts on* SPEEDGRIP CHUCKS

1. They increase production.
2. They give greater accuracy.
3. Set-up time is shorter.
4. They are safer to operate.
5. First cost is low.
6. Maintenance cost is low.
7. Design is simple.
8. Guaranteed to do the job.
9. Service is prompt.

Speedgrip Precision Internal Chucks will save you money on second operation work.

WRITE FOR FREE MANUAL

SPEEDGRIP CHUCK

820 N. WARD STREET • ELKHART, INDIANA

REHNBERG-JACOBSON DRILL UNITS

Self-contained Drill Units are fully-automatic and cam-operated for positive quill action. They come in five sizes with drill capacities ranging from 3/16" to 1-1/2" (in mild steel).

These units are all available for *quick delivery.* You can mount them on structures of your own to make practical and efficient production machine tools.

Write for Literature

REHNBERG-JACOBSON MFG. COMPANY

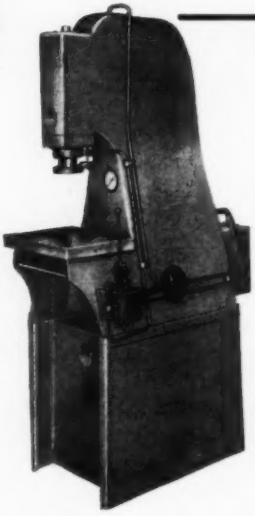
DESIGNERS & BUILDERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY

R-J

2135 KISHWAUKEE ST.
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

NORTHERN

PROVEN POWER—HEAVY DUTY HYDRAULIC PRESSES AT VERY LOW COST



Tough jobs throughout industry are using these presses on production lines in a very wide capacity. As well as, various short run jobs.

Shown is the Model GD which can be had in 10 or 20 ton capacity with strokes up to 24". Models AD or Arch-type frames can be had in 10-20 or 35 tons, also with strokes up to 24".

These presses are all double acting with power both ways.

Presses shipped ready to operate, just make electrical connection.

Write for literature

NORTHERN TOOL and MACHINE CO.

1549 North 31st Avenue, Melrose Park, Illinois

Recent Developments in Miscellaneous Devices, Machines for Jet Industry

The problem of providing a surface finish of 20 micro-inches and better on the tooth surfaces of a serrated tooth face-type coupling on a jet engine compressor rotor front end shaft has been solved by the installation of a special Red Ring grinding machine made by National Broach.

The machine, basically a Red Ring Model SGD spur gear grinder, is adapted to this special grinding application by a special index fixture that holds the part in a vertical position, and by controls that give an automatic grinding cycle.

The rotor shaft serrations are first precision broached on a vertical broaching machine equipped with a special index fixture. Then the rotors are mounted in the special grinder where the serrations are ground to provide the desired surface finish.

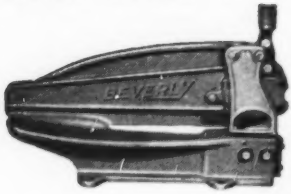
The rotors are manually clamped in the serration grinder fixture by a large socket screw in the center of the top face of the fixture. This fixture is designed to hold the rotor at a slight angle to the vertical centerline, thus enabling the V-shaped grinding wheel to pass through a serration in a straight path. A hydraulic cylinder controlled ratchet mechanism indexes the fixture.

After the part is clamped in the fixture and the grinding wheel set to correct depth by a handwheel control, an automatic grinding cycle is initiated by a pushbutton control. The table passes the part back and forth on a short stroke under the grinding wheel, indexes the part to the next serration space and so on until the 120 serrations are ground and the machine stops automatically. Three such grinding cycles are utilized to provide the desired surface finish. A total grinding wheel vertical feed of 0.005" is made during the grinding operation.

A hydraulically controlled wheel dresser utilizing a master template is mounted on the grinding machine table at the right of the fixture.

Save Time . . . Labor . . . Materials with

BEVERLY metal cutting SHEARS

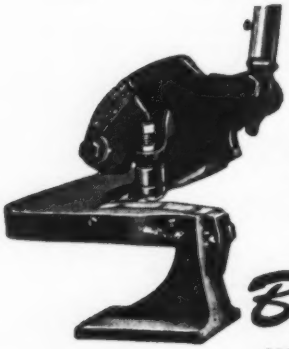


Inside SLOTTER

Makes cuts up to 8" inside edge of sheet. Sharp, clean burr-free cuts always assured. Cap. 16 ga. High strength aluminum alloy body; H.C.H.C. blades.

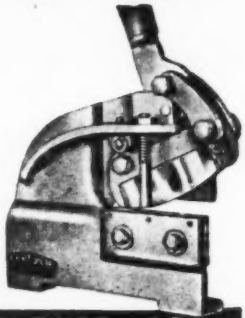
Throatless SHEAR

Make any cut—straight, irregular, curved. Exclusive design permits turning work any direction while cutting. 4 models—cap. to 3/16".



Slitting SHEAR

New "SS" Series—easier cutting with compounded linkage. 3 models — cap. to 3/16"; trimming capacity to 5/16" mild.

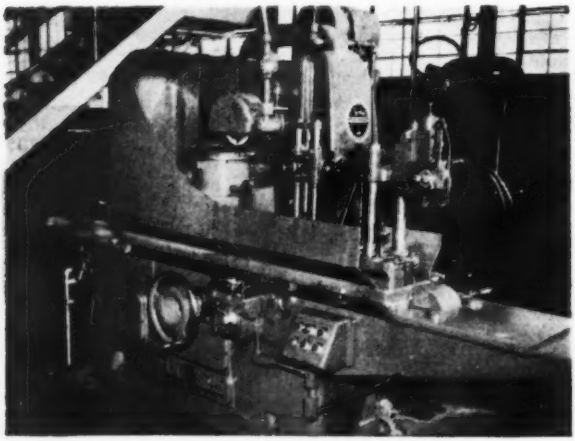


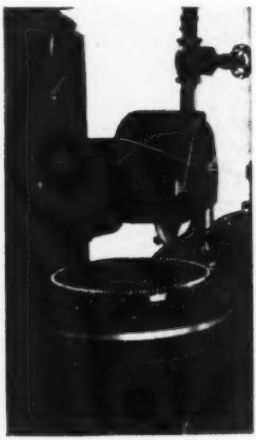
See your Beverly Distributor.
Write for FREE illustrated Bulletin.

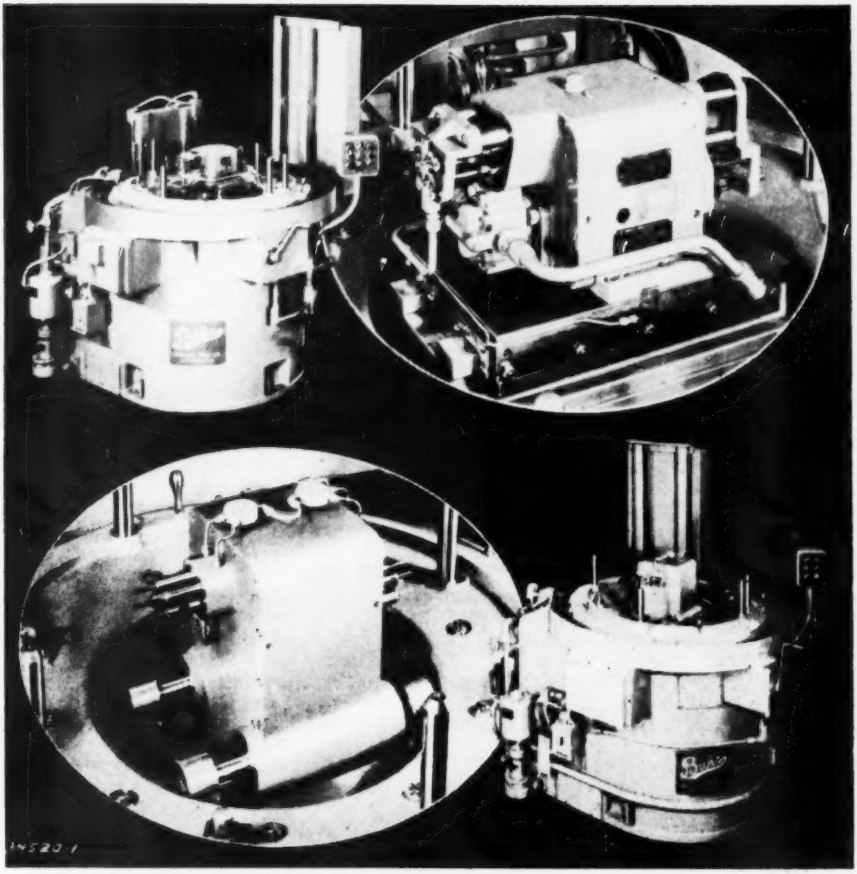
Beverly SHEAR MFG. CO.

3005 W. 111th STREET • CHICAGO 43, ILLINOIS

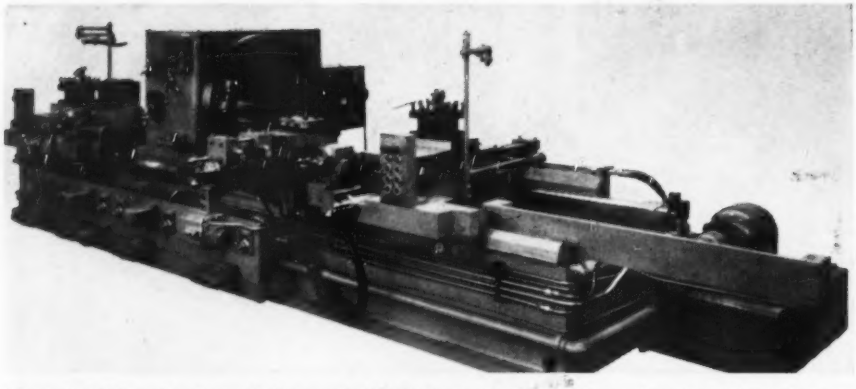
This Red Ring special gear grinder provides a 20-micro-in. surface finish on the serrations of a face-type coupling of a jet engine compressor rotor front end shaft. The rotor is mounted on the table of the grinder, left, with its axis in a vertical position. A hydraulically controlled wheel dresser is at the right of the fixture. The close-up view shows the hydraulic cylinder controlled work holding fixture in position on the grinding machine table. The fixture is indexed automatically during the grinding cycle by a ratchet index mechanism.



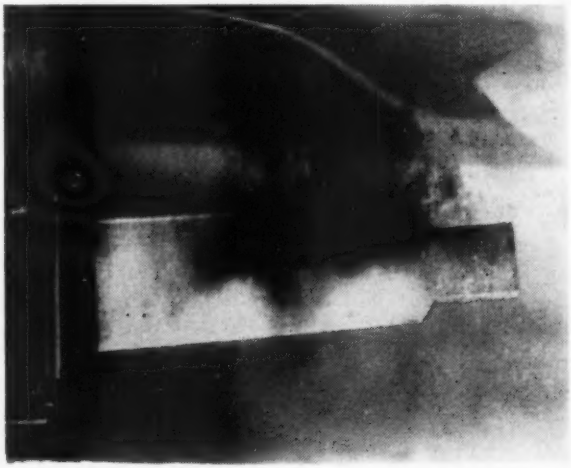




How to drill and tap 24 blind holes (all unevenly spaced and at different levels) on the inside of a jet-engine bearing support and in a working area too small to use a conventional-type drilling unit—this was the problem. A reciprocating-type drillhead mounted on a hydraulically-operated way-type slide, with four drill spindles at each end, solved the problem. Since there wasn't enough room for mounting an electric motor to furnish the power, the drills are driven by a hydraulic motor. By using this method, they also eliminated the need of a change-gear box. Each machine is also equipped with a special rotary table which features irregular spacing. The table is electrically interlocked in such a way that the holes can be drilled only in their proper relative positions. The tapping machine (also illustrated) functions on the same principle as the drilling machine, except taps are driven by master lead screw. These specials were developed by Buhr Machine Tool Co.

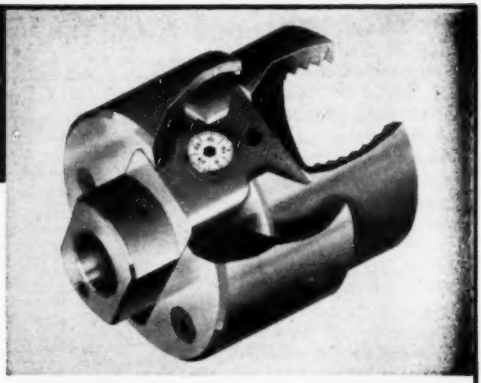


A special 42" swing large hollow spindle Hydratrol lathe has been developed by Lehmann for machining turbine frame assemblies. This machine, at one setting, turns, bores and faces all such machined surfaces, maintaining dimensional accuracy and relative concentricities and squareness of surfaces difficult to secure when the workpiece has to be reset. The hole in the spindle and chucks is 18" and face to face of the chucks is 30½". Due to the flexibility of the workpiece special chucks are provided and segmented bracelets surround the gripping surfaces to avoid distortion in chucking. Hydraulic longitudinal feeds with automatic stops are provided for all dimensional requirements. A total of 16 surfaces are machined, 8 facing, 5 turning, and 3 boring. Hand valve control provides rapid traverse to all slides. Coolant & chips are disposed to a pan in the rear in which the chips are held in the top section and the coolant flows to the lower section. The bed of the machine, 16 feet long, is 42" wide with hardened steel ways. There are 6 spindle speeds from 21 to 100 rpm and 20 h.p. motor driving the hydraulic friction clutches on the pulley shaft. Complete machine weighs 30,000 lbs.



Foreign matter adhering to the surface of a jet engine blade is shown here as it is almost literally "exploded" away by ultrasonic waves. In this case, the substance is an iron oxide paste which is used to coat the blades to help detect possible flaws and which is extremely difficult to remove by ordinary methods. The element projecting the sound waves in this photo is part of a new ultrasonic process for industrial cleaning developed by the Detrex Corp. of Detroit.

SAMSON
Offset
BORING CHUCKS



THESE JOB-PROVEN FEATURES WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY

- *Quick tool change*
- *Positive dead-centering*
- *Precision offset adjustment*
- *Rugged tool support*
- *Safety round contour*

Complete Boring Chuck Accessories Available

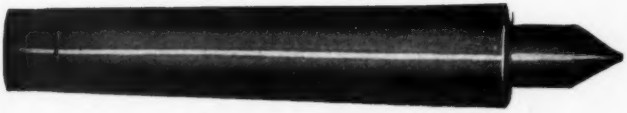
WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

FAMOUS
LAST WORD
WHEEL DRESSER

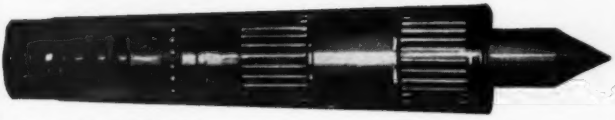
LAST WORD SALES CO. • 18500 Mt. Elliott • Detroit 34, Mich.

CONCENTRIC SPRING LOADED **LIVE CENTER**

THE ORIGINAL SPRING LOADED LIVE CENTER



FASTER SPEEDS



AUTOMATIC THRUST ADJUSTMENT

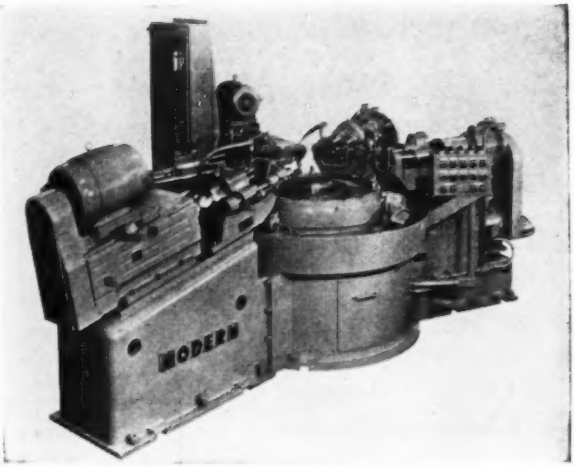
Patent No. 2,520,473

Operates 4 - 5 times faster than ordinary live centers.
Less overhang . . . means more rigidity, more working range.
Spring loaded spindle gives automatic tail stock adjustment.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION!

CONCENTRIC TOOL CORP.

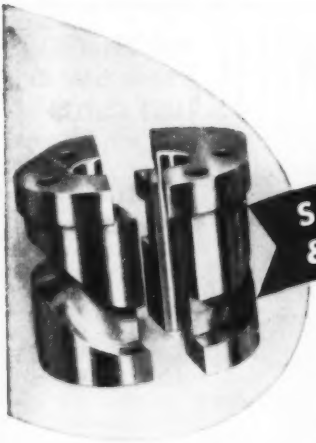
2970 Huntington Drive
San Marino, California



This 5-way drilling machine for housings features interchangeable multiple drill heads on two of the five stations which enables the production of several types of housings having a variety of bolt circle specifications on faces with identical radial locations. Loading, clamping and indexing of the housings in the fixture are done manually to meet the requirements of producing a precise part in relatively low production with minimum scrap. It is made by Modern Industrial Eng. Co.

Metal cleaning by ultrasonic waves, known as the Detrex Soniclean process, features a man-made element for directing sound energy—a development which Detrex technicians say opens the door to far-reaching advances in a wide variety of industrial fields.

Electrical energy is transmitted to the ceramic transducer, converted into sound energy, and projected through a



AMCAM

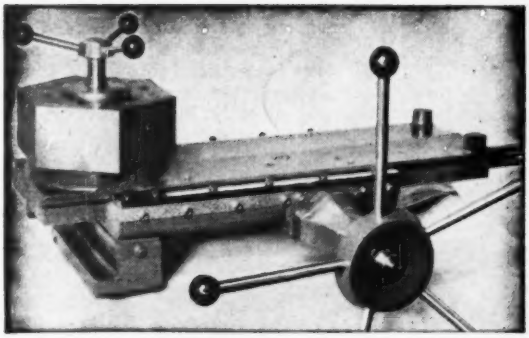
SPECIAL PURPOSE CAMS & ECCENTRIC CONTOURS

ANY QUANTITY
ANY TYPE

For Automatic Timing & Control Mechanisms, Calculating and Special Machines.
Prompt quotations on receipt of prints or specs.
For better delivery at lower cost write:

AMERICAN CAM COMPANY, Inc., Hartford 1, Conn.

LYNN Turret Series F-BT3—for Lathe Swing 15" to 26"



Head .....8½"
Tool Hole .....1½" to 2"
Working Travel .....10½"
Over-all Length .....35"
Swings 6" Box Tools
Weight .....470 lbs.

Self-Indexing for Fast Production
Easily Adjustable for Alignment and Wear
Less Experience Needed to Operate

Only manufacturer of large conversion turrets.

Turrets available for smaller Lathes
Write, or Phone ATlantic 7267

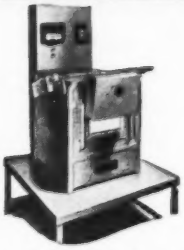
LYNN MANUFACTURING CO.
1121 South Seventh St. Minneapolis, Minn.

COOLEY HEAT TREATING FURNACES

ELECTRIC BOX TYPE · FLOOR AND BENCH MODELS
For Tools and Small Parts

SHOWN HERE

THE COOLEY BENCH MODEL
for HARDENING AND TEMPERING



Max. Temp.	Sizes	Price
1850°	8" x 6" x 14" 10" x 6" x 18" 10" x 8" x 18"	$220 to $575
2000°	8" x 6" x 14" 10" x 6" x 18"	

All prices are less controls. Any standard controls available for automatic temperature control.

- Available with hinged or vertical lift door.
- Heating elements fully protected from mechanical or atmospheric destruction.

Controlling Pyrometers carried in stock—available for all applications.

Free on request: ☐ COMPLETE CATALOG ☐ "SHOP NOTES ON HEAT TREATING"

COOLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORP.
36 SO. SHELBY · INDIANAPOLIS, IND

Boyar-Schultz
COPPER HEAD LAPS

. . . . are accurate, fast working and easy to use. They are much less costly than making laps in your own tool room. Because the only wearing part is the inexpensive copper sleeve they are long lasting.

Unlike laps made for specific jobs, they are used over and over again, changing only the sleeves. Adjustment permits correct lapping size to be maintained till sleeve is worn out and replaced with a new one. Thus, with Boyar-Schultz Copper Head Laps you save tool room time and get accurate, speedy lapping.

Copper Head Laps and Sleeves are immediately available from stock, in standard sizes—⅛" to 2½" diameters.

SPECIAL TOOL MAKERS BENCH LAP SET

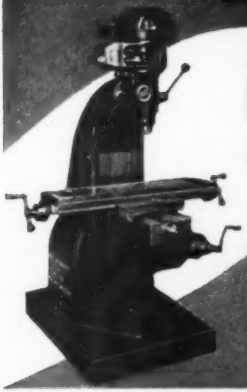
Consists of seven most commonly used sizes—⅛"-3/16"-¼"-5/16"-⅜" 7/16"-½", with enameled die cast base.

BOYAR-SCHULTZ CORPORATION
2108 Walnut St. Dept. DL Chicago 12, Ill.

solvent at a frequency of 430,000 cycles per second. The solvent currently being used in the Soniclean process by Detrex is trichlorethylene; however, the process is not limited entirely to this material. Because a potential of only 40 volts is required to operate the ceramic transducers, they can be safely immersed directly in the solvent.

Operations on rotor compressor wheels are carried out by three special Barnesdrill Unitype machines developed for three separate manufacturers. The one shown is a special vertical four station rotary production unit consisting of one U-2375 hydraulic unit which is equipped with a 52 spindle fixed center auxiliary head and one U-2045 unit equipped with a 26 spindle fixed center auxiliary head. Each unit is equipped for rapid approach, feed and rapid return. It also has a four station, 75" diameter hydraulic rotary indexing table with chip sweeper.

JACKSON-TREE VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE



For—
NEW SPEED
and ACCURACY

A PRECISION
MACHINE TOOL
FOR TOOL ROOMS
AND PRODUCTION

MFD. U.S.A.

POWER FEED SPINDLE • TABLE SIZE 9" x 36" •
COLUMN TO SPINDLE CENTER — 10¾" •
1 H.P. VERTICAL HEAD SWIVELS — 0° TO 90° •
AUTOMATIC COLLET CLOSER ¾" CAP. •
SOME DEALER TERRITORIES AVAILABLE •

BANSBACH MACHINERY CO. BMC

MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERS

EStebrook 9-0210
221 NORTH CICERO AVENUE
CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS

ESTABLISHED 1919

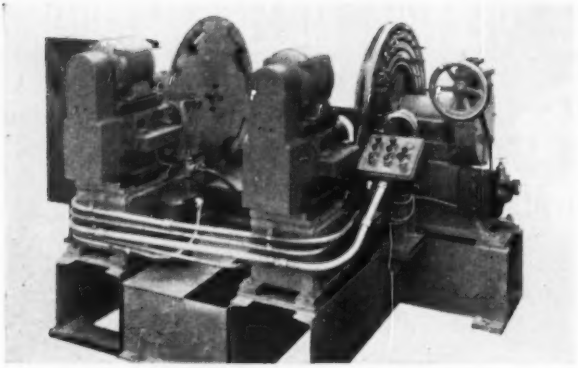
STOP DUST

with **DUSTKOP**

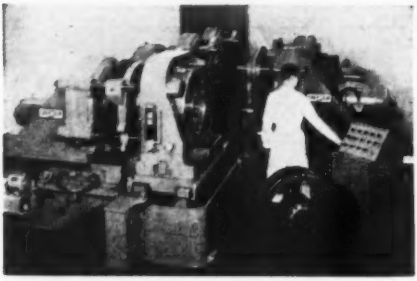
Low cost, immediate control of dust from one remote dust source, or from a whole shop!

300 cfm to 10,000 cfm per unit (22 models) standard, pre-tested, available from stock. Ask for catalog 605-2. No obligation.

AGET-DETROIT CO.
205 MAIN ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.

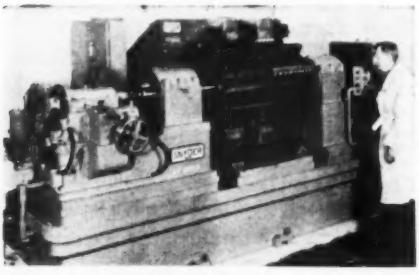


Designed and built for milling the inside flange faces on jet housings, this special machine is manufactured by Pioneer Tool & Eng. Co. Automatic air cylinders are used for clamping the housing against holding faces and each milling head automatically oscillates in and out six times within the machining process, to clear outside ribs.

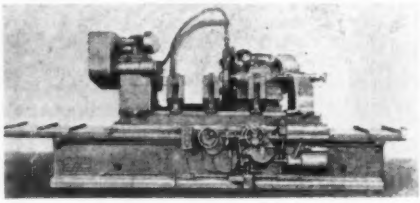


A four-station line index machine for drilling, chamfering and line reaming the front main bearing support; operations are performed on both sides of the part as it progresses through the machine; made by Snyder Tool & Eng. Co.

Designed for the great variety of grinding operations required in the production of jet engines, this Norton machine combines universal features; massive construction throughout insures stability. The sliding table is hand operated for setup work and hydraulically powered for traverse grinding operations or setup work. A swivel table permits taper grinding. A compound type wheel slide provides for grinding from 0" to 42" diameter workpieces with full size 30" diameter grinding wheel. This wheel slide swivels 180° under power, permitting rapid angular settings. Provision is made for those operations requiring internal grinding or facing with small wheels. An auxiliary spindle can be mounted on the back of the wheel slide permitting the grinding of those surfaces which cannot be ground with the standard wheel.

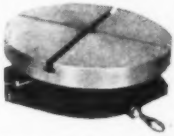


Snyder special hydraulic feed grooving machine. This machine grooves the turbine blade mounting slot in the compressor housing. It grooves all 13 slots in one half of the housing at a time.



TROYKE
ROTARY TABLES

- **Saves fixtures and time consuming setups.**
- **Saves time in circular positioning.**



CAM LOCKING TYPE ROTARY TABLES

Three sizes: 12", 15", 18".

This model is intended for die sinking, bench work, and assembly of machine units when quick rotation and positioning are required.

STANDARD MODELS WORM WHEEL OPERATED ROTARY TABLES

Five sizes: 9", 12", 15", 21".

For die sinking, jig boring, cam milling. Indispensable in wood and metal pattern shops.

HEAVY DUTY MODELS WORM WHEEL OPERATED ROTARY TABLES

Three sizes: 18", 21", 25".

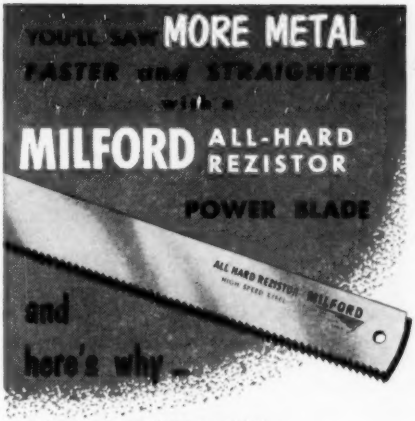
These larger, heavy duty models are used for jig work, planer jobs, and on horizontal boring mills.

DIVIDING ATTACHMENTS or DRILLING ATTACHMENTS can be furnished

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE TO US FOR COMPLETE CATALOGS

TROYKE MFG. CO.

CINCINNATI 9, OHIO



BLADE IS STRAIGHT, FLAT . . .
without dish or bow, and . . . a blade must be straight to cut straight.

TEETH ARE SHARP . . .
Milford "Multiple-Pass" Milling assures sharper, more uniform teeth with smoother gullets, and it takes a sharp saw to cut really clean and fast.

PRECISION SET . . .
Side-to-side tolerance and overall set is held to close limits. Only an accurately set blade can saw straight and operate smoothly.

M-2 HIGH SPEED STEEL . . .
This is the most modern analysis of red hardness saw steel and combines full hardness with unusual toughness.

EXPERT HEAT TREATING . . .
gives a high Rockwell hardness that means a longer blade life cutting harder metals . . . plus a fine grain structure that prevents tooth chipping or crumbling under pressure.

—BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD . . .
that you can't buy a better blade anywhere than a MILFORD All-Hard REZISTOR. TRY ONE on your own tough jobs in your own shop and SEE FOR YOURSELF!

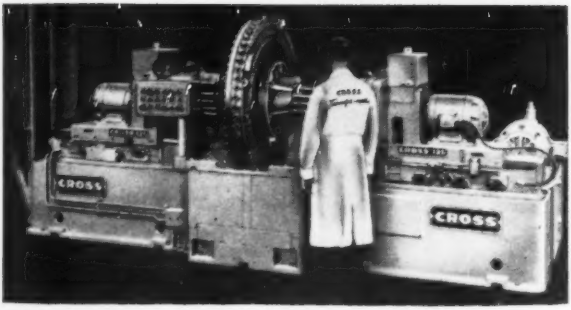
STANDARD OF QUALITY THE WORLD OVER

THE HENRY G. THOMPSON & SON CO.

SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 75 YEARS

NEW HAVEN 5, CONNECTICUT

PROFILE BLADES AND BAND SAW BLADES
HAND AND POWER HACK SAW BLADES



Small photo shows the operator inserting steel blades in a special Cross fixture prior to drilling rivet holes in the outside diameter of the discs which hold the blades in position. After assembly, the fixture is positioned in the special Cross machine which drills and reams the rivet holes.

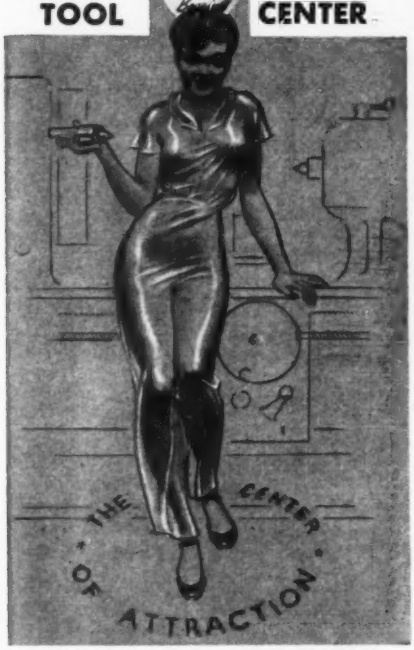
This new unit built expressly for rolling and forming of cones and conical frustums used in the jet engine program is made by Reed Eng. Co. It employs three conical-shaped rolls mounted in a cantilever design; each roll is driven by separate motor, and is also adjusted independently. The rolls can be set from full parallel up to a 45° included angle. Forming rolls are interchangeable.

"I'd be more willing to practice if you could prove to me what possible use this will be to a jet pilot."

Please mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when writing advertisers or use the handy Reader's Service Card on page 64.

MOTOR TOOL LIVE CENTER

Ball and Roller Bearing



LOOK for the RED BAND

Positive overload protection! All alloy construction. Exceptional strength and rigidity; true running; no chatter. MT spring loaded live centers available for all standard tapers at pre-war prices. For example:

No.	Morse Taper	Overall	Spindle Dia.	Net
EL-100	1	5 31/32"	½"	$22.00
EL-200	2	5 1/8"	9/16"	22.50
EL-300	3	6 9/32"	13/16"	27.50
EL-400	4	8 3/16"	1 1/16"	36.50
EL-500	5	10 1/4"	1 3/8"	54.50
EL-600	6	14"	1 3/4"	85.00
EL-700	7	17 13/16"	2 3/8"	210.00

Send for

NEW descriptive folder . . . and verified case histories of how MOTOR TOOL LIVE CENTERS have *out-performed* and *outlasted* ALL other centers on exceedingly tough, continuous-run jobs.

MOTOR TOOL MFG. CO.

P.O. BOX 3805 PARK GROVE STATION DETROIT 5, MICH.

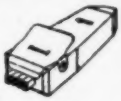
Make it a Rule to Call Motor Tool

HERCULES

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

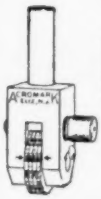
HOLDERS

AND SHOULDER STYLE STEEL TYPE FOR NUMBERING



Model HN Numbering Machines—Hand Style. All numbers on each wheel.

SPEED Model Numbering Machines for consecutive or random numbering in a press.



ACROMARKER Name-Plate stamping machines are made in several models and sizes for hand or foot operation.

ACROMARK Series 9A Marking Machines are widely used for product marking. Adaptable to marking tools and other items.

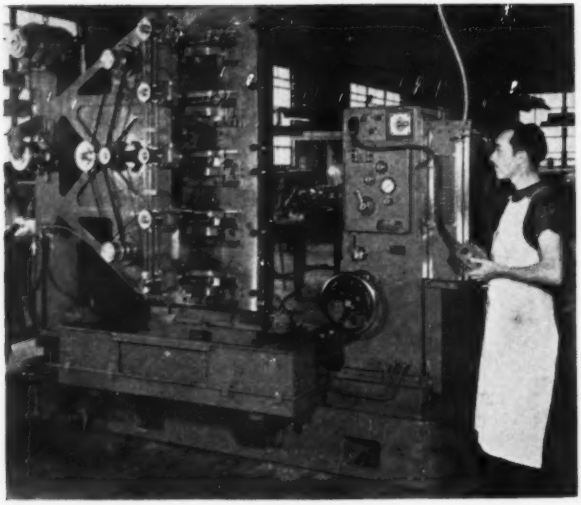
Write for latest literature and prices

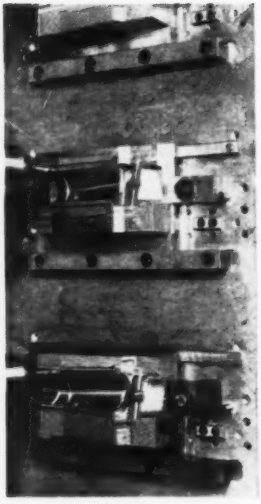
The **ACROMARK** *Company*

15 Morrell St.

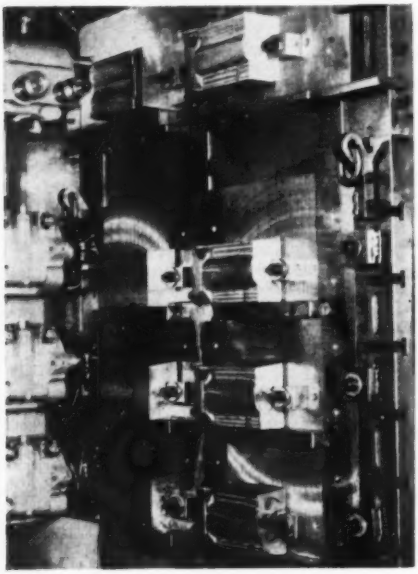
Elizabeth 4, N.J.

"The Original Marking Specialists"





The four-spindle Pratt & Whitney automatic duplicating machine is finish machining a set of four female die halves for a deeply curved turbine bucket. Hand polishing is needed only to remove mill marks; no hand correction of airfoil shape is required. Average machining time is just over 30 minutes per die half. Dies are often unavoidably distorted in hardening to the usual Rockwell "C" 60-63. Since carbide burrs are used in this machine, these dies can easily be replaced in the automatic duplicator and recut, if necessary.



Roughing die blocks with the Pratt & Whitney Keller machine; this Type BL-3620, three spindle machine is performing the roughing operation on three male die halves at once; the female halves are similarly handled; average machining time is about 30 minutes per die half.

Increase your drilling output with SELLEW adjustable drill heads

In Stock

No. 0-S (2 spin.)—drill cap ¼"
No. 0-AD (3 spin.)—drill cap. ⅛"
No. 0-D (3 spin.)—drill cap. ¼"
No. 1-D (3 spin.)—No. 1 M. tap.
No. 2-D (3 spin.)—No. 2 M. tap.
No. 3-D (3 spin.)—No. 3 M. tap.

Send us your drilling requirements.

Sellew Machine Tool Co.
PAWTUCKET, R. I.

MEET THE CHAMP!
UNIVERSAL
DRILL BUSHINGS

BEAT ALL RECORDS FOR LONG LIFE AND ACCURACY

UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

179-B

FRANKENMUTH 10, MICHIGAN

HOGGSON BRAND
Since 1849

STEEL STAMPS
Letters & Figures

Letters and figures deep-cut in hardened, special formula steel assure clean impressions and long service. Faces are angled for added strength. Chamfered corners make it easy to locate the base. At your mill supply house or write for circulars.

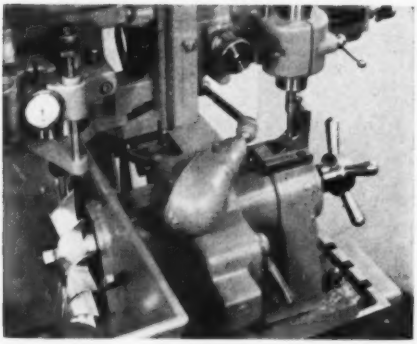
Monarch

STEEL MARKING DIES

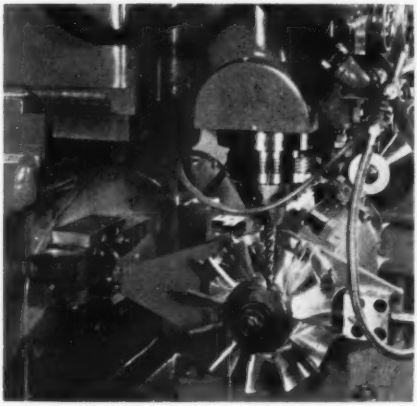
For product trademarking or identification. Any style of lettering, designs, pictures, developed from your sketch or print. Straight or reverse. For hand or press. Whenever you get calls for marking dies, write us for prompt service.

HOGGSON & PETTIS MFG. CO.
141H Brewery St., New Haven 7, Conn.

Hydraulic grinder of Cincinnati Milling specially arranged to swing 29 inches for grinding rotor shafts. The sliding table of the machine is widened and the swivel table is both widened and raised so that it can be properly relieved. There is also a raised wheelhead, with a built-in automatic wheel balancing mechanism. A profile hydraulic truing device is mounted behind the grinding wheel, providing an accurate means of truing the form.



Cincinnati 8" x 18" tool and die miller specially arranged for profile milling excess stock from the hub section between impeller blades. The automatic depth control tracing unit with tracer finger and template controls the vertical movement of the spindle carrier. The automatic depth control duplicates the hub contour while the table feeds longitudinally. At the same time, a varying degree of oscillation is imparted to the workpiece so that the entire hub section between blades is milled. This oscillation is accomplished by the use of a special hydraulic tracer contacting a closed contour cam. As one side of the cam contacts the tracer, a hydraulic cylinder is actuated which reverses the direction of reciprocation.

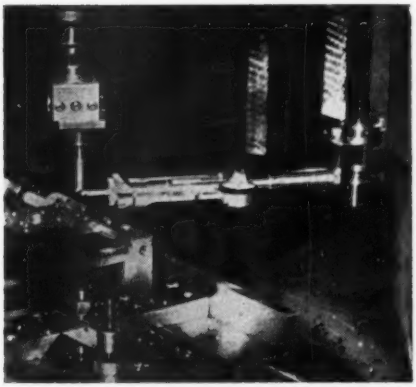


Two-spindle vertical Cincinnati Hydro-Tel mills the profile around inducer impeller blades. The machine is equipped with an automatic depth control attachment with tracer finger following a template mounted on a special fixture to control the hub form and diameter. The machine is also equipped with a 360 degree selective automatic tracing unit to form the impeller blades. While the table feeds longitudinally, the workpiece is caused to rotate by cams fixed to the machine base, thereby holding the correct relation between the centerline of the blade and the center of the impeller wheel.

Install the **NEW**

Tool Setting Gage

On YOUR Jig Borer



Here is the new Euclid Tool Setting Gage in action! Accuracy with ease of operation make it outstanding in its field!

Take a finish cut on the first pass by setting the tool with a Euclid Gage. Eliminate the old trial - and - error method and—

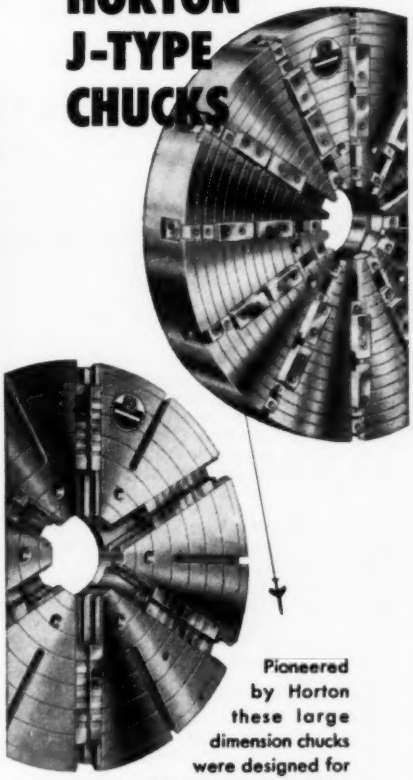
- Save time
- Eliminate scrap
- Eliminate "shoulders" in the mouth of the bore
- Eliminate nervous strain and anxiety of the operator
- Increase production, and
- Obtain a bore of micrometic accuracy EVERY TIME

Euclid Instrument Co.

743 East 232nd St. • Euclid, Ohio

REdwood 1-5522

HORTON J-TYPE CHUCKS



Pioneered by Horton these large dimension chucks were designed for the aircraft industry especially for machining various jet engine parts.

For 102 years Horton Chucks have kept pace with industry's demands.

HORTON CHUCK

DIVISION OF

THE E. HORTON & SON CO.

AVAILABLE LITERATURE

FREE CATALOGS AND BULLETINS AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURERS

For copies of the literature in which you have an interest, use the postage-paid postcard on the next page. Merely circle the identifying numbers and mail the postcard.

1. Automatic Controls. Controls for domestic heating applications, for industrial applications, and magnetic and motorized valves are covered in Catalog No. 700-B, the Mercoid Corp., 4201-BB Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. Controls are equipped with sealed Mercoid mercury switches.

2. Deep Drawn Boxes, product of Zero Mfg. Co., 1121-B Chestnut St., Burbank, Calif., are listed in Catalog No. 4. Aluminum boxes are said to be held to close tolerances both in length and width, and to have a smooth satin finish. Also included are sections on contract manufacturing and metal stampings.

3. Centerless Lapping Machine. Size Control Co., 2500-BB W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 12, Ill., has released a 4-page brochure (L-53) describing their centerless lapping machine. Machine is said to produce finishes of less than 1 microinch rms, and to eliminate ring lapping.

4. Furnace and Induction Brazing. An illustrated case-history technique is used in Bulletin GEA-5889, General Electric Co., News Bureau BB, Schenectady 5, N.Y. Cost reduction, increased production, and higher quality are claimed to be attributes of furnace and induction brazing.

5. Resistance Welders, electronic welder controls, solenoid operated air valves, welding transformers are all covered in bulletins of the Taylor-Winfield Corp., Warren, Ohio. Standard and stocked parts make up the guns with mobile welding units.

6. "Die Steels for Hot Work," a booklet of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Dept. BB, Latrobe, Pa., details the uses, composition and heat treatment of these steels and presents a thorough discussion of their metallurgical characteristics. Also available, "Die Steels for Cold Work."

7. Handbook of electrical, electronic components—ideas, techniques, designs—issued by Alden Products Co., 117-B N. Main St., Brockton, Mass. Gives over-all designs and components to build any electrical or electronic equipment using plug-in unit construction.

8. Tungsten Carbide Tool Tips, Dies, Wear Parts. The Adamas Carbide Corp., Dept. BB, Harrison, N.J., has published new catalogs and price lists. Recently the company added a line of standard carbide tools, which is also covered by catalog.

9. Abrasive Cutting is subject of Catalog No. 1 (revised), the Allison Co., Dept. B, Bridgeport, Conn. Treats wet, dry and submerged cutting. General recommendations for the selection of abrasive wheels are given.

10. Metallurgy and Ceramics. Bulletin TID-3050 (part 1), Industrial Information Branch, United States Atomic Energy Commission, Washington 25, D.C., is a bibliography of selected reports on technological developments in the atomic energy program.

11. Shop Tools, Socket Sets. New pocket-size folders, one cataloging its line of shop tools, and the other describing its line of socket wrench sets, have been issued by

the Billings & Spencer Co., 1-BB Laurel St., Hartford, Conn. Shop tools listed include C clamps, strap clamps, machinists' clamps, chain pipe vises, hoist hooks, crank handles, ball peen hammers, and a line of screwdrivers.

12. Four-Point Tooling and Manufacturing Service—design and development, precision tooling and jig boring, custom-built machines, precision parts—is covered in bulletin of Bloomfield Tool Corp., Dept. BB, 34 Farrand St., Bloomfield, N.J.

13. Flanging Machines. A. S. M. E. code heads up to 8' dia., manufactured by Blue Valley Machine & Mfg. Co., 6832 Truman Rd., Kansas City 3, Mo., are illustrated and described in brochure issued by the company. Included are machines for pressure vessels and storage tanks; for all kinds of tanks; for all types of flat heads; elliptical head flanging machine.

14. Drilling Machines. No. 22, product of Buffalo Forge Co., Dept. BB, Buffalo, N.Y., are covered in Bulletin No. 2989-G. Round column or pedestal types, sensitive or power feed, single and multiple spindles.

15. Sectional Stock Racks. A new folder (Bulletin 26-S) on sectional arm racks, issued by the Brown Eng. Co., Dept. B, 132 N. Third St., Reading, Pa., shows how to save storage space and yet retain easy access to a variety of sizes and shapes of bars, rods, strip, tubing, pipe, conduit, shafting, and other types of metalworking stock.

16. Cemented Carbide. Latest information on the use of cemented carbides in wear-proofing pulverizing equipment is available in pulverizing bulletin (WR-107) issued by Carboloy Dept. BB, General Electric Co., Detroit 32, Mich. Applications range from processing alfafa to pulverizing powdered metal.

17. "Facts About Silicon Carbide" is a 52-page brochure of the Carborundum Co., Dept. BB, Niagara Falls, N.Y. Properties, applications, and manufacturing techniques are included. Silicon carbide is finding increasing use in the manufacture of super-refractories and refractory cements, electric heating elements, resistors, catalyst carriers, porous media.

18. Industrial Training. Officials charged with apprentice training in industry will be interested in Bulletin 5329, South Bend Lathe. Dept. BB, South Bend 22, Ind., which covers their standard books on lathe, drill press and shaper operations; charts and shop course book, and audio-visuals. Films, slides, scale models are on a free-loan basis.

19. A Honing Chip for precision barrel finishing, Novaculite is a natural abrasive, more commonly known as hard Arkansas stone. Brochure of Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., Dept. B, 1101 W. Monroe St., Chicago 7, Ill., explains features of product, which is being introduced in the form of sized chips.

20. Bearings, Machine Parts, oil-cushioned self-lubricating, manufactured by the Chrysler Corp., Amplex Div., Dept. BB, Detroit 31, Mich., and called "Oilite," are described in new bulletin. Oilite Bronze is for use wherever bronze is applicable; Super-Oilite fits in where bearing loads are in excess of 10,000 p.s.i., particularly at low velocities; Iron Oilite is especially suited to chemical and electrical requirements.

21. Power Control Unit, Milling Attachments. Bulletins issued by the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Dept. BB, Cincinnati 9, Ohio, include one dealing with their Flamatic power control unit for selective heating operations like these: spot harden, spin harden, progressive harden, combination harden, braze. Publication No. M-1816 covers the heavy duty universal spiral milling attachment. Bulletin No. M-1766 illustrates the heavy duty vertical milling attachment.

22. Broaching Machines, Services. Pictures, descriptions and specifications for each of their 12 basic types of machines are provided in Bulletin No. 877, released by the Colonial Broach Co., P. O. Box 37, Dept. BB, Harper Station, Detroit 13, Mich. Also described are the broaching services of this firm.

23. Toolmakers' Flat, made from Microflat black granite, is detailed in brochure from Collins Microflat Co., 2326-B E. 8th St., Los Angeles 21, Calif. Flat is precision-ground to .0002" over-all accuracy; nonglaring; temperature-inert; resistant to nicking.

24. Mounted Points and Wheels. Radiac mounted points and mounted wheels, A. P. de Sanno & Son, Inc., Dept. BB, Phoenixville, Pa., are for grinding any material—steel, iron, brass, bronze, aluminum, all alloys, all plastics, porcelain, glass, wood. Catalog 104 available from manufacturer.

THIS HELPFUL LITERATURE NOW AVAILABLE

25. Tap Sizes, Thread Forms pertaining to Standard Specific taps are contained in Bulletin ST-53 issued by Detroit Tap and Tool Co., 8615-B E. 8 Mile Rd., Base Line, Mich. Taps are listed for steel and tough materials, cast iron, aluminum, zinc die cast metals, brass, and plastic and bakelite.

26. Hitch Feed. A factual bulletin on the Dickerman 2½" Model K hitch feed has been issued by the H. E. Dickerman Mfg. Co., 321-BB Albany St., Springfield, Mass. Ten additional catalogs and bulletins on die feeds, hitch feeds and other products of the company will also be sent to those requesting the new bulletin.

27. Micrometers. The DoAll Co., Dept. BB, Des Plaines, Ill., distributor for the Tumico line of precision measuring instruments, announces the availability of a catalog covering this line. Gives full details on the tubular micrometer series, with the tubular, vacuum-sealed frame.

28. Keyway Broaches. The du Mont Corp., Dept. B, Greenfield, Mass., offers a catalog designed for quick reference on the complete range of Minute Man keyway broaches and sets, including combination sets, push-type production broaches, arbor presses, magnetic bases, and special broaches.

29. Furnaces, Line Burners, products of Eclipse Fuel Eng. Co., Dept. MB, Rockford, Ill., are contained in two bulletins. Among items illustrated in Bulletin D are tank heaters, and air draw, salt pot, metal melting, large oven, small shop, and forging furnaces. Bulletin H-17 includes description of line burners and examples of typical line burner arrangements.

30. Stop Nuts. Applications of Elastic stop nuts, Elastic Stop Nut Corp., Dept. B, 2330 Vauxhall Rd., Union, N.J., are illustrated in Bulletin No. 250. Feature is red elastic collar — fibre or nylon— crimped into the nut to form a one-piece self-locking fastener which hugs bolt or stud threads, damps out vibration, can't shake lose.

31. Plastic Comparator Charts. Catalog-price list No. 53-70, Gage Co., Dept. BB, Battle Creek, Mich., gives information on standard precision plastic comparator charts and projector accessories, for use on all makes and models optical comparators and projectors. Included are radii charts; protractor with 5′ vernier disc, for all comparators not equipped with screen rotation; measuring charts; comparator scales, etc.

32. Honing Machines, for precision finishing of internal cylinders. A detailed explanation of the process of honing, correction of geometrical inaccuracies are contained in 15-page booklet of the C. Allen Fulmer Co., 1211-B First National Bank Building, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. Also included are applications, types of honing machines.

33. One-Piece Blind Rivet with Threads. Rivnuts, product of the B. F. Goodrich Co., Dept. BB, Akron, Ohio, are upset with a heading tool that transmits a pull on the threaded portion so that the counterbore has to give. A bulge starts to form and the threads push the counterbored portion until the expanding metal seats itself firmly against the material being fastened. The pull-up stud on the heading tool is removed, and the installation is complete. Data book gives full details.

34. Small Hole Drilling Machine. Bulletin V-53, Hamilton Tool Co., 826 S. Ninth St., Hamilton, Ohio, contains information on the Varimatic super sensitive, variable speed, small hole drilling machine. Speed adjustment is variable in two speed ranges, from 840 r.p.m. to 9300 r.p.m.

35. Precision Lathe. The 2E specification sheet, Hendey Machine Co., Inc., Dept. BB, Torrington, Conn., gives details and specifications covering the No. 2E 14" general purpose precision lathe with electronic motor control recently announced by the company.

36. Tools and Accessories for Paving Breakers are listed in Bulletin 4126 of Ingersoll-Rand Co., RD, 11-B Broadway, New York 4. The various units of the paving breaker line are given with illustrations and specifications. Each tool or accessory is illustrated and its recommended applications listed. Instructions for reforging and rehardening moil points, chisels, wedgepoint, etc., are also given.

37. Jig & Fixture Components. A folder describing an expanded line of jig and fixture components is announced by the Jergens Tool Specialty Co., Dept. B, 712 E. 163rd St., Cleveland, Ohio. Items il-

SENT FREE UPON RETURN OF POSTAL CARD

lustrated include blank jaws, sine fixture keys, malleable handles, tee slot nuts and bolts, shoulder and thumb screws, hand wheels, rest buttons, quarter turn screws.

38. Wax Products. Bulletins issued by S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc., Dept. BB, Racine, Wis., include the following: "Stik-Wax," for metal working; "Forming Metal," with Johnson's wax drawing lubricants; "Metalworking Case Histories," using Johnson's wax lubricants; "Cutting Metal," with Johnson's wax cutting fluids.

39. Chip Breaking. Publication of a research report on chip breaking, consisting of a study of three-dimensional chip flow, is announced by Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Dept. B, Springfield, Vermont. Findings are primarily applicable to turning operations. A wall chart gives directions on the optimum shape of the tool, including angles of rake and clearance and the dimensions of the chip breaker.

40. Special Machine Tools. A new booklet, "Doorway to a Proven Method for Solving Big and Small Metalworking Problems," by the Kearney & Trecker Corp., Dept. B, 6784 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 14, Wis., is designed to provide solutions to metalworking problems. Features story of the firm's new special machinery division.

41. Cemented Carbides. Bulletins available from Kennametal Inc., Dept. BB, Latrobe, Pa., deal with the following subjects: cemented carbides; reduction of tool maintenance costs; tungsten carbide dies; Kentanium, heat-resistant titanium alloy; tungsten and titanium carbides.

42. "Metal Stampings," Kickhaefer Mfg. Co., 901-BB, S. 2nd St., Milwaukee 4, Wis., is a book of engineering drawings and specifications for metal stampings. A wide variety of parts is shown: tubing and wiring clamps, pipe clamps, expansion plugs, core hole plugs, retainers, special lockwasher, horseshoe washers, valve spring washers, etc.

43. Vibration. How to isolate vibration on a cushion of Armstrong's Vibracork, a resilient board made of pure granules of cork, is described in Bulletin VC-501, available from the Korfund Co., 48-39W 32nd Place, Long Island City 1, N. Y. Deflection curves, physical properties, and methods of installation, with typical drawings, are included in the bulletin.

44. Clamps, Pliers, Wrenches. Illustrations of the complete line of Knu-Vise products, Lapeer Mfg. Co., Dept. BB, 3056

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P.L.&R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Davison Rd., Lapeer, Mich., are included in Catalog R-12. Jumbo clamps provide for pressure spindle adjustment along the toggle bar.

45. Grinders. Catalog in loose-leaf style issued by the K. O. Lee Co., Dept. BB, Aberdeen, So. Dakota, illustrates and describes the company's complete line of grinders. Included are tool and cutter, chip breaker, carbide tool and universal grinders.

46. Universal Drilling and Tapping Machine. Brochure of Magna Engineering Corp., Dept. MB, Menlo Park, Calif., includes information on drill heads, power feed, columns and bases, magnetic starter assembly, etc., of the Magna drill. Can drill or tap holes in more than one plane at the same time.

47. Tool Block, Tool Holders. Four-faced tool block and instant change tool holders are described in new 6-page illustrated folder of Marvic, Inc., 350-B Peninsular Ave., San Mateo, Calif. The Lathemaster will accommodate most lathe tools and may be fitted to any engine lathe.

48. Oil Jet Center for lathe and grinding machine, Tool Service, P. O. Box 10265-B, Tampa 9, Fla., is described in new bulletin. Oil Jet features forced internal lubrication, whereby grease is stored in a grease cup and applied to the work through tiny jet in center of center point.

49. Drill Stop. Redesigned drill stop, with non-rotating stop, product of Wohlnip Engineering Co., Dept. BB, 390 Hillside Ave., Hillside, N.J., is subject of bulletin just released. Used for drilling, center drilling, counterboring, countersinking, reaming, end-milling, boring, tapping, engraving.

50. Control Valve. The Valvair Speed King solenoid pilot operated control valve, Valvair Corp., Dept. BB, Akron 11, Ohio, is illustrated in Bulletin SK-53. Speed King is for the control of air or low pressure hydraulic applications. Two basic full pipe orifice area sizes, 3/8", 3/4". Pipe tapping, 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" for the 3/8" valve; 1/2", 3/4" and 1" for the 3/4" valve.

51. Inclinable Presses. Long slide principle inclinable presses, the V & O Press Co., Dept. BB, Hudson, N.Y., are treated in new booklet. Manufacturer claims long slides and ways give higher precision, since there is less opportunity for the punch or other slide-carried tooling to travel in an untrue path.

52. Magnetic Chucks. The latest edition of Superpower Magnetic Chuck Catalog No. 411, the Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., Dept. B, Woonsocket, R.I., covers the company's entire line of electromagnetic chucks.

Tear Off and Mail This Postage-Paid Postal Card

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

JANUARY, 1954

Please send the literature which I have encircled below:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52																

NAME..... POSITION.....

COMPANY.....

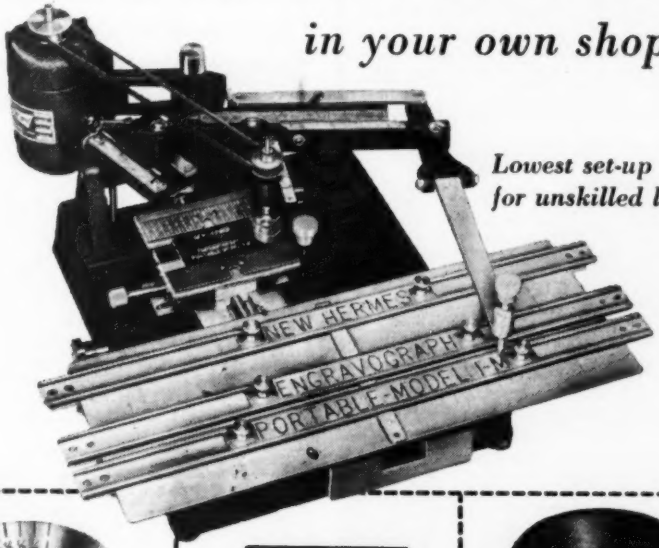
STREET.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

save time

ENGRAVE

in your own shop



Lowest set-up time for unskilled labor

CALIBRATIONS

PROFILES

CURVED SURFACES

10,000 IN USE Accepted by all leading manufacturers as the speediest, most versatile portable engraver. Only the NEW HERMES has these patented features:

- Adjustable for 15 ratios.
- Self-centering holding vise.
- Automatic depth regulator.
- Adjustable copy holders.

Send for Catalog No. 28, describing full line of Engraving Machines including HEAVY DUTY BENCH TYPE MODEL (200 lbs.).

NEW HERMES ENGRAVING MACHINE CORP.
13-19 University Pl., New York 3, N. Y.

NEW NESTING TYPE

TOTE PANS

Sturdy 16 ga. metal. 20" long x 12" wide x 6¼" deep. Drag holes and handles at both ends.

J. L. LUCAS & SON, INC.
Bridgeport 5, Conn.

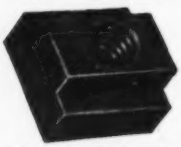
CAM MILLING

Fully equipped modern machine shop with extensive **Jig Boring, Surface Grinding** and **Horizontal Boring,** facilities as well as modern **Rowbottom Cam Milling** equipment.

Your Inquiries Answered Promptly

HIMOFF MACHINE CO., INC.
23-22 44th Road Long Island City 1, N. Y.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY



T-NUT & STUD SETS
STEP BLOCK SETS
PUNCH PRESS SETS

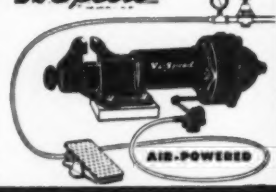
QUARTER TURN SCREWS
SHOULDER SCREWS
DOUBLE END JIG FEET
SCREW TYPE JIG FEET
PRESS TYPE JIG FEET
FLANGED NUTS
CUT THREAD STUDS
TEE-NUTS
COUPLING NUTS
ADJUSTABLE STEP BLOCKS
STAR TYPE HAND KNOBS
HEXAGON TYPE HAND KNOBS
KNURLED HEAD SCREWS

Northwestern
118 HOLLIER AVE., DAYTON 3, OHIO

DRILL THESE HOLES
BY A QUICK, EASY, INEXPENSIVE METHOD
Your business letterhead will bring literature
WATTS BROS. TOOL WORKS
Wilmerding, Pa.

FREE TRIAL

Vi-Speed

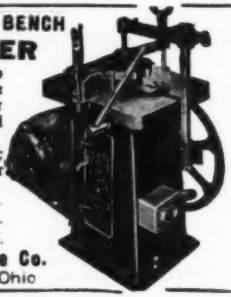


AIR-POWERED

FAST · RUGGED
• HOLDING PRESSING PUNCHING
• SIMPLE DESIGN
• 8 MODELS
• Guaranteed
• WRITE FOR CATALOG

VAN PRODUCTS CO.
3734-48 W. 12th Street
Erie, Penna.

READING BENCH KEYSEATER



Portable — move directly to job; a time saver for both small and large shops.
3¾" stroke; adaptable for other work.
Low first cost—prompt delivery.
Good dealers wanted.
Reading Machine Co.
Cincinnati 37, Ohio

PRECISION TOOLMAKERS VISE

1¼" Jaw $18.40
1⅞" Jaw $26.20

Precision ground square and parallel to .0004/in. non-cumulative. Ground dovetailed slide. Hardened and ground jaws. Dustproof enclosed screw. Ample clamping grooves. Excellent for jig-boring, precision grinding, inspection. 10 day money-back GUARANTEE.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
AIR TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT, INC.
Old Country Road Mineola, N. Y.

KENNAMETAL
CUTTING TOOLS

• *for Increased Productivity*

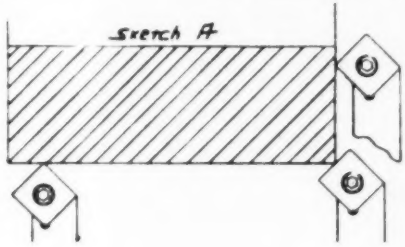
KENNAMETAL *Inc.*
LATROBE, PA.

CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS, BLANKS, MILLING CUTTERS

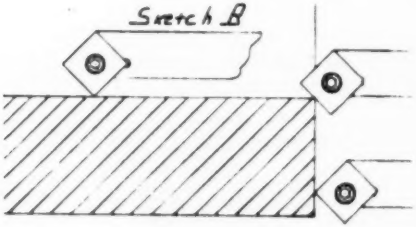
Many short length contour cuts required; search for new metals

Machining of jet components involves two elements that are not common to other industries: (1) many contour cuts are required; (2) most of the cuts are short in length.

With the development of the jet engine many new and complex machining



problems were encountered. Major companies came through with their standard tools to meet the demands



for awhile, but as new demands were made, some newer concepts had to be met and newer tools developed. In the search for new metals to withstand thermal shock and high temperatures much of the research resulted in new metals for new cutting tool materials as well.

Practically all jet parts are finished all over. To accomplish this, tools are required for turning, boring, facing, and quite often, chamfering. Since so many cuts are not long dimensionally, the ratio of indexing or tool changing time to actual cutting time is often high.

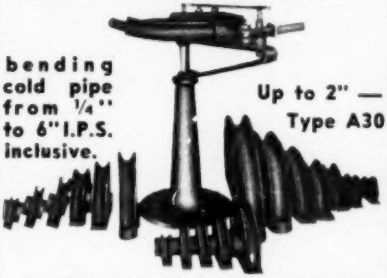
"The American"

LINE OF COLD PIPE, CONDUIT AND HEAVY WALL TUBE BENDERS HAND AND POWER

ONE OF 10 HAND-OPERATED TYPES

bending cold pipe from 1/4" to 6" I.P.S. inclusive.

Up to 2" — Type A30



AMERICAN TYPE 2PBR

Designed for power application to our Type A-30 Hand Bender. Bends 1/8" to 2" Pipe at Radii approximately 5 times pipe size up to 180°. Complete, ready to run —no extras for standard machine. Min. radius bend—5 times pipe size. Max. radius bend —13". Complete with rolls for each pipe size. Standard motor equipment 2 H.P.

COMBINATION BENDING TABLES

For hot or cold bends of various shapes, pipes, bars, etc. 5' sq.; 7' sq. (3½' x 7' pairs) suitable for welding together. Other sizes or custom made to your specifications.

AMERICAN PIPE BENDING MACHINE CO., INC.
9 Furnace Street, Poultney, Vermont

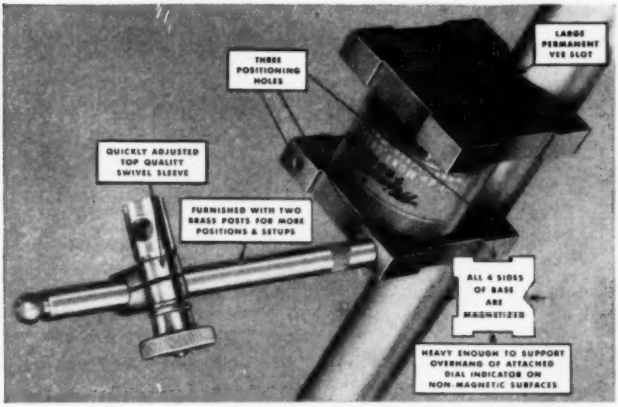
STANDARDIZE
with LODDING
Jig and Fixture
Components
and
SAVE! SAVE!
SAVE!
Lodding Fixture News!
SPHERICAL COLLAR NUTS and COUPLING NUTS . . . are two more additions to the expanding Lodding line. Write for details!
1. Save at Engineering Level!
2. Save Tool Room Labor!
3. Save with Lodding Quality!
Lodding INC.
82 BEACON ST., WORCESTER 1, MASS.
THE STANDARD LINE OF JIG AND FIXTURE COMPONENTS
WRITE FOR CATALOG
LODDING

In many cases one tool can perform three operations without indexing. Such a tool is shown in Sketches A and B. In the former the tool can be used to turn, face and chamfer. In the latter it is set up to bore, face and chamfer. Improvements in cutting tools have been made continually since new problems in jet manufacture became evident. Such a tool is the contouring or profiling tool shown. It is adaptable to conventional type tracer lathes or boring mills and particularly T-lathes. The V seat design provides positive resistance against thrust in any direction. The nature of contour turning or facing is such that the forces exerted upon the cutting tool change with every change in cutting conditions. This is due primarily to the change in direction of feed. If the machine does not compensate for the changing diameter, the increasing or decreasing surface speed will also affect cutting conditions. So

SAVE MINUTES AND MONEY

with this *Minute Man*®

MAGNETIC BASE for Dial Indicators


THREE POSITIONING HOLES
LARGE PERMANENT VEE SLOT
QUICKLY ADJUSTED TOP QUALITY SWIVEL SLEEVE
FURNISHED WITH TWO BRASS POSTS FOR MORE POSITIONS & SETUPS
ALL 4 SIDES OF BASE ARE MAGNETIZED
HEAVY ENOUGH TO SUPPORT OVERHANG OF ATTACHED DIAL INDICATOR ON NON-MAGNETIC SURFACES

for instant gage application just where you want it for quick, accurate readings. The *only* base with the six practical, working advantages pictured. Pays for itself almost every time you use it.

The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.

Please mail me Folder T describing multiple uses for *Minute Man* Magnetic Base

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

---

that these changes will not cause movement of the carbide insert, the tool must be designed to resist forces from all directions. A tool such as this is adaptable to jobs requiring changes in tool geometry. The included angle can be increased or decreased to suit the particular need, and the clearance can be modified if necessary.

As a result of extensive research work, Kennametal developed a series of cemented carbide compositions based on titanium carbide and intended for application at temperature and stress conditions under which alloys and ceramics have not proved satisfactory. Structural alloys—those that can be melted and precision cast, or cast and forged, or otherwise hotworked to shape—are limited in their ability to withstand heavy loads at elevated temperatures. Ceramics retain their strength at high temperatures and are resistant to

See DoALL'S New
PRODUCTO-CHEK
Mechanical Comparator

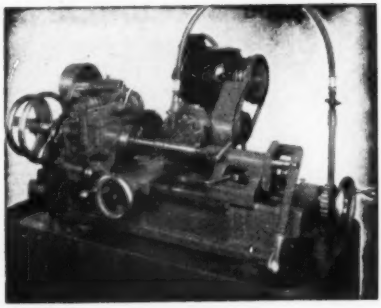
- Low Cost
- Extreme Accuracy
- Speeds Inspection
- Direct Reading
- Reduces Error
- No gears, lever, racks.

For a demonstration, see yellow directory for DoALL Sales Service Store that stocks complete line of gaging specialties.

Call or Write
The DoALL Co.
Des Plaines, Ill. No. 9

.0001", .00005" and .000010" gaging heads.

WALTHAM



THREAD MILLING MACHINE

Also Pinion and Gear Cutting Machines, Cylindrical Sub-Presses, Cutter Sharpening Machines, Small Special Machinery. Cutters for thread milling and gear cutting.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN

WALTHAM MACHINE WORKS
WALTHAM MASS.

oxidation, yet, for many applications, they are too brittle and deficient in thermal shock resistance. Kentanium, Kennametal's cemented carbide, has titanium carbide as its chief ingredient, with nickel as the primary auxiliary metal, or other metals as conditions dictate. Most compositions contain a small percentage of other refractory metal carbides, such as tantalum and columbium, which have higher melting points than titanium carbide. A small quantity of these supplementary ingredients is effective in making the compositions highly resistant to oxidation. Many grades have been developed to satisfy the varied requirements of temperature, stress, oxidation resistance, thermal shock resistance, hardness, etc.

It has been stated that power output of jet or gas engines can be tripled by raising the operating temperature 800° above the current level of 1400° to 1500°.

Take the GLARE out of Micrometer Reading with the "Lustro-Chrome" MICROMETER

MEASURE TO 1/10,000th

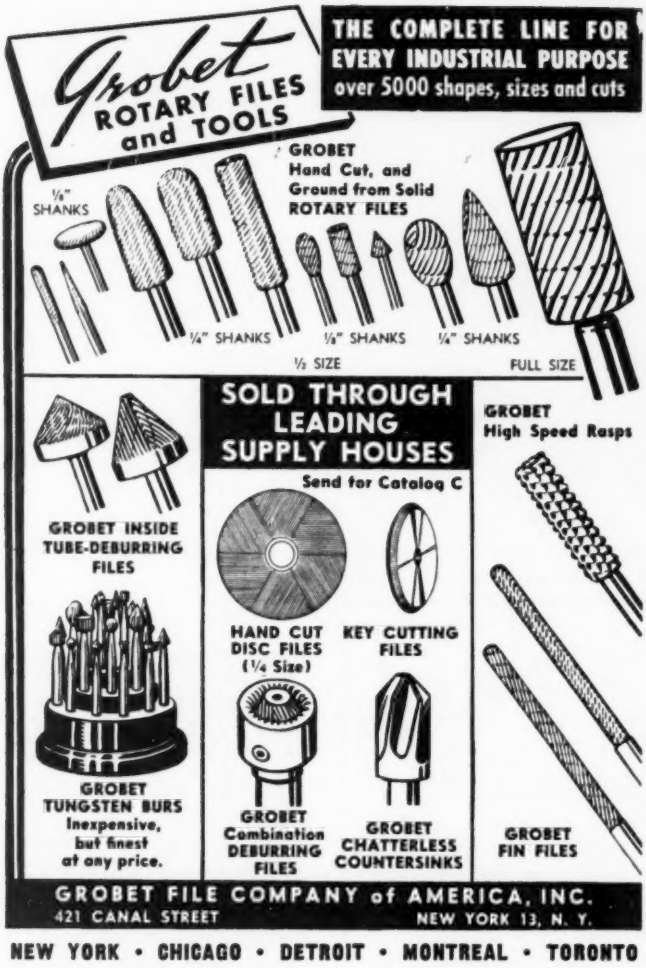
All graduations are well-defined black lines on dull chrome surface for easier and surer reading, even in poor light. Guaranteed accurate within one half of a ten thousandth of an inch.

Drop-forged model with chrome finished micrometer head, from $9.25 up. Ask for Micrometer Catalog

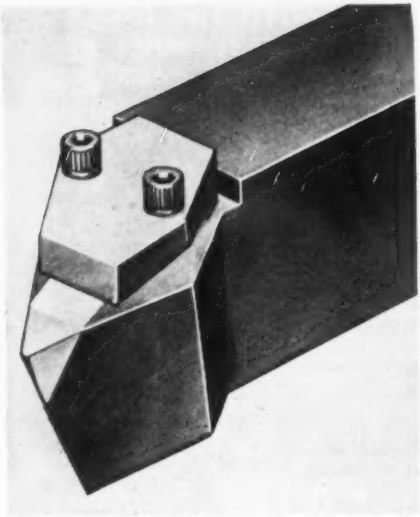
No. 901 C 0-1" Size with LOCK NUT and RATCHET and 10th vernier as shown $13.25

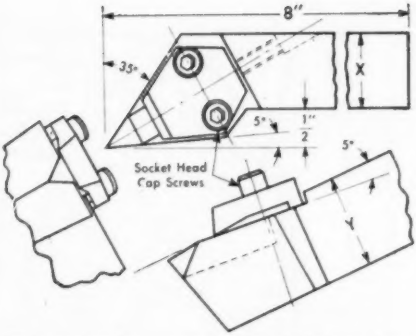
This tool with TUNGSTEN CARBIDE tipped anvils $15.75

GEO. SCHERR CO., INC.
200-MT LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.



Kentanium permits a big step in this direction if recent extensive laboratory and engine tests are any indication. Some of the tests are being made with such parts as turbine blades and buckets, exhaust valves for reciprocating engines, wastegate valve shafts, turbine nozzle vanes and afterburner segments which present a severe test at 2000 to 2500° F. Other materials will withstand this heat for only about ten hours; it is indicated that Kentanium will exceed this by a considerable margin. Unlike conventional alloys, Kentanium is not melted and cast, but is made by advanced methods of powder metallurgy.





The contouring or profiling tool shown here is adaptable to conventional type tracer lathes or boring mills and particularly T-lathes. The V seat design provides positive resistance against thrust in any direction. Here the insert becomes an almost integral part of the tool. Movement from side thrust in either direction is virtually impossible. The two-screw clamp prevents any tilting or lifting of the insert and the back-up screw resists any axial movement.

do you have a

TOOL PROBLEM

Columbus Die-Tool has been solving tooling problems for over 45 years. Expert designers and builders of all types of tools and special machinery. Write us today!

COLUMBUS DIE-TOOL

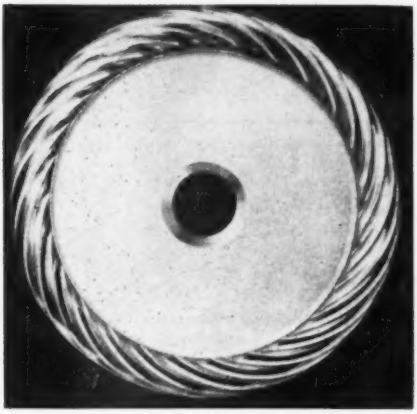
and Machine Co.

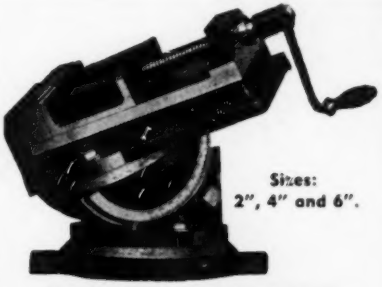
P. O. BOX 750 • COLUMBUS, OHIO

Over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry are
STURTEVANT
TORQUE WRENCHES
Read by Sight, Sound or Feel
• Permanently Accurate
• Practically Indestructible
• Faster—Easier to use
• Automatic Release
• All Capacities
in inch ounces
...inch pounds
...foot pounds
All sizes from 0-6000 ft. lbs.
STURTEVANT TORQUE MANUAL
Every manufacturer, design and production man should have this valuable data. Sent upon request.
P.A. STURTEVANT CO
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

Strength, abrasion-resistance, and oxidation-resistance at high temperatures are requisites in these typical components made of lightweight, heat-resistant Kentanium. Items shown include crucible, nozzle vane, blades for jets, valves, balls for hardness testing, bushings and flame tubes.

Shear type milling cutters with high helix have been developed especially for such applications as the cutting of turbine compressor blades, stator vanes, buckets and generating cams. This one manufactured by Douglas Tool has a cutting surface of more than 90° and is designed to mill compound, contoured surfaces.





Sizes:
2", 4" and 6".

MAKE SET-UPS

FASTER--

Conserve valuable production time by using the fully universal, easily-operated MASTER MULTI-SWIVEL VISE for intricate, angular set-ups in your shop. 3 swivels instantly set any compound angle. Used in shops throughout the world. Interchangeable platen optional.

Write for Circular

DONOVAN MFG. CO.
80 Batterymarch St., Boston 10, Mass.

GRANT

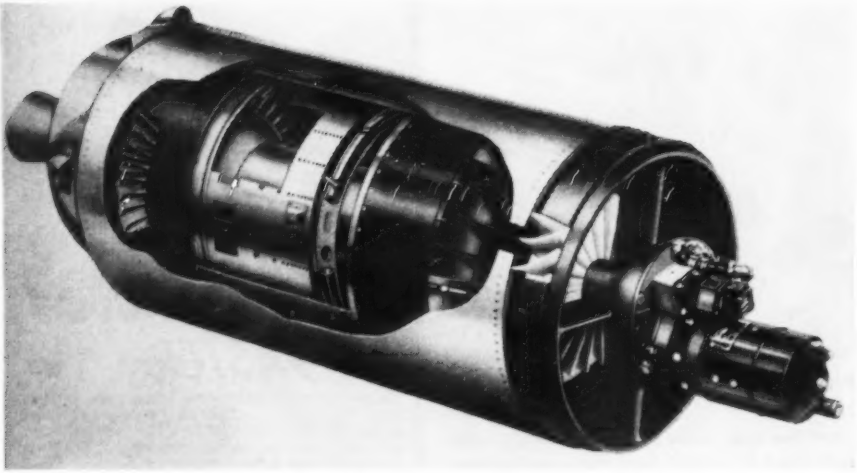
RIVETERS . .

PIONEERS and PACEMAKERS in their line

—head rivets from smallest to ¾" diameter either by NOISELESS SPINNING or VIBRATING HAMMER method—sizes to meet all needs—types include Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindles

Write for literature and don't forget to send samples

THE GRANT MFG. & MACHINE CO.
CE Station, Bridgeport 5, Conn.



First cutaway view of the Fairchild J44 turbojet, in production by the engine division of the Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp., Farmingdale, N. Y. An entirely new concept in jet engine design, the J44 features an outer sheet metal cowl which forms both a pressure chamber and a frame structure connecting the two main bearing supports, reducing the turbojet engine to its basic structural requirements. Currently being manufactured for target drone and missile applications, the jet provides more power in ratio to weight and compactness than ever before attained. In the 1000 lb. thrust power class and weighing 300 lb., the engine is 72" in length and 22" in diameter.

Designs in which the powerplant is cantilever-mounted without aft support are practical with the J44, due to the inherent rigidity of its monacoque structure. It can also be trunnion mounted as a pod under the wing of transports, to boost payloads on take-off. The J44 is adaptable to a wide range of altitudes and forward velocities. It was recently revealed as the powerplant in the Ryan Firebee Q-2, a pilotless target plane, which is a joint project of the Air Force, Army and Navy.

INSTANT ACTION **RAPIDSET**

by HARTMANN

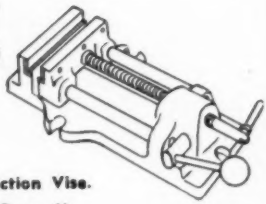
All Purpose Tool Room and Machine Shop Vises.

The

JAWSET

Adjustable Pressure Production Vise.

For Information Write Dept. M

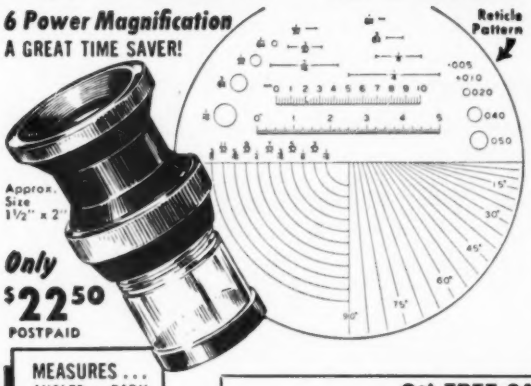


Hartmann Mfg. Co., 1637 Goold St., Racine, Wisconsin

CHECK, MEASURE, INSPECT with this HANDY

POCKET COMPARATOR

6 Power Magnification
A GREAT TIME SAVER!



Only
$22.50
POSTPAID

MEASURES . . .
ANGLES • RADII
CIRCLES
LINEAR
DIMENSIONS
in both decimal inches and mms.

FAST and ACCURATE

On Small Parts . . .
Small Dimensions

First time at such low price! EDSCORP POCKET COMPARATOR. Fine, imported measuring magnifier—for fast, accurate inspection of intricate parts. Used to check layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges—to check threads, chamfers, small holes. Instrument comes in protective leather case. ORDER BY STOCK NO. . . . Send Check or Money Order—or we'll ship on open account. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Stock No. 30,061-AY
$22.50 Postpaid

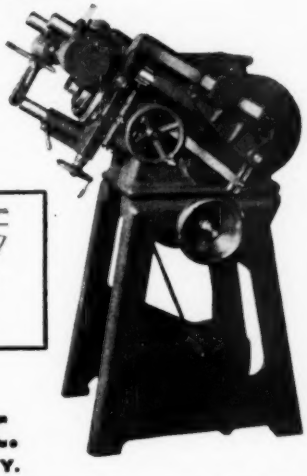
Get FREE CATALOG # AY
World's largest variety of Optical items. Bargains galore . . . War Surplus —Imported—Domestic! Microscopes, Telescopes, Hand Spectroscopes, Prisms, Lenses, Reticles, Mirrors & dozens of other hard-to-get Optical items.
Ask for free catalog # AY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP., Barrington, N. J.

Punches Shaped from the SOLID with OTTMANN Punch Shaper

FEATURES:

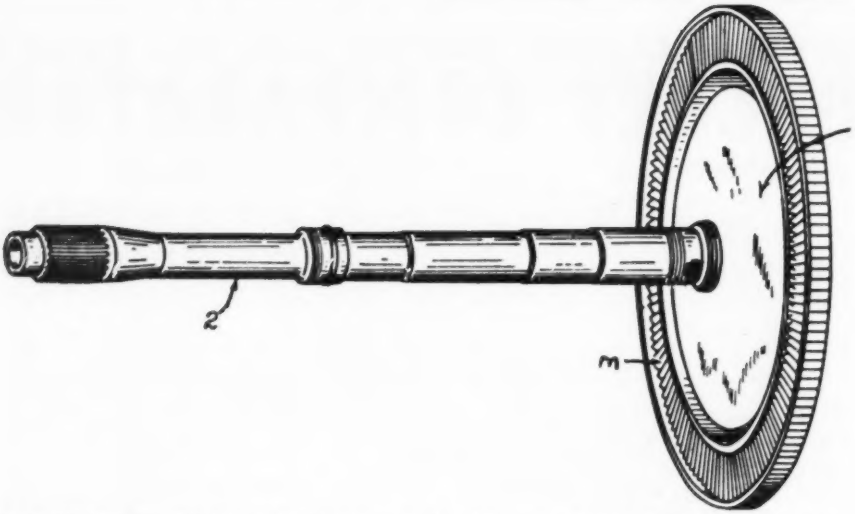
1. No holder plates required.
2. Simple work mounting.
3. No re-setting — Work can be adjusted to any position of tool.
4. Forms shaped accurate. Parallel and true.
5. Minimum hand work.
6. Convenient, simple operation. Uses standard shaping tools.



Write for Literature

CEDAR-WEST TOOL CO., INC.

90 WEST ST. **NEW YORK 6, N. Y.**



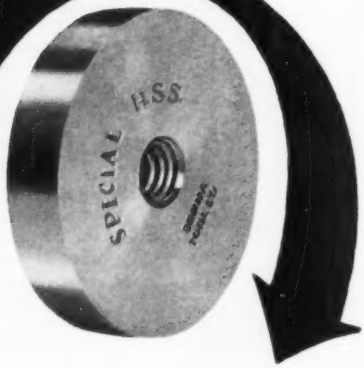
A shaft, disc or wheel and the buckets are the three main parts of a turbine wheel assembly; because of the extreme heat fluctuation, the internal stresses and the high centrifugal rate, these components must be able to take the worst sort of punishment. Number 1 indicates the wheel or disc, 2 the shaft and 3 the buckets.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY from STOCK

STANDARD CIRCULAR FORM TOOL BLANKS

(Made of High Speed Steel) Soft or Hardened

	No. 00 B. & S.		No. 0 B. & S.		No. 2 B. & S.	
Width	Soft	Hardened	Soft	Hardened	Soft	Hardened
¼"	$1.00	$1.50				
5/16"	1.10	1.60	$1.75	$2.20		
⅜"	1.20	1.70	1.90	2.40	$2.80	$3.50
7/16"	1.30	1.80	2.05	2.60	3.00	3.85
½"	1.40	2.00	2.20	2.80	3.20	4.20
9/16	1.50	2.20	2.35	3.05	3.45	4.50
⅝"	1.65	2.40	2.50	3.30	3.70	4.90
11/16"	1.80	2.60	2.65	3.55	4.00	5.40
¾"	2.00	2.80	2.80	3.80	4.30	5.80
13/16"	2.20	3.00	2.95	4.00	4.60	6.20
⅞"	2.40	3.20	3.15	4.20	4.90	6.60
15/16"	2.60	3.60	3.30	4.40	5.20	7.00
1"	2.80	3.80	3.45	4.70	5.50	7.40
1 1/16"			3.60	5.10	5.85	8.00
1⅛"			3.75	5.50	6.20	8.60
1 3/16"					6.60	9.20
1¼"					7.00	9.80



Save time and money with these stock blanks.—Also, prices on request for HIGH COLBALT STEEL Blanks, or for other make machines. Write for complete Screw Machine Standard Form Tool Catalog.

SOMMA TOOL CO., INC.
22 BROWN ST. WATERBURY, CONN.

HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION
CONTINUOUS OIL GROOVING

WICACO CONTINUOUS OIL GROOVER cuts grooves of all descriptions, internal or external, continuous or intermittent.

Send us samples for grooving. We will return them cut to specifications, with a record of time and cost estimate. No obligation.

Ask For Descriptive Booklet And See How You Can Improve Your Production

WICACO MACHINE CORPORATION

SINCE 1868

4801 Stenton Avenue
Wayne Junction, Phila. 44, Pa.

Manufacturers of
Precision Machinery and Machine Parts
Roller Bearing Twister Spindles—Spindle Oiling Machine
Screw Machine Products

Try Anderson's New HAND SCRAPER

On a Satisfaction Guarantee Basis!

- Just the right spring
- Palm fitting grip
- Light in weight
- 18-20-22 inch lengths

The new Anderson Model 5-B Hand Scraper is the kind of tool you can't appreciate until you have tried it. So here's our offer: Order as many Model 5-B scrapers as you want. We'll send them promptly. If they don't live up to expectations, send them back to us for credit.

ORDER ALL YOU NEED! Indicate choice of high-speed steel at $5.80 each or carboloy-tipped blades at $8.50 each. Also indicate 18", 20", or 22" lengths. We suggest you include rubber bumpers in your order at $1.50 each.

Send Your Order Today!

Anderson

ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Hand and Power Scrapers and Presses—Balancing Ways

SAVE UP TO 85%

WAR SURPLUS SAVINGS

NEW

INSIDE – OUTSIDE
VERNIER CALIPERS
German made by one of Europe's leading specialists in precision tools. Measures inside-outside & depth in .001" to 6" in 1000ths and 1/10mm to 150mm in 10ths. 9.75
MICROMETERS – 0" to 1" in 1,000ths. Has lock-nut & ratchet ...ONLY – . . . 9.75

STAND MAGNIFIER
Handy stand magnifier with universal adjustments. Overall height: 5". Has powerful, clear magnifying lens. 1.99

BENDIX HYDRAULIC
PUMP & MOTOR
Has 3-1/2 GPM capacity at 600 PSI. Motor is 1½ HP, 24V, D.C. Will operate on either 12 or 32V, DC current. Has built-in relief valve adj. to 1500 PSI. This unit ideal for hyd. lifts, portable loaders, etc. 19.50

MAGNETIC BASE–INDICATOR HOLDER . . .
A time saver for precision checking. Magnetic base fits curved or flat surface. Has 45-50 lb. pull. Stainless steel 6½" rod mounted in ball socket permits universal settings . . 3.95
Note: We have complete line of instruments, depth gauges, inspection mirrors, etc. WRITE TODAY

HYDRAULIC HAND PUMP
Operating pressure 2000 PSI. Cap., 1.5 cu. in per complete cycle . . . 12.75

GEAR HEAD MOTORS
Heavy duty, G.E. Gear Head motor. 2 HP, 24V. DC, 125 amp., reversible motor drives a reduction gear unit giving 36 to 1 ratio at take-off. Also will operate on 6 or 12 volts.
MOTOR ALONE 9.95
GEAR BOX 7.95
36 to 1 G.E. (306 shaft RPM)
28 to 1 Eclipse (130 shaft RPM)
40 to 1 Eclipse (110 shaft RPM)
10.95 EA.

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS
A–2B FLOATING PISTON TYPE – 4"x 18" Built to stand 2,000 PSI 12.75
A–5 VICKERS – 10" dia. Ball type. Built to stand 2000 P.S.I. 24.75

ELECTRIC ACTUATORS
Hundreds of uses for any mechanical device needing controlled 2 way action. Opens, closes, raises or lowers doors – windows – gates – valves.
CTU-2 – Foote Linear Actuator – 24 volt, DC, 8500 RPM, 1/6 HP – series wound motor. 4½" stroke in 13½ sec. Compression and tension loads up to 750 lbs. Adjustable micro switch for limits of travel. Overall lngth., retracted 11" 7.95
We also carry many more sizes and types of Actuators. Write today for information.

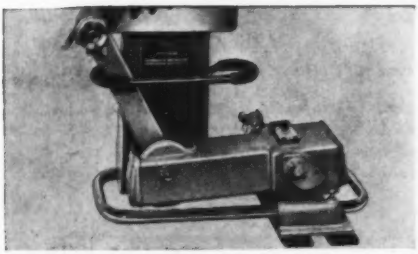
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS
Gives 20,000 lbs. thrust (push or pull) using 1500 PSI line pressure as obtained from our hydraulic pumps. Will produce up to 40,000 lbs. thrust with 3000 PSI. Can also be used on low pressure air systems. 4" bore; 18" stroke; 30½" length. Ideal for road form – shop machinery. 27.75

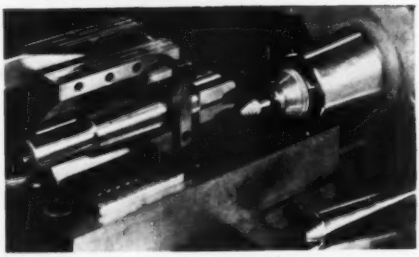
No. 3 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
Double action. Bore is 1" – Shaft ½". Has stroke of 2½" to 4". Stroke can be adjusted with internal sleeve stops. Overall length is 8½". Will take 1500 lbs. continuous duty. 3000 lbs. intermittent. Will lift or push up to 1100 lbs. 5.75
We stock over 50,000 Hydraulic Cylinders, Valves, Pumps, Accumulators, Hand Pumps, Motors, Hose, etc. All at Money Saving Prices.

230 Pg. CATALOG
Amazing Values! 1000's of items for Mfgr., Mechanic, Sportsman, etc. Save on Machine Tools, Hydraulics, Pumps, Valves, Hand & Power Tools, Instruments, etc. Send for your copy today!

PALLEY SUPPLY CO.
2263 E. VERNON AVE.
Dept. MTB-1
LOS ANGELES 58, CALIF.

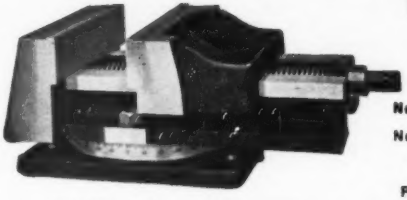
Order from this ad. Pay by M.O. or check. P.O.'s accepted from D&B firms. ½ deposit with C.O.D.'s.
All Prices F.O.B. Los Angeles





The fir tree form for this blade carrier is being ground with a wheel that was accurately formed to tenths in a few minutes with a Pratt & Whitney Diaform wheel forming attachment. Grinding wheels for root sections are formed with equal speed and accuracy.

SUPERIOR QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP IN PLUNKET VISES



SQUARE BASE SHAPER VISE

The Shaper Vise has graduated swivel base and tongue in center to fit slot in table, and has holes for bolting down. In ordering this vise give size of slots in Shaper Table, also distance from center to center of slots.

No. 48. 10" jaws, 2¾" deep, opens 8½". Weight 125 lbs. $110.88

No. 4. 6" jaws, 1½" deep, opens 5". Weight 45 lbs. ..... $ 81.84

Our complete line includes Vises for Drill Presses, Milling Machines, Shapers and Grinders. Prices are net, f.o.b. Chicago. Write for illustrated folder today. Dealers inquiries solicited.

J. E. Plunket Machine Co. 3238-32 Archer Ave. Chicago 8, Ill.

MILWAUKEE SURFACE PLATES

THE KEYNOTE TO ACCURATE MEASUREMENT

Over twenty years of experience gives you "proved" performance — added assurance of quality production. Milwaukee Surface Plates, Angles, Parallels and Straight Edges are all made of the highest quality semi-steel and finished to exact dimensions.

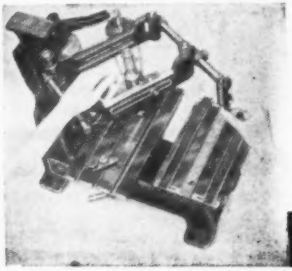
WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

J. C. BUSCH COMPANY

Engineers and Machinists Since 1907

165 S. BARCLAY ST. • MILWAUKEE 4, WIS.

PREIS-*PANTO MODEL UE-3



the "*Sight Feature*" ENGRAVING MACHINE

is easy to use. It's the PREIS-*PANTO MODEL UE-3

- Built so operator can see what he's doing.
- Very free operating but extra sturdy.
- Excellent for engraving plastic, other materials and steel including steel stamps and dies.
- Easily converted for Electric Marking or Acid Etching.

Write today for UE-3 literature and prices.

PANTO

*TRADE MARK Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

H. P. Preis Engraving Machine Co.

647 U. S. Highway 22, Hillside, N.J.

CLOSED

TRADE AUTOM MARK

CLOSED

Plain Type

Offset Type

OPEN

OPEN

CONTINUOUS HINGES

All hinges shown can be furnished with special holes, cutouts and bends to blue-print in metals to suit the job.

THREE-FOURTHS OFFSET

AUTO MOULDING & MFG. CO.

1110 E. 87TH ST.

CHICAGO 19, ILL.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Open width 7/8" to 6"

Gage Material .040 to .125

Pin Diameter .101 to 3/16

Lengths to 120"

SEMI-OFFSET

Technical Books

Manual on Cutting of Metals with Single-Point Tools

By ASME Research Committee on Metal Cutting Data and Bibliography. Published by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Second edition. 546 pages.

The purpose of this book is to provide ready information for all those who are engaged in production work, from the foreman to the parts processing man. It should be of help to production departments in selecting the structure of the metal to be machined, the correct tool material, the size and shape of cut, and the appropriate use of cutting fluids; and also in determining power requirements and the best operating speeds for all jobs. Data on optimum cutting conditions will enable time-study departments to formulate operating standards and predicate production costs. The text covers all phases of machinability with respect to single-point tools.

The present volume enlarges upon the first in that it incorporates a more descriptive presentation of tool materials and their treatment, of new methods owing to new developments in metals, and offers much new material on the types, purposes and application of cutting fluids.

Review of Current Research and Directory of Member Institutions

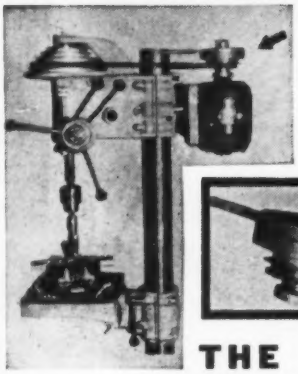
(Engineering College Research Council of the American Society for Engineering Education)

Published at State College, Pennsylvania, by the Engineering College Research Council of the American Society for Engineering Education, 103 Mechanical Eng. Bldg., State College, Pa. Edited by V. E. Neilly, Secretary. 330 pages. Price $2.50.

There are 103 institutions included, covering all major engineering schools in the U.S. These are the current member institutions of the ECRC. Approximately

New "PULL-GEAR" SPEED-REDUCING PULLEY Increases Drill Press Capacity

NEW MODEL
Provides Correct Speed and Power to Drill Up to 1⅛" with ½ H.P. Motor



Amazing new internally geared speed reducer doubles drill press capacity. Greater power, greater efficiency, greater productivity.

Provides the correct speed and power for larger drilling, reaming, tapping and boring on light presses. Easily installed in five minutes. Adaptable to all type machines. Spindle speed range approx. 45 to 3000 RPM. Made in 3 motor shaft sizes: ½", ⅝", ¾". Write for literature.

Some Territories Open to Jobbers

THE PULL-GEAR CO.
4118 E. 8-Mile Rd. • Detroit 34, Michigan

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

You Need an Extra Hand Now
to Speed Up Production!

HEIMANN TRANSFER SCREW SETS

IN 11 SIZES—No. 6 to 1" N.C. In all S.A.E. sizes.

Here is the *faster*, more precise way of transferring open and blind screw holes—make savings in "wage-dollars-per hour" of your expensive hands on every job. A die-and-tool maker's tool with many other applications for die makers and machinists. A set of 6 Hardened Screws nested in combination holder and wrench—no other tools needed. Get more work now—save money too!

HEIMANN MFG., CO. • URBANA, OHIO

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Genuine MAUSER **VERNIER CALIPER**

IS NOW MADE OF **STAINLESS STEEL** THROUGHOUT

$14.75 PPD

AND THE FOLLOWING IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ADDED:

- SPECIALLY LONG VERNIER to read thousandths
- HARDENED PHOSPHOR-BRONZE adjustable gib retains accuracy
- 2 GRADUATIONS - 1/1000" - 1/128" - 1/10 mm in back

Request illustrated folder showing complete line of MAUSER Toolmakers Calipers, Height Gages, Bevel Protractors and Tool Stands.

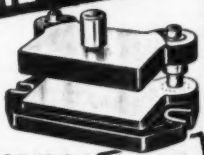
GEO. SCHERR CO., Inc. 200-MT Lafayette St., NY 12

The simplified PYRO Optical is the Ideal Instrument for direct temperature readings of ANY heated object in your plant. Completely SELF-CONTAINED, PORTABLE, RUGGED, LIGHT WEIGHT (3½ lbs.) and FOOLPROOF. No correction charts, no accessories and no maintenance expenses. Unique design permits temperature determination even on MINUTE SPOTS. Fast MOVING OBJECTS and of the SMALLEST STREAMS.

Write for Catalog No. 80

THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO.
New Plant and Laboratory, Bergenfield 3, N. J.

DANNEMAN *Precision* **DIE-SETS**



Precision-Bored on Master Plates

•

DANNEMAN DIE-SET DIVISION
ACME-DANNEMAN COMPANY, Inc.
201 Lafayette St. New York 12, N. Y.

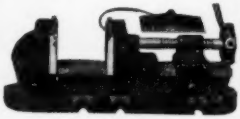
CATALOG ON REQUEST

GEM MACHINE VISES

DO A BETTER JOB!

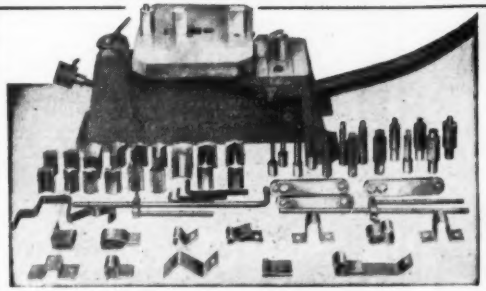
IN LESS TIME!

WITH SAFETY AT LESS COST



Complete range of sizes. Plain, Swivel and Tilting. For Drills, Mills, Planers, Grinders, etc.

J. E. MARTIN MACHINE CO.
SPRINGFIELD • OHIO



Multiform BENDER-CUTTER

CUTS, BENDS, PUNCHES

Available in hand or air operated models, the MULTIFORM is shipped complete with full assortment of dies and mandrels to punch, bend and cut round or flat brass, bronze, aluminum, steel, etc., up to ⅜" x 1½" as illustrated, other models up to ¼" x 4".

J. A. RICHARDS CO.
KALAMAZOO, MICH.

a NEW! Bench Model Drill Grinder with EXTRA CAPACITY

STERLING MODEL "DB"

Grinds 1/8" to 2 1/2" Drills without collets or chucks

Easy to set up for any drill sizes—fast to operate—grinds accurately. Any machine operator can quickly learn to grind 2, 3 and 4 lip drills.
The Sterling Model "DB" is a rugged, compact bench machine built for long life.

Ask your dealer or write to:

McDONOUGH MANUFACTURING CO.
1520 Galloway Eau Claire, Wisconsin

NIELSEN
Heavy Duty *Live Centers*

Write for catalog on live centers

Adapted for heavy duty work. Precision type ball and roller bearings assure maximum capacity for high speed production and long service.

NIELSEN, INC. LAWTON, MICH.

DOES IT BETTER
DOES IT FASTER

SIMPLEX-M ABRASIVE BAND GRINDER

The precision of a machine tool plus the durability of a workhorse. Complete with 1/2 H.P. Heavy Duty Motor and automatic band tension control. Nothing like it for finishing metals, plastics, wood, fibre, etc.

OTHER STYLES AND SIZES IN NEW MANUAL ON FINISHING—WRITE TODAY

WALLS SALES CORP.
333 Nassau Avenue, Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

4 *Ways* . . . . FOSTER *Precision* HEIGHT GAGES

10" to 48" are more buy for less money!

1. Adjustable Vernier TWICE as large as ordinary Verniers.
2. Longer Slide
3. Heavier Base
4. Greater Accuracy

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

also FOSTER 6" to 96" Precision Vernier Calipers

WRITE

FOSTER SUPPLIES CO.
6122 Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago 30, Illinois

7500 research projects have been reported on. Over 13,000 faculty, graduate students and research engineers took part in the research. Expenditures total over $65,000,000 annually. Fields of research covered included all branches of engineering and most related fields. About 5,000 entries of research projects subjects are entered. Other information contained in this volume, in addition to current research project titles, include names of responsible administrative officers, policies which govern research projects and contracts, personnel engaged in research activities, annual expenditures for research projects, sources of income for research and special conferences and short courses of interest to research workers.

Analysis of Aluminum Alloys

By G. H. Osborn and W. Stross. Published by Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 212 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.; 144 pages, price. $3.50. Published under the auspices of ALAR, The Association of Light Alloy Refiners.

This is a survey of analytical methods many of which are new; others are modified versions of known methods, and a few are established standards, ranging from those requiring modern physico-chemical instruments, such as a polarograph and photometer, to those which may be carried out with the normal equipment available in the general chemical laboratory. Every method has been thoroughly tested by extensive application in industrial laboratories, according to the authors.

The book lists gravimetric, volumetric, electrolytic, photometric and polaragraphic methods for the determination of the most common elements such as copper, magnesium, silicon, iron, manganese, nickel, zinc, tin, antimony and chromium.

Methods for the determination of less common elements such as beryllium, bismuth, calcium, silver and sodium are also described.

Aluminum in Iron and Steel

By Samuel L. Case, technical adviser, Batelle Memorial Institute, and Kent R. Van Horn, director of research, Aluminum Corp. of America. Published for The Engineering Foundation by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, New York. Price: $8.50. 478 pages.

This is the first of a new monograph series of Alloys of Iron Research. It is planned to provide metallurgists and engineers with concise but comprehensive summaries of available data, as re-

IF ...You specify or make Stamping Dies

THEN You will want to know about The Cerromatrix Method of Punch and Die Setting. This method will:

Save you money—as much as 500 man-hours saved in production time on complicated dies.
Save you time on delivery—
Give longer, trouble-free service

Write now for Data Sheet A15

CERRO DE PASCO CORPORATION

CMP

DEPT. 7 40 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

PORTABLE
ELEVATING TABLE

Saves TIME and LABOR

Eliminate heavy lifting and cut handling costs. Slight foot pressure varies height up to 15½", leaving operator's hands free. Table swivels and locks in any position.

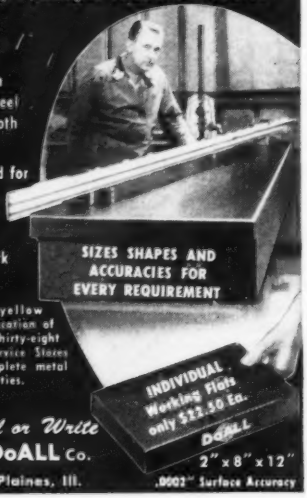
SEND TODAY FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG NO. 2

MIDWEST TOOL & ENG. CO.
112 WEBSTER ST., DAYTON, OHIO

DoALL Granite
SURFACE PLATES

Non-Rusting • Non-Magnetic • Utmost Accuracy • Cheaper Than Metal Plates

- Wear Free
- Shock Proof
- Harder than hardened steel
- Velvet Smooth
- Unsurpassed for Production, Inspection and Layout Work



SIZES SHAPES AND ACCURACIES FOR EVERY REQUIREMENT

Consult your yellow Directory for location of nearest of the thirty-eight DoALL Sales-Service Stores that stock complete metal working necessities.

INDIVIDUAL Working Plate only $22.50 Ea.

DoALL 2" x 8" x 12" .0002" Surface Accuracy

Call or Write The DoALL Co.
Des Plaines, Ill.

NEW UNITROL®

CLIFTON LEADS in better-built hydraulic hobbing presses with the new exclusive UNITROL

- No piping
- No broken lines
- No maintenance problems

CLIFTON HYDRAULIC PRESS CO.
Send For New 36 Page Catalog

293 Allwood Rd. Clifton, N. J.

ALLEN 1-TON POWER BENCH TYPE PUNCH PRESS

A Rugged, Reliable Press For Small Work

Cuts Costs and Saves Money On Stamping, Forming, Drawing, Etc.
Overall height—17½"
Base size—8½" x 8½"
Die bed—5½" x 8½"
Ram face—1½" x 3½"
Ram stroke—¾"
Positive ¾" ram adjustment.
Sturdy, single pin, non-repeat hand lever clutch. V-belt drive. weight 105 lbs.

Price: **$125.00** f. o. b. Clinton, Mo. (less motor)

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Full year warranty against defects. Send your order today. Price includes motor bracket, V-belt, motor pulley. Free circular.

ALVA F. ALLEN
DEPT. MTB CLINTON, MO.

ported in the technical literature of the world, on the effect of selected metals on carbon steel and on simple and complex alloy steels and cast irons. The major role assumed by aluminum in modern ferrous metallurgy makes the appearance of this first volume in the new monograph series particularly timely.

The first part of the book contains a summary of data showing the favorable effect of small amounts of aluminum when added to molten steel as a deoxidizer. The second part presents a correlation of data on the effect of aluminum as an alloying element in steel. The phenomena of inclusion formation, grain size, notch sensitivity, and aging are extensively treated. Material from the book was drawn from 340 sources.

Mathematical Physics

By Donald H. Menzel, professor of astrophysics, Harvard University. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York. 412 pages, price $11.35.

This volume, although primarily concerned with classical physics, specially emphasizes those topics closely related to modern phases, either in technique or subject matter. Several topics seldom presented, e.g., electron theory or general relativity, appear in considerable detail, because an understanding of them is increasingly vital to the student of atomic physics.

The book has been designed for use in junior, senior, or graduate courses in mathematical physics. All other phases of mathematics, function theory, vectors, matrices, dyadics, tensors, partial differential equations, etc., flow directly from the physics during the presentation of the various subjects. Such topics as existence theorems, convergence and high degree of mathematical rigor do not receive special emphasis because they chiefly concern the pure mathematician.

The Induction Motor

By Herbert Vickers, Ph.D., M. Eng., A. Inst. P., F.P.S.L., M.I.E.E., F.A.I.E.E., member of the Association of Consulting Engineers of London. Published by Pitman Publishing Corp., 2 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y. 531 pages. Price $15.00.

This very complete volume covers the theory, design and application of alter-

Dependable MEASURING & CHECKING EQUIPMENT

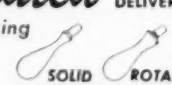
and Now

HAND WHEELS, KNOBS, HANDLES

Cadmium Plated READY TO DELIVER

Non-rusting — good looking

STRAIGHT and OFFSET TYPE



SOLID ROTARY

MACHINE HANDLES

CAST IRON

MALLEABLE IRON

We also build jigs, fixtures, special tools and machinery. Send us your blueprints.

UNIVERSAL ANGLES

In 10 sizes, ranging from 4 x 3¾ x 5 and up.

BOX PARALLELS

In 15 sizes, ranging from 3 x 4 x 12 and up.

SLOTTED ANGLES

In 19 sizes, ranging from 4 x 9 x 5 and up.

SURFACE PLATES

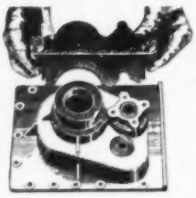
Over 50 sizes, ranging from 7 x 7½ to 96 x 192.

Send for Complete Catalog

MACHINE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

6771 E. McNichols Rd. Dept. A Detroit 12, Mich.

AJUSTO PROFILE TEMPLATE



Guaranteed To Pay For Itself in 30 Days Or Money Refunded

With the Ajusto Profile Template, you can have . . . in a matter of seconds . . . an exact replica of the shape, form or pattern needed. Parts can be quickly duplicated. Profiles of intricate castings (like the one pictured) are accurately and speedily made. For every type of metal, plastic and woodworking . . . including dies, forgings, stampings, castings, patterns, molds, cores, inspection, notch plates, duplicating, pantograph, Kellering, die sinking, master parts, etc., etc. Every plant needs the Ajusto. Order one or more today at $19.50 each. 30 day money back guarantee. Write for literature. 6" Model shown. Larger sizes on Special Order.

TOOLCRAFT
P.O. Box 507
MANUFACTURING CO.
531 W. CHICAGO AVE. • EAST CHICAGO, IND.

Use SAFETY "HEVI-BEVL" LETTERS and FIGURES

For SAFETY in marking all kinds of Metal

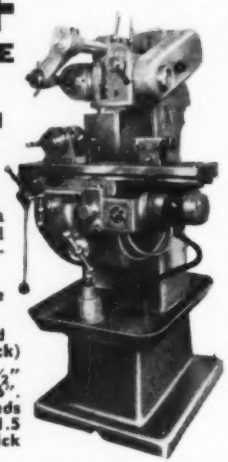
The most economical all purpose grade of Safety Letters and Figures. Will give outstanding service on almost any marking job. All sizes —1/8" to 1" characters from stock. Mecco Safety Steel for No Spalling and No Mushrooming.

- No Spall
- No Mushroom
- More Service
- Thumb Side Marks for easy identification

Write for Catalog 100

Mecco SAFETY MARKING TOOLS
M.E.CUNNINGHAM CO.
1043 Chateau Street • Pittsburgh 33, Pa.

*SHEF RAM TYPE MILLER



Adjustable Head for Horizontal and Vertical Milling

Equipped with automatic lead screw and manual rack feeds.

Work. surf. table 9" x 32".

Power longit. feed 16". (screw & rack)

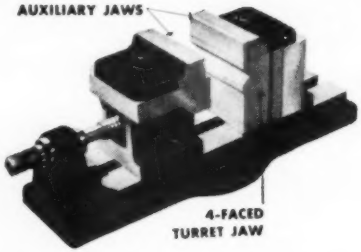
Cross feed 5½" Vertical feed 16". 12 spindle speeds to 2000 RPM. 1.5 H.P. mtr. Quick Delivery.

Write today for full details and literature

*Exclusive Representative

GRAHAM MACHINE TOOL CO. 19 CLEVELAND PLACE NEW YORK 12, N.Y.

SAVE SET-UP TIME



Brown Turret-Jaw Utility Vises cut production costs by eliminating time wasted on "rigging" set ups. It improves work quality because of rugged construction and ability to hold work tightly.

For complete specifications and prices write for Bulletin 23B, Brown Engineering Co., 126 N. 3rd Street, Reading, Pa.

BROWN UTILITY VISES

nating current machines including fractional h.p. motors.

Since the publication of the first edition of this authoritative work many developments have taken place in connection with induction motors. In order to bring the book up-to-date with modern practice most of the text has been completely rewritten and the book greatly enlarged. It covers the theory, design and application of induction motors, giving special attention to design and design principles.

Much additional material has been included dealing with single-phase machines, selsyns, the three-phase series and shunt commutator motors, a new theory of the single-phase motor, and the application of symmetrical components to conditions of unbalance. Fractional-horsepower motors are also dealt with and typical designs are worked out for single- and three-phase types; the book is invaluable to electrical engineers and also to students of electrical engineering design requiring a thorough treatment of the subject.

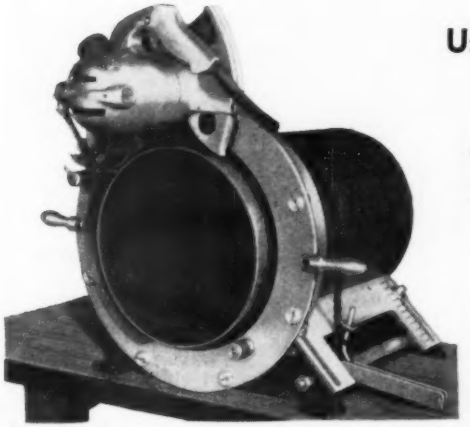
The Art of Lapidary

By Francis J. Sperisen, lapidary, San Francisco, Calif. Published by The Bruce Publishing Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.; 382 pages, profusely illustrated. Price $8.50.

This very comprehensive volume on gems is fully illustrated with drawings of tools and equipment, working procedures, shapes and sizes of stones, and pictures of actual operation in performing the work. Carefully written but not difficult to follow, it does much to fill the gap that has existed since the origin of the lapidary art and the present-day practices in a language which can be understood by any intelligent person. Not only is equipment, such as the special lathes, discussed but methods of sawing, grinding, polishing and drilling are brought out in interesting detail. Two chapters are devoted to cabochon cutting and polishing and styles of cutting faceted stones. Much of the book deals with particular work such as engraving, carving mosaic, inlay, parquetry, diamond polishing, and industrial applications.

CUT OUT YOUR FOOLING AROUND

. . . START CUTTING AROUND THE TUBE



Use the "Speedy Cut"!

A modern cut-off tool

★ **Portable**

★ **Under $500 for 12″ Capacity**

WRITE

WALLACE TUBE CO.

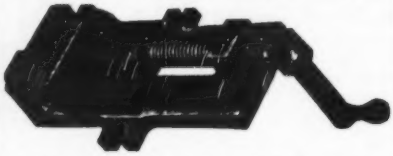
Exclusive National Distributor

Patented

1300 Diversey Pkwy. Chicago 14, Ill.

Dealers Inquiries Solicited

YOST DRILL PRESS VISE



This new Yost vise has been designed expressly for use on drill press operations. Does away with special and costly jig fixtures.

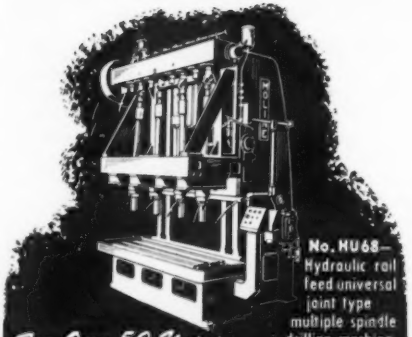
Offered in two sizes.

Vise No.	Width of Jaw, Inches	Opens Inches	Weight Pounds
1D	3½	3½	12½
2D	5	5½	23

Do you need a vise of ANY type?

Write today for bulletins on the extensive Yost line

YOST MFG. COMPANY
1335 SO. MAIN STREET
MEADVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA



No. HU68—Hydraulic rail feed universal joint type multiple spindle drilling machine.

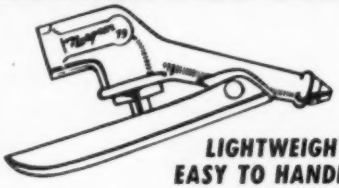
For Over 50 Years

MOLINE "Hole-Hog"
Specially Designed
MACHINE TOOLS

MOLINE TOOL CO. MOLINE, ILLINOIS

have cut production costs for American Industry.

NORGREN BLOW GUNS



LIGHTWEIGHT, EASY TO HANDLE

Simple, economical means of removing metal chips, dust and other undesirable matter from parts, machinery, etc. Control of air from puff to blast.

Write for catalog sheet 476, describing ¼", 3/8" and ½" models...also patented Norgren Flex-tip Blow Gun.

C. A. Norgren® CO.

3438 So. Elati St., Englewood
In Colorful Colorado
Valves • Filters • Regulators
Lubricators • Hose Assemblies

"DAVIS" KEYSEATERS

are moderately priced Efficient Economical Durable

Built in 3 sizes for cutting keyways 1/16" to 1" width. Circular upon request.

DAVIS KEYSEATER CO.
407½ Exchange St. Rochester 8, N. Y.

New Labor Relations Aid Based Upon Analysis of 3,000 Union Contracts Just Published

National Foremen's Institute, New London, Conn. Price $7.50.

Based upon a painstaking analysis of 3,000 union contracts, the Union Contract Clause Finder presents the best thinking of the outstanding labor negotiators in the country on contract clauses which repeatedly show up in management-union negotiations.

The finder contains not only sample clauses, but a clear and balanced commentary on the aims of both management and labor in the bargining process. The background for today's labor negotiations is set out in the opening section, called "The Legal Duty to Bargain."

Succeeding sections follow a standard pattern; first comes a general discussion of the problem. Then, under apropriate subheadings, are presented specific contract items with clauses which have been selected because they will work, be acceptable to unions, and protect the prerogative of management.

Design of Machine Elements

By M. F. Spotts, professor of mechanical engineering, The Technological Institute, Northwestern University; second edition. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 504 pages. Price $9.65.

This book is the outgrowth of over 25 years' experience in industry and in the classroom. The author has taught the contents many times to third and fourth year college students. Since the chapters are independent of each other, they can be studied in any order. If a complete machine is to be designed, the text will serve as a reference work or source book for information on the various elements. It is believed that engineers and designers in industry will find this book useful in their professional work.

Methods based on rational analysis have been utilized throughout the book. The well-known basic theories of design are clearly presented, as well as some of the newer methods now being employed. Mathematical derivations are given in full, but have been simplified

The

LINLEY JIG BORER

Put your small jig boring jobs on this precision machine

Here's a machine, available at extremely low cost, that will enable you to save your larger machines for larger, heavier work. You'll find it meets your most exacting requirements for precision. Get our accuracy information and you'll see what an outstanding investment this machine represents.

Table movement: 6"x10"; table size, 7"x17½".

Send TODAY for complete information.

LINLEY BROTHERS COMPANY

663 State St. Ext., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

The New Improved

HANDIEST RACK

for Bar STOCK of all kinds

4 arms 51" high
5 arms 57" high
13" wide

Make double racks by placing back to back

These racks save ¾ the usual floor and height space. Cost is small and only once. Remarkable capacity. Write for prices and information.

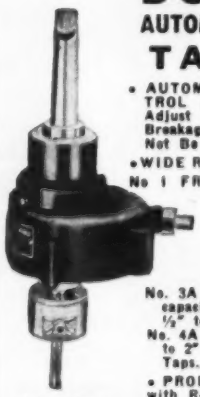
THE YOHE SUPPLY CO.

CANTON 4, OHIO

DORMAN

AUTOMATIC REVERSE

TAPPERS



- **AUTOMATIC TORQUE CONTROL . . . One Minute to Adjust . . . Prevents Tap Breakage . . . Operator Need Not Be Skilled**
- **WIDE RANGE TAP CAPACITY**

No 1 FRICTION DRIVE TAPPER—capacity No. 2-56 to ¼" in Steel ½" in Aluminum.

No. 2B POSITIVE TAPPER—capacity ¼" to ⅞" in Steel

No. 3A POSITIVE TAPPER—capacity ½" to 1¼" in Steel. ½" to ¾" Pipe Taps.

No. 4A TAPPER—Capacity ¾" to 2" in Steel including Pipe Taps.

- **PRODUCTION THREADERS with Round Split . . . Button . . . Acorn Dies**
- **IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

Price from $48.00 Write for Bulletin.

THRIFTMASTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Division of Thomson Industries, Inc.

1030 N. PLUM STREET, LANCASTER, PA.

STANDARD UNIVERSAL ADJUSTABLE AND SPECIAL TURRET CENTER DRILLHEADS

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

1½ to 75 ton Capacity

Send for Catalog Showing Complete Line

GREENERD ARBOR PRESS CO.

141 CROWN ST. • NASHUA, N.H.

wherever possible. Tables are included giving the properties of engineering materials as determined by laboratory tests; however, design data usually obtained from catalogs and handbooks have been omitted.

Metal Machining

By Lawrence E. Doyle, Reg. Prof. Engr., associate professor of mechanical engineering, University of Illinois. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N.Y.; 511 pages; price $10.00.

Original in its approach, this new book is an exceptionally thorough and comprehensive introduction to metal machining and process planning. It gives easy-to-grasp descriptions of metal machining equipment, methods, and techniques. Process planning is discussed in relation to each topic.

Major machine tools and operations begin with a rounded presentation of dimensions and tolerances, cutting tools, lathes and screw machines, shaping, planning, drilling, milling, boring, broaching, grinding, surface finishing and gear making. Every section has been purposely kept simple enough to be easily understood.

Profit Sharing, The Keystone of Industrial Peace

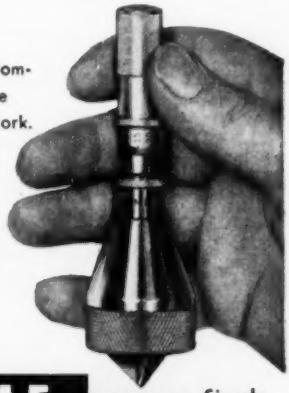
Proceedings of the fifth annual conference of the council of profit sharing industries, First National Tower, Akron, Ohio.

Interest in profit sharing has been at a higher level in the U.S. and Canada than at any time in its history. This is evidenced by the recent record of over 300 profit sharing and pension plans going through the Internal Revenue Dept. within one week—a rate several times higher than a few years ago.

Wage and salary stabilization agencies have made it extremely difficult to secure approval of a cash payment type plan. On the other hand, it has given impetus to the deferred or trusted type plan which they permit with certain restrictions. A recent report of the wage stablization agency stated that 4,000 pension plans and profit sharing plans were filed for approval between April and November of 1952 and that new applications were currently running at the rate of 100 per week.

Acme's New
Direct-Reading
CHAMFER
Micrometer
GAGE

● Reads like any standard depth micrometer. Precision made for close tolerance work. Saves time, reduces error, reduces rejects. Quickly pays for itself. Send for details NOW!



Accurately, Directly, Reads End Diameters Of Chamfers Up To 1". TWO MODELS— From 0° Chamfer To 90° and 90° Chamfer To 127° included angle maximum Chamfer

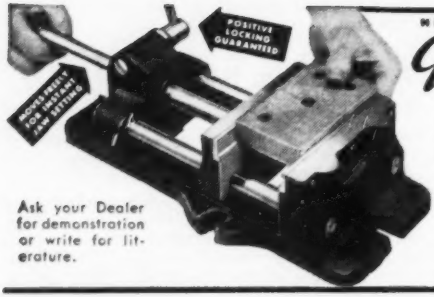
●

Chamfer Depths Easily Computed

ACME INDUSTRIAL COMPANY
210 N. Laflin
Chicago 7, Illinois

Simple To Use

MFRS. OF STANDARDIZED DRILL JIG AND FIXTURE BUSHINGS



Ask your Dealer for demonstration or write for literature.

HEINRICH *Grip-Master*

GRIPS WITH SPEED CUTS TOOLING COSTS

Step up drill press production with the Heinrich "Grip-Master" Screwless Vise—with the patented "Circle Grip" hammer blows cannot break. Work is automatically leveled; jaws set instantly, effortlessly. 3", 4", 6", 8" jaw widths; ideal as base structure for drill jigs and fixtures.

HEINRICH TOOLS, INC.

DEPT. 104-A • RACINE, WISCONSIN

CYLINDRICAL GAGES . . .

ALL FE GAGES are

Made by skilled workmen from highest quality material. Constant size and continued accuracy are assured by sub-zero treatment. Each gage rigidly inspected.

Emergency situations in your plant solved by our unusually prompt delivery.

We specialize in large size ring gages. Write for 8-page descriptive catalog.

THE FARMINGTON ENGINEERING CO.

595 New Park Ave. West Hartford 10, Conn.

Phone: Hartford 32-7095

NON-ROTATING DRILL STOP for Precision Hole Depth Control

Now you can be certain of positive control of hole depth with the WOHLNIP Precision Drill Stop . . . which is Non-Rotating. Will not mar, mark or damage the face of the work, fixture or bushing. Completely automatic, the WOHLNIP Drill Stop reduces human errors, simplifies difficult jobs, lowers machining cost, increases production and accuracy, eliminating rejects. Used for drilling, center drilling, countersinking, boring, milling, routing, reaming. Used on drill presses, radial drills, milling machines, lathes, turret lathes, hand and automatic screw machines. Available as shown and with standard straight and taper shanks for any size needed.

(Patent Pending)

Write for Free Folder with Illustrations and Prices

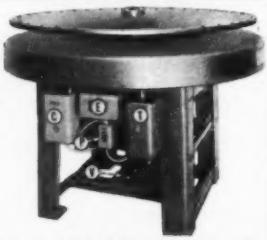
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

WOHLNIP ENGINEERING COMPANY

390 Hillside Ave. Hillside, New Jersey

INDEXING TURNTABLES & POSITIONERS

EISLER makes over 100 different types for welding, brazing, soldering, spraying and glass glazing with rotating stations and indexing with barrel cam or geneva gear action.

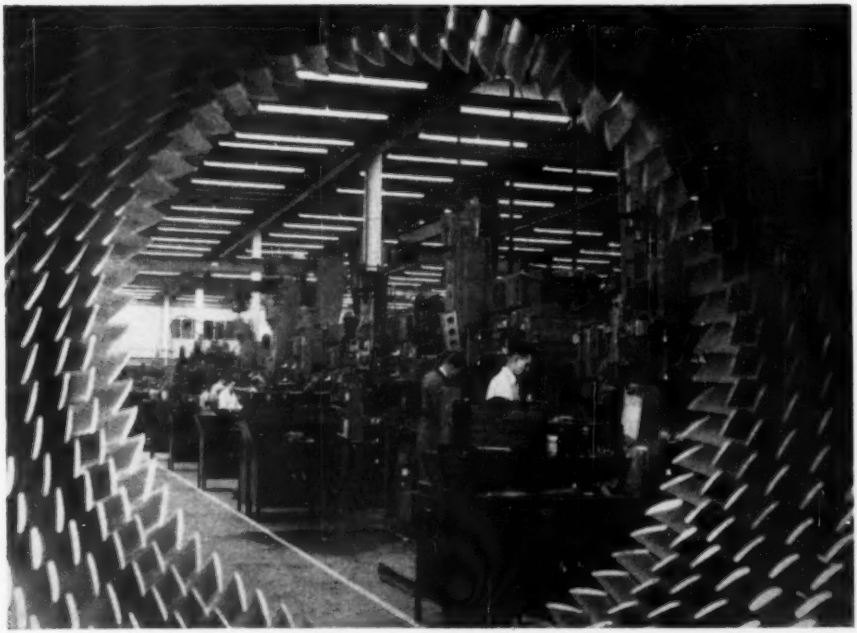


CAMS MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

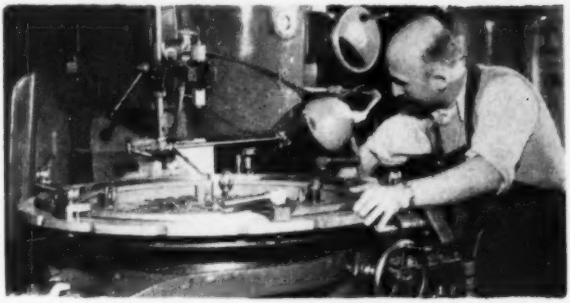
EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC., 262 So. 13th ST., NEWARK 3, N. J.

Specially Tooled Machines Used to Build Orenda Axial-Flow Engines at A. V. Roe, Ltd., Canadian Factory

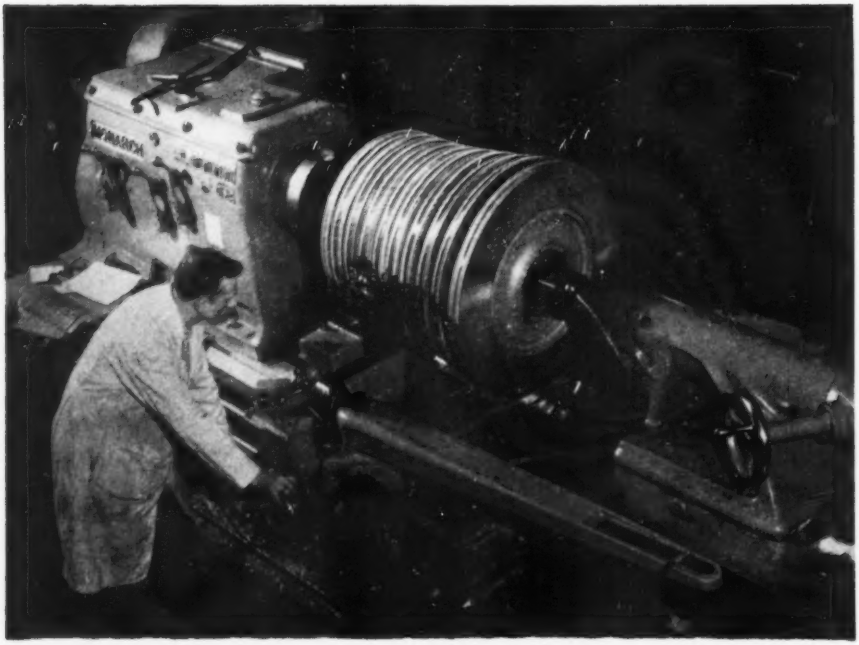
Random machining shots at new 708,000 sq. ft. plant; engine powers twin jet CF-100, all weather fighter, and F-86 Sabres with over 6500 pounds thrust



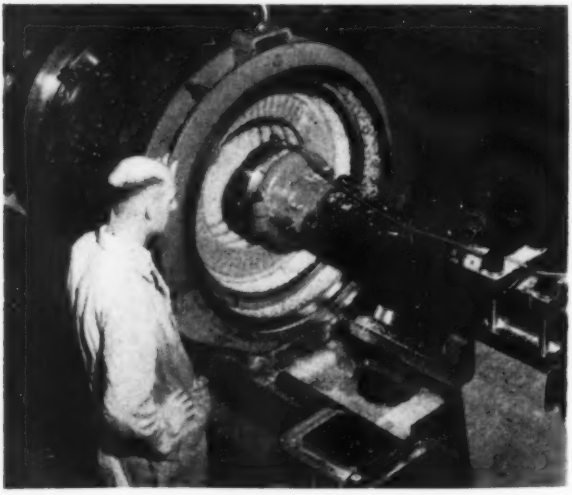
View of turbine disc line from inside compressor casing with blades.



Machining of retaining ring; note coolant jet at the cutting tool.



Blade tipping on rotor sub-assembly using Monarch air tracer.

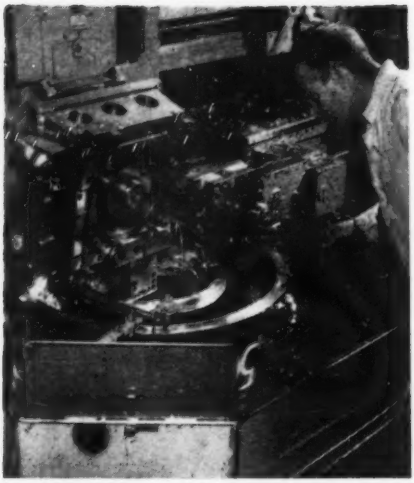


Blade tipping on the American tracer lathe. Blades are imbedded in wax to hold them in position.

Operation on magnesium intake casting on a King 36 Very horer with tracer control.

10th stage steel disc produced on Lodge & Shipley tracer lathe.

Drilling operation on aluminum center casting.



Roughing operation on magnesium intake casting.

Machining of turbine disc on a Man-Au-Tol vertical turret lathe.

New Carboloy cemented carbide

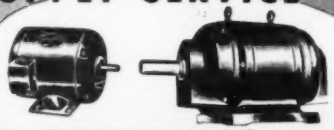
A heavy-duty steel cutting grade cemented carbide that is said to step up machining operations as much as 30% has been announced by Carboloy Dept. of General Electric Co., Detroit.

Grade 370 is reported to be capable of removing more cubic inches of steel per minute while providing up to 50% longer tool life. It was specially developed for taking heavy cuts at higher tool temperatures and is the first grade in a new carbide series. Another is expected to be announced early next year.

Tests by Carboloy engineers showed that on heavy duty machining applications, where heavy pressure and high temperature is encountered, other tools failed because the cutting edge deformed. Grade 370 is made with a new controlled manufacturing process which gives it built-in structural rigidity to resist this deformation, even at temperatures of 1800° F, it is claimed.

Users of grade 370 carbide blanks can expect longer production runs on heavy-duty steel cutting operations, according

GRAINGER'S SUPPLY SERVICE



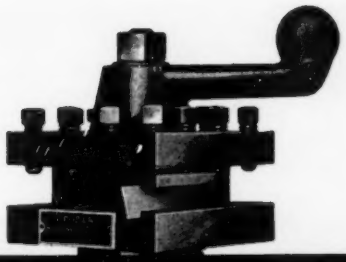
USE NEARBY GRAINGER STOCK

Next time you need motors and other electrical items—save time and money—order from your Grainger Motor Book. You'll get fast shipping and pick-up service from your nearby Grainger Warehouse—and lowest possible prices always.

DEALER CATALOG

Request on Letterhead
ADDRESS DEPT. MT-1

W. W. GRAINGER, INC.
46 WAREHOUSES—COAST TO COAST—SEE PHONE BOOK
GENERAL OFFICE 118 S. OAKLEY BLVD., CHICAGO 12



America's first and finest

CROZIER TOOL POST TURRET

12 position indexing now makes possible the alignment with work at any thirty degree increment – built-in cut-off tool and holder and positive rapid indexing. They are available in 3 sizes. Save as much as 75% set-up and down time.

Write for catalog.

CROZIER MACHINE TOOL CO.
Hawthorne, California

CLEAR

NAMEPLATE MARKING

MODEL No. 4

The nameplate on your product is your signature; keeps it neat and legible! Accurate location and alignment are assured with this NAMEPLATE DETAIL PRESS

- Simple Operation
- Perfect Alignment
- Uniform Depth

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.
1804 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE.
CHICAGO - 13 - ILLINOIS

SUNRAY KEYSEATER

- STRAIGHT OR TAPER KEYWAYS
- UNIVERSAL CENTERING
- NO BUSHINGS OR BUSHING HOLDERS REQUIRED
- RUGGED STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- TABLE TYPE FEED
- YOUR PRODUCTION MACHINE

Faster and more economical cutting of keyways with SUNRAY. Meets your most exacting requirements. Keyways cut 1/8" to 1" by broach having several teeth cutting at once; also eliminates tendency of cutter to dig into the work. Many other advantages!

Write for further data, it's free

SUNRAY COMPANY
P.O. BOX 445 • SPARTANBURG, S. C.

1. Tool tipped with Carboloy grade 370 carbide blank handles a tough interrupted cutting job on a stator frame.

to results of 15 companies testing the carbide in the field on **across-the-board** machining jobs. These include turning of locomotive wheels and steel mill rolls, and machining heavy gun breech blocks, shells and turbine rotor shafts. The cutting edges of the carbide are said to have lasted up to 50% longer without deforming despite the high temperatures developed during the machining operations and the sudden high pressures applied on the edges due to interruptions.

Grade 370 is composed of tungsten carbide, titanium carbide, tantalum carbide and cobalt. It has a density of 12.60, and

2. Here tool is taking a 1¼" cut on a 75" dia. forging used for a cylinder head in a hydraulic steel forming press.

Drill More Holes Per Hour
In ANY Pattern . . .
On ANY Drill Press

Adjustable
with a MULTI-DRILL

Drills 2 to 8 holes at one stroke

model **900**

Increase production up to 800% . . . save time, cut costs. MULTI-DRILLS make *any* drill press produce *more*. Attached without alterations or special tools. Quick, easy setups of universally adjustable spindles give you more flexibility . . . wider application. Handles any hole pattern within 9" circle; centers close as ½" Extension Spindles available to increase working area to 22½". Special adaptations available.

DRILLS ANY HOLE PATTERN

COMMANDER MFG. CO.
4227 W. Kinzie St. Chicago 24, Illinois

See your Commander Distributor for complete details. Write for the NEW Commander Full Line Catalog No. 851.

Product of *Commander* . . . Builder of Production Tools

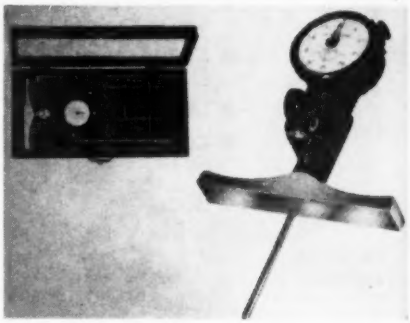
Rockwell hardness of A scale of 91.0.

Carboloy manufactures the material with controlled processing techniques which resulted from continued research to control the consistency of materials to close limits. It has been reported that the structure obtained is so rigid that, as a cutting tip, the carbide allows one-fourth to one-half more depth of cut at higher speeds.

One of the accompanying illustrations shows a closeup of machining a stator frame of cast alloy steel. It entails cutting through abrasive inclusions and, since the job calls for machining the tops of the stator frame ribs, the tool is making a series of interrupted cuts. Chipping, the main cause of tool failure on this job, is reportedly reduced with the use of grade 370. Tool used in the operation has a 20° negative back rake, 8° positive side rake and end-cutting edge angle of 5°. It also has a lead angle of 45°. The clearance angle on the carbide tip is 5° with 7° being allowed on the steel shank or holder below the tip. The carbide blank is on a 1½"x1½"x8" shank, and the tip of the tool is positioned to sit above the top of the shank in order to allow maximum support under the tip.

Depth and groove location gage

The dial indicator depth gage manufactured by Reliant Industries, 4947-B Firestone Blvd., South Gate, Calif., is said to be fully adjustable from 0" to 6-¾"



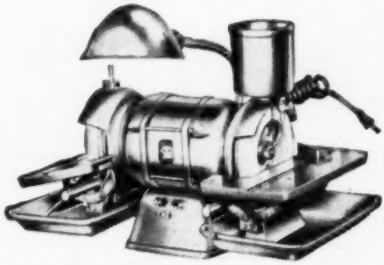
without changing measuring rods. Gage is light and well-balanced. The design allows checking to close tolerances with single dial standard range indicators without the necessity of counting dial revolutions.

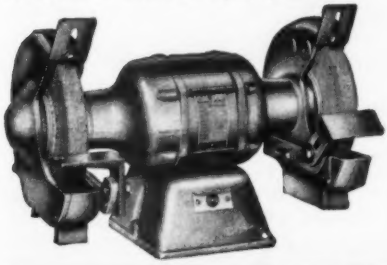
Baldor TOTALLY ENCLOSED GRINDERS

"Sealed for life" ball-bearings

Special Carbide Tool Grinder

BALDOR Grinder No. 500—built especially for sharpening carbide tools quickly and accurately. Reversible ½ h.p., capacitor type Baldor motor; heavy shaft, large ball-bearings. Dynamically balanced armature. Motor withstands repeated overloads. Protractor at each end of grinder. Complete as shown at right, **$149.20**





★ **ASK FOR BULLETIN 321-H**

We build a complete line of bench and pedestal type Grinders—all have totally enclosed dirt-proof, splash proof motors.

BALDOR ELECTRIC Company

4368 Duncan Ave. ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

HOWALD CARBIDE MILLING CUTTERS

- SQUARE BLADES Easily Replaced.
- Simple, Accurate Blade Adjustment.
- Lowest Blade Cost.
- Cutters from 1½" to 14" dia.

PATENTED END MILL

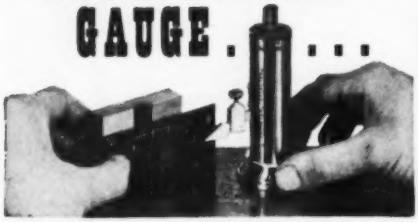
PAT. SHELL MILL

SEND FOR BULLETIN

W. T. HOWALD MACHINE WORKS

182 SIGOURNEY ST., BROOKLYN 31, N. Y.

MICRO-HEIGHT GAUGE . . . .



FOR FAST, ACCURATE LAYOUT

A new precision height gauge which reads like a micrometer and measures zero flush at base. Has a direct reading of 2" with scriber in upright position, and 3" with scriber reversed.

Replace scriber with dial indicator and Micro-Height Gauge measures center distances between holes or surfaces. As indispensable as a micrometer to toolmakers, layout men, and inspectors.

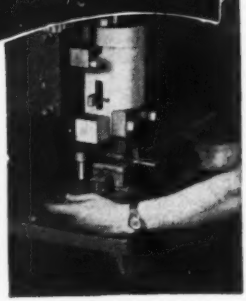
write for circular and prices

FAIRFIELD GAUGE COMPANY

168 HERBERT STREET

BRIDGEPORT 6, CONNECTICUT

Adjustable Automatic Stock FEED STOP for DIES



Dahlstrom AUTOSTOP

No drill jig . . . no slotting . . . no milling. Specify whether for use on blanking, progressive or compound dies. Mounts on stripper plate in 15 minutes. $1.75 each; $18 doz.

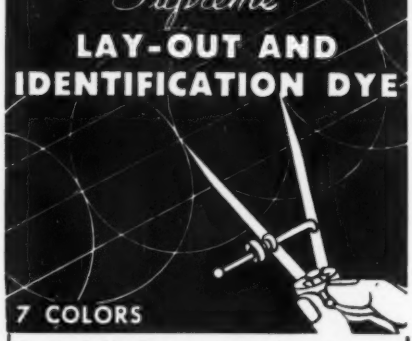
Write for Autostop-Tap Guide Bulletin.

BRANCH MFG. CO.

North Branch, Minnesota

$1.75

Miccro Supreme LAY-OUT AND IDENTIFICATION DYE

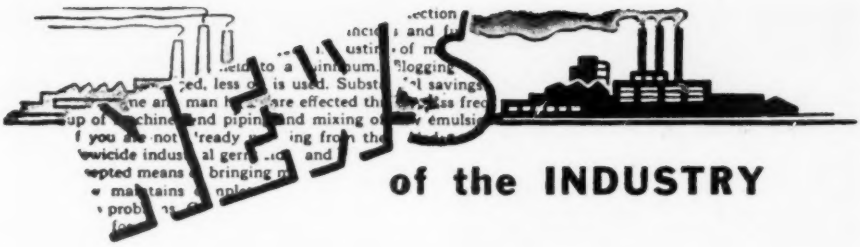


7 COLORS

For Tool, Die, Pattern or Template layout on metal . . . Quick identification of bar stock, sheets, strips or parts . . . Shows up in sharp relief—dries instantly . . . Write for sample and circular on company letterhead.

MICHIGAN CHROME & CHEMICAL COMPANY

8615 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.



Carborundum's Traveling Workshop, an Innovation in Mobile Selling, Self-Contained

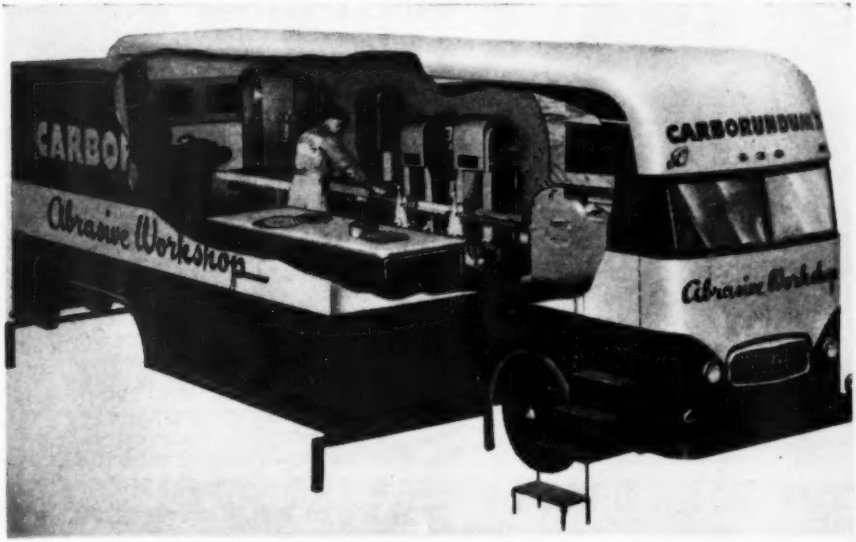
"CARBORUNDUM'S ABRASIVE Workshop" is equipped to demonstrate coated abrasive grinding under actual production conditions; first of its kind in industry, the traveling workshop will carry the story of the Niagara Falls company's coated abrasive products to customers and prospects throughout the entire country.

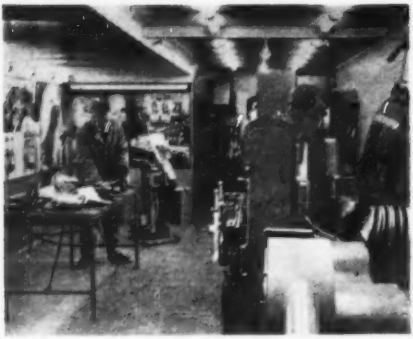
The 35-foot long, 12½-foot high vehicle contains the means for showing the abrasive products in use and how applications of them can benefit users.

Contained in the 19-ton workshop is a total of eight stationary coated abrasive grinding machines and a variety of portable tools.

Perhaps the most novel feature of the vehicle is the expanding sidewall, which increases the effective width of the workshop to a total of 15 feet when the unit is stationary. This provides a seating capacity for an audience of about 12 to 15 people when demonstrations are underway.

The vehicle is completely self-contained. It supplies its own power to operate the





machine tools and the interior fluorescent lighting and heat or air conditioning. Two five-ton air conditioners provide audience comfort and operate a dust-disposal unit used in conjunction with the grinding machines. A small compressor is available to power the portable tools.

In addition to the abrasive machines, the vehicle has a complete sound system, incorporating a message repeater, a sound motion picture system, and a library of literature describing the abrasive tools and their applications.

A radio-telephone is also installed to permit ready contact with the vehicle at all times.

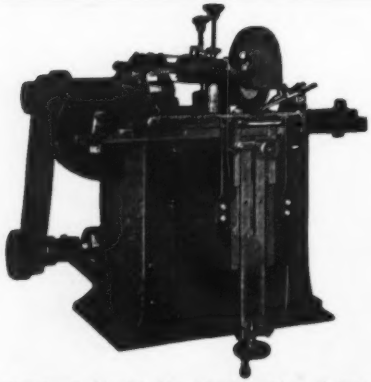
Driver comfort has also been considered, and comfortable seating, an AM and FM radio and power steering have been provided.

More than 20 grinding demonstrations have been devised, representing a wide variety of typical grinding operations. Only a selected grouping will be presented at any one time, however, in keeping with the interests of the audience.

Two Carborundum engineers accompany the Abrasive Workshop and conduct the demonstrations. The vehicle was custom built by the Gerstenslager Co., Wooster, Ohio. Exterior and interior designing was performed by Norman Hadley Displays, Buffalo.

Acquire deep hole drilling equipment

Acromatic Tool Co., Box 56, College Park Station, Detroit 21, Mich., recently acquired the deep hole drilling equipment formerly operated by the Conner Tool and Cutter Co., Detroit, Mich., and Sullivan, Ind.



Wardwell Model EC Combination Grinder The only single unit grinder adaptable for hack, band and circular saws that does not depend on the shape of the grinding wheel to form the shape of the tooth. • This unique feature enables operator to grind a variety of blades without dressing or changing wheels.

sharpening 1 gross of hack saw blades PAYS for this machine!

One gross of hack saw blades can be resharpened at least 6 times—actually saving you the price of the machine!

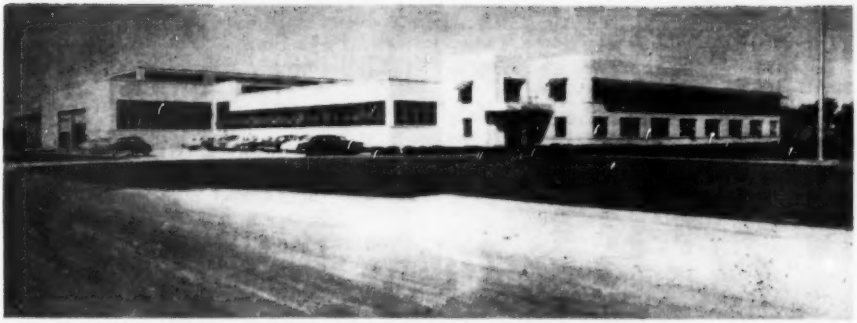
Wardwell EC Grinder gives old blades a keener, longer lasting cutting edge—because new blades are usually not ground after hardening.

Wardwell EC wheels will not burn, anneal or injure hardness of teeth. Sharpen Circular, Hack or Band Saw blades on one machine!

WRITE FOR BULLETIN EC TODAY

Complete Wardwell Catalog describing more than 30 grinding, sharpening, setting and swaging machines also available.

THE WARDWELL MANUFACTURING CO.
3807 Ridge Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio



Brust Tool Mfg. Co. has opened a new plant in Franklin Park (Chicago suburb), Ill. With the opening of the new plant, **I. M. Brust,** president, announces a four-point service with **James Carroll,** executive vice-president, in charge of operations: design and engineering; special custom-built high-production machinery; tools and dies; and a production service on precision parts and products.

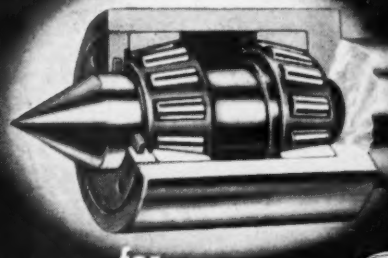
John L. MacDonald, former Thor Boston district industrial tool service engineer, has been named manager of Thor's newly opened Newark, N.J., factory branch office.

A. Milne & Co. moves Chicago office and warehouse

A. Milne & Co. recently announced that they have moved their Chicago office and warehouse to larger facilities in a new building constructed for the com-

...accurate beyond comparison

Falls ROTO CENTER



Accurate, low cost turning on tough continuous-run work. Preloaded, matched roller bearings assure rigid set-up. Precision ground shank. Heavy-duty grease seal. Many exclusive features.

for lathe and grinder tail stocks

FREE BULLETIN 105
"What you should know about LIVE CENTERS"

FALLS PRODUCTS, INC., 122 Genoa Street, GENOA, ILL., U.S.A.

pany at 2080 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

The new branch is under the management of **H. S. Hoyt, Jr.**

The Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio, has announced the recent appointment of **A. J. Snyder** as sales manager of the cutting tool sales division. Snyder was formerly vice-president and general manager of the Morse Twist Drill Co. of New Bedford, Mass.

The appointment of **Ray F. Ellis** as director of sales and **Burleigh L. Owens** as director of marketing at the Atkins Saw Div. of Borg-Warner Corp., Indianapolis, has been announced. Both Ellis and Owens were assistants to the vice-president, sales.

Appointment of **A. William Tilder** as sales manager of the guide pin and bushing div. of Lamina Dies & Tools, Inc., Berkley, Mich., has been announced. Prior to joining Lamina, Tilder was vice-president and general manager of the Acromatic Tool Co.

A. J. Snyder

Ray F. Ellis

Burleigh L. Owens

A. William Tilder

When so much depends on so little

Don't settle for less than "Chicago" High Carbon Heat Treated Cap Screws

- **For complete hardness from the center all the way out — no soft skin to cause wear or breakage due to fatigue.**
- **For freedom from scale — cleaner to handle — give a tighter thread fit — have smoother bodies.**
- **For extra safety — better appearance — ALL at no increase in cost to you.**

Your Service-Conscious Industrial Supply Distributor carries a complete stock of our products. Ask him for samples of "Chicago" Heat Treated Cap Screws. His familiarity with your local field conditions enables him to fill your supply needs promptly and correctly. Ask for "Chicago" and get better service.

You get these advantages with "Chicago" Heat-Treated Cap Screws

Corners stay sharp . . . provide positive non-slip wrench grip . . . No decarburized surface.

Bodies wear longer . . . nominal diameter remains to size . . . No decarburized surface.

Threads without nicks..hold tighter in engagement . . . No decarburized surface.

THE CHICAGO SCREW COMPANY
2507 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
BELLWOOD ILLINOIS

SAWING FILING

GROB BROTHERS

GRAFTON WISCONSIN

PALMGREN

ROTARY, INDEX, MILLING TABLE
The ONLY TABLE Having ROTARY FEED
Combined With
DUAL CROSS FEEDS

No. 83

Now Only! $54.50

Turns Your DRILL PRESS Into A VERTICAL MILLER

This PALMGREN TABLE is sensational in price, construction and performance. Just what shops need for accurate, precision work. You can mill straight or curved, slot, drill, also rout, rabbet, mortise and sand on wood. Do hundreds of jobs as milling slots, grooves, keyways, squares, hexagons, curves, flats, dovetails, indexing and laying out work.

Designed for use on Drill Press or Milling Machine. It handles all types of metal and woodworking operations and makes your drill press a vertical milling machine. Precision built. It permits close tolerances. Rotary Feed is calibrated in degrees. Cross Feeds in thousandths. Cross slides and feeds are 2 ¼" each side of center—4 ½" overall. Has Acme thread cross feed screws, adjustable gibs on cross slides—40 to 1 worm and gear ratio in rotary feed. 4 Bolt slots—2 lock screws.

No. 83 Table Dia. 8", T-Slots ⅝", Base Keyway ⅝", Base Dia. 6¾", Ht. 5", Wt. 37 lbs. Price $54.50

Order Today! Write for New Catalog No. 201

CHICAGO TOOL and ENGINEERING CO.
8384 South Chicago Avenue, Chicago 17, Ill.

W.H.O.* SAYS:

"Don't have FITS over FASTENERS, have fasteners that fit."

For the finest in milled-from-the-bar cap screws, set screws, coupling bolts and milled studs

DON'T GET STUCK, STICK TO THE ONES MADE BY

* Wm. H. Ottemiller Co. YORK, PA.

STEEL Stanho PRODUCTS

the Quality Line

- WOODRUFF KEYS
- MACHINE KEYS
- MACHINE RACK
- TAPER PINS
- COTTER PINS
- SPECIAL PARTS

and other Stanho products
Bulk or Packaged

WRITE for CATALOG and PRICES

STANDARD HORSE NAIL CORP.
Since 1872
NEW BRIGHTON, PA

Philip M. McKenna receives the Holley medal from ASME

The Holley Medal, an honor conferred for a unique act of genius of an engineering nature, was given to **Philip M. McKenna** by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers at its annual meeting, Dec. 2, in New York.

McKenna was cited "for his research, development, and application of cemented carbide compositions which have contributed so much to the art and science of metal cutting." He is internationally known as a metallurgist, inventor, industrialist, and monetary economist and is president of Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa., and national chairman of The Gold Standard League.

His special interest is "to restore sound currency, through the return to the gold coin standard in the United States." The fifteenth recipient of the Towne Lectureship, he delivered his lecture entitled "Economics and the Engineer" Dec. 1.

The Lecture is in honor of Henry Robinson Towne, president of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers in 1889, whose paper in 1886 on "The Engineer as an Economist" initiated the flow of valuable Society contributions on scientific management. The Towne Lecture gives opportunity for an outstanding leader in the field of management, economics, or business to reveal his experience, preferably related to the scientific method in industry or business. A certificate is presented to the lecturer.

Correction: In the Super-Cut advertisement of the $45.00 Single Layer Diamond Wheel which appeared in our December, 1953 issue, the incorrect dimensions of the wheel appeared. The advertisement read 6" dia., 3¼" face. The correct dimensions should have been 6" dia., ¾" face.

Continental

CHASER AND CUT-OFF WHEEL GRINDER

Keeps tools sharp

One machine does both—it sharpens pipe thread chasers at one end—and pipe and tube cut-off wheels at the other end. Keeps your tools ready for instant use—always sharp. *Also, Manufacturers of Cut-Off Machines and Wheels.*

Request Circular, Today.

Continental MACHINE CO.
SINCE 1919
1952 N. MAUD AVE. • CHICAGO 14, ILL.

N.M.T.B.A. elects new officers; H. L. Tigges named president

Herbert L. Tigges, executive vice president, Baker Brothers, Inc., Toledo, Ohio, was elected president of the National Machine Tool Builders' Ass'n. at its 52nd

H. L. Tigges

M. A. Hollengreen

Annual Meeting held at the Boca Raton Hotel and Club, Boca Raton, Florida, recently.

Milburn A. Hollengreen, president and general manager, Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa., was elected 1st vice president; and **Louis Polk**, president of the Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio, was

Louis Polk

J. C. Cotner

elected 2nd vice president and director; **John C. Cotner**, president and general manager of the Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Mount Gilead, Ohio, was elected treasurer.

New directors elected, in addition to Mr. Polk, were: **Everett M. Hicks**, vice president and manager of the Grinding Machine Div., Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., and **William E. Rutz**, executive vice president and works manager, Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wis.

Tell Berna was reappointed general

STOP DUSTS INSTANTLY

with

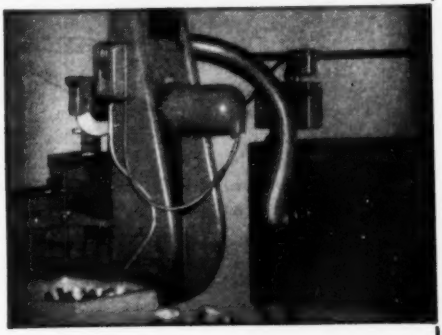
DUSTKOP

Available from stock of 32 standard models

300 cfm to 10,000 cfm

for: Surface Grinders, Tool and Cutter Grinders; Polishers and Buffers; Abrasive Belts and Discs; Woodworking and Plastic Industry Equipment . . . DUSTKOPS collect almost all kinds of industrial dusts.

Ask for Catalog 605-3. Describe dust problems for recommendation by return mail — no obligation.



AGET-DETROIT CO.

502 Main St. Ann Arbor, Michigan

E. M. Hicks

Wm. E. Rutz

manager of the association. **Mrs. Frida F. Selbert** was re-elected secretary.

Five join ASTE research fund group

Election of five more American industrial leaders to the American Society of Tool Engineers' Research Fund Committee is announced by Roger F. Waindle, ASTE president. They are: Wallace E. Carroll, president of American Gage & Machine Co., Affiliated Screw Products Co., Sebold Mfg. Co., and Porter Mfg. Co., all of the Chicago area, and a director of the Alpha Corp., Greenwich, Conn.; Ralph J. Kraut, president of Giddings and Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wis., and chairman of the board of Kaukauna Machine Corp., Kaukauna, Wis; W. E. Mahin, technical director, Research Center of Vanadium Corp. of America, Cambridge, Ohio, and special consultant to the Minerals and Metals Advisory Board of National Research Council and the Ship Steels Committee of the National Academy of Science; Col. Dan Martin, vice president in charge of engineering at Hughes Tool Co., Houston, Tex., and vice president of the American Ordnance Association; Joseph Sunnen, president of Sunnen Products Co. of St. Louis, Mo.

Robert B. Douglas, past president of the ASTE, is chairman of the committee. Douglas is president of Godscroft Industries and Specialloid Inc., Ltd., of Montreal, Canada. He has served as chairman since the committee was established in 1952.

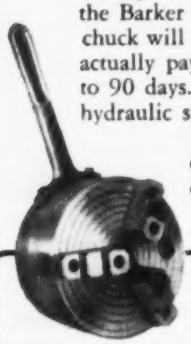
Holdover members of the committee also include Roger E. Gay, president of Bristol Brass Co., Bristol, Conn., and Louis F. Polk, president of Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

Labor Saving Production CHUCK

Will pay for itself in 60 to 90 days

On turrets, engine lathes, cutting-off machines, drill presses or any type of chucking machine, the Barker Two-Jaw or Three-Jaw hand operated chuck will increase production up to one third and actually pay for itself while doing it in from 60 to 90 days. Hand lever eliminates pneumatic and hydraulic systems, yet closes and locks jaws with lathe running or stopped. Over 30 years of labor saving, production boosting operation.

Write for bulletin 201 today.



CHUCK DIVISION
THOMAS HOIST CO.
24 S. HOYNE CHICAGO 12, ILL.

Warner & Swasey wins award for machine tool ads second time this year

Carl F. Toll (left), vice president of the Cleveland Advertising Club, presents two plaques to **Walter K. Bailey**, manufacturing vice president of the Warner & Swasey Co., builders of precision ma-

chinery, Cleveland, Ohio. This marks the second time this year the company has won awards for its institutional and machine tool ads. Earlier this year Warner & Swasey won two "topper" awards for their institutional and machine tool ads from the National Industrial Advertisers Association. The company's machine tool ads have been appearing in **MACHINE** and **TOOL BLUE BOOK.**

Carpenter expands Milwaukee facilities

An open house commemorating the opening of a new mill-branch warehouse and office for the Carpenter Steel Co. at

4152 N. 35th St., Milwaukee, Wis., was held recently.

F. P. McCahan, branch manager for Carpenter, is in charge of the Milwaukee addition. It is also the headquarters for **C. W. Windfelder,** assistant to the vice-president, and **O. L. Richards,** representative.

Tighten the Reins – Stop Loose Buying

Use **NUPLA** hammers

The one soft-faced line serving all industry

with interchangeable NUPLAFLEX tips

MIGHTY— but gentle

SIMPLIFY—SAVE INVENTORY NUPLA hammers with their complete size and weight selection do the **whole** job... easily interchangeable NUPLAFLEX TIPS in 5 hardnesses meet all soft-faced pounding requirements... replace rubber, rawhide, lead, plastic and all other lines of soft-faced hammers.

HAVE TREMENDOUS ECONOMY APPEAL Super-durable NUPLA hammers have **proved** to outwear ordinary hammers 10-50 to 1... and have played important roles in many cost reduction programs. Write for actual case histories.

THE CHOICE OF INDUSTRY Many users **specify** NUPLA with NUPLAFLEX TIPS, including General Motors, Chrysler, Allis-Chalmers, Ford, Lockheed, Westinghouse, the Army, Navy and Air Force.

WORKERS PREFER THEM NUPLA hammers provide solid blows without sting... reduce fatigue. Also safety tools... non-chipping, no flying particles, sparkproof.

New Plastic Corporation,
1026 North Sycamore, Dept. No. 100, Los Angeles 38, California

Please tell me how to increase the efficiency and reduce the costs of my pounding operations with NUPLA hammers.

Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Franke Gear buys Speedy Electric Glass Washer

Franke Gear Works, Inc., Chicago, has announced the purchase of controlling interest in Speedy Electric Glass Washer Co., Chicago. The latter firm manufactures portable electric multiple rotary brush washers for dishes, glasses, etc.

Grobet File opens Detroit branch office and warehouse

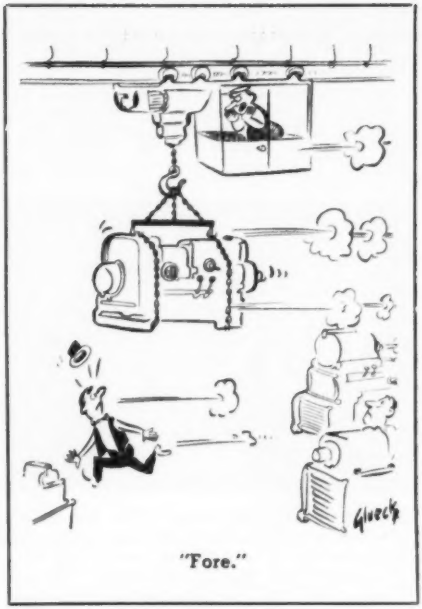
Jean M. Robert, president of the Grobet File Company of America, New York City, announces the opening of a new branch at Hazel Park, Mich., under the management of **Donald MacKay.**

A stock of 5000 shapes and sizes of Swiss files, rotary files, burs, countersinks and specialties will be carried for service to Michigan, northern Indiana and western Ohio.

Rice Pump moves

Rice Pump & Machine Co., formerly of Grafton, Wis., has moved to new and larger headquarters at Belgium, Wis.

Floor space for their manufacture of die filers and profile grinders has been tripled over that of the Grafton location.



"Fore."

All-purpose Centrifugal Pump Unit No. H-2-3308A for 90% of machine tool applications

Gear Pump Unit No. SG1-4-25A Ideal for single spindle drill presses and small lathes

See how GRAYMILLS Coolant Pumps can help you

- **convert to wet cutting or**
- **replace worn out pumps**

in a matter of minutes for increased production—improved quality—and longer tool life with your present machine tools.

If you need a larger volume of coolant, cutting oils, water, solvents, etc., at low pressures, the new improved Graymills Centrifugal coolant pumps are your answer. If you need higher pressures, for heavier liquids, a Graymills Gear type pumping unit will deliver from 1 to 3 GPM with pressures up to 100 PSI. Both types will give longer, trouble-free service. efficient operation at a minimum of cost. Standard models in 1/25, ⅛, ¼ and ½ H.P. Various tank sizes and fittings.

All standard models stocked by leading Industrial Supply Distributors for immediate delivery—or write for catalog.

GRAY-MILLS

GRAYMILLS CORPORATION 3721 N. LINCOLN AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.

WEST COAST: 4511 MELROSE AVE., LOS ANGELES 29

MECHANICS THROUGH THE AGES

189 Fascinating Facts about technical developments throughout man's recorded history. Highly educational. Entertaining, cartoon style. 64 pages. Only ONE DOLLAR per copy.

Here's a book you'll refer to time and time again. You'll chuckle at the old methods used in metalworking. You'll be surprised at the origin of certain present day practices. "Mechanics Through the Ages" is a collection of the best full pages appearing under the same name every month in Machine and Tool Blue Book. 63 of these pages have been selected to make one of the most fascinating books ever published on technical progress. You'll want several copies to give to friends and associates. **Only $1.00 each.** Postpaid if check accompanies order.

Book makes an ideal gift for customers and employees. Mail your Hard laminated attractively designed covers. order to

HITCHCOCK Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois

MAIL THIS ORDER TODAY

Send _____ copies "Mechanics Through the Ages" to:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Enclosed is remittance for $_____. Ship postpaid.

The MARKET PLACE

Advertisements acceptable in THE MARKET PLACE include those for employment, sales services, production facilities, representation and related needs. **Rates: $12 per column inch per insertion. Maximum size advertisement accepted in this section is two inches.**

Copy should reach us by the first of the month for next month's issue.

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK **A Hitchcock Publication** **Wheaton, Ill.**

IMPORTED PRECISION TOOLS

Vernier Calipers up to 80" - Height gages up to 48" at savings up to 40% to the user and excellent proposition for dealers.

RADIAL DRILLS & VERTICAL MILLS

Territories Open **We Carry the Tools in Stock**

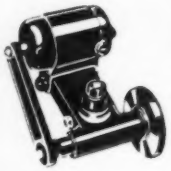
Box 215 c/o MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK Wheaton, Ill.

DIAMOND WHEELS

Sales distributor opportunity for complete line. Prompt delivery of finest diamond wheels available in all sizes for tool grinding. **NATIONALLY KNOWN MANUFACTURER INCREASING DISTRIBUTION.** Will appoint distributors who specialize primarily in selling cutting tools to industrial accounts. Write for details of our sales and service program in your territory.

UNITED STATES DIAMOND WHEEL COMPANY

1835 Illinois Ave. **Aurora, Illinois**



SURPLUS SALE

NEW TOOL POST GRINDERS

REGULAR PRICE $125.00

$39.50

Less Grinding wheel

1/6 H.P. MOTOR

Takes Wheels up to ½" x 4"

Extra Quill Ext. or Internal $19.50

Money Back Guarantee

EDWARD J. NOLAN

PULASKI, NEW YORK

DROP FORGINGS

To Your Specifications

Prompt Quotations

BALDT ANCHOR CHAIN & FORGE DIVISION

P. O. Box 350 **Chester, Pennsylvania**

ACETATE SHEETS

UP TO 1/4" THICK

Sheet sizes

20" x 50"

Ideal for Machine Guards Windows Safety Shields Blue Print Covers

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS SUPPLIERS

201 S. Dean St., Englewood, N. J.

GEARED HEAD RADIAL DRILL PRESSES
LOW COST VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES

Full Line of Vernier Calipers and Height Gages

Splendid Opportunity for Dealers

Masters **3613 ARCHER** **CHICAGO 9, ILL.**

The First Name

WITH THE VERY BEST FACILITIES

DAYTON ROGERS
Manufacturing Company

MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINN.
Represented Nationally in Principal Cities

Well known manufacturer of cast cutting tools requires agents for Chicago, States of Illinois, Wisconsin and Minnesota. Only persons or companies with good knowledge of cutting tools need apply to

Room 1204
415 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

ANOTHER LINE

of machine tools or related equipment can be handled in the middle west by an established aggressive manufacturer's agent who is now contracting distributors and industrial accounts. Present principals know of this advertisement.

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK
BOX 217
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

ABRASIVES

7/8 - 1 3/8 - 1 7/8 dia. slotted discs
1/8 dia. Spiracords
All above 100 grit
3/4 x 1 1/2 80 grit cartridge rolls
This surplus stock available at fraction of cost.

PRECISION SUPPLY
12-36 River Road Fair Lawn, N. J.
FA 6-0420

SPECIALTY MACHINE WORK

High Precision Dividing, Both Linear and Circular on Dials, Scales, Verniers, etc.

Tracer Controlled Lathe Work. Stepped Shafts, Turned Contours, etc.

We invite your inquiries.

F. T. GRISWOLD MFG. CO.
Lancaster Avenue, Devon, Penna.
PHONE WAYNE 4080-4081

The world's best . . . one-piece, drop-forged—not welded—of mild carbon steel, heat-treated, with head accurately milled for standard tables on lathes, planers, boring mills, milling machines. Integral washer and nut. Sizes: up to 30". Typical direct prices for 10" lengths: 1/2—$1.36; 5/8—$1.38; 3/4—$1.58; 7/8—$1.80. Write for price list.

THE O K TOOL COMPANY
MILFORD 7, NEW HAMPSHIRE

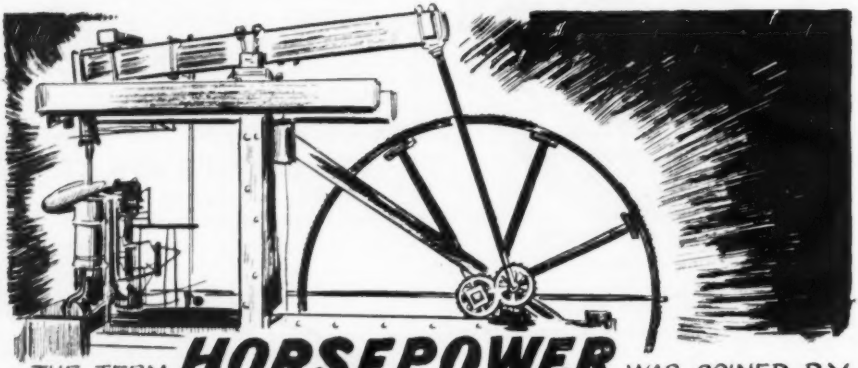
WANTED—MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE

Contact man now calling on Executive Engineers or top level engineering management required by manufacturer of high precision Universal Grinder. All territories open.

Box 219
c/o Machine and Tool Blue Book
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Mention MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK when writing advertisers

Mechanics Through The Ages



THE TERM **HORSEPOWER** WAS COINED BY JAMES WATT, FAMED 18TH CENTURY PIONEER STEAM ENGINE BUILDER, WHO, AFTER COMPUTING THAT THE AVERAGE WORK HORSE COULD RAISE 22,000 POUNDS ONE FOOT A MINUTE OFFERED TO SELL HIS ENGINES ON THE BASIS THAT ONE HORSEPOWER EQUALLED 33,000 FOOT POUNDS A MINUTE!

IN 1296 THE PRACTICE OF PEDDLING ARMOR IN THE STREETS OF PARIS WAS FORBIDDEN TO ALL EXCEPT POOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMORERS CRAFT WHO COULD SWEAR THAT THEY MADE THE ARMOR THEMSELVES — IN THEIR OWN HOUSES!

IN THE 1600's THE KNIFEMAKERS AND CUTLERS OF HALLAMSHIRE, ENGLAND, WERE NOT PERMITTED TO WORK DURING THE 28 DAYS OF EACH YEAR FOLLOWING THE 28TH OF AUGUST, AND FROM CHRISTMAS TO THE 23RD OF JANUARY!

Gil Reety

THE DIE IS CAST...

Then finished in 14 Seconds with the Cri-Dan "B"

Yes, the die is cast at Western Die Casting Company for the Cri-Dan "B". After the pulley is cast, the Cri-Dan bores and chamfers the hole, faces the flange and generates the thread—SIMULTANEOUSLY!

Tool life? Over ten thousand pieces per grind. The secret of this amazing efficiency is the ability of the Cri-Dan to fully utilize the single point carbide tool in threading.

If you want all the facts on Cri-Dan threading machines, contact your Lees-Bradner representative or write direct.

the LEES-BRADNER Company

CLEVELAND 11, OHIO, U.S.A.

You, too, can

SPEED UP

METAL-CUTTING JOBS

Like This Famous Industrial Plant Does

Report From
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co. Milwaukee Plant

Machine
Kling Friction Saw

Jobs Performed
Cutting channels, angles, round, square and flat bar stock.

Average Cuts Per Day
1000 to 1300 per 8 hours

What Does It Replace?
Kling Friction Saw in use from January 1928 to July 1953.

Kling HIGH SPEED FRICTION SAWS

cut cutting-time **IN THE "BEST OF COMPANIES!"***

Can you cut 24" 100 lb. I-Beams in 28 seconds...15" 55 lb. Channels in 15 seconds...8" x 8" x ¾" Angles in 11 seconds? These are only a few examples of what the Kling High-Speed Friction Saw is doing daily in many of the country's most important metal working plants. No wonder Kling Machines are attracting "top-level" attention!

Friction Sawing works differently—cuts metal by generating heat through friction, on to the part to be cut, at a rate faster than the part can absorb heat. Kling Friction Saws cut all types of steel, hard or soft, large or small, in any shape, without distortion, and without change of blade or set-up.

The average Kling Friction Saw blade will give a full day's production before requiring redressing, thus eliminating costly downtime and saving on tool costs.

* *The following are some of the companies using Kling Machines:*

American Brake Shoe Co. Bethlehem Steel Co. Inc. Carrier Corporation
International Harvester Co. Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.
Kaiser Steel Corp. Link-Belt Co. Madsen Iron Works, Inc.
Maryland Dry Dock Corp. Shell Oil Co.
Wabash Railroad Co. Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Complete Friction Sawing Information FREE! Write for 12-page Bulletin No. 9200 that tells you in detail, exactly how Friction Saws work and what they can do in your shop to save you time and money.

KLING BROS. ENGINEERING WORKS • 1320 North Kostner Avenue, Chicago 51, Illinois

473MM

Since 1892 **Kling** ***...an investment in speed!***

Whatever You Need, You'll Find It Here

PRODUCTS INDEX

A

Abrasive Belt Machines, 3, 315
Abrasive Cloth, Paper, Disc, Belts, Wheels, Stones, Etc., 20, 37, 40, 44, 52, 53, 119, 283
Abrasive Cutting Machines, 20, 452
Accumulators, 402
Actuators, 402
Adapters, Arbor Press, Specials, 352
Air Control Equipment, 105
Air Gages, 105
Air Ejection Sets, 105
Air Hose Fittings, 105
Air Operated Equipment, 104, 105, 311, 361
Air Tools, 311, 410
Air Valves, 105, 330
Angle Plate, 296
Angles, 403, 409
Arbor Presses, Air, Specials, 352
Arbor Spacers, Shim Stock, 348, 365
Arbors, Quick Change, 96
Asbestos, 44

B

Backrests, Carbide, 41
Backrests, Roller, 41
Balancing Machines, 287, 320
Balancing Ways, 401
Bar Feeds, 36
Bearings, Ball, 29
Bench Centers, 359
Bending Equipment, 127, 144, 254, 340, 357, 391, 405, 440
Blades, Saw, 367, 381
Blanks, Circular Tool, 400
Blast Equipment, 109
Blasting, Pressure, 273
Blocks, Driving, 50
Blow Guns, 412
Bolts, 363
Bolts, Coupling, 429
Boring Bars and Tools, 86
Boring Bits, 13
Boring Chucks, 375
Boring, Facing Tools, 86, 413
Boring Heads, 86
Boring Machines, 11, 46, 219, 237, 449
Boring Tools, 70, 318, 327
Brakes, Press and Bending, 140, 346
Brazing Preforms, 115
Broaches, 10, 198, 347
Broaching Machines, 8, 9, 10
Brushes, Wire, 117
Brushing Machines, 117
Buffing Machines, 22, 452
Burring Machines and Tools, 345
Bushings, 313, 324, 365
Bushings, Drill Jig, 33, 385, 415
Bushings, Gage, 313
Bushings, Jig and Fixtures, 415

C

Calipers, 406
Cam Milling, 390
Cams, 330, 376, 390
Carbide Blanks, 390
Carbide Stock, 62, 290, 344, 390
Carbide Tools, 13, 55, 100, 180, 231, 290, 344, 390
Centers, Bench, 359
Centers, Lathe, 359
Centers, Live, 229, 375, 383, 406, 427, 451
Chamfering Machines, 254
Chasers, 88, 89
Chucking and Indexing Fixtures, 316
Chucking Machines, 88, 89
Chucks, 161, 171, 203, 353, 369, 387, 432
Chucks, Air Operated, 203
Chucks, Boring, 375
Chucks, Collet, 361
Chucks, Drill, 50, 358
Chucks, Lathe, 21
Chucks, Magnetic, 21, 72, 99, 118
Chucks, Quick Change, 114, 161
Clamps, Counter, 42
Clamps, Jaw, 42
Clamps, Toggle, 202, 326
Clutches, 410, 443
Coil Cradles, 57
Collets, 171, 204, 229, 361, Back Cover
Collets, Quick Change, 114
Comparators, Dial, 394
Comparators, Optical, 399
Contours, Eccentric, 376
Contract Work, 111
Coolant Systems, 286
Coolants, 255
Cotter Pins, 429
Countersinks, 359
Couplings, 410
Cut-off Blades, 359
Cut-off Machines, 20, 430, 452
Cut-off Tools, 400, 411
Cut-off Wheels, 20, 37, 44, 430
Cutter Grinder Fixture, 205
Cutter Sharpening Machines, 8, 9
Cutters, 162, 163, 344, 359
Cutters, Dovetail, 359
Cutters, Rod, 340
Cutting Fluids and Oils, 8, 9, 26, 51, 255, 301
Cutting Tools, 18, 19, 55, 111, 167, 333, 390, 424
Cutting Wheels, 37
Cylinders, Hydraulic and Pneumatic, 112, 113, 203, 352, 402

D

Deburring Machines and Tools, 109, 254
Demagnetizers, 21
Dial Feed Tables, 363
Diamond Compound, 221, 283
Diamond Hones, 221, 283
Diamond Powder, 67, 160, 283
Diamond Tools, 58, 59, 67, 221
Diamond Wheels, 44, 49, 67, 221, 283
Diamonds, Industrial, 313

PRODUCTS INDEX

Die Casting Machines, 308, 309
Die Filers, 332
Die Makers' Supplies, 39, 107
Die Making Machines, 30
Die Sections, 344
Die Sets, 39, 107, 199, 405
Die Stock, Inside Back Cover
Die Tool, 396
Dies, 111, 201, 307, 337, 344, 346, 349
Dies, Bucket, 307
Dies, Carbide, 344
Dies, Stamping, 385
Dies, Turbine Blades, Buckets, 307
Dividing Heads, 21
Dowel Pins, 305
Draw Bars, 229
Draw Formers, Radial, 126
Dressing Fixtures, Grinding Wheel, 58, 59
Drill Blanks, 343
Drill and Countersinks, 359
Drill Guides, 300
Drill Heads, 61, 253, 274, 384, 414, 422
Drill Heads, Multiple Spindle, 253, 414, 422
Drilling and Tapping Units, 241, 274, 310, 422
Drilling Attachments, 422
Drilling Machines, 6, 46, 69, 175, 297, 452
Drilling Machines, Automatic, 212, 213
Drilling Machines, Bench, 297
Drilling Machines, Multiple Spindle, 297, 354, 412
Drilling Machines, Radial, 6, 130, 174
Drilling Machines, Sensitive, 354
Drilling Machines, Upright, 138, 354
Drilling Units, 304, 370, 414
Drilling Units, Automatic, 304, 414
Drills, 13, 167, 313
Drills, Hard Steel, 304
Drills, Step, 340
Drills, Twist, 18-19, 343
Drives, Gearshift, 56
Dust Control, 66, 122, 195, 379, 431
Dye, Layout, 293, 424

E

End Mills, 27, 103, 167, 359
Engravers, 389, 403

F

Fabricating Tools, 279
Face Mills, 103
Feed Indexers, 271
Feeds, Press, 251
Feeds, Roll, 57
Feeds, Slide, 57
Feeders, Work, 102, 223, 302
Files, 79, 395
Files, Rotary, 13, 395
Filing Machine, 30
Filing Machines, Band, 429
Filters, 242
Finishing Machines, 254
Fittings, Grease, 311
Fixture Keys, 390
Fixtures, Milling, 312
Flame Hardening Machines, 8, 9
Flexible Shaft Equipment, 13, 85, 190
Flexible Shaft Machines, 13
Floats, 350
Foot Control and Valve, 361
Freezers, Industrial, 32
Furnaces, Heat Treating, 270, 361, 377

G

Gage Blocks, 179, 295, 369
Gage Indicators, 2
Gages, 2, 22, 313, 333, 394
Gages, Air, 2
Gages, Automatic Sorting, 2
Gages, Carbide, 295
Gages, Chamfer, 415
Gages, Dial, 2, 63, 74
Gages, Groove, 200, 237, 449
Gages, Height, 339, 406, 424
Gages, Internal, 63
Gages, Machine Control, 2
Gages, Pin, 197
Gages, Picture Panel, 2
Gages, Plug, 16, 17, 22, 177, 295, 414
Gages, Ring, 416
Gages, Thread, 227, 237
Gages, Tool Setting, 387
Gear Checkers, 446
Gear Shaving Machines, 71
Gear Testers, 295
Gears, 356, 446
Gears, Spiral, 356
Gearshift Drives, 56
Grinders, 174, 452
Grinders, Abrasive Belt, 3, 193, 315, 406
Grinders, Air, Portable, 97, 104, 268
Grinders, Automatic Form, 31
Grinders, Bench, 423
Grinders, Carbide Tool, 3, 193, 423
Grinders, Centerless, 14-15
Grinders, Chaser, Cut-off Wheel, 430
Grinders, Chip Breaker, 193
Grinders, Chucking, 449
Grinders, Cylindrical, 14-15
Grinders, Disc, 22
Grinders, Drill, 30, 406
Grinders, Dual Wheel, 31
Grinders, External or Internal, 43, 237, 449
Grinders, Face, 205
Grinders, Face Mill, 30
Grinders, Hand, 345
Grinders, Jet Components, 80, 81
Grinders, Knife, 205
Grinders, Optical Projection, 75
Grinders, Pedestal, 69, 423
Grinders, Profile, 332
Grinders, Radial Relief, 14-15, 23
Grinders, Surface, 65, 80, 81, 178, 205
Grinders, Tap, 23
Grinders, Template Tool, 30
Grinders, Tool & Cutter, 23, 30, 69, 205, 219, 257, 269, 423
Grinders, Wheel, 3, 193
Grinding, Boring, Milling & Drilling Attachment, 23
Grinding Fixtures, 23, 243
Grinding Wheels, 40, 52-53, 65, 224, 225
Grooving Tools, 45
Gun Rifling Equipment, 10

H

Hammers, Plastic, 433
Hammers, Rawhide, 92
Handles, Machine, 409
Hardness Testing Equipment, 256, 293
Heads, Facing, 341
Hinges, 403
Hob Sharpeners, 162, 163
Hobbing Machines, 162, 163
Hobs, 162, 163
Hoists, 311, 432
Holders, Back Rest, 41
Holders, Cut-off Blade, 41
Holders, End Mill, 359
Holders, Floating Drill, 41
Holders, Magnetic, 402
Holders, Tap & Die, 41, 50
Holders, Tool, 70, 128, 180, 322
Holders, Work, 322
Hones, Diamond, 49

EVERYDAY *is a good day to* GET MORE IN '54

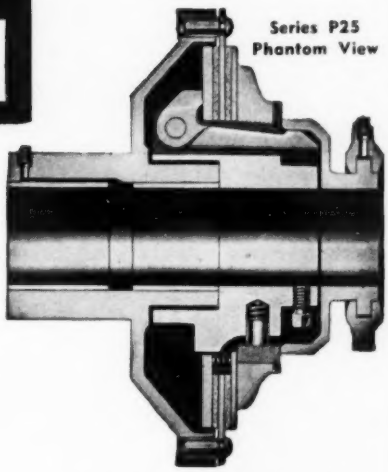
More Power . . . More Savings . . . More Service

CONWAY CLUTCH

"The Clutch of Robust Refinement"

"The Peak of Quality" in clutches helps you get "peak of production" . . . at lowest cost and with that feeling of utter confidence which CONWAY CLUTCHES always inspire.

America's most complete clutch line . . . from fractional models to 300 h.p. . . . provides economical transmission of power for all industry . . . YOURS, TOO. Perhaps you are taking an efficiency-inventory of your equipment, CONWAY CLUTCHES will help bring you up to date.



Series P25
Phantom View

Write for new bulletins

STANDARDIZED, INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS
PRECISION-BUILT OF BASIC MATERIALS

THE CONWAY CLUTCH CO.

1105 Marshall St. **Cincinnnati 25, O.**

Honing Machines, Fixtures, Tools, 7
Hose Assemblies, 242

I

Indicators, Precision, 74
Industrial Wipers, 267
Inspection & Measuring Devices, 335, 339
Iron Benders, 357

J

Jig Borers, 203, 414
Jig Boring Services, 204
Jig Feet, Double End and Screw Type, 390
Jig Feet, Screw and Press Type, 390
Jigs and Fixtures, 46, 106, 392, 409
Joints, Universal, 338

K

Keys, Machine, 429
Keys, Woodruff, 429
Keyseaters, 390, 412, 421, 435
Keyway Cutting Equipment, 46, 347, 359
Knobs, Machine, 390
Knurling Tools, 41

L

Lapping Equipment & Compounds, 378
Latch Bolts, 390
Lathes, 93
Lathes, Automatic, 287
Lathes, Bench, 69
Lathes, Contour, 47, 132-133
Lathes, Engine & Toolroom, 174, 219
Lathes, Floor, 69
Lathes, General Purpose, 291
Lathes, Head, 291
Lathes, Precision, 275
Lathes, Speed, 291
Lathes, Spinning, 331
Lathes—T, 132, 133
Lathes, Tool, Gage-Makers, 291
Lathes, Turret, 69, 77, 174, 219, 265, 287
Lighting Equipment, 60, 321, 344
Light Wave Equipment, 295
Lubricating Equipment, 311
Lubricators, 242

M

Machine Keys, 46
Machine Knobs, 390
Magnifiers, 60, 76, 402
Magnifiers, Binocular, 346
Magnetic Bases, 393
Mandrels, Expanding, 334
Mandrels, Lathe, 359
Marking Equipment, 68, 90, 98, 364, 383, 385, 410, 421
Marking Machines, 383
Materials Handling Equipment, 157
Measuring Wires, 22, 295
Metal Forming Machines, 8, 9
Metalizing, 317
Micrometers, 74, 394
Micrometers, Internal, 16-17
Micrometers, Lightwave, 295
Milling Cutters, 160, 424
Milling Fixtures, 312
Milling Heads, 83, 285
Milling Machine Attachments, 73
Milling Machines, 8-9, 11, 46, 101, 108, 110, 121, 174
Milling Machines, Hand, 94
Milling Machines, Horizontal, 110
Milling Machines, Multiple Head, 46, 57
Milling Machines, Planer Type, 11
Milling Machines, Ram Type, 14-15, 419
Milling Machines, Thread, 82, 394
Milling Machines, Turret, 73, 121
Milling Machines, Vertical, 48, 110, 121, 124, 125, 379
Mills, 13
Mills, Hollow, 359
Molding Machines, Foundry, 117
Molds, Powder, 344
Motors, Electric, 56, 421
Motors, Gear Head, 402
Mounted Wheels, 230
Multi-Drills, 422
Multi-Operation Machines, 439

N

Name-Plate Stamping Machines, 383
Notching Equipment, 288
Nuts, 363
Nuts, Flanged, 390

O

Oil Groovers, 401
Oilers, 57
Optical Projectors, 60

P

Pantographs, 143
Parallels, 403, 409
Parallels, Box, 403
Parallels, Flat, 403
Parts Feeders, 302
Pins, 305
Planers, 11, 46
Planers, Milling Type, 11
Plates, Sine, 296
Plates, Surface, 403
Polishing Tools, 345
Portable Electric Tools, 452
Powdered Metal Products, 44
Power Punches and Shears, 340
Power Units, Hydraulic, 91
Preforms, Brazing, 115
Press Brakes, 34-35, 346
Press Room Equipment, 57
Presses, Air, 175
Presses, Arbor, 175
Presses, Bending, 140
Presses, Deep Throat, 289
Presses, Foot, 175
Presses, Hobbing, 408
Presses, Horn, 289
Presses, Hydraulic, 10, 370, 408, 414
Presses, O. B. I., 289
Presses, Power, 175, 279, 319, 362, 401
Presses, Punch, 25, 38, 116, 272, 303, 319, 362, 408
Presses, Turret Punch, 38
Profile Grinders, 8, 9
Profiling Machines, 143
Pulleys, Variable Speed, 404
Pumps, Centrifugal, 434
Pumps, Coolant & Lubricant, 84, 222, 434
Pumps, Gear, 432
Pumps, Hydraulic, 402
Punch Press Sets, 390
Punch, Shear, Notchers, 440
Punches, 33, 340, 405, 440
Punches and Dies, 38, 279, 407
Punching Equipment, 279, 405
Pyrometers, 361, 377, 405

Q

Quick Change Tools, 114, 128

R

Racks, 416
Racks, Bar Stock, 414
Racks, Machine, 429
Reamers, 13, 64, 162, 163, 167, 344, 366
Recessing Tools, 41, 45
Reciprocating Tools, 351
Rectifiers, 21
Reels, Stock, 57, 251, 368
Regulators, 242
Rings, Retaining, 45
Riveting Machines, 397
Roll Feeds, 57, 271, 292
Rollers, Sheet Metal, 252
Routers, 47
Rotary Bushings, 324
Rubber Products, 28

S

Safety Devices, 336
Saw Blades, Band, 217, 367
Saw Blades, Hack, 217
Saw Sharpeners, Hack, 426
Sawing Machines, Band, 78, 429
Sawing Machines, Friction, 78, 440
Sawing Machines, Hack, 21, 116, Inside Front Cover
Saws, Circular, 95
Saws, Metal Slitting, 359
Scrap Cutters, 57, 271
Scrapers, Hand, 401
Scrapers, Power, 401
Screw Drivers, Power, 102
Screw Machines, Automatic, 88, 89
Screw Sets, 429
Screw Slotters, 363
Screws, Cap, Set, Socket & Machine, 390, 428, 429
Services: Milling, Grinding, Lapping, Rebuilding Repairing, Business, etc. 2, 45, 62, 204, 390, 396, 407
Shapers, 34-35, 46, 116, 174, 219
Shapers, Bench, 69
Shapers, Punch, 399
Sharpening Tools, 345
Shearing Machines, 34-35, 279, 340, 440
Shears, Alligator, 340
Shears, Hand, 372
Shears, Squaring, 25, 175
Sheet Metal Machinery, 25
Shim Stock, 328
Shop Tools, 173
Silver Brazing Preforms for Jets, 115
Sine Plates, 296
Sines, 99
Sleeves, 322, 378
Slotters, 46, 359, 372
Sockets, 322
Solenoids, 88, 89
Spacers, 241
Spacers, Arbor, 365
Spacing Collars, 365
Special Machinery, 91, 111, 162, 163, 287, 396
Special Tools, 39, 46, 54-55, 58-59, 305, 337, 359, 396, 409, 429
Spherical Washers, 390
Spindles, 159, 176
Spin Testing Equipment, 218, 249
Spring Winders, 231
Square Hole Drills, 390
Stamps, Steel, 90, 98, 364, 385
Steel and Steel Stock, 146
Steel, Hollow Die, Inside Back Cover
Steel Blue, 293
Step Blocks, 390
Step Blocks Sets, 390
Stock Oilers, 271
Stock Reels, 57, 251, 368
Stops, Drill, 416
Stops, Feed, 424
Stops, Revolving, 41
Straighteners, 57, 271, 329
Stud Sets, 429
Stud Setters, 87
Superfinishers, 287
Surface Plates, 237, 403, 408, 409, 449

T

Tables, Adjustable Tilting, 363
Tables, Dial Feed, 363
Tables, Elevating, 408
Tables, Rotary & Index, 1, 363, 381, 416, 429
Tap and Drilling Units, Reverse, 414
Tap Heads, 414
Tap Holders, 50, 299
Taper Pins, 429
Tappers, 299, 414
Tapping Attachments, 13, 161, 299, 325, 414
Tapping Heads, 253, 299
Tapping Machines, 299
Taps, 13, 16-17, 18-19, 167, 333, 337, 349
T-Bolts, 363
Template, Profile, 410
Thinners, Drill Point, 30
Thread Gages, 22, 449
Thread Rolling Machines, 88, 89, 241
Threading Machines, 136, 254, 439
Threading Tools, 22, 88, 89, 204
T-Nut and Stud Sets, 390
Toggle Clamps, 202, 326
Tool Bits, 359
Tool Holders, 4
Tool Posts, 41
Tote Pans, 390
Tracer Controlled Equipment, 47
Transfer Screws, 405
Traps, Steam and Air, 350
Triangles, Shop, 295
Trimmers, Flash, 46
Tube Deburring Machines, 254
Tube Fittings, Collet Grip, 105
Tube & Pipe Bending Machines, 254
Tubing, Non-Ferrous, 120
Turbine Blade, Bucket Dies, 307
Turning Tools, 41
Turrets, Drill, 123
Turrets, Lathe, 377
Turrets, Post, 421

U

Universal Joints, 338

V

Valves, 134, 242, 330, 350
Verniers, 402, 405
Vises, Air-Powered, 390
Vises, Bench and Machine, 21, 33, 42, 107, 204, 363, 398, 403, 405, 410, 412, 416
Vises, Tool Makers, 39
Vises, Swivel, 397

W

Washers, 363
Washers, Spherical, 390
Welding Equipment & Supplies, 46
Wheel Dressers, 42, 58-59, 375
Wheel Dressers, Diamond, 49
Wipers, Industrial, 57, 267
Wrenches, 173, 353
Wrenches, Torque, 396

ORLANDI
GEAR CHECKER

- INEXPENSIVE
- SIMPLE
- FAST
- ACCURATE

THIS SPECIAL MODEL CHECKS GEARS FROM 1/8" P.D. to 24" P.D.

CAPACITY 0 to 6" P.D.

CAPACITY 0 to 10" P.D.

HERE ARE THE 14 CHECKS YOU CAN MAKE WITH THE VARIOUS ORLANDI MODELS

	MODELS 100 A	100 B	101 A	101 B	101 C
1. Pitch diameter of spur or helical gears with pins or balls	√	√	√	√	√
2. Pitch diameter and concentricity of spur, helical or worm gears	√	√	√	√	√
3. Root diameter of spur, helical or worm gears	√	√	√	√	√
4. Outside diameter—Odd number or even number of teeth	√	√	√	√	√
5. Crown or taper condition of spur or helical gears	√	√	√	√	√
6. Direct check with mating or master gears using rolling attachment	√	√	√	√	√
7. Outside diameter of gear blanks	√	√	√	√	√
8. Parallelism of spur gears		√	√	√	√
9. Helix angle of right or left hand gears		√	√	√	√
10. Tooth spacing—tooth to tooth		√	√	√	√
11. Tooth spacing—at 180 degrees		√	√	√	√
12. Backlash with rolling fixture or pins		√	√	√	√
13. Pitch diameter with three wires of thread, any form	√		√		
14. Plugs, arbors, precision parts, as a comparator	√		√		

CHECKS THREE FACTORS AT SAME TIME WITH ONE SET-UP

A — Tooth spacing, pitch diameter and concentricity.

B — Parallelism, pitch diameter and concentricity.

C — Helix angle, pitch diameter and concentricity.

All Checks Are Set Up By Gage Blocks, Alone, No Master Gears Being Necessary.

ORLANDI GEAR & MACHINE COMPANY

Manufacturers of Precision Gears

16195 MEYERS ROAD • DETROIT 35, MICHIGAN

Index to Advertisers

A

Abrasive Machine Tool Company 205
Accurate Bushing Company 33
Ace Abrasive Laboratories 283
Acme Broach Corporation 10
Acme-Danneman Company, Incorporated .. 405
Acme Industrial Company 415
Acme Tool Company 351
Acromark Company 383
Aget-Detroit Company 379-431
Air Conversion Research Corporation 286
Air-Mite Company 352
Air Transport Equip. Inc. 390
Air-Way Pump and Equipment Company 330
Alco Tool Company 50
Allen, Alva F. 408
Allison Company 37
American Air Filter Company 195
American Cam Company 376
American Machine & Foundry Company (Wahlstrom Float-Lock Sales Dept) 161
American Pipe Bending Machine Company 391
American Standard Company 296
Ames Company, B. C. 74
Anco Industrial Diamond Corporation 160
Anderson Bros. Mfg. Company 401
Anson Manufacturing Corporation 111
Armstrong-Blum Manufacturing Company ..... Inside Front Cover
Armstrong Brothers Tool Company 4
Aro Equipment Corporation 311
Atlantic Gear Works 356
Atlantic Saw Manufacturing Company 367
Atrax Company 100
Automatic Methods, Incorporated 325
Auto Moulding and Manufacturing Co. 403
Avey Drilling Machine Company 212-213

B

Baker Brothers Inc 138
Baldor Electric Company 423
Baldt Anchor Chain & Forge Division 436
Bansbach Machinery Company 379
Barber-Colman Company 162-163
Bath Company, Cyril 126
Bath Company, John 16-17
Bausch & Lomb Optical Company 76
Bear Manufacturing Company 320
Beaver Tool & Engineering Corp. 96
Benco Collet Manufacturing Company ..... Back Cover
Besly-Welles Corporation 167
Beverly Shear Co. 372
Billings & Spencer Company 173
Black Drill Company 304
Blanchard Machine Company 65
Blaner Spring Winder Division (Independent Machinery Company) 231
Bloomfield Tool Corporation 204-330
B-M-S Carbide Specialties Incorporated 344
Boyar Schultz Corporation 378
Branch Manufacturing Company 424
Bridgeport Machines Incorporated 73
Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Co. 101
Brown Engineering Company 410
Bryant Chucking Grinder Company 237-449
Buckeye Tools Corporation 104
Buffalo Forge Company 354
Busch Company, J. C. 403

C

Cadillac Stamp Company 90
Carborundum Company, The 52-53
Cedar-West Tool Company 399
Cerro de Pasco Corporation 407
Chandler Tool Company 413
Chicago Rawhide Manufacturing Company 92
Chicago Screw Company 428
Chicago Tool & Engineering Company 429
Chicago Wheel & Manufacturing Co. 230
Cimcool Division (Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.) 255
Cincinnati Bickford Tool Company 130
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Company 452
Cincinnati Gilbert Machine Tool Company 6
Cincinnati Milling Mach. Co. 8-9
Cincinnati Milling Products Division (Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.) 224-225
Cincinnati Shaper Company 34-35
Clark Instrument Company 256
Clemson Brothers, Incorporated 217
Cleveland Automatic Machine Company 308-309
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Company 140
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co. 279
Clifton Hydraulic Press Company 408
Columbus Die-Tool and Machine Co. 396
Comet Tool Company 327
Commander Manufacturing Company 422
Comtor Company 63
Concentric Tool Corporation 375
Consolidated Machine Tool Corporation 87
Continental Machine Company 430
Continental Tool Works (Division Ex-Cell-O Corporation) 91
Conway Clutch Company 443
Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. 361-377
Coulter Machine Company, James 82
Criterion Machine Works 86
Cro-Plate Company 273
Crozier Machine Tool Company 421
Cunningham Company, M. E. 410
Curtis Universal Joint Company 338
Cushman Chuck Company 203

D

Dakon Tool & Machine Company 451
Danly Machine Specialties, Incorporated ... 39
Davis Keyseater Company 412
Dayton Rogers Manufacturing Company ... 437
Dearborn Company, J. W. 316
Dessau Company, Maurice S. 67
Detroit Die Set Corporation 199
Detroit Power Screwdriver Company 102
Detroit Stamping Company 202-328-348
Diamond Tool Research Inc. 221
Dickerman Manufacturing Company, H. E. 223
DoAll Company 394-408
Donovan Manufacturing Company 397
Dreis & Krump Manufacturing Co. 346
Dremel Manufacturing Company 345
Drillunit Incorporated 310
duMont Corporation 198-347-393
Dumore Company 61
Durant Tool Supply Company 271
Dykem Company 293

E

Eastern Tool Supply Company 313
Eccnomy Tool and Machine Company 313
Edmund Scientific Corporation 399
Edroy Products Company 346
Eisler Engineering Company, Inc. 416
Elgin Tool Works 110
Elox Corporation of Michigan 62
Engleburg Huller Company, Inc. 315
Euclid Instrument Company 387
Ex-Cell-O Corporation
(Continental Tool Works) 91

F

Fairfield Gauge Company 424
Falls Products Company 427
Famco Machine Company 175
Farmington Engineering Company 416
Federal Products Corporation 2
Fen Machine Company 353
Field & Son, Incorporated, Walter 312
Fonda Gage Sales Corporation 179
Foster Supplies Company 406
Fostoria Pressed Steel Corporation 321
Fray Machine Tool Company 121
Fulflo Specialties Co., Inc. 84
Fulmer Company, C. Allen 7

G

Gairing Tool Company 70
Gatco Rotary Bushing Company 324
General Machinery & Equipment Company 48
Gisholt Machine Company 265-287
Gordon & Morgan Machine Company 252
Gorton Machine Company, George 143
Graham Machine Tool Company 410
Grainger Incorporated, W. W. 421
Grand Tool & Supply Company 365
Grant Manufacturing & Machine Co. 397
Gray Company, G. A. 11
Gray Mills Company 434
Greenerd Arbor Press Company 414
Griswold Manufacturing Company, F. T. ... 437
Grob Brothers 429
Grobet File Company of America 395

H

Haag Machine Company 331
Halpern & Co., Inc., Wm. 368
Hamilton Tool Company 157
Hammond Machinery Builders 3-193
Hanchett Magna-Lock Corporation 119
Hanson-Whitney Company 333
Hartford Special Machinery Company 241
Hartmann Manufacturing Company 398
Haskins Company, R. G. 85
Heimann Manufacturing Company 405
Heinrich Tools Incorporated 416
Heller Brothers Company 79
Hendey Machine Company 291
Hendley & Whittemore Company 340
Himoff Machine Company 390
Hoggson & Pettis Manufacturing Company 385
Horberg Gage Company 197
Horton Chuck Company 387
Hossfeld Manufacturing Company 357
Howald Machine Works, W. T. 424
Howe & Fant Incorporated 123

I

Imperial Stamp & Engraving Company ... 364
Industrial Products Suppliers 436

J

J and S Tool Company, Incorporated 42
Jahn Manufacturing Company, B. 201
Jarvis Company, Charles L. 13
Jones & Lamson Machine Company 31

K

Kasson Die & Motor Corporation 229
Kearney & Trecker Corporation 124-125
Kenco Manufacturing Co. 272
Kennametal, Incorporated 55-390
King, Andrew 293
Klaas Machine & Manufacturing Company 319
Kling Brothers Engineering Works 440
Klingelhofer Machine Tool Co., Albert 75
Knight Machinery Company, W. B. 1

L

L-W Chuck Company 21
Landis Machine Company 136
Lapeer Manufacturing Company 326
Last Word Sales Company 375
Lavallee & Ide, Incorporated 64

LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K. 132-133
LeCount Tool Works Incorporated 334
Lee Company, K. O. 269
Lees-Bradner Company 439
Lehmann Machine Company 93
Lima Electric Motor Company 56
Linley Brothers Company 414
Lipe-Rollway Corporation 36
Lodding Incorporated 392
Lucas & Son, J. L. 390
Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Company 115
Lucifer Furnaces Incorporated 270
Lynn Manufacturing Company 377

M

Machine Products Corporation 409
Madison-Kipp Corporation 268
Manhattan Rubber Division (Raybestos Manhattan Incorporated) 28
Marshalltown Manufacturing Company 303
Martin Machine Works, J. E. 405
Master Chemical Corp. 26
Masters 436
Maxwell Company 318
MBI Export & Import, Ltd. 114
McDonough Manufacturing Company 406
Metal Carbides Corporation 290
Metallizing Engineering Company 317
Michigan Chrome & Chemical Company 424
Michigan Drill Head Company 274
Micro Drill Guide and Engineering Co. 300
Microtrue Company 358
Midwest Tool & Engineering Company 408
Miller Motor Company 112-113
Millit Incorporated 160
Milne & Company, A. ..... Inside Back Cover
Misal Machinery Incorporated 174
Modern Industrial Engineering Company 109
Modern Tool Works 87
Moline Tool Company 412
Morey Machinery Company 257
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Company 18-19
Morton Manufacturing Company 46
Motch & Merryweather Mchy. Co., The 103
Motor Tool Manufacturing Company 383
Mummert-Dixon Company 341

N

National Acme Company 88-89
National Broach & Machine Company 71
Nelco Tool Co. 231
New Departure Division (General Motors Corporation) 29
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corporation 389
New Plastic Corporation 433
Niagara Machine and Tool Works 24-25
Nichols-Morris Corporation 108
Nicholson and Company, W. H. 350
Nielsen, Incorporated 406

Doubly Guaranteed

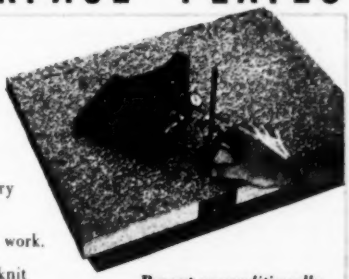
BRYANT GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

NOW, users of granite surface plates can get surface plates that are guaranteed both as to highest quality of stone and utmost precision of surface.

Bryant, maker of precision machine tools and gaging equipment, joins with the world-famous Rock of Ages quarry in producing these new granite surface plates which offer unsurpassed advantages in layout, inspection and assembly work.

Rock of Ages granite is unique in its exceptionally close-knit composition and flawless texture. The stone is finished on the head of the grain, a patented process.

Bryant Granite Surface Plates are economical because of their low initial cost . . . maintenance-free qualities . . . long-lasting accuracy.



Bryant *unconditionally guarantees* the flatness and accuracy of all Bryant Granite Surface Plates.

BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO., Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.

Write today for free specification folder

Nilsson Gage Company 200
Noble & Westbrock Manufacturing Co. 68
Nolan, Edward J. 436
Norgren Company, C. A. 242-412
Northern Tool & Machine Company 370
Northwestern Tool & Engineering Co. 390

O

O.K. Tool Company 437
Oliver Instrument Company 30
O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Company 144
Orlandi Gear & Machine Company 446
Osborn Manufacturing Company 117
Ottemiller Company, Wm. H. 429

P

Palley Supply Company 402
P. M. Company 340
Parker Machine Company 219
Pedrick Tool and Machine Company 127
Pelron Corporation 301
Pines Engineering Company, Incorporated 254
Plunket Machine Company, J. E. 403
Pope Machinery Corporation 176
Portage Double Quick Tool Company 128
Portland Machine Tool Works, Inc. 83
Precision Supply Company 437
Precision Twist Drill & Machine Co. 343
Preis Engraving Machine Company, H. P. 403
Procunier Safety Chuck Company 299
Producto Machine Company 107
Pull-Gear Company 404
Putnam Tool Company 27
Pyrometer Instrument Co. 405

Q

Queen City Machine Tool Company 22

R

R and L Tools 41
Raybestos Manhattan Incorporated (Manhattan Rubber Division) 28
Reading Machine Company 390
Redmer Air Devices Incorporated 361
Rehnberg-Jacobson Manufacturing Co. 370
Reid Brothers' Company, Incorporated 178
Reltool Corporation 359
Republic Gage Company 22
Rice Pump & Machine Company 332
Richards Company, J. A. 405
Rivett Lathe and Grinder, Incorporated 43-204
Robbins and Company, Omer E. 99
Rocheleau Tool & Die Company, L. A. 243
Rogers Tool Company, John M. 366
Roll Feeds Corporation 292
Ross Operating Valve Company 134
Rotor Tool Company 97
Rouse & Company, H. B. 94
Royal Oak Tool & Machine Company 23
Ruthman Machinery Company 222
Rutland Tool Service 305
Ryerson and Son, Incorporated, Joseph T. 146

S

Sales Service Machine Tool Company 116
Scherr Company, Inc., George 369-394-405
Schmidt, Incorporated, Geo. T. 98-421
Schrader's Son, A. 105
Schultz & Anderson Company 305
Scott Paper Company 267
Searjeant Metal Products Incorporated 336
Seibert and Sons, Incorporated 322
Sellew Machine Tool Company 384
Service Machine Company 289
Sheldon Machine Company 275
Sid Tool Company 349
Sigourney Tool Company 297
Simonds Abrasive Company 40
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 95
Size Control Company (American Gage and Machine Co.) 177
Somma Tool Company 400
Sorensen Center-Mikes Incorporated 335
South Bend Lathe Works 69
Speedgrip Chuck 369
Sperman Metal Specialties 329
Standard Horsenail Corporation 429
Stevens Company, John B. 363
Stocker & Yale, Inc. 60
Stone Machinery Company 20
Stuart Oil Company, Ltd., D. A. 51
Sturtevant Company, P. A. 396
Sub-Zero Products Company 32
Summit Roberts Products, Incorporated 307
Sun Oil Company 12
Sundstrand Machine Tool Company 359
Sunray Company 421
Sutton Tool Company 171
Syntron Company 302

T

Tannewitz Works 78
Thomas Hoist Company 432
Thompson Grinder Company 80-81
Thompson & Son Company, Henry G. 381
Thriftmaster Products Corporation 414
Tietzmann Tool Corp. 339
Toolcraft Manufacturing Company 410
Torit Manufacturing Company 122
Tree Tool and Die Works 285
Troyke Manufacturing Company 381
Turchan Follower Machine Company 47

U

United States Diamond Wheel Company 49-436
United States Drill Head Company 253
U. S. Tool Company 57
Universal Engineering Company 385

V

Van Keuren Company 295
Van Norman Company 14-15
Van Products Company 390
Vimco Manufacturing Company 344
Vogel Tool & Die Corporation 288
Vulcan Tool Company 66

W

Wahlstrom Float-Lock Div. (American Machine & Foundry Co.) 161
Waldes-Kohinoor Incorporated 45
Walker Company, O. S. 72
Wallace Tube Company 411
Walls Sales Corporation 406
Waltham Machine Works 394
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 426
Warner & Swasey Company 77
Warren Brothers Manufacturing Division (Warren Brothers Roads Company) 248-249
Watts Brothers Tool Works 390
Weldon Roberts Rubber Company (Brightboy Industrial Division) 118
Wesson Products Company 180
West Point Manufacturing Company 363
Western Tool Supply Company 337
Wheel Trueing Tool Company 58-59
White Dental Manufacturing Co., S. S. 190
Whitman & Barnes 44
Whitney Metal Tool Company 362
Whitnon, Manufacturing Company 159
Wicaco Machine Corporation 401
Wiedemann Machine Company 38
Wittek Manufacturing Company 251
Wohlnip Engineering Company 416

Y

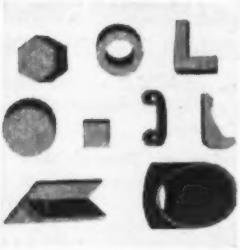
Yoder Company 120
Yohe Supply Company 414
Yost Manufacturing Company 412

Z

Zagar Tools Inc. 106

QUADRO LIVE CENTERS
ARE BUILT TO TAKE IT!
• ACCURATE • CONVENIENT • DURABLE
First choice of factory supervisors is QUADRO — the PRECISION LIVE CENTER designed to support the HEAVIEST load at HIGHEST speed for the LONGEST time!
Each QUADRO CENTER eliminates friction. Two double row precision pre-loaded ball bearings absorb combined radial end thrust. On a lathe, miller or any machine tool, it will give you closer tolerance, dependable performance. That's a guarantee!
TIMKEN BEARING LIVE CENTER
BALL BEARING LIVE CENTER
TODAY—ask your supply dealer for FAST FACTS or write to:
DAKON
TOOL & MACHINE CO., INC.
496 Broadway, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
"TWO DECADES OF IMPORTANT TOOL PARTS PRODUCTION"

THE CINCINNATI
Wet Abrasive
Cut-Off Machine



Cut Down ON CUT-OFF TIME!

Cut any metal, solids or tubing fast and accurately! Capacity up to 2¼" in solids, 3½" in tubing. Straight or angle cuts up to 45°. And look at these speeds: 2" bar stock in 15 seconds . . . 2" tubing, 3/32" wall, in 10 seconds . . . 2" angle iron, ⅛" thick, 45° angle, in eight seconds. Special features include Cincinnati's exclusive water nozzle, insuring proper coolant flow for longer wheel life; and foot-operated vise, freeing operator's hands for faster production.

Write today for Bulletin 54-RB.

MFRS. OF DRILLS, GRINDERS, BUFFERS AND PORTABLE TOOLS

TRADE The Cincinnati MARK

THE CINCINNATI ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.

Division of THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO.

CINCINNATI 8, OHIO, U. S. A.

For Years, Milne Has Been Delivering Hollow Die Answers To Tooling Problems..*

*All are Genuine Tool Steels

GRAPHITIC HOLLOW DIE STEEL

Widest Range Of Applications Including forming, drawing, sizing, flanging, embossing, and combination dies, work support blades, forming rolls, steel mill straightening rolls, machine parts, plug, thread and ring gauges, cams, bushings, sleeves, mandrels, fixtures and other applications.

NOW MILNE has the answer to a diemaker's dream!

- MINIMIZES MACHINING
- CUTS WASTE
- PRODUCES SUPER WEAR-RESISTANT, NON GALLING TOOLS

JIC-06 . . . Oil Hardening, Non-Deforming . . . Full Length Kolorkoted Pink and Gray for Permanent Identification.

This new combination of Timken® Graphitic Steel features in Hollow Die (Tubular Tool) form is Milne's latest bee-line to better, lower-cost tooling Has a double advantage over standard oil hardening tool steels.

1. Free graphite makes it the fastest, easiest machining tool steel in tubular form and insures non-seizing properties.
2. Diamond-hard carbide particles guarantee super wear resistance.

Rough turned O.D. and I.D. Saw cut faces. Furnace annealed — no scale. Cut to any length.

Stocks of a range of sizes being built to meet demand. Write for a stock list and Milne's new Hollow Die Catalog section.

Available Across The Nation . . . Wherever Milne Operates

WAREHOUSES	SALES OFFICES	SALES AGENTS		
NEW YORK	DETROIT	TAYLOR SPOTSWOOD OF CALIF. LOS ANGELES	GEOFFROY LANE INC. DENVER	SANDERSON-NEWBOULD LTD. MONTREAL TORONTO
CHICAGO	ROCHESTER			
BOSTON	ST. LOUIS			
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	PACIFIC MACHINERY & TOOL STEEL CO. PORTLAND, OREGON		
PHILADELPHIA	LOUISVILLE			
PITTSBURGH	WORCESTER			
CLEVELAND	MILWAUKEE	D. A. JACKSON, INC. SALT LAKE CITY		
DAYTON	SEATTLE			
SAN FRANCISCO				
ATLANTA				

Complete line of tool steels . . . Wide range of grades and sizes.

A. MILNE & CO.
Established 1887
745 WASHINGTON ST., NEW YORK 14, N.Y.
America's Leading Tool Steel Specialists
Complete Line Of Tool Steels—Hollow and Solid

you'll get better production from **BENCO**

BENCO
COLLETS are 10 WAYS BETTER

1. Specially selected alloy steel
2. Precision manufacturing
3. Proper heat-treating
4. Rigid inspection
5. "Cam grinding" on the taper
6. Faster opening and closing
7. Tighter gripping
8. Consistent accuracy
9. Longer life
10. Time and money-saving

You will realize the difference a collet can make in the quality of your production once you try Benco. Regardless of the make of machine or the type of material used, you can expect more perfect results on any operation with Benco Collets. They cost no more than ordinary collets.

For constantly better production ...Get Benco...10 ways better!

BENCO also makes

- Master Pushers and Push Pushers and Feed Fingers
- Master Collets and Pads
- Collet Sleeves and Chuck Nuts for B&S Machines
- Carbide Faced Stock Stops for B&S Machines
- Ejector Collets

BENCO COLLET MANUFACTURING CO.

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Representatives in Arlington, Calif.; Wichita, Kan.; Houston, Texas; Detroit, Mich.; Milwaukee, W
Dayton, Ohio; Akemos, Mich.; Providence, R.I.; Newark, N.J.; Philadelphia, P
Rochester, N.Y.; Cleveland, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; Memphis, Tenn.; and Toronto, Cana